



# **The Weblate Manual**

***Version 4.18.2***

**Michal Čihař**

**juin 30, 2023**

<b>1</b>	<b>Documentation pour l'utilisateur</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Bases de Weblate . . . . .	1
1.2	Inscription et profil utilisateur . . . . .	1
1.3	Traduction à l'aide de Weblate . . . . .	12
1.4	Téléchargement et téléversement des traductions . . . . .	24
1.5	Glossaire . . . . .	28
1.6	Contrôles de qualité et corrections . . . . .	30
1.7	Recherche . . . . .	61
1.8	Flux de travail de traduction . . . . .	68
1.9	Foire aux questions . . . . .	71
1.10	Formats de fichiers pris en charge . . . . .	79
1.11	Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions . . . . .	106
1.12	API REST de Weblate . . . . .	113
1.13	Client Weblate . . . . .	155
1.14	API Python de Weblate . . . . .	159
<b>2</b>	<b>Documentation pour l'administrateur</b>	<b>162</b>
2.1	Instructions de configuration . . . . .	162
2.2	Déploiements Weblate . . . . .	226
2.3	Mise à niveau de Weblate . . . . .	227
2.4	Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate . . . . .	235
2.5	Authentification . . . . .	242
2.6	Contrôle d'accès . . . . .	253
2.7	Projets de traduction . . . . .	263
2.8	Définitions de langue . . . . .	281
2.9	Traduction en continu . . . . .	283
2.10	Licence des traductions . . . . .	291
2.11	Processus de traduction . . . . .	293
2.12	Contrôles de qualité et corrections . . . . .	299
2.13	Configuring automatic suggestions . . . . .	310
2.14	Extensions . . . . .	321
2.15	Mémoire de traduction . . . . .	341
2.16	Configuration . . . . .	343
2.17	Configuration d'exemple . . . . .	371
2.18	Commandes de gestion . . . . .	387
2.19	Annonces . . . . .	399
2.20	Liste des composants . . . . .	402
2.21	Modules Weblate optionnels . . . . .	403
2.22	Personnaliser Weblate . . . . .	408
2.23	Interface de gestion . . . . .	410
2.24	Getting support for Weblate . . . . .	419

2.25	Documents juridiques . . . . .	422
<b>3</b>	<b>Documentation pour le contributeur</b>	<b>423</b>
3.1	Contribuer à Weblate . . . . .	423
3.2	Commencer à contribuer au code de Weblate . . . . .	425
3.3	Code source de Weblate . . . . .	429
3.4	Déboguer Weblate . . . . .	430
3.5	Weblate internals . . . . .	432
3.6	Développement de greffons . . . . .	433
3.7	Interface de Weblate . . . . .	434
3.8	Reporting issues in Weblate . . . . .	436
3.9	Weblate testsuite and continuous integration . . . . .	436
3.10	Schémas de données . . . . .	438
3.11	Publication de Weblate . . . . .	442
3.12	Sécurité et confidentialité . . . . .	443
3.13	Contributing to Weblate modules . . . . .	443
3.14	À propos de Weblate . . . . .	444
3.15	Licence . . . . .	445
<b>4</b>	<b>Historique des modifications</b>	<b>446</b>
4.1	Weblate 4.18.2 . . . . .	446
4.2	Weblate 4.18.1 . . . . .	446
4.3	Weblate 4.18 . . . . .	446
4.4	Weblate 4.17 . . . . .	447
4.5	Weblate 4.16.4 . . . . .	447
4.6	Weblate 4.16.3 . . . . .	447
4.7	Weblate 4.16.2 . . . . .	448
4.8	Weblate 4.16.1 . . . . .	448
4.9	Weblate 4.16 . . . . .	448
4.10	Weblate 4.15.2 . . . . .	448
4.11	Weblate 4.15.1 . . . . .	448
4.12	Weblate 4.15 . . . . .	449
4.13	Weblate 4.14.2 . . . . .	449
4.14	Weblate 4.14.1 . . . . .	450
4.15	Weblate 4.14 . . . . .	450
4.16	Weblate 4.13.1 . . . . .	450
4.17	Weblate 4.13 . . . . .	451
4.18	Weblate 4.12.2 . . . . .	451
4.19	Weblate 4.12.1 . . . . .	451
4.20	Weblate 4.12 . . . . .	451
4.21	Weblate 4.11.2 . . . . .	452
4.22	Weblate 4.11.1 . . . . .	452
4.23	Weblate 4.11 . . . . .	452
4.24	Weblate 4.10.1 . . . . .	453
4.25	Weblate 4.10 . . . . .	453
4.26	Weblate 4.9.1 . . . . .	453
4.27	Weblate 4.9 . . . . .	454
4.28	Weblate 4.8.1 . . . . .	454
4.29	Weblate 4.8 . . . . .	454
4.30	Weblate 4.7.2 . . . . .	455
4.31	Weblate 4.7.1 . . . . .	455
4.32	Weblate 4.7 . . . . .	455
4.33	Weblate 4.6.2 . . . . .	456
4.34	Weblate 4.6.1 . . . . .	456
4.35	Weblate 4.6 . . . . .	456
4.36	Weblate 4.5.3 . . . . .	457
4.37	Weblate 4.5.2 . . . . .	457
4.38	Weblate 4.5.1 . . . . .	457

4.39	Weblate 4.5 . . . . .	457
4.40	Weblate 4.4.2 . . . . .	458
4.41	Weblate 4.4.1 . . . . .	458
4.42	Weblate 4.4 . . . . .	458
4.43	Weblate 4.3.2 . . . . .	459
4.44	Weblate 4.3.1 . . . . .	459
4.45	Weblate 4.3 . . . . .	460
4.46	Weblate 4.2.2 . . . . .	460
4.47	Weblate 4.2.1 . . . . .	460
4.48	Weblate 4.2 . . . . .	461
4.49	Weblate 4.1.1 . . . . .	461
4.50	Weblate 4.1 . . . . .	462
4.51	Weblate 4.0.4 . . . . .	462
4.52	Weblate 4.0.3 . . . . .	463
4.53	Weblate 4.0.2 . . . . .	463
4.54	Weblate 4.0.1 . . . . .	463
4.55	Weblate 4.0 . . . . .	463
4.56	Weblate 3.x . . . . .	464
4.57	Weblate 2.x . . . . .	473
4.58	Weblate 1.x . . . . .	481
4.59	Weblate 0.x . . . . .	484
<b>Index des modules Python</b>		<b>487</b>
<b>Table de routage HTTP</b>		<b>488</b>
<b>Index</b>		<b>491</b>

## 1.1 Bases de Weblate

### 1.1.1 Structure du projet et des composants

Dans Weblate, les traductions sont organisées en projets et composants. Chaque projet peut contenir un certain nombre de composants et ceux-ci contiennent des traductions dans des langues individuelles. Le composant correspond à un fichier traduisible (par exemple *GNU gettext* ou *Android string resources*). Les projets sont là pour vous aider à organiser les composants en ensembles logiques (par exemple pour regrouper toutes les traductions utilisées dans une application).

En interne, chaque projet dispose par défaut de traductions de chaînes communes qui se propagent à travers les autres composants du projet. Cela allège le fardeau de la traduction répétitive et multiversion. La propagation de la traduction peut être désactivée par *Configuration des composants* en utilisant *Permettre la propagation de la traduction* au cas où les traductions devraient diverger.

**Voir aussi :**

`../devel/integration`

## 1.2 Inscription et profil utilisateur

### 1.2.1 S'inscrire

Tout le monde peut parcourir les projets, voir les traductions ou suggérer des traductions par défaut. Seuls les utilisateurs enregistrés sont autorisés à enregistrer les modifications et sont crédités pour chaque traduction effectuée.

Vous pouvez vous inscrire en suivant les étapes suivantes :

1. Remplissez le formulaire d'inscription avec vos informations d'identification.
2. Activez l'inscription en suivant le lien figurant dans le courriel que vous recevez.
3. Ajustez éventuellement votre profil pour choisir les langues que vous connaissez.

## 1.2.2 Tableau de bord

Lorsque vous vous connectez, vous verrez un aperçu des projets et des composants, ainsi que leur progression respective en matière de traduction.

Les composants des projets que vous regardez sont affichés par défaut et référencés avec vos langues préférées.

---

**Indication :** Vous pouvez passer d'une vue à l'autre en utilisant les onglets de navigation.

---

Preferences

**Theme**

Sync with system

☐ Hide completed translations on the dashboard

**Translation editor mode**

Full editor

**Zen editor mode**

Top to bottom

**Number of nearby strings**

15

Number of nearby strings to show in each direction in the full editor.

☒ Show secondary translations in the Zen mode

☐ Hide source if a secondary translation exists

**Editor link**

Enter a custom URL to be used as link to the source code. You can use `{{branch}}` for branch, `{{filename}}` and `{{line}}` as filename and line placeholders.

**Special characters**

You can specify additional special visual keyboard characters to be shown while translating. It can be useful for characters you use frequently, but are hard to type on your keyboard.

**Default dashboard view**

☒ Watched translations

☐ Suggested translations

Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

Le menu comporte les options suivantes :

- *Projets > Parcourir tous les projets* dans le menu principal affichant l'état de la traduction pour chaque projet de l'instance Weblate.
- En sélectionnant une langue dans le menu principal *Langues*, vous verrez l'état de la traduction de tous les projets, filtrés par une de vos langues principales.
- *Traductions surveillées* dans le tableau de bord affichera l'état de la traduction des projets que vous surveillez, filtré par vos langues principales.

En outre, la liste déroulante peut également afficher un nombre quelconque de *liste de composants*, ensembles de

composants de projet préconfigurés par l'administrateur Weblate, voir [Liste des composants](#).

Vous pouvez configurer votre tableau de bord personnel dans la section *Préférences* des paramètres de votre profil d'utilisateur.

---

**Note :** Lorsque Weblate est configuré pour un seul projet en utilisant `SINGLE_PROJECT` dans le fichier `settings.py` (voir [Configuration](#)), le tableau de bord ne sera pas affiché, car l'utilisateur sera redirigé vers l'unique projet ou composant à la place.

---

### 1.2.3 Profil utilisateur

Le profil utilisateur est accessible en cliquant sur l'icône d'utilisateur en haut à droite du menu supérieur, puis sur le menu *Paramètres*.

Le profil utilisateur contient vos préférences. Le nom et l'adresse courriel utilisés dans les archivages du système de contrôle des versions, alors conservez ces informations exactes.

---

**Note :** Toutes les sélections de langue ne proposent que les langues actuellement traduites.

---

---

**Indication :** Demandez ou ajoutez d'autres langues que vous souhaitez traduire en cliquant sur le bouton pour les rendre également disponibles.

---

## Langues


### 1.2.4 Interface language

Choose the language you want to display the UI in.


























































## Langues traduites

Choisissez les langues que vous préférez traduire, et elles seront proposées sur la page principale des projets surveillés, afin que vous puissiez accéder plus facilement à toutes ces traductions dans chacune de ces langues.

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Dashboard
 Watched translations 13
 Suggested translations 5
 Insights
 Search

Translation	Translated	Unfinished	Unfinished words	Checks	Suggestions
 WeblateOrg/Android — Czech   	76%	3	3		
 WeblateOrg/Django — Hungarian   	69%	8	109	1	
 WeblateOrg/Django — Hebrew   	92%	2	15		
 WeblateOrg/Django — Czech   	96%	1	12	4	
 WeblateOrg/Djangojs — Czech   	✓			14	
 WeblateOrg/Djangojs — Hebrew   	✓			4	
 WeblateOrg/Djangojs — Hungarian   	96%	2	6	15	
 WeblateOrg/Language names — Hungarian    	81%	4	5		
 WeblateOrg/Language names — Czech    	✓				
 WeblateOrg/Language names — Hebrew    	✓				
 WeblateOrg/WebplateOrg — Czech   	✓				
 WeblateOrg/WebplateOrg — Hungarian   	✓				
 WeblateOrg/WebplateOrg — Hebrew   	✓				

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 About Weblate
 Legal
 Contact
 Documentation
 Donate to Weblate

## Langues secondaires

Vous pouvez définir les langues secondaires qui vous sont présentées à titre indicatif lors de la traduction. L'image suivante montre un exemple où l'hébreu est affiché comme langue secondaire :

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface for translating a string. The top navigation bar includes the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links to Dashboard, Projects, Languages, and Checks. The breadcrumb trail shows the path: WeblateOrg / Django / Czech / Translate. A progress indicator shows 'translated 96%'. The main translation area has a 'Position and priority' dropdown and a 'All strings' filter. The translation input fields are for Hebrew (קבצים), English (Files), and Czech (Soubory). A 'Needs editing' checkbox is present. The bottom of the main area has buttons for 'Save and continue', 'Save and stay', 'Suggest', and 'Skip'. Below the main area are tabs for 'Nearby strings' (16), 'Comments', 'Automatic suggestions', and 'Other languages' (3). A 'History' section shows a table of translations:

Language	Target string
Hebrew	קבצים
Hungarian	Fájlok
English	Files

The right sidebar contains a 'Glossary' section with a search bar and a message: 'No related strings found in the glossary.' Below this is a 'String information' section with various details:

- Screenshot context:** No screenshot currently associated. (Add screenshot)
- Explanation:** No explanation currently provided.
- Labels:** No labels currently set.
- Flags:** No flags currently set.
- Source string location:** [weblate/templates/translation.html:45](#) - [weblate/trans/forms.py:1404](#)
- String age:** 13 seconds ago
- Last updated:** 13 seconds ago
- Source string age:** 13 seconds ago
- Translation file:** [weblate/locale/cs/LC\\_MESSAGES/django.po](#), string 1

## 1.2.5 Préférences

### Thème

Choose whether Weblate follows system settings for dark or light theme, or choose one of them manually.

### Affichage du tableau de bord par défaut

Dans l'onglet *Préférences*, vous pouvez choisir laquelle des vues du tableau de bord disponibles doit être présentée par défaut. Si vous choisissez *Liste de composants*, vous devez sélectionner la liste des composants qui sera affichée dans la liste déroulante *Liste de composants par défaut*.

**Voir aussi :**

[Liste des composants](#)

### Lien vers l'éditeur

Un lien vers le code source est affiché dans le navigateur web configuré dans la *Configuration des composants* par défaut.

---

**Indication :** En définissant *Lien vers l'éditeur*, vous utilisez votre éditeur local pour ouvrir le fichier de code source des chaînes traduites du système de contrôle des versions. Vous pouvez utiliser *Balisage de modèle*.

En général, quelque chose comme `editor://open/?file={{filename}}&line={{line}}` est une bonne option.

---

**Voir aussi :**

Vous pouvez trouver plus d'informations sur l'enregistrement de protocoles URL personnalisés pour l'éditeur dans la documentation de [Nette documentation](#).

### Caractères spéciaux

Additional special characters to include in the *Clavier visuel*.

## 1.2.6 Notifications

Abonnez-vous aux différentes notifications de l'onglet *Notifications*. Les notifications pour les événements sélectionnés sur les projets surveillés ou administrés vous seront envoyées par courriel.

Certaines notifications ne sont envoyées que pour des événements dans vos langues (par exemple au sujet de nouvelles chaînes à traduire), tandis que d'autres se déclenchent au niveau des composants (par exemple des erreurs de fusion). Ces deux groupes de notifications sont visuellement séparés dans les paramètres.

Vous pouvez basculer les notifications pour les projets surveillés et les projets administrés et il est possible de les modifier (ou de les mettre en sourdine) pour chaque projet et chaque composant. Visitez la page d'aperçu du composant et sélectionnez le choix approprié dans le menu *Surveillé*.

In case *Automatically watch projects on contribution* is enabled you will automatically start watching projects upon translating a string. The default value depends on `DEFAULT_AUTO_WATCH`.

---


**Note :** Vous ne recevrez pas de notifications pour vos propres actions.

---

---

**Indication :** Sending out notifications is limited, you will not receive more than 1000 e-mails per day. Any further notifications for you will be discarded.

---



**Weblate** Search Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Your profile

[Languages](#)
[Preferences](#)
[Notifications](#)
[Account](#)
[Profile](#)
[Teams](#)
[Licenses](#)
[Audit log](#)

[API access](#)

### Watched projects

☒ Automatically watch projects on contribution

Whenever you translate a string in a project, you will start watching it.

**Watched projects**

Search...

Available:	Chosen:
WeblateOrg	WeblateOrg

You can receive notifications for watched projects and they are shown on the dashboard by default.

Add all projects you want to translate to see them as watched projects on the dashboard.

**Save**

### Notification settings

[Other projects](#)
[Watched projects](#)
[Managed projects](#)

**Component wide notifications**

You will receive a notification for every such event in your watched projects.

**Repository failure**

Do not notify

**Repository operation**

Do not notify

**Component locking**

Do not notify

**Changed license**

Do not notify

**Parse error**

Do not notify

**Comment on own translation**

Instant notification

**Mentioned in comment**

Instant notification

**New language**

Do not notify

**New translation component**

Do not notify

**New announcement**

Instant notification

**New alert**

Do not notify

**Translation notifications**

You will only receive these notifications for your translated languages in your watched projects.

**New string**

Do not notify

**New contributor**

Do not notify

**New suggestion**

Do not notify

**New comment**

Do not notify

**Changed string**

Do not notify

**Translated string**

Do not notify

**Approved string**

Do not notify

**Pending suggestions**

Do not notify

**Unfinished strings**

Do not notify

**Save**

### 1.2.7 Compte

L'onglet *Compte* vous permet de configurer les détails de base du compte, de connecter divers services que vous pouvez utiliser pour vous connecter à Weblate, de supprimer complètement votre compte ou de télécharger vos données utilisateur (voir [Export des données utilisateur Weblate](#)).

---

**Note :** La liste des services dépend de la configuration de votre Weblate, mais elle peut inclure des sites populaires tels que GitLab, GitHub, Google, Facebook, Bitbucket, ainsi que d'autres fournisseurs OAuth 2.0.

---

Webplate

Search

Dashboard

Projects

Languages

Checks

+

Your profile

Languages

Preferences

Notifications

Account

Profile

Teams

Licenses

Audit log

API access

Account

Username

testuser

Username may only contain letters, numbers or the following characters: @ . + - \_

E-mail

weblate@example.org

Choose primary e-mail from verified addresses.

Add new e-mail address

Full name

Weblate Test

Name is also used in version control commits.

Commit e-mail






Use account e-mail address

Choose commit e-mail from verified addresses.


Add new e-mail address

Save

Current user identities

Identity	User ID	Action
 Password	testuser	Change password
 E-mail	weblate@example.org	Disconnect
 Google	weblate@example.org	Disconnect
 GitHub	123456	Disconnect
 Bitbucket	weblate	Disconnect

Add new user identity

 E-mail

Removal

Account removal deletes all your private data.

Remove my account

User data

You can download all your private data.

Download user data

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

### 1.2.8 Profil

Tous les champs de cette page sont facultatifs et peuvent être supprimés à tout moment, et en les remplissant, vous nous donnez votre accord pour partager ces données partout où votre profil utilisateur apparaît.

The private commit e-mail will be used instead of your account e-mail in version control commits. Use this to avoid leaking your real e-mail there. Be aware that using different e-mail can disconnect your contributions on other servers (for example your contributions will no longer link to your profile on GitHub). The private e-mail can be turned on site-wide using `PRIVATE_COMMIT_EMAIL_OPT_IN`.

L'avatar peut être affiché pour chaque utilisateur (en fonction du paramètre `ENABLE_AVATARS`). Les images sont obtenues en utilisant <https://gravatar.com/>.

### 1.2.9 Licences

#### 1.2.10 Accès par API

You can get or reset your API access token here.

#### 1.2.11 Journal d'audit

Le journal d'audit permet de suivre les actions effectuées avec votre compte. Il enregistre l'adresse IP et le navigateur pour chaque action importante effectuée avec votre compte. Les actions critiques déclenchent également une notification à l'adresse courriel principale.

**Voir aussi :**

*Running behind reverse proxy*

## 1.3 Traduction à l'aide de Weblate

Nous vous remercions de l'intérêt que vous portez à la traduction à l'aide de Weblate. Les projets peuvent être configurés pour une traduction directe ou en acceptant les suggestions faites par les utilisateurs sans compte.

Globalement, il existe deux modes de traduction :

- Le projet accepte les traductions directes
- The project only accepts suggestions, which are automatically validated once a defined number of votes is reached

Please see *Flux de travail de traduction* for more info on translation workflow.

Options pour la visibilité des projets de traduction :

- Publicly visible
- Visible uniquement pour un certain groupe de traducteurs

**Voir aussi :**

*Contrôle d'accès, Flux de travail de traduction*



### 1.3.1 Projets de traduction

Translation projects hold related components ; resources for the same software, book, or project.

Component	Translated	Unfinished	Unfinished words	Checks	Suggestions	Comments
Android	79%	30	30	3		
Language names	95%	4	5			
Glossary WeblateOrg	100%	0	0	0		

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

### 1.3.2 Liens de traduction

Having navigated to a component, a set of links lead to its actual translation. The translation is further divided into individual checks, like *Untranslated strings* or *Unfinished strings*. If the whole project is translated, without error, *All strings* is still available. Alternatively you can use the search field to find a specific string or term.

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

### 1.3.4 Commentaires

Three types of comments can be posted : for translations, source strings, or to report source string bugs when this functionality is turned on using *Activer la révision des chaînes sources*. Choose the one suitable to topic you want to discuss. Source string comments are in any event good for providing feedback on the original string, for example that it should be rephrased or to ask questions about it.

You can use Markdown syntax in all comments and mention other users using @mention.

**Voir aussi :**

report-source, *Relectures des chaînes sources*, *Activer la révision des chaînes sources*

### 1.3.5 Variantes

Variants are used to group different length variants of the string. The frontend of your project can then use different strings depending on the screen or window size.

**Voir aussi :**

variants, *Variantes*

### 1.3.6 Étiquettes

Labels are used to categorize strings within a project to further customize the localization workflow (for example to define categories of strings).

Following labels are used by Weblate :

**Traduit automatiquement**

La chaîne a été traduite à l'aide de *Traduction automatique*.

**La source doit être vérifiée**

La chaîne a été marquée pour révision à l'aide de *Relectures des chaînes sources*.

**Voir aussi :**

labels

### 1.3.7 Traduction

On the translation page, the source string and an editing area for its translation are shown. Should the translation be plural, multiple source strings and editing areas are shown, each described and labeled in the amount of plural forms the translated language has.

Tous les caractères blancs spéciaux sont soulignés en rouge et indiqués par des symboles gris. Les espaces consécutives sont également soulignées en rouge pour alerter le traducteur d'un éventuel problème de formatage.

Various bits of extra info can be shown on this page, most of which coming from the project source code (like context, comments or where the message is being used). Translation fields for any secondary languages translators select in the preferences will be shown (see *Langues secondaires*) above the source string.

Below the translation, translators will find suggestion made by others, to be accepted (✓), accepted with changes (⌘), or deleted (🗑).


### Pluriels

Words changing form to account of their numeric designation are called plurals. Each language has its own definition of plurals. English, for example, supports one. In the singular definition of for example « car », implicitly one car is referenced, in the plural definition, « cars » two or more cars are referenced (or the concept of cars as a noun). Languages like for example Czech or Arabic have more plurals and also their rules for plurals are different.

Weblate has full support for each of these forms, in each respective language (by translating every plural separately). The number of fields and how it is in turn used in the translated application or project depends on the configured plural formula. Weblate shows the basic info, and the [Language Plural Rules](#) by the Unicode Consortium is a more detailed description.

#### **Voir aussi :**

*Forme plurielle*

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Django / Czech / Translate
 translated 96%

< 1/1 >
 '%(count)s word'
 Zen

Position and priority

Translation

English

**Singular**

%(count)s word

**Plural**

%(count)s words

**Czech, One**

%(count)s slovo

**Czech, Few**

%(count)s slova

**Czech, Many**

%(count)s slov

Plural formula: (n==1) ? 0 : (n>=2 && n<=4) ? 1 : 2

☐ Needs editing

Save and continue

Save and stay

Suggest

Skip

Nearby strings 20

Comments

Automatic suggestions

Other languages 3

History

New comment

Comment on this string for fellow translators and developers to read.

**Scope**

Translation comment, discussions with other translators

Is your comment specific to this translation, or generic for all of them?

**New comment**

You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.

Save

Glossary

English	Czech
No related strings found in the glossary.	
<a href="#">+ Add term to glossary</a>	

String information

**Screenshot context**

No screenshot currently associated.

[+ Add screenshot](#)

**Explanation**

No explanation currently provided.

**Labels**

No labels currently set.

**Flags**

python-format

**Source string location**

weblate/templates/translation.html:149

**String age**

7 seconds ago

**Last updated**

7 seconds ago

**Source string age**

7 seconds ago

**Translation file**

weblate/locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/django.po, string 5

 Powered by Weblate 4.18
 [About Weblate](#)
[Legal](#)
[Contact](#)
[Documentation](#)
[Donate to Weblate](#)

## Alternative translations

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.

---

**Note :** This is currently only supported with *Multivalued CSV file*.

---

With some formats, it is possible to have more translations for a single string. You can add more alternative translations using the *Tools* menu. Any blank alternative translations will be automatically removed upon saving.

## Raccourcis clavier

Les raccourcis clavier suivants peuvent être utilisés lors de la traduction :

Raccourcis clavier	Description
Alt+Home	Naviguer vers la première traduction dans la recherche en cours.
Alt+End	Naviguer jusqu'à la dernière traduction dans la recherche en cours.
Alt+PageUp or Ctrl+↑ or Alt+↑ or Cmd+↑	Naviguer vers la traduction précédente dans la recherche en cours.
Alt+PageDown or Ctrl+↓ or Alt+↓ or Cmd+↓	Naviguer vers la traduction suivante dans la recherche en cours.
Ctrl+Enter or Cmd+Entrée	Submit current form ; this is same as pressing <i>Save and continue</i> while editing translation.
Ctrl+Shift+Enter or Cmd+Shift+Entrée	Unmark translation as needing edit and submit it.
Alt+Enter or Option+Enter	Submit the string as a suggestion ; this is same as pressing <i>Suggest</i> while editing translation.
Ctrl+E or Cmd+E	Placer le focus dans l'éditeur de traduction.
Ctrl+U or Cmd+U	Placer le focus dans l'éditeur de commentaire.
Ctrl+M or Cmd+M	Affiche l'onglet <i>Automatic suggestions</i> , consultez <i>Suggestions automatiques</i> .
Ctrl+1 to Ctrl+9 or Cmd+1 to Cmd+9	Copie l'élément numéroté depuis la chaîne source.
Ctrl+M followed by 1 to 9 or Cmd+M followed by 1 to 9	Copie la traduction automatique du numéro donné dans la traduction actuelle.
Ctrl+I followed by 1 to 9 or Cmd+I followed by 1 to 9	Ignorer un élément de la liste des contrôles de qualité défectueux.
Ctrl+J or Cmd+J	Affiche l'onglet <i>Chaînes à proximité</i> .
Ctrl+S or Cmd + S	Focus search field.
Ctrl+O or Cmd + O	Copy source string.
Ctrl+Y or Cmd + Y	Toggle the <i>Needs editing</i> checkbox.

## Clavier visuel

A small visual keyboard row is shown just above the translation field. This can be useful to keep local punctuation in mind (as the row is local to each language), or have characters otherwise hard to type handy.

Les symboles affichés se répartissent en trois catégories :

- User configured *Caractères spéciaux* defined in the *Profil utilisateur*
- Les caractères par langue fournis par Weblate (par exemple, les guillemets ou les caractères spécifiques à RTL)
- Les caractères configurés en utilisant *SPECIAL\_CHARS*





## Contexte de traduction

This contextual description provides related info about the current string.

### Attributs de la chaîne

Des éléments comme l’ID de message, le contexte (`msgctxt`) ou l’emplacement dans le code source.

### Captures d’écran

Des captures d’écran peuvent être téléversées sur Weblate pour mieux informer les traducteurs sur l’endroit et de la manière dont la chaîne est utilisée, voir [Visual context for strings](#).

### Chaînes à proximité

Affiche les messages à proximité dans le fichier de traduction. Ils sont généralement utilisés dans un contexte similaire et s’avèrent utiles pour maintenir la cohérence de la traduction.

### Autres occurrences

Dans le cas où un message apparaît à plusieurs endroits (par exemple, plusieurs composants), cet onglet les affiche tous s’ils sont jugés incohérents (voir [Incohérence](#)). Vous pouvez choisir lequel utiliser.

### Mémoire de traduction

Regarder les chaînes de caractères similaires traduites dans le passé, voir [Mémoire de traduction](#).

### Glossaire

Affiche les termes du glossaire du projet utilisés dans le message actuel.

### Modifications récentes

Liste des personnes qui ont récemment modifié ce message en utilisant Weblate.

### Projet

Project info like instructions for translators, or a directory or link to the string in the version control system repository the project uses.

If you want direct links, the translation format has to support it.

## Historique de la traduction

Chaque modification est enregistrée par défaut (sauf si désactivé dans les paramètres du composant) dans la base de données, et peut être annulée. En option, il est également possible d’annuler toute modification dans le système de contrôle de version sous-jacent.

## Longueur de la chaîne traduite

Weblate can limit the length of a translation in several ways to ensure the translated string is not too long :

- The default limitation for translation is ten times longer than the source string. This can be turned off by `LIMIT_TRANSLATION_LENGTH_BY_SOURCE_LENGTH`. In case you are hitting this, it might be also caused by a monolingual translation erroneously set up as bilingual one, making Weblate mistaking the translation key for the actual source string. See [Formats monolingues et bilingues](#) for more info.
- Longueur maximale en caractères définie par le fichier de traduction ou le drapeau, voir [Taille maximum de la traduction](#).
- Taille maximale du rendu en pixels définie par des drapeaux, voir [Taille maximale de la traduction](#).

## 1.3.8 Suggestions automatiques

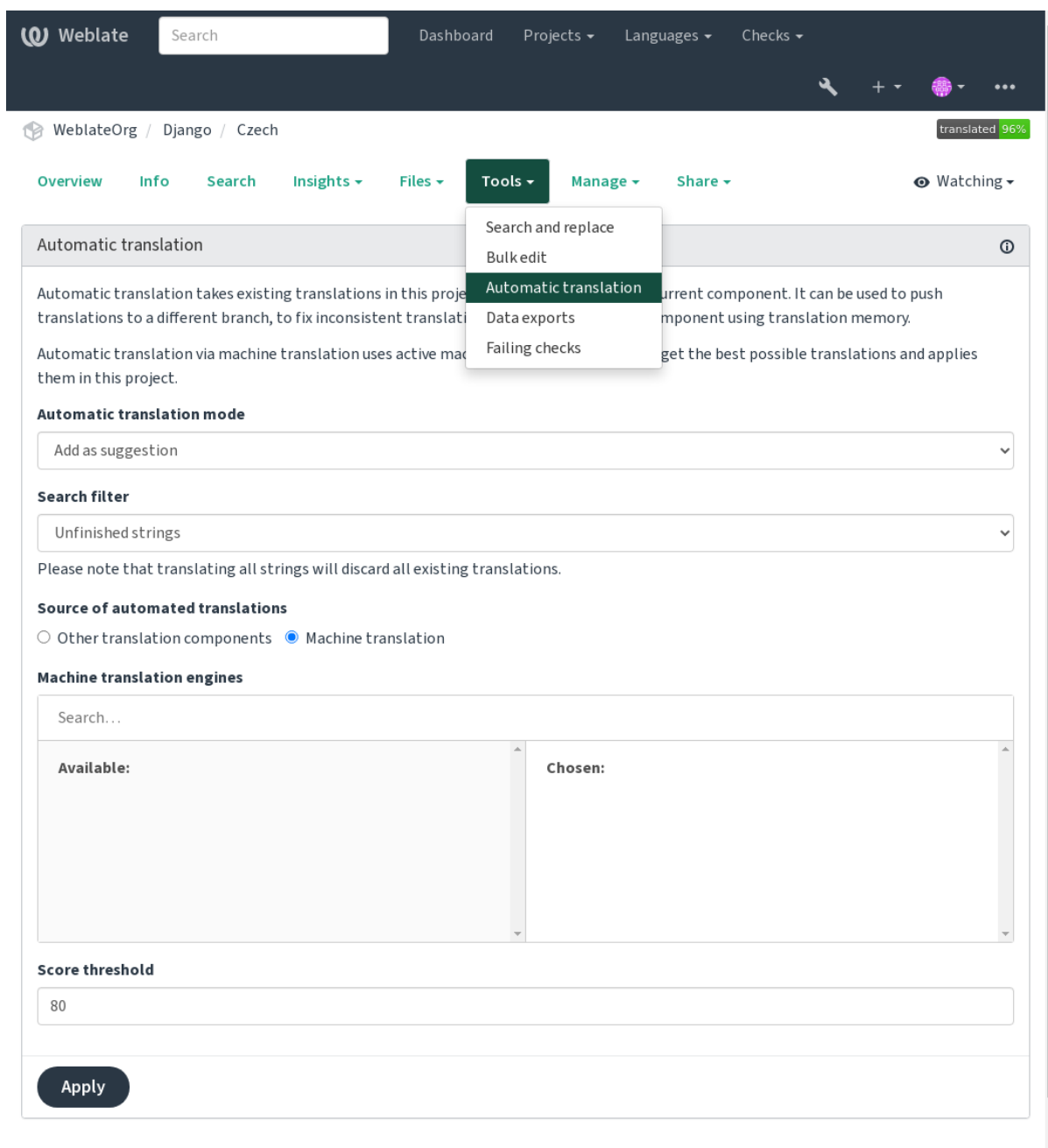
Based on configuration and your translated language, Weblate provides suggestions from several machine translation tools and [Mémoire de traduction](#). All machine translations are available in a single tab of each translation page.

### Voir aussi :

Vous pouvez trouver la liste des outils pris en charge dans [Configuring automatic suggestions](#).

### 1.3.9 Traduction automatique

Vous pouvez utiliser la traduction automatique pour amorcer une traduction basée sur des sources externes. Cet outil s'appelle *Traduction automatique* accessible dans le menu *Outils*, une fois que vous avez sélectionné un composant et une langue :



Deux modes de fonctionnement sont possibles :

- Utilisation d'autres composants Weblate comme source de traduction.
- Utilisation de services de traduction automatique sélectionnés avec des traductions atteignant un certain seuil de qualité.

Vous pouvez également choisir les chaînes de caractères qui doivent être traduites automatiquement.

**Avertissement :** Soyez conscient que cela remplacera les traductions existantes si elles sont utilisées avec des filtres larges tels que *Toutes les chaînes*.

Useful in several situations like consolidating translation between different components (for example the application and its website) or when bootstrapping a translation for a new component using existing translations (translation memory).

The automatically translated strings are labelled *Automatically translated*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Keeping translations same across components*

### 1.3.10 Limite de requêtes

To avoid abuse of the interface, rate limiting is applied to several operations like searching, sending contact forms or translating. If affected by it, you are blocked for a certain period until you can perform the operation again.

Default limits and fine-tuning is described in the administrative manual, see *Limite de requêtes*.

### 1.3.11 Rechercher et remplacer

Change terminology effectively or perform bulk fixing of the strings using *Search and replace* in the *Tools* menu.

---

**Indication :** Rassurez-vous, il n'y a aucun risque de causer des dommages. Il s'agit d'un processus à deux étapes affichant d'abord un aperçu des chaînes modifiées avant que les modifications ne soient confirmées.

---

### 1.3.12 Modification en masse

Bulk editing allows performing one operation on number of strings. You define strings by searching for them and set up something to be done for matching ones. The following operations are supported :

- Changement de l'état des chaînes (par exemple pour approuver toutes les chaînes non révisées).
- Ajustement des drapeaux de traduction (voir *Customizing behavior using flags*)
- Ajustement des libellés de chaînes de caractères (voir labels)

---

**Indication :** This tool is called *Bulk edit* accessible in the *Tools* menu of each project, component or translation.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Bulk edit add-on*

### 1.3.13 Matrix View

To compare different languages efficiently you can use the matrix view. It is available on every component page under the *Tools* menu. First select all languages you want to compare and confirm your selection, after that you can click on any translation to open and edit it quickly.

The matrix view is also a very good starting point to find missing translations in different languages and quickly add them from one view.

### 1.3.14 Zen Mode

The Zen editor can be enabled by clicking the *Zen* button on the top right while translating a component. It simplifies the layout and removes additional UI elements such as *Nearby strings* or the *Glossary*.

You can select the Zen editor as your default editor using the *Préférences* tab on your *Profil utilisateur*. Here you can also choose between having translations listed *Top to bottom* or *Side by side* depending on your personal preference.

## 1.4 Téléchargement et téléversement des traductions

You can export files from a translation, make changes, and import them again. This allows working offline, and then merging changes back into the existing translation. This works even if it has been changed in the meantime.

---

**Note :** Available options might be limited by *access control* settings.

---

### 1.4.1 Downloading translations

From the project or component dashboard, translatable files can be downloaded in the *Files* menu.

The first option is to download the file in the original format as it is stored in the repository. In this case, any pending changes in the translation are getting committed and the up-to-date file is yield without any conversions.

You can also download the translation converted into one of the widely used localization formats. The converted files will be enriched with data provided in Weblate ; such as additional context, comments or flags. Several file formats are available via the *Files* ↓ *Customize download* menu :

- gettext PO (po)
- XLIFF with gettext extensions (xliff)
- XLIFF 1.1 (xliff11)
- TermBase eXchange (tbx)
- Translation Memory eXchange (tmx)
- gettext MO (only available when translation is using gettext PO) (mo)
- CSV (csv)
- Excel Open XML (xlsx)
- JSON (only available for monolingual translations) (json)
- Android String Resource (only available for monolingual translations) (aresource)
- iOS strings (only available for monolingual translations) (strings)

---

**Indication :** The content available in the converted files differs based on file format features, you can find overview in *Fonctionnalités des types de traduction*.

---

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface for a project named 'Django' in the 'Czech' language. The 'Files' menu is open, showing options: 'Download translation', 'Customize download' (highlighted), and 'Upload translation'. Below the menu, there is a table of translation files. The 'Customize download' dialog is open, showing a dropdown for 'All strings', a 'File format' section with radio buttons for 'gettext PO' (selected), 'XLIFF 1.1 with gettext extensions', 'XLIFF 1.1', 'TBX', 'TMX', 'gettext MO', 'CSV', and 'XLSX'. A 'Download' button is at the bottom of the dialog.

Count	Description	CSV	gettext MO	gettext PO	TBX	TMX	XLIFF 1.1 with gettext extensions	XLIFF 1.1	XLSX
26	File in original format as translated in the repository								gettext PO file
26	All strings, converted files enriched with comments; suitable for offline translation								
1	Unfinished strings, converted files enriched with comments; suitable for offline translation								

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

### Voir aussi :

`GET` `/api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/file/,WEBLATE_EXPORTERS`

## 1.4.2 Uploading translations

When you have made your changes, use *Upload translation* in the *Files* menu.

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links to Dashboard, Projects, Languages, Checks, and a settings icon. Below this, the breadcrumb path is 'WeblateOrg / Django / Czech', and a 'translated 96%' badge is visible. The main navigation bar includes 'Overview', 'Info', 'Search', 'Insights', 'Files' (which is active and has a dropdown menu open), 'Tools', 'Manage', and 'Share'. The 'Files' dropdown menu shows three options: 'Download translation', 'Customize download', and 'Upload translation'. The 'Upload' form is displayed below, with a title bar 'Upload' and an information icon. The form contains a message: 'The uploaded file will be merged with the current file. Use the dropdown menu if you want to overwrite already translated strings.' The form fields include: 'File' (with a 'Choose File' button and 'No file chosen' text), 'File upload mode' (with radio buttons for 'Add as translation', 'Add as suggestion', 'Add as translation needing edit', and 'Replace existing translation file'), 'Processing of "Needs editing" strings' (with a dropdown menu set to 'Do not import'), 'Conflict handling' (with a dropdown menu set to 'Change translated strings' and a note 'Whether to overwrite existing translations if the string is already translated.'), 'Author name' (with a text input field containing 'Weblate Test'), and 'Author e-mail' (with a text input field containing 'weblate@example.org'). At the bottom of the form is an 'Upload' button. The footer of the page reads 'Powered by Weblate 4.18' followed by links to 'About Weblate', 'Legal', 'Contact', 'Documentation', and 'Donate to Weblate'.

## Formats de fichiers pris en charge

Any file in a supported file format can be uploaded, but it is still recommended to use the same file format as the one used for translation, otherwise some features might not be translated properly.

### Voir aussi :

*Formats de fichiers pris en charge, Téléchargement et téléversement des traductions*

## Import methods

These are the choices presented when uploading translation files :

### Ajouter comme traduction (**translate**)

Imported strings are added as translations to existing strings. This is the most common usecase, and the default behavior.

Only translations are used from the uploaded file and no additional content.

### Ajouter comme suggestion (**suggest**)

Imported strings are added as suggestions, do this when you want to have your uploaded strings reviewed.

Only translations are used from the uploaded file and no additional content.

### Ajouter comme traduction à vérifier (**fuzzy**)

Imported strings are added as translations needing edit. This can be useful when you want translations to be used, but also reviewed.

Only translations are used from the uploaded file and no additional content.

### Remplacer le fichier de traduction existant (**replace**)

Existing file is replaced with new content. This can lead to loss of existing translations, use with caution.

### Mettre à jour les chaînes sources (**source**)

Updates source strings in bilingual translation file. This is similar to what *Mettre à jour les fichiers PO afin qu'ils correspondent au POT (msgmerge)* does.

This option is supported only for some file formats.

### Add new strings (**add**)

Adds new strings to the translation. It skips the one which already exist.

In case you want to both add new strings and update existing translations, upload the file second time with *Add as translation*.

This option is available only with *Gérer les chaînes* turned on.

Only source, translation and key (context) are used from the uploaded file.

Voir aussi :

```
POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/file/
```

## Conflicts handling

Defines how to deal with uploaded strings which are already translated.

## Strings needing edit

There is also an option for how to handle strings needing edit in the imported file. Such strings can be handle in one of the three following ways : « Do not import », « Import as string needing edit », or « Import as translated ».

## Overriding authorship

With admin permissions, you can also specify authorship of uploaded file. This can be useful in case you've received the file in another way and want to merge it into existing translations while properly crediting the actual author.

## 1.5 Glossaire

Each project can include one or more glossaries as a shorthand for storing terminology. Glossary easify maintaining consistency of the translation.

A glossary for each language can be managed on its own, but they are stored together as a single component which helps project admins and multilingual translators to maintain some cross-language consistency as well. Terms from the glossary containing words from the currently translated string are displayed in the sidebar of the translation editor.

**Indication :** The glossary terms are not used in quality checks unless you enable that, see [Non conforme au glossaire](#) for more information.

### 1.5.1 Gestion des glossaires

Modifié dans la version 4.5 : Glossaries are now regular translation components and you can use all Weblate features on them — commenting, storing in a remote repository, or adding explanations.

Use any component as a glossary by turning on [Utiliser comme glossaire](#). You can create multiple glossaries for one project.

An empty glossary for a given project is automatically created with the project. Glossaries are shared among all components of the same project, and optionally with other projects using [Partager dans les projets](#) from the respective glossary component.

The glossary component looks like any other component in Weblate with added colored label :

The screenshot displays the Weblate web interface for a project named 'Czech'. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Overview' selected. Below it, the 'Translation status' section shows progress bars for 'Strings' (2) and 'Words' (3), both at 100%. The 'Strings status' section shows a list of strings with 'All strings — 3 words' and 'Translated strings — 3 words'. The 'Other components' section lists 'Django' and 'Language names' with their respective translation progress bars and statistics.

Component	Translated	Unfinished	Unfinished words	Checks	Suggestions	Comments
Django	96%	1	12	3		
Language names	✓					

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

Vous pouvez parcourir tous les termes du glossaire :



Webblate Glossary WebblateOrg / Czech / Browse translated 100%

1/1 All strings Source string Add new glossary term

English	Czech
machine translation	strojový překlad
project	projekt

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

ou les modifier comme n'importe quelle traduction.

## 1.5.2 Glossary terms

Les termes du glossaire sont traduits de la même manière que les chaînes de caractères ordinaires. Vous pouvez activer des fonctionnalités supplémentaires en utilisant le menu *Outils* pour chaque terme.

Webblate Glossary WebblateOrg / Czech / Translate translated 100%

2/2 All strings Source string Zen

**Glossary term**

English: project

Czech: projekt

☐ Needs editing 7/100 - 7

**Translation explanation**

Additional explanation to clarify meaning or usage of the string.

Save and continue Save and stay Suggest Skip Tools

**Tools**

- Delete string
- Mark as untranslatable
- Mark as forbidden translation
- Mark as terminology
- Add variant of this string

**Glossary**

English Czech

project projekt weblateOrg

+ Add term to glossary

**String information**

String age: 2 seconds ago

Last updated: 2 seconds ago

Source string age: 2 seconds ago

Translation file: cs.tbx, string 1 pending

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

### Untranslatable terms

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Flagging certain glossary term translations `read-only` by bulk-editing, typing in the flag, or by using *Tools* ↓ *Mark as untranslatable* means they can not be translated. Use this for brand names or other terms that should not be changed in other languages. Such terms are visually highlighted in the glossary sidebar.

**Voir aussi :**

*Customizing behavior using flags*

### Forbidden translations

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Flagging certain glossary term translations as `forbidden`, by bulk-editing, typing in the flag, or by using *Tools* ↓ *Mark as forbidden translation* means they are **not** to be used. Use this to clarify translation when some words are ambiguous or could have unexpected meanings.

**Voir aussi :**

*Customizing behavior using flags*

### Terminologie

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Flagging certain glossary terms as `terminology` by bulk-editing, typing in the flag, or by using *Tools* ↓ *Mark as terminology* adds entries for them to all languages in the glossary. Use this for important terms that should be well thought out, and retain a consistent meaning across all languages.

**Voir aussi :**

*Customizing behavior using flags*

### Variantes

Variants are a generic way to group strings together. All term variants are listed in the glossary sidebar when translating.

---

**Indication :** You can use this to add abbreviations or shorter expressions for a term.

---

**Voir aussi :**

variants

## 1.6 Contrôles de qualité et corrections

The quality checks help catch common translator errors, ensuring the translation is in good shape. The checks can be ignored in case of false positives.

Once submitting a translation with a failing check, this is immediately shown to the user :

Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Django / Czech / Translate
 translated 96%

The translation has been saved, however there are some newly failing checks: Python format, Missing plurals

< < 1/1 > >
 Custom search '%(count)s word'
 Position 1
 Zen

Translation

English  
**Singular**  
 %(count)s word
 **Plural**  
 %(count)s words

**Czech, One**  
 |

**Czech, Few**  
 několik slov

**Czech, Many**  
 %(count)s slov  
 Plural formula: (n==1) ? 0 : (n>=2 && n<=4) ? 1 : 2  
☐ Needs editing

Save and continue Save and stay Suggest Skip

Things to check

**Python format**  
 Following format strings are missing: %(count)s  
 Dismiss  
☐ For all languages

**Missing plurals**  
 Some plural forms are untranslated  
 Dismiss  
☐ For all languages

Glossary  

English	Czech
No related strings found in the glossary.	

 Add term to glossary

Nearby strings 20 Comments Automatic suggestions Other languages 3

History

New comment

Comment on this string for fellow translators and developers to read.  
**Scope**  
 Translation comment, discussions with other translators  
 Is your comment specific to this translation, or generic for all of them?  
**New comment**  
 You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.  
 Save

String information

**Screenshot context**  
 No screenshot currently associated.  
 Add screenshot

**Explanation**  
 No explanation currently provided.

**Labels**  
 No labels currently set.

**Flags**  
 python-format

**Source string location**  
 weblate/templates/translation.html:149

**String age**  
 11 seconds ago

**Last updated**  
 11 seconds ago

**Source string age**  
 12 seconds ago

**Translation file**  
 weblate/locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/django.po, string 5  
 pending

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

1.6. Contrôles de qualité et corrections

31

### 1.6.1 Automatic fixups

In addition to *Quality checks*, Weblate can fix some common errors in translated strings automatically. Use it with caution to not have it add errors.

**Voir aussi :**

*AUTOFIX\_LIST*

#### Trailing ellipsis replacer

Replace trailing dots ( . . . ) with an ellipsis (...) to make it consistent with the source string.

#### Zero-width space removal

Zero width space is typically not desired in the translation. This fix will remove it unless it is present in the source string as well.

#### Control characters removal

Removes any control characters from the translation.

#### Devanagari danda

Replaces wrong full stop in Devanagari by Devanagari danda (॥).

#### Unsafe HTML cleanup

When turned on using a `safe-html` flag it sanitizes HTML markup.

**Voir aussi :**

*HTML non sûr*

#### Trailing and leading whitespace fixer

Makes leading and trailing whitespace consistent with the source string. The behavior can be fine-tuned using `ignore-begin-space` and `ignore-end-space` flags to skip processing parts of the string.

### 1.6.2 Quality checks

Weblate employs a wide range of quality checks on strings. The following section describes them all in further detail. There are also language specific checks. Please file a bug if anything is reported in error.

**Voir aussi :**

*CHECK\_LIST, Customizing behavior using flags*

### 1.6.3 Translation checks

Executed upon every translation change, helping translators maintain good quality translations.

#### Balisage BBCode

**Summary**

Les BBcodes dans la traduction ne correspondent pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.BBCodeCheck`

**Check identifier**

`bbcode`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-bbcode`

BBCode represents simple markup, like for example highlighting important parts of a message in bold font, or italics. This check ensures they are also found in translation.

---

**Note :** The method for detecting BBCode is currently quite simple so this check might produce false positives.

---

#### Répétition de mots

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

**Summary**

Le texte contient une répétition du même mot deux fois de suite :

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks duplicate.DuplicateCheck`

**Check identifier**

`duplicate`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-duplicate`

Checks that no consecutive duplicate words occur in a translation. This usually indicates a mistake in the translation.

---

**Indication :** This check includes language specific rules to avoid false positives. In case it triggers falsely in your case, let us know. See [Reporting issues in Weblate](#).

---

#### Non conforme au glossaire

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

**Summary**

La traduction ne respecte pas les termes du glossaire.

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.glossary.GlossaryCheck`

**Check identifier**

check\_glossary

**Flag to enable**

check-glossary

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-check-glossary

This check has to be turned on using `check-glossary` flag (see [Customizing behavior using flags](#)). Please consider following prior to enabling it :

- It does exact string matching, the glossary is expected to contain terms in all variants.
- Checking each string against glossary is expensive, it will slow down any operation in Weblate which involves running checks like importing strings or translating.
- It also utilizes untranslatable glossary terms in *Traduction inchangée*.

**Voir aussi :**

[Glossaire](#), [Customizing behavior using flags](#), [Drapeaux de traduction](#)

## Double espace

**Summary**

La traduction contient un double espace

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.chars.DoubleSpaceCheck`

**Check identifier**

double\_space

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-double-space

Checks that double space is present in translation to avoid false positives on other space-related checks.

Check is false when double space is found in source meaning double space is intentional.

## Formatted strings

Checks that the formatting in strings is replicated between both source and translation. Omitting format strings in translation usually causes severe problems, so the formatting in strings should usually match the source.

Weblate supports checking format strings in several languages. The check is not enabled automatically, only if a string is flagged appropriately (e.g. *c-format* for C format). Gettext adds this automatically, but you will probably have to add it manually for other file formats or if your PO files are not generated by **xgettext**.

This can be done per string (see [Additional info on source strings](#)) or in a [Configuration des composants](#). Having it defined per component is simpler, but it can lead to false positives in case the string is not interpreted as a formatting string, but format string syntax happens to be used.

---

**Indication :** In case specific format check is not available in Weblate, you can use generic [Balises de remplacement](#).

---

Besides checking, this will also highlight the formatting strings to easily insert them into translated strings :

Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Django / Czech / Translate
 translated 96%

< 1/1 >
 Custom search '%(count)s word'
 Zen

Position and priority

**Translation**

English

**Singular**

%(count)s word

**Plural**

%(count)s words

**Czech, One**

%(count)s slovo

**Czech, Few**

%(count)s slova

**Czech, Many**

%(count)s slov

Plural formula: (n==1) ? 0 : (n>=2 && n<=4) ? 1 : 2

☐ Needs editing

Save and continue Save and stay Suggest Skip

**Glossary**

English	Czech
No related strings found in the glossary.	
+ Add term to glossary	

**String information**

**Screenshot context**  
No screenshot currently associated.  
+ Add screenshot

**Explanation**  
No explanation currently provided.

**Labels**  
No labels currently set.

**Flags**  
python-format

**Source string location**  
weblate/templates/translation.html:149

**String age**  
7 seconds ago

**Last updated**  
7 seconds ago

**Source string age**  
7 seconds ago

**Translation file**  
weblate/locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/django.po, string 5

Nearby strings 20 Comments Automatic suggestions Other languages 3

History

None
 String updated in the repository  
WeblateOrg / Django — Czech

**English**

**Singular**

%(count)s word

**Plural**

%(count)s words

**Czech** 48 characters edited Current translation Translated

**One**

%(count)s slovo

**Few**

%(count)s slova

**Many**

%(count)s slov

7 seconds ago

Browse all string changes

## Chaîne d'interpolation AngularJS

### Summary

Les chaînes d'interpolation AngularJS ne correspondent pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.angularjs.AngularJSInterpolationCheck`

### Check identifier

`angularjs_format`

### Flag to enable

`angularjs-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-angularjs-format`

### Named format string example

Votre solde est `{{amount}}` `{{ currency }}`

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, [AngularJS text interpolation](#)

## Format C

### Summary

La chaîne de format C ne correspond pas à celle de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.CFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`c_format`

### Flag to enable

`c-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-c-format`

### Simple format string example

Il y a `%d` pommes

### Position format string example

Votre solde est `%1$d` `%2$s`

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*,  
[C format strings](#), [C printf format](#)



## Format C#

### Summary

La chaîne au format C# ne correspond pas à celle de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.CSharpFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`c_sharp_format`

### Flag to enable

`c-sharp-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-c-sharp-format`

### Position format string example

`Il y a {0} pommes`

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, *C# String Format*

## Modèle de littéraux ECMAScript

### Summary

Les modèles littéraux ECMAScript ne correspondent pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.ESTemplateLiteralsCheck`

### Check identifier

`es_format`

### Flag to enable

`es-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-es-format`

### Interpolation example

`Il y a ${number} pommes`

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, *Template literals*

## Interpolation i18next

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.

### Summary

L'interpolation i18next ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.I18NextInterpolationCheck`

### Check identifier

`i18next_interpolation`

**Flag to enable**`i18next-interpolation`**Flag to ignore**`ignore-i18next-interpolation`**Interpolation example**`Il y a {{number}} pommes`**Nesting example**`Il y a $t(number) pommes`

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, *i18next interpolation*

## ICU MessageFormat

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

**Summary**

Erreurs de syntaxe et/ou incohérence de caractère de remplacement dans les chaînes ICU MessageFormat.

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**`weblate.checks.icu.ICUMessageFormatCheck`**Check identifier**`icu_message_format`**Flag to enable**`icu-message-format`**Flag to ignore**`ignore-icu-message-format`**Interpolation example**`There {number, plural, one {is one apple} other {are # apples}}.`

This check has support for both pure ICU MessageFormat messages as well as ICU with simple XML tags. You can configure the behavior of this check by using `icu-flags:*`, either by opting into XML support or by disabling certain sub-checks. For example, the following flag enables XML support while disabling validation of plural sub-messages :

```
icu-message-format, icu-flags:xml:-plural_selectors
```

<code>xml</code>	Enable support for simple XML tags. By default, XML tags are parsed loosely. Stray < characters are ignored if they are not reasonably part of a tag.
<code>strict-xml</code>	Enable support for strict XML tags. All < characters must be escaped if they are not part of a tag.
<code>-highlight</code>	Disable highlighting placeholders in the editor.
<code>-require_other</code>	Disable requiring sub-messages to have an <code>other</code> selector.
<code>-submessage_se</code>	Skip checking that sub-message selectors match the source.
<code>-types</code>	Ne pas vérifier que les types de marqueurs de position correspondent à la source.
<code>-extra</code>	Skip checking that no placeholders are present that were not present in the source string.
<code>-missing</code>	Skip checking that no placeholders are missing that were present in the source string.

Additionally, when `strict-xml` is not enabled but `xml` is enabled, you can use the `icu-tag-prefix:PREFIX` flag to require that all XML tags start with a specific string. For example, the following flag will only allow XML tags to be matched if they start with `<x:`  :

```
icu-message-format, icu-flags:xml, icu-tag-prefix:"x:"
```

This would match `<x:link>click here</x:link>` but not `<strong>this</strong>`.

#### Voir aussi :

[Syntaxe ICU MessageFormat](#), [Formatted strings](#), [ICU : Formatting Messages](#), [Format.JS : Message Syntax](#)

## Format Java

### Summary

La chaîne au format Java ne correspond pas à celle de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.JavaFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`java_printf_format`

### Flag to enable

`java-printf-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-java-printf-format`

### Simple format string example

Il y a %d pommes

### Position format string example

Votre solde est %1\$d %2\$s

Modifié dans la version 4.14 : This used to be toggled by `java-format` flag, it was changed for consistency with GNU gettext.

#### Voir aussi :

[Formatted strings](#), [Java Format Strings](#)

## MessageFormat Java

### Summary

La chaîne MessageFormat Java ne correspond pas à celle de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.JavaMessageFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`java_format`

### Flag to enable unconditionally

`java-format`

### Flag to enable autodetection

`auto-java-messageformat` enables check only if there is a format string in the source

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-java-format`

### Position format string example

Il y a {0} pommes

Modifié dans la version 4.14 : This used to be toggled by `java-messageformat` flag, it was changed for consistency with GNU gettext.

This check validates that format string is valid for the Java MessageFormat class. Besides matching format strings in the curly braces, it also verifies single quotes as they have a special meaning. Whenever writing single quote, it should be written as `' '`. When not paired, it is treated as beginning of quoting and will not be shown when rendering the string.

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, *Java MessageFormat*

### Format JavaScript

#### Summary

La chaîne de format JavaScript ne correspond pas à celle de la source

#### Portée

translated strings

#### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.JavaScriptFormatCheck`

#### Check identifier

`javascript_format`

#### Flag to enable

`javascript-format`

#### Flag to ignore

`ignore-javascript-format`

#### Simple format string example

`Il y a %d pommes`

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, *JavaScript formatting strings*

### Format Lua

#### Summary

La chaîne de format Lua ne correspond pas à celle de la source

#### Portée

translated strings

#### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.LuaFormatCheck`

#### Check identifier

`lua_format`

#### Flag to enable

`lua-format`

#### Flag to ignore

`ignore-lua-format`

#### Simple format string example

`Il y a %d pommes`

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, *Lua formatting strings*

## Format Pascal objet

### Summary

La chaîne au format Pascal objet ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.ObjectPascalFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`object_pascal_format`

### Flag to enable

`object-pascal-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-object-pascal-format`

### Simple format string example

Il y a %d pommes

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, *Object Pascal formatting strings*, *Free Pascal formatting strings* *Delphi formatting strings*

## Balises de remplacement par caractères pour cent

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.

### Summary

Les balises de remplacement par caractères pour cent ne correspondent pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.PercentPlaceholdersCheck`

### Check identifier

`percent_placeholders`

### Flag to enable

`percent-placeholders`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-percent-placeholders`

### Simple format string example

Il y a %number% pommes

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*,

## Format Perl

### Summary

La chaîne au format Perl ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.PerlFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`perl_format`

**Flag to enable**

perl-format

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-perl-format

**Simple format string example**

Il y a %d pommes

**Position format string example**

Votre solde est %1\$d %2\$s

**Voir aussi :**

[Formatted strings](#), [Perl sprintf](#), [Perl Format Strings](#)

## Format PHP

**Summary**

La chaîne de format PHP ne correspond pas à celle de la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.format.PHPFormatCheck`

**Check identifier**

php\_format

**Flag to enable**

php-format

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-php-format

**Simple format string example**

Il y a %d pommes

**Position format string example**

Votre solde est %1\$d %2\$s

**Voir aussi :**

[Formatted strings](#), [PHP sprintf documentation](#), [PHP Format Strings](#)

## Format d'accolade Python

**Summary**

La chaîne de format python ne correspond pas à celui de la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.format.PythonBraceFormatCheck`

**Check identifier**

python\_brace\_format

**Flag to enable**

python-brace-format

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-python-brace-format

**Simple format string**

Il y a {} pommes

**Named format string example**

Votre solde est {amount} {currency}

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, [Python brace format](#), [Python Format Strings](#)

**Format Python****Summary**

La chaîne de format Python ne correspond pas à celle de la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.format.PythonFormatCheck`

**Check identifier**

`python_format`

**Flag to enable**

`python-format`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-python-format`

**Simple format string**

Il y a %d pommes

**Named format string example**

Your balance is %(amount)d %(currency)s

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, [Python string formatting](#), [Python Format Strings](#)

**Format Qt****Summary**

La chaîne de format Qt ne correspond pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.qt.QtFormatCheck`

**Check identifier**

`qt_format`

**Flag to enable**

`qt-format`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-qt-format`

**Position format string example**

Il y a %1 pommes

**Voir aussi :**

*Formatted strings*, [Qt QString ::arg\(\)](#)

## Forme plurielle Qt

### Summary

La chaîne au format Qt pluriel ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.qt.QtPluralCheck`

### Check identifier

`qt_plural_format`

### Flag to enable

`qt-plural-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-qt-plural-format`

### Plural format string example

Il y a %Ln pomme(s)

### Voir aussi :

[Formatted strings](#), [Qt i18n guide](#)

## Format Ruby

### Summary

La chaîne de format Ruby ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.ruby.RubyFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`ruby_format`

### Flag to enable

`ruby-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-ruby-format`

### Simple format string example

Il y a %d pommes

### Position format string example

Votre solde est %1\$f %2\$s

### Named format string example

Votre solde est %+.2<amount>f %<currency>s

### Named template string

Votre solde est %{amount} %{currency}

### Voir aussi :

[Formatted strings](#), [Ruby Kernel#sprintf](#)



## Format Scheme

### Summary

La chaîne de format Scheme ne correspond pas à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.SchemeFormatCheck`

### Check identifier

`scheme_format`

### Flag to enable

`scheme-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-scheme-format`

### Simple format string example

There are ~d apples

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, [Srfi 28](#), [Chicken Scheme format](#), [Guile Scheme formatted output](#)

## Formatage Vue I18n

### Summary

Le formatage Vue I18n ne correspond pas à celui de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.format.VueFormattingCheck`

### Check identifier

`vue_format`

### Flag to enable

`vue-format`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-vue-format`

### Formatage nommé

Il y a {count} pommes

### Formatage Rails I18n

Il y a %{count} pommes

### Messages de paramètres régionaux liés

@:message.dio @:message.the\_world!

### Voir aussi :

*Formatted strings*, [Vue I18n Formatting](#), [Vue I18n Linked locale messages](#)

## A déjà été traduit

### Summary

Cette chaîne a été traduite par le passé

### Portée

all strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.consistency.TranslatedCheck`

### Check identifier

`translated`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-translated`

Means a string has been translated already. This can happen when the translations have been reverted in VCS or lost otherwise.

## Incohérence

### Summary

Cette chaîne a différentes traductions dans ce projet ou n'est pas traduite dans certains composants.

### Portée

all strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.consistency.ConsistencyCheck`

### Check identifier

`inconsistent`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-inconsistent`

Weblate checks translations of the same string across all translation within a project to help you keep consistent translations.

The check fails on differing translations of one string within a project. This can also lead to inconsistencies in displayed checks. You can find other translations of this string on the *Other occurrences* tab.

Cette vérification s'applique à tous les composants d'un projet dont l'option *Permettre la propagation de la traduction* est activée.

---

**Indication :** For performance reasons, the check might not find all inconsistencies, it limits number of matches.

---

---

**Note :** This check also fires in case the string is translated in one component and not in another. It can be used as a quick way to manually handle strings which are untranslated in some components just by clicking on the *Use this translation* button displayed on each line in the *Other occurrences* tab.

You can use *Traduction automatique* add-on to automate translating of newly added strings which are already translated in another component.

---

### Voir aussi :

*Keeping translations same across components*

## Présence d'un caractère kashida

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**Summary**

Les lettres décoratives kashida ne doivent pas être utilisées

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.chars.KashidaCheck`

**Check identifier**

kashida

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-kashida`

The decorative Kashida letters should not be used in translation. These are also known as Tatweel.

**Voir aussi :**

[Kashida sur Wikipédia](#)

## Liens Markdown

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**Summary**

Les liens Markdown ne correspondent pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownLinkCheck`

**Check identifier**

md-link

**Flag to enable**

`md-text`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-md-link`

Les liens Markdown ne correspondent pas à la source.

**Voir aussi :**

[Markdown links](#)

## Références Markdown

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**Summary**

Les références de liens Markdown ne correspondent pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownRefLinkCheck`

**Check identifier**

md-reflink

**Flag to enable**

`md-text`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-md-reflink`

Markdown link references do not match source.

**Voir aussi :**

[Markdown links](#)

## Syntaxe Markdown

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**Summary**

La syntaxe Markdown ne correspond pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownSyntaxCheck`

**Check identifier**

`md-syntax`

**Flag to enable**

`md-text`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-md-syntax`

La syntaxe Markdown ne correspond pas à la source

**Voir aussi :**

[Markdown span elements](#)

## Taille maximum de la traduction

**Summary**

La traduction ne doit pas dépasser la taille indiquée

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.chars.MaxLengthCheck`

**Check identifier**

`max-length`

**Flag to enable**

`max-length`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-max-length`

Checks that translations are of acceptable length to fit available space. This only checks for the length of translation characters.

Unlike the other checks, the flag should be set as a `key:value` pair like `max-length:100`.

---

**Indication :** This check looks at number of chars, what might not be the best metric when using proportional fonts to render the text. The *Taille maximale de la traduction* check does check actual rendering of the text.

The `replacements:` flag might be also useful to expand placeables before checking the string.

Quand le drapeau `xml-text` est aussi utilisé, le calcul de la longueur ignore les balises XML.

---

## Taille maximale de la traduction

### Summary

Le texte traduit ne doit pas dépasser une taille donnée

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.render.MaxSizeCheck`

### Check identifier

`max-size`

### Flag to enable

`max-size`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-max-size`

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

Le texte rendu par la traduction ne doit pas dépasser une taille donnée. Elle fait le rendu du texte avec un retour à la ligne et vérifie s'il tient dans les limites données.

Cette vérification nécessite un ou deux paramètres - largeur maximale et nombre maximal de lignes. Si le nombre de lignes n'est pas indiqué, une seule ligne sera autorisée.

Vous pouvez également configurer la police utilisée à l'aide des directives `font-*` (voir [Customizing behavior using flags](#)), par exemple les drapeaux de traduction suivants indiquent que le texte rendu avec la police Ubuntu de taille 22 doit tenir sur deux lignes et 500 pixels :

```
max-size:500:2, font-family:ubuntu, font-size:22
```

**Indication :** You might want to set `font-*` directives in [Configuration des composants](#) to have the same font configured for all strings within a component. You can override those values per string in case you need to customize it per string.

The `replacements :` flag might be also useful to expand placeables before checking the string.

Quand le drapeau `xml-text` est aussi utilisé, le calcul de la longueur ignore les balises XML.

### Voir aussi :

[Gestion des polices](#), [Customizing behavior using flags](#), [Taille maximum de la traduction](#)

## Pas de correspondance \n

### Summary

Le nombre de littéraux `\n` de la traduction n'est pas identique à celui de la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EscapedNewlineCountingCheck`

### Check identifier

`escaped_newline`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-escaped-newline`

Usually escaped newlines are important for formatting program output. Check fails if the number of `\n` literals in translation does not match the source.

## Incohérence de caractère deux-points

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par deux-points

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndColonCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_colon`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-colon`

Checks that colons are replicated between both source and translation. The presence of colons is also checked for various languages where they do not belong (Chinese or Japanese).

### Voir aussi :

[Colon on Wikipedia](#)

## Incohérence de points de suspension

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne se finissent pas toutes les deux par des points de suspension

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndEllipsisCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_ellipsis`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-ellipsis`

Vérifie que le caractère ... est répliqué entre la source et la traduction. Cette vérification ne porte que sur les ellipses réelles (...) et non sur les trois points (. . .).

An ellipsis is usually rendered nicer than three dots in print, and sounds better with text-to-speech.

### Voir aussi :

[Ellipsis on Wikipedia](#)

## Incohérence de point d'exclamation

### Summary

La source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un point d'exclamation

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndExclamationCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_exclamation`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-exclamation`

Checks that exclamations are replicated between both source and translation. The presence of exclamation marks is also checked for various languages where they do not belong (Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Armenian, Limbu, Myanmar or Nko).

**Voir aussi :**

[Point d'exclamation sur Wikipédia](#)

### Incohérence de point final

**Summary**

La chaîne source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un point final

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.chars.EndStopCheck`

**Check identifier**

`end_stop`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-end-stop`

Checks that full stops are replicated between both source and translation. The presence of full stops is checked for various languages where they do not belong (Chinese, Japanese, Devanagari or Urdu).

**Voir aussi :**

[Point final sur Wikipédia](#)

### Incohérence de point d'interrogation

**Summary**

La source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un point d'interrogation

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.chars.EndQuestionCheck`

**Check identifier**

`end_question`

**Flag to ignore**

`ignore-end-question`

Checks that question marks are replicated between both source and translation. The presence of question marks is also checked for various languages where they do not belong (Armenian, Arabic, Chinese, Korean, Japanese, Ethiopic, Vai or Coptic).

**Voir aussi :**

[Point d'interrogation sur Wikipédia](#)

## Incohérence de point-virgule

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un point-virgule

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndSemicolonCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_semicolon`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-semicolon`

Checks that semicolons at the end of sentences are replicated between both source and translation.

**Voir aussi :**

[Point-virgule sur Wikipedia](#)

## Incohérence dans les sauts de ligne

### Summary

Le nombre de lignes de la traduction n'est pas identique à la source

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.NewLineCountCheck`

### Check identifier

`newline-count`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-newline-count`

Usually newlines are important for formatting program output. Check fails if the number of new lines in translation does not match the source.

## Pluriels manquants

### Summary

Certaines formes plurielles n'ont pas été traduites

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.consistency.PluralsCheck`

### Check identifier

`plurals`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-plurals`

Checks that all plural forms of a source string have been translated. Specifics on how each plural form is used can be found in the string definition.

Failing to fill in plural forms will in some cases lead to displaying nothing when the plural form is in use.



## Balises de remplacement

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

### Summary

Balises de remplacement absentes de la traduction

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.placeholders.PlaceholderCheck`

### Check identifier

`placeholders`

### Flag to enable

`placeholders`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-placeholders`

Modifié dans la version 4.3 : Vous pouvez utiliser des expressions rationnelles comme substitut.

Modifié dans la version 4.13 : With the `case-insensitive` flag, the placeholders are not case-sensitive.

Translation is missing some placeholders. These are either extracted from the translation file or defined manually using `placeholders` flag, more can be separated with colon, strings with space can be quoted :

```
placeholders:$URL$: $TARGET$: "some long text "
```

In case you have some syntax for placeholders, you can use a regular expression :

```
placeholders:r"%[^% ]%"
```

You can also have case insensitive placeholders :

```
placeholders:$URL$: $TARGET$, case-insensitive
```

### Voir aussi :

*[Customizing behavior using flags](#)*

## Espacement de ponctuation

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

### Summary

Espace insécable manquante devant le signe de ponctuation double

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.PunctuationSpacingCheck`

### Check identifier

`punctuation_spacing`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-punctuation-spacing`

Checks that there is non breakable space before double punctuation sign (exclamation mark, question mark, semicolon and colon). This rule is used only in a few selected languages like French or Breton, where space before double punctuation sign is a typographic rule.

### Voir aussi :

*[Espacement français et anglais sur Wikipédia](#)*

## Expression rationnelle

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

### Summary

La traduction ne respecte pas l'expression rationnelle

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.placeholders.RegexCheck`

### Check identifier

`regex`

### Flag to enable

`regex`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-regex`

Translation does not match regular expression. The expression is either extracted from the translation file or defined manually using `regex` flag :

```
regex: ^foo|bar$
```

## Traduction réutilisée

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

### Summary

Différentes chaînes sont traduites de manière identique.

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.consistency.ReusedCheck`

### Check identifier

`reused`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-reused`

Check that fails if the same translation is used on different source strings. Such translations can be intentional, but can also confuse users.

## Pluriel identique

### Summary

Les traductions au singulier et au pluriel sont identiques

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.consistency.SamePluralsCheck`

### Check identifier

`same-plurals`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-same-plurals`

Check that fails if some plural forms are duplicated in the translation. In most languages they have to be different.

## Nouvelle ligne au début

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne commencent pas toutes les deux par un saut de ligne

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.BeginNewlineCheck`

### Check identifier

`begin_newline`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-begin-newline`

Newlines usually appear in source strings for good reason, omissions or additions can lead to formatting problems when the translated text is put to use.

### Voir aussi :

*Saut de ligne à la fin*

## Espaces au début

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne commencent pas toutes les deux par le même nombre d'espaces

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.BeginSpaceCheck`

### Check identifier

`begin_space`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-begin-space`

A space in the beginning of a string is usually used for indentation in the interface and thus important to keep.

## Saut de ligne à la fin

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un saut de ligne

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndNewlineCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_newline`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-newline`

Newlines usually appear in source strings for good reason, omissions or additions can lead to formatting problems when the translated text is put to use.

### Voir aussi :

*Nouvelle ligne au début*

## Espace à la fin

### Summary

La chaîne source et la traduction ne finissent pas toutes les deux par un espace

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.EndSpaceCheck`

### Check identifier

`end_space`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-end-space`

Checks that trailing spaces are replicated between both source and translation.

Trailing space is usually utilized to space out neighbouring elements, so removing it might break layout.

## Traduction inchangée

### Summary

La chaîne source et la chaîne traduite sont identiques

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.same.SameCheck`

### Check identifier

`same`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-same`

Happens if the source and corresponding translation strings is identical, down to at least one of the plural forms. Some strings commonly found across all languages are ignored, and various markup is stripped. This reduces the number of false positives.

This check can help find strings mistakenly untranslated.

The default behavior of this check is to exclude words from the built-in blacklist from the checking. These are words which are frequently not being translated. This is useful to avoid false positives on short strings, which consist only of single word which is same in several languages. This blacklist can be disabled by adding `strict-same` flag to string or component.

Modifié dans la version 4.17 : With `check-glossary` flag (see *Non conforme au glossaire*), the untranslatable glossary terms are excluded from the checking.

### Voir aussi :

*Non conforme au glossaire, Configuration des composants, Customizing behavior using flags*

## HTML non sûr

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

### Summary

La traduction utilise du code HTML non sûr

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.markup.SafeHTMLCheck`

**Check identifier**

safe-html

**Flag to enable**

safe-html

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-safe-html

The translation uses unsafe HTML markup. This check has to be enabled using `safe-html` flag (see [Customizing behavior using flags](#)). There is also accompanied autofixer which can automatically sanitize the markup.

---

**Indication :** When `md-text` flag is also used, the Markdown style links are also allowed.

---

**Voir aussi :**

The HTML check is performed by the [Ammonia](#) library.

**URL**

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

**Summary**

La traduction ne contient pas d'URL

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.URLCheck`

**Check identifier**

url

**Flag to enable**

url

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-url

The translation does not contain an URL. This is triggered only in case the unit is marked as containing URL. In that case the translation has to be a valid URL.

**Balisage XML****Summary**

Les balises XML dans la traduction ne correspondent pas à la source

**Portée**

translated strings

**Check class**

`weblate.checks.markup.XMLTagsCheck`

**Check identifier**

xml-tags

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-xml-tags

This usually means the resulting output will look different. In most cases this is not a desired result from changing the translation, but occasionally it is.

Checks that XML tags are replicated between both source and translation.

The check is automatically enabled for XML like strings. You might need to add `xml-text` flag in some cases to force turning it on.

---

**Note :** This check is disabled by the `safe-html` flag as the HTML cleanup done by it can produce HTML markup which is not valid XML.

---

## Syntaxe XML

### Summary

Cette traduction n'est pas un XML valide

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.markup.XMLValidityCheck`

### Check identifier

`xml-invalid`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-xml-invalid`

The XML markup is not valid.

The check is automatically enabled for XML like strings. You might need to add `xml-text` flag in some cases to force turning it on.

---

**Note :** This check is disabled by the `safe-html` flag as the HTML cleanup done by it can produce HTML markup which is not valid XML.

---

## Espace sans chasse

### Summary

La traduction contient un caractère espace sans chasse

### Portée

translated strings

### Check class

`weblate.checks.chars.ZeroWidthSpaceCheck`

### Check identifier

`zero-width-space`

### Flag to ignore

`ignore-zero-width-space`

Zero-width space (`<U+200B>`) characters are used to break messages within words (word wrapping).

As they are usually inserted by mistake, this check is triggered once they are present in translation. Some programs might have problems when this character is used.

### Voir aussi :

[Zero width space on Wikipedia](#)

## 1.6.4 Source checks

Source checks can help developers improve the quality of source strings.

### Points de suspension

#### Summary

Cette chaîne contient trois points (...) au lieu du caractère points de suspension (...)

#### Portée

chaînes sources

#### Check class

`weblate.checks.source.EllipsisCheck`

#### Check identifier

`ellipsis`

#### Flag to ignore

`ignore-ellipsis`

This fails when the string uses three dots ( . . . ) when it should use an ellipsis character (...).

Using the Unicode character is in most cases the better approach and looks better rendered, and may sound better with text-to-speech.

#### Voir aussi :

[Ellipsis on Wikipedia](#)

### Syntaxe ICU MessageFormat

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

#### Summary

Erreurs de syntaxe dans les chaînes ICU MessageFormat.

#### Portée

chaînes sources

#### Check class

`weblate.checks.icu.ICUSourceCheck`

#### Check identifier

`icu_message_format_syntax`

#### Flag to enable

`icu-message-format`

#### Flag to ignore

`ignore-icu-message-format`

#### Voir aussi :

*ICU MessageFormat*

### Ancienne chaîne non traduite

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

#### Summary

Cette chaîne n'a pas été traduite depuis longtemps

#### Portée

chaînes sources

#### Check class

`weblate.checks.source.LongUntranslatedCheck`

**Check identifier**

long\_untranslated

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-long-untranslated

When the string has not been translated for a long time, it can indicate a problem in a source string making it hard to translate.

## Plusieurs vérifications en échec

**Summary**

Les traductions dans plusieurs langues ont des vérifications échouées

**Portée**

chaînes sources

**Check class**

weblate.checks.source.MultipleFailingCheck

**Check identifier**

multiple\_failures

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-multiple-failures

Numerous translations of this string have failing quality checks. This is usually an indication that something could be done to improve the source string.

This check failing can quite often be caused by a missing full stop at the end of a sentence, or similar minor issues which translators tend to fix in translation, while it would be better to fix it in the source string.

## Multiples variables non nommées

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

**Summary**

Il y a plusieurs variables non nommées dans la chaîne, ce qui rend impossible leur réorganisation par les traducteurs

**Portée**

chaînes sources

**Check class**

weblate.checks.format.MultipleUnnamedFormatsCheck

**Check identifier**

unnamed\_format

**Flag to ignore**

ignore-unnamed-format

There are multiple unnamed variables in the string, making it impossible for translators to reorder them.

Consider using named variables instead to allow translators to reorder them.

## Non plurielisé

**Summary**

Cette chaîne est utilisée comme un pluriel, sans utiliser les formes plurielles

**Portée**

chaînes sources

**Check class**

weblate.checks.source.OptionalPluralCheck



**Check identifier**`optional_plural`**Flag to ignore**`ignore-optional-plural`

The string is used as a plural, but does not use plural forms. In case your translation system supports this, you should use the plural aware variant of it.

For example with Gettext in Python it could be :

```
from gettext import gettext
print(gettext("Selected %d file", "Selected %d files", files) % files)
```

## 1.7 Recherche

### 1.7.1 Searching for strings

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Des requêtes avancées utilisant des opérations booléennes, des parenthèses ou une recherche par champ spécifique peuvent être utilisées pour trouver les chaînes de caractères que vous souhaitez.

When no field is defined, the lookup happens on source, target, and context strings.

Search

All strings ▾

Sort By ▾

Advanced query builder

Source strings ▾ Search for... ☐ Exact Add

String changed after ▾ mm/dd/yyyy ☐ Add

Query examples

Review strings changed by other users	changed:>=2023-05-15 AND NOT changed_by:testuser	Add
Translated strings	state:>=translated	Add
Strings with comments	has:comment	Add
Strings with any failing checks	has:check	Add
Strings with suggestions from others	has:suggestion AND NOT suggestion_author:testuser	Add
Approved strings with suggestions	state:approved AND has:suggestion	Add
All untranslated strings added the past month	added:>=2023-05-15 AND state:<=needs-editing	Add
Translated strings in a certain language	is:translated AND language:cs	Add

Search

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

## Recherche simple

Toute phrase entrée dans la boîte de recherche est divisée en mots. Les chaînes de caractères contenant l'un d'eux sont affichées. Pour rechercher une phrase exacte, mettez la « phrase recherchée » entre guillemets (les guillemets simples (") et doubles (») fonctionneront) : "ceci est une chaîne entre guillemets" ou 'une autre chaîne entre guillemets'.

## Champs

### source:TEXTE

Source string case-insensitive search.

### target:TEXTE

Target string case-insensitive search.

### context:TEXTE

Context string case-insensitive search.

### key:TEXTE

Key string case-insensitive search.

### note:TEXTE

Source string description case-insensitive search.

### location:TEXTE

Location string case-insensitive search.

**priority:NUMÉRO**

Priorité de chaîne de caractères.

**id:NUMBER**

Identificateur unique de chaîne.

**position:NUMBER**

String position in the translation file.

**added:DATEHEURE**

Horodatage de la date à laquelle la chaîne a été ajoutée dans Weblate.

**state:TEXTE**

Search for string states (approved, translated, needs-editing, empty, read-only), supports *Opérateurs de champs*.

**pending:BOOLÉEN**

Chaîne en attente d'archivage dans le système de contrôle des versions.

**has:TEXTE**

Search for string having attributes - plural, context, suggestion, comment, check, dismissed-check, translation, variant, screenshot, flags, explanation, glossary, note, label.

**is:TEXTE**

Search for pending translations (pending). Can also search for all string states (approved, translated, untranslated, needs-editing, read-only).

**language:TEXTE**

Langue cible de la chaîne.

**component:TEXTE**

Component slug or name case-insensitive search, see *Identifiant du composant* and *Nom du composant*.

**project:TEXTE**

Identifiant du projet, voir *Abrégé de l'URL*.

**changed\_by:TEXTE**

La chaîne a été modifiée par l'auteur avec le nom d'utilisateur fourni.

**changed:DATEHEURE**

Le contenu de la chaîne a été modifiée à la date fournie, prend en charge *Opérateurs de champs*.

**change\_time:DATETIME**

String was changed on date, supports *Opérateurs de champs*, unlike changed this includes event which don't change content and you can apply custom action filtering using `change_action`.

**change\_action:TEXT**

Filters on change action, useful together with `change_time`. Accepts English name of the change action, either quoted and with spaces or lowercase and spaces replaced by a hyphen. See *Recherche de modifications* for examples.

**check:TEXTE**

String has failing check, see *Contrôles de qualité et corrections* for check identifiers.

**dismissed\_check:TEXTE**

String has dismissed check, see *Contrôles de qualité et corrections* for check identifiers.

**comment:TEXTE**

Recherche dans les commentaires des utilisateurs.

**resolved\_comment:TEXT**

Search in resolved comments.

**comment\_author:TEXTE**

Filtrer par auteur de commentaire.

**suggestion:TEXTE**

Recherche dans les suggestions.

**suggestion\_author:TEXTE**

Filtrer par auteur de suggestion.

**explanation:TEXT**

Rechercher dans les explications.

**label:TEXT**

Search in labels.

**screenshot:TEXT**

Search in screenshots.

### Opérateurs booléens

Vous pouvez combiner des recherches en utilisant AND, OR, NOT et des parenthèses pour former des requêtes complexes. Par exemple : `state:translated AND (source:hello OR source:bar)`

### Opérateurs de champs

Vous pouvez spécifier des opérateurs, des plages ou des recherches partielles pour les recherches de date ou numériques :

**state:>=translated**

L'état est `translated` (traduit) ou mieux (`approved` (approuvé)).

**changed:2019**

Modifié durant l'année 2019.

**changed:[2019-03-01 to 2019-04-01]**

Modifié entre les deux dates fournies.

**position:[10 to 100]**

Strings with position between 10 and 100 (inclusive).

### Opérateurs exacts

Vous pouvez effectuer une recherche de correspondance exacte sur différents champs de chaîne de caractères en utilisant l'opérateur `=`. Par exemple, pour rechercher toutes les chaînes de caractères source correspondant exactement à `hello world`, utilisez `source:="hello world"`. Pour la recherche d'expressions d'un seul mot, vous pouvez sauter les guillemets. Par exemple, pour rechercher toutes les chaînes de caractères source correspondant à `hello`, vous pouvez utiliser `source:=hello`.

### Recherche de modifications

Nouveau dans la version 4.4.

Searching for history events can be done using `change_action` and `change_time` operators.

For example, searching for strings marked for edit in 2018 can be entered as `change_time:2018 AND change_action:marked-for-edit` or `change_time:2018 AND change_action:"Marked for edit"`.


### Expressions rationnelles

Partout où le texte est accepté, vous pouvez également spécifier une expression rationnelle sous la forme `r"regexp"`.

Par exemple, pour rechercher toutes les chaînes de caractères source qui contiennent un chiffre compris entre 2 et 5, utilisez `source:r"[2-5]"`.

## Requêtes prédéfinies

Vous pouvez choisir parmi un certain nombre de requêtes prédéfinies sur la page de recherche, ce qui vous permet d'accéder rapidement aux recherches les plus fréquentes :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Django / Czech / Translate
 translated 96%

< 1/1 >

Custom search '%(count)s word'

Zen

Position and priority

Translation

English
 

**Singular**  
 %(count)s word

**Plural**  
 %(count)s words

Czech, One
 

%(count)s slovo

Czech, Few
 

%(count)s slova

Czech, Many
 

%(count)s slov

Plural formula: (n==1) ? 0 : (n>2 && n<=4) ? 1 : 2

☐ Needs editing

Save and continue

Save and stay

Suggest

Skip

Untranslated strings • state:empty  
 Unfinished strings • state:<translated  
 Translated strings • state:>=translated  
 Strings marked for edit • state:needs-editing  
 Strings with suggestions • has:suggestion  
 Strings with variants • has:variant  
 Strings with screenshots • has:screenshot  
 Strings with labels • has:label  
 Strings with context • has:context  
 Unfinished strings without suggestions • state:<translated AND NOT has:suggestion  
 Strings with comments • has:comment  
 Strings with any failing checks • has:check  
 Approved strings • state:approved  
 Strings waiting for review • state:translated

Explanation  
 No explanation currently provided.

Labels  
 No labels currently set.

Flags  
 python-format

Source string location  
 weblate/templates/translation.html:149

String age  
 7 seconds ago

Last updated  
 7 seconds ago

Source string age  
 7 seconds ago

Translation file  
 weblate/locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/django.po, string 5

Nearby strings 20
 Comments
 Automatic suggestions
 Other languages 3

History

New comment

Comment on this string for fellow translators and developers to read.

Scope  
 Translation comment, discussions with other translators

Is your comment specific to this translation, or generic for all of them?

New comment

You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.

Save

## Ordre des résultats

Il existe de nombreuses options pour ordonner les chaînes en fonction de vos besoins :

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface for a project named 'Django' in the 'Czech' language. The main area displays a list of strings for translation. A dropdown menu is open, showing the following sorting options:

- Position and priority
- Position
- Priority
- Labels
- Source string
- Target string
- String age
- Last updated
- Number of words
- Number of comments
- Number of failing checks
- Key
- String location

The interface also includes a search bar, navigation links (Dashboard, Projects, Languages, Checks), and a sidebar with sections like 'Glossary', 'String information', and 'New comment'.

## 1.7.2 Searching for users

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

The user browsing has similar search abilities :

**username:TEXT**

Search in usernames.

**full\_name:TEXT**

Search in full names.

**language:TEXTE**

User configured translation language (see *Langues traduites*).

**joined:DATETIME**

Le contenu de la chaîne a été modifiée à la date fournie, prend en charge *Opérateurs de champs*.

**translates:TEXT**

User has contributed to a given language in the past month.

**contributes:TEXT**

User has contributed to a given project or component in the past month.

Additional lookups are available in the *Interface de gestion* :

**is:bot**

Search for bots (used for project scoped tokens).

**is:active**

Search for active users.

**email:TEXT**

Search by e-mail.

## 1.8 Flux de travail de traduction

L'utilisation de Weblate est un processus qui rapproche vos utilisateurs de vous, en vous rapprochant de vos traducteurs. C'est à vous de décider du nombre de fonctionnalités que vous souhaitez utiliser.

The following is not a complete list of ways to configure Weblate. You can base other workflows on the most usual examples listed here.

### 1.8.1 Accès à la traduction

The *access control* is not discussed in detail as a whole in the workflows, as most of its options can be applied to any workflow. Please consult the respective documentation on how to manage access to translations.

In the following chapters, *any user* means a user who has access to the translation. It can be any authenticated user if the project is public, or a user that has a *Translate* permission for the project.

### 1.8.2 États de traduction

Chaque chaîne traduite peut être dans l'un des états suivants :

#### Non traduit

La traduction est vide. Selon le format du fichier, elle peut être stockée ou non.

#### À vérifier

Translation needs editing, this is usually the result of a source string change, fuzzy matching or translator action. The translation is stored in the file, depending on the file format it might be marked as needing edit (for example as it gets a `fuzzy` flag in the Gettext file).

#### En attente de révision

La traduction est effectuée, mais non relue. Elle est stockée dans le fichier comme une traduction valide.



**Approuvé**

Translation has been approved in the review. It can no longer be changed by translators, but only by reviewers. Translators can only add suggestions to it.

This state is only available when reviews are enabled.

**Suggestions**

Suggestions are stored in Weblate only and not in the translation file.

The states are represented in the translation files when possible.

---

**Indication :** In case file format you use does not support storing states, you might want to use *Marquer les traductions inchangées comme « À vérifier »* add-on to flag unchanged strings as needing editing.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Fonctionnalités des types de traduction, Flux de travail de traduction*

### 1.8.3 Traduction directe

This is most usual setup for smaller teams, anybody can directly translate. This is also the default setup in Weblate.

- *Any user* can edit translations.
- Suggestions are optional ways to suggest changes, when translators are not sure about the change.

Paramètre	Valeur	Note
Activer les révisions	inactif	Configuré au niveau du projet.
Autoriser les suggestions	actif	Il est utile que les utilisateurs puissent suggérer quand ils ne sont pas sûrs.
Vote pour la suggestion	inactif	
Accepter automatiquement les suggestions	0	
Groupe de traducteurs	<i>Utilisateurs</i>	Ou Traduire avec <i>per-project access control</i> .
Reviewers group	N/A	Non utilisé.

### 1.8.4 Peer review

With this workflow, anybody can add suggestions, and need approval from additional member(s) before it is accepted as a translation.

- *Any user* can add suggestions.
- *Any user* can vote for suggestions.
- Les suggestions deviennent des traductions lorsqu'elles reçoivent un nombre prédéterminé de votes.

Paramètre	Valeur	Note
Activer les révisions	inactif	Configuré au niveau du projet.
Autoriser les suggestions	actif	
Vote pour la suggestion	inactif	
Accepter automatiquement les suggestions	1	You can set higher value to require more peer reviews.
Groupe de traducteurs	<i>Utilisateurs</i>	Ou Traduire avec <i>per-project access control</i> .
Reviewers group	N/A	Not used, all translators review.

## 1.8.5 Dedicated reviewers

With dedicated reviewers you have two groups of users, one able to submit translations, and one able to review them to ensure translations are consistent and that the quality is good.

- *Any user* can edit unapproved translations.
- Le *réviseur* peut approuver/désapprouver des chaînes.
- *Reviewer* can edit all translations (including approved ones).
- Les suggestions permettent également de suggérer des modifications pour les chaînes approuvées.

Paramètre	Valeur	Note
Activer les révisions	actif	Configuré au niveau du projet.
Autoriser les suggestions	inactif	Il est utile que les utilisateurs puissent suggérer quand ils ne sont pas sûrs.
Vote pour la suggestion	inactif	
Accepter automatiquement les suggestions	0	
Groupe de traducteurs	<i>Utilisateurs</i>	Ou <i>Traduire</i> avec <i>per-project access control</i> .
Reviewers group	<i>Réviseur</i>	Or <i>Review</i> with <i>per-project access control</i> .

## 1.8.6 Turning on reviews

Reviews can be turned on in the project configuration, from the *Workflow* subpage of project settings (to be found in the *Manage* → *Settings* menu) :

Webplate

Search

Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WebplateOrg / Settings

Basic Access **Workflow** Components

☒ Set "Language-Team" header ⓘ  
Lets Weblate update the "Language-Team" file header of your project.

☒ Use shared translation memory ⓘ  
Uses the pool of shared translations between projects.

☒ Contribute to shared translation memory ⓘ  
Contributes to the pool of shared translations between projects.

☒ Enable hooks ⓘ  
Whether to allow updating this repository by remote hooks.

Language aliases ⓘ

Comma-separated list of language code mappings, for example: en\_GB:en,en\_US:en

☐ Enable reviews ⓘ  
Requires dedicated reviewers to approve translations.

☐ Enable source reviews ⓘ  
Requires dedicated reviewers to approve source strings.

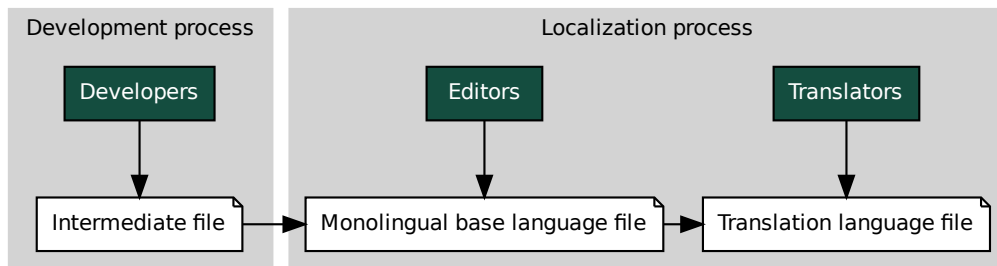
Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

### 1.8.7 Quality gateway for the source strings

In many cases the original source language strings are coming from developers, because they write the code and provide initial strings. However developers are often not a native speakers in the source language and do not provide desired quality of the source strings. The intermediate translation can help you in addressing this - there is additional quality gateway for the strings between developers and translators and users.

By setting *Fichier de langue intermédiaire*, this file will be used as source for the strings, but it will be edited to source language to polish it. Once the string is ready in the source language, it will be also available for translators to translate into additional languages.



**Voir aussi :**

*Fichier de langue intermédiaire, Fichier de langue de base mono-langue, Formats monolingues et bilingues*

### 1.8.8 Relectures des chaînes sources

With *Activer la révision des chaînes sources* enabled, the review process can be applied on the source strings. Once enabled, users can report issues in the source strings. The actual process depends on whether you use bilingual or monolingual formats.

For monolingual formats, the source string review behaves similarly as with *Dedicated reviewers* - once issue is reported on the source string, it is marked as *Needs editing*.

The bilingual formats do not allow direct editing of the source strings (these are typically extracted directly from the source code). In this case *Source needs review* label is attached to strings reported by translators. You should review such strings and either edit them in the source or remove the label.

**Voir aussi :**

*Formats monolingues et bilingues, Dedicated reviewers, labels, Commentaires*

## 1.9 Foire aux questions

### 1.9.1 Configuration

#### Comment créer un flux de travail automatisé ?

Weblate can handle all the translation things semi-automatically for you. If you give it push access to your repository, the translations can happen without interaction, unless some merge conflict occurs.

1. Set up your Git repository to tell Weblate when there is any change, see *Déclencheurs de notification* for info on how to do it.

2. Set a push URL at your *Configuration des composants* in Weblate, this allows Weblate to push changes to your repository.
3. Turn on *Pousser lors du commit* on your *Configuration des composants* in Weblate, this will make Weblate push changes to your repository whenever they happen at Weblate.

**Voir aussi :**

*Traduction en continu, Avoiding merge conflicts*

### How to access repositories over SSH ?

Please see *Accessing repositories* for info on setting up SSH keys.

### How to fix merge conflicts in translations ?

Merge conflicts happen from time to time when the translation file is changed in both Weblate and the upstream repository concurrently. You can usually avoid this by merging Weblate translations prior to making changes in the translation files (e.g. before running msgmerge). Just tell Weblate to commit all pending translations (you can do it in *Repository maintenance* in the *Manage* menu) and merge the repository (if automatic push is not on).

If you've already encountered a merge conflict, the easiest way to solve all conflicts locally on your machine, is to add Weblate as a remote repository, merge it into upstream and fix any conflicts. Once you push changes back, Weblate will be able to use the merged version without any other special actions.

---

**Note :** Depending on your setup, access to the Weblate repository might require authentication. When using the built-in *Exportateur Git* in Weblate, you authenticate with your username and the API key.

---

```
# Commit all pending changes in Weblate, you can do this in the UI as well:
wlc commit
# Lock the translation in Weblate, again this can be done in the UI as well:
wlc lock
# Add Weblate as remote:
git remote add weblate https://hosted.weblate.org/git/project/component/
# You might need to include credentials in some cases:
git remote add weblate https://username:APIKEY@hosted.weblate.org/git/project/
↪component/

# Update weblate remote:
git remote update weblate

# Merge Weblate changes:
git merge weblate/main

# Resolve conflicts:
edit ...
git add ...
...
git commit

# Rebase changes (if Weblate is configured to do rebases)
git rebase origin/main

# Push changes to upstream repository, Weblate will fetch merge from there:
git push

# Open Weblate for translation:
wlc unlock
```

If you're using multiple branches in Weblate, you can do the same to all of them :

```
# Add and update Weblate remotes
git remote add weblate-one https://hosted.weblate.org/git/project/one/
git remote add weblate-second https://hosted.weblate.org/git/project/second/
git remote update weblate-one weblate-second

# Merge QA_4_7 branch:
git checkout QA_4_7
git merge weblate-one/QA_4_7
... # Resolve conflicts
git commit

# Merge main branch:
git checkout main
git merge weblate-second/main
... # Resolve conflicts
git commit

# Push changes to the upstream repository, Weblate will fetch the merge from there:
git push
```

In case of gettext PO files, there is a way to merge conflicts in a semi-automatic way :

Fetch and keep a local clone of the Weblate Git repository. Also get a second fresh local clone of the upstream Git repository (i. e. you need two copies of the upstream Git repository : An intact and a working copy) :

```
# Add remote:
git remote add weblate /path/to/weblate/snapshot/

# Update Weblate remote:
git remote update weblate

# Merge Weblate changes:
git merge weblate/main

# Resolve conflicts in the PO files:
for PO in `find . -name '*.po'` ; do
    msgcat --use-first /path/to/weblate/snapshot/$PO\
                /path/to/upstream/snapshot/$PO -o $PO.merge
    msgmerge --previous --lang=${PO%.po} $PO.merge domain.pot -o $PO
    rm $PO.merge
    git add $PO
done
git commit

# Push changes to the upstream repository, Weblate will fetch merge from there:
git push
```

**Voir aussi :**

*How to export the Git repository that Weblate uses ?, Traduction en continu, Avoiding merge conflicts, Client Weblate*

## How do I translate several branches at once ?

Weblate supports pushing translation changes within one *Configuration du projet*. For every *Configuration des composants* which has it turned on (the default behavior), the change made is automatically propagated to others. This way translations are kept synchronized even if the branches themselves have already diverged quite a lot, and it is not possible to simply merge translation changes between them.

Once you merge changes from Weblate, you might have to merge these branches (depending on your development workflow) discarding differences :

```
git merge -s ours origin/maintenance
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Keeping translations same across components*

## How to translate multi-platform projects ?

Weblate supports a wide range of file formats (see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*) and the easiest approach is to use the native format for each platform.

Once you have added all platform translation files as components in one project (see *Adding translation projects and components*), you can utilize the translation propagation feature (turned on by default, and can be turned off in the *Configuration des composants*) to translate strings for all platforms at once.

**Voir aussi :**

*Keeping translations same across components*

## How to export the Git repository that Weblate uses ?

There is nothing special about the repository, it lives under the `DATA_DIR` directory and is named `vcs/<project>/<component>/`. If you have SSH access to this machine, you can use the repository directly.

For anonymous access, you might want to run a Git server and let it serve the repository to the outside world.

Alternatively, you can use *Exportateur Git* inside Weblate to automate this.

## What are the options for pushing changes back upstream ?

This heavily depends on your setup, Weblate is quite flexible in this area. Here are examples of some workflows used with Weblate :

- Weblate automatically pushes and merges changes (see *Comment créer un flux de travail automatisé ?*).
- You manually tell Weblate to push (it needs push access to the upstream repository).
- Somebody manually merges changes from the Weblate git repository into the upstream repository.
- Somebody rewrites history produced by Weblate (e.g. by eliminating merge commits), merges changes, and tells Weblate to reset the content in the upstream repository.

Of course you are free to mix all of these as you wish.

## How can I limit Weblate access to only translations, without exposing source code to it?

You can use `git submodule` for separating translations from source code while still having them under version control.

1. Create a repository with your translation files.
2. Add this as a submodule to your code :

```
git submodule add git@example.com:project-translations.git path/to/
↳translations
```

3. Link Weblate to this repository, it no longer needs access to the repository containing your source code.
4. You can update the main repository with translations from Weblate by :

```
git submodule update --remote path/to/translations
```

Please consult the `git submodule` documentation for more details.

## How can I check whether my Weblate is set up properly?

Weblate includes a set of configuration checks which you can see in the admin interface, just follow the *Performance report* link in the admin interface, or open the `/manage/performance/` URL directly.

**Voir aussi :**

*Surveiller Weblate, Monitoring Celery status*

## Why are all commits committed by Weblate <noreply@weblate.org> ?

This is the default committer name, configured by `DEFAULT_COMMITTER_EMAIL` and `DEFAULT_COMMITTER_NAME`.

The author of every commit (if the underlying VCS supports it) is still recorded correctly as the user that made the translation.

For commits where no authorship is known (for example anonymous suggestions or machine translation results), the authorship is credited to the anonymous user (see `ANONYMOUS_USER_NAME`). You can change the name and e-mail in the management interface.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants*

## How to move files in the repository without losing history in Weblate?

To keep the history, comments, or screenshots linked to strings after changing the files location you need to ensure that these strings are never deleted in Weblate. These removals can happen in case the Weblate repository is updated, but the component configuration still points to the old files. This makes Weblate assume that it should delete all the translations.

The solution to this is to perform the operation in sync with Weblate :

1. Verrouiller le composant dans Weblate.
2. Valider et fusionner les modifications en attente dans le dépôt.
3. Disable receiving webhooks the *Configuration du projet*; this prevents Weblate from immediately seeing changes in the repository.
4. Do any needed changes in the repo (for example using `git mv`), push them to the upstream repository.
5. Change the *Configuration des composants* to match the new setup; upon changing configuration, Weblate will fetch the updated repository and notice the changed locations while keeping existing strings.
6. Unlock the component and re-enable hooks in the project configuration.

## 1.9.2 Utilisation

### How do I review the translations of others ?

- There are several review based workflows available in Weblate, see *Flux de travail de traduction*.
- You can subscribe to any changes made in *Notifications* and then check others contributions as they come in by e-mail.
- There is a review tool available at the bottom of the translation view, where you can choose to browse translations made by others since a given date.

**Voir aussi :**

*Flux de travail de traduction*

### How do I provide feedback on a source string ?

On context tabs below translation, you can use the *Comments* tab to provide feedback on a source string, or discuss it with other translators.

**Voir aussi :**

report-source, *Commentaires*

### How can I use existing translations while translating ?

- Toutes les contributions dans Weblate peuvent être utilisées grâce au mémoire de traduction partagé.
- Vous pouvez importer un fichier de mémoire de traduction existant dans Weblate.
- Use the import functionality to load compendium as translations, suggestions or translations needing review. This is the best approach for a one-time translation using a compendium or a similar translation database.
- You can set up *tmserver* with all databases you have and let Weblate use it. This is good when you want to use it several times during translation.
- Another option is to translate all related projects in a single Weblate instance, which will make it automatically pick up translations from other projects as well.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuring automatic suggestions, Suggestions automatiques, Mémoire de traduction*

### Does Weblate update translation files besides translations ?

Weblate tries to limit changes in translation files to a minimum. For some file formats it might unfortunately lead to reformatting the file. If you want to keep the file formatted your way, please use a pre-commit hook for that.

**Voir aussi :**

updating-target-files

### Where do language definitions come from and how can I add my own ?

The basic set of language definitions is included within Weblate and Translate-toolkit. This covers more than 150 languages and includes info about plural forms or text direction.

You are free to define your own languages in the administrative interface, you just need to provide info about it.

**Voir aussi :**

*Définitions de langue*



## Can Weblate highlight changes in a fuzzy string ?

Weblate supports this, however it needs the data to show the difference.

For Gettext PO files, you have to pass the parameter `--previous` to **msgmerge** when updating PO files, for example :

```
msgmerge --previous -U po/cs.po po/phpmyadmin.pot
```

For monolingual translations, Weblate can find the previous string by ID, so it shows the differences automatically.

## Why does Weblate still show old translation strings when I've updated the template ?

Weblate does not try to manipulate the translation files in any way other than allowing translators to translate. So it also does not update the translatable files when the template or source code have been changed. You simply have to do this manually and push changes to the repository, Weblate will then pick up the changes automatically.

---

**Note :** It is usually a good idea to merge changes done in Weblate before updating translation files, as otherwise you will usually end up with some conflicts to merge.

---

### Voir aussi :

translations-update, updating-target-files, /devel/gettext, /devel/sphinx

## Comment traiter le renommage des fichiers de traduction ?

When renaming files in the repository, it can happen that Weblate sees this as removal and adding of the files. This can lead to losing strings history, comments and suggestions.

To avoid that, perform renaming in following steps :

1. Lock the translation component in manage-vcs.
2. Commit pending changes in manage-vcs.
3. Merge Weblate changes to the upstream repository.
4. Disable receiving updates via hooks using *Activer les points d'ancrage*.
5. Perform the renaming of the files in the repository.
6. Update the component configuration to match new file names.
7. Enable update hooks and unlock the component.

## 1.9.3 Dépannage

### Requests sometimes fail with « too many open files » error

This happens sometimes when your Git repository grows too much and you have many of them. Compressing the Git repositories will improve this situation.

The easiest way to do this is to run :

```
# Go to DATA_DIR directory
cd data/vcs
# Compress all Git repositories
for d in */* ; do
    pushd $d
    git gc
    popd
done
```

**Voir aussi :**

[DATA\\_DIR](#)

### When accessing the site I get a « Bad Request (400) » error

This is most likely caused by an improperly configured `ALLOWED_HOSTS`. It needs to contain all hostnames you want to access on your Weblate. For example :

```
ALLOWED_HOSTS = ["weblate.example.com", "weblate", "localhost"]
```

**Voir aussi :**

[Allowed hosts setup](#)

### What does mean « There are more files for the single language (en) » ?

This typically happens when you have translation file for source language. Weblate keeps track of source strings and reserves source language for this. The additional file for same language is not processed.

- In case the translation to the source language is desired, please change the [Langue source](#) in the component settings. You might want to use *English (Developer)* as a source language, or utilize [Quality gateway for the source strings](#).
- Si le fichier de traduction de la langue source n'est pas nécessaire, veuillez le supprimer du dépôt.
- Si le fichier de traduction de la langue source est nécessaire, mais qu'il doit être ignoré par Weblate, veuillez ajuster le [Filtre sur la langue](#) pour l'exclure.

---

**Indication :** You might get similar error message for other languages as well. In that case the most likely reason is that several files map to single language in Weblate.

This can be caused by using obsolete language codes together with new one (`ja` and `jp` for Japanese) or including both country specific and generic codes (`fr` and `fr_FR`). See [Parsing language codes](#) for more details.

---

## 1.9.4 Fonctionnalités

### Does Weblate support other VCSes than Git and Mercurial ?

Weblate currently does not have native support for anything other than [Git](#) (with extended support for [Requêtes de fusion GitHub](#), [Gerrit](#) and [Subversion](#)) and [Mercurial](#), but it is possible to write backends for other VCSes.

You can also use [Assistants distants Git](#) in Git to access other VCSes.

Weblate also supports VCS-less operation, see [Fichiers locaux](#).

---

**Note :** For native support of other VCSes, Weblate requires using distributed VCS, and could probably be adjusted to work with anything other than Git and Mercurial, but somebody has to implement this support.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions](#)

## How does Weblate credit translators ?

Every change made in Weblate is committed into VCS under the translators name. This way every single change has proper authorship, and you can track it down using the standard VCS tools you use for code.

Additionally, when the translation file format supports it, the file headers are updated to include the translator's name.

**Voir aussi :**

`weblate weblate list_translators, ../devel/reporting`

## Why does Weblate force showing all PO files in a single tree ?

Weblate was designed in a way that every PO file is represented as a single component. This is beneficial for translators, so they know what they are actually translating.

Modifié dans la version 4.2 : Les traducteurs peuvent traduire l'ensemble des composants d'un projet dans une langue spécifique.

## Why does Weblate use language codes such sr\_Latn or zh\_Hant ?

These are language codes defined by [RFC 5646](#) to better indicate that they are really different languages instead previously wrongly used modifiers (for @latin variants) or country codes (for Chinese).

Weblate still understands legacy language codes and will map them to current one - for example sr@latin will be handled as sr\_Latn or zh@CN as zh\_Hans.

---

**Note :** Weblate defaults to POSIX style language codes with underscore, see [Définitions de langue](#) for more details.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Définitions de langue](#), [Style de code-langue](#), [adding-translation](#)

# 1.10 Formats de fichiers pris en charge

Weblate supports a wide range of translation formats. Each format is slightly different and provides a different set of capabilities.

---

**Indication :** Lorsque vous choisissez un format de fichier pour votre demande, il est préférable de conserver un format bien établi dans la boîte à outils/plateforme que vous utilisez. De cette façon, vos traducteurs pourront utiliser les outils auxquels ils sont habitués et contribueront plus probablement à votre projet.

---

## 1.10.1 Android string resources

Android specific file format for translating applications.

Android string resources are monolingual, the *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue* is stored in a different location from the other files – `res/values/strings.xml`.

---

**Note :** Android *string-array* structures are not currently supported. To work around this, you can break your string arrays apart :

```
<string-array name="several_strings">
  <item>First string</item>
  <item>Second string</item>
</string-array>
```

devient :

```
<string-array name="several_strings">
  <item>@string/several_strings_0</item>
  <item>@string/several_strings_1</item>
</string-array>
<string name="several_strings_0">First string</string>
<string name="several_strings_1">Second string</string>
```

The *string-array* that points to the *string* elements should be stored in a different file, and not be made available for translation.

This script may help pre-process your existing strings.xml files and translations : <https://gist.github.com/paour/11291062>

---

**Indication :** To avoid translating some strings, these can be marked as non-translatable. This can be especially useful for string references :

```
<string name="foobar" translatable="false">@string/foo</string>
```

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Android string resources documentation](#), [Android string resources](#)

## Configuration Weblate

### *Configuration des composants* typique de Weblate

Masque de fichier	res/values-*/strings.xml
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	res/values/strings.xml
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	Android String Resource

## 1.10.2 Apple iOS strings

File format typically used for translating Apple iOS applications, but also standardized by PWG 5100.13 and used on NeXTSTEP/OpenSTEP.

Apple iOS strings are usually used as monolingual.

**Voir aussi :**

*Stringsdict format*, [Apple « strings files » documentation](#), [Message Catalog File Format in PWG 5100.13](#), [Mac OSX strings](#)

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	Resources/*.lproj/Localizable.strings
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Resources/en.lproj/Localizable.strings ou Resources/Base.lproj/Localizable.strings
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>iOS Strings (UTF-8)</i>

### 1.10.3 Fichiers de métadonnées de l'App Store

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

Metadata used for publishing apps in various app stores can be translated. Currently the following tools are compatible :

- [Triple-T gradle-play-publisher](#)
- [Fastlane](#)
- [F-Droid](#)

The metadata consists of several textfiles, which Weblate will present as separate strings to translate.

---

**Indication :** In case you don't want to translate certain strings (for example changelogs), mark them read-only (see [Customizing behavior using flags](#)). This can be automated by the [Modification en masse](#).

---

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	fastlane/android/metadata/*
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	fastlane/android/metadata/en-US
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	fastlane/android/metadata/en-US
Format de fichier	<i>App store metadata files</i>

### 1.10.4 ARB File

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

ARB translations are monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

**Voir aussi :**

[JSON](#), [Application Resource Bundle Specification](#), [Internationalizing Flutter apps](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Personnaliser la sortie JSON](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#)

## Configuration Weblate

### *Configuration des composants* typique de Weblate

Masque de fichier	lib/l10n/intl_*.arb
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	lib/l10n/intl_en.arb
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	ARB file

### 1.10.5 CSV files

CSV files can contain a simple list of source and translation. Weblate supports the following files :

- Files with header defining fields (location, source, target, ID, fuzzy, context, translator\_comments, developer\_comments). This is the recommended approach, as it is the least error prone. Choose *CSV file* as a file format.
- Files with two fields—source and translation (in this order). Choose *Simple CSV file* as a file format.
- Headerless files with fields in order defined by the [translate-toolkit](#) : location, source, target, ID, fuzzy, context, translator\_comments, developer\_comments. Choose *CSV file* as a file format.
- Remember to define *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue* when your files are monolingual (see *Formats monolingues et bilingues*).

---

**Indication :** By default, the CSV format does autodetection of file encoding. This can be unreliable in some corner cases and causes performance penalty. Please choose file format variant with encoding to avoid this (for example *CSV file (UTF-8)*).

---

**Avertissement :** The CSV format currently automatically detects the dialect of the CSV file. In some cases the automatic detection might fail and you will get mixed results. This is especially true for CSV files with newlines in the values. As a workaround it is recommended to omit quoting characters.

**Voir aussi :**

[CSV](#)

### Multivalue CSV file

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.

This variant of the CSV files allows storing multiple translations per string.

### Example files

Example file :

Thank you for using Weblate.,Děkujeme za použití Weblate.

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate pour les fichiers CSV bilingues	
Masque de fichier	locale/*.csv
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Vide
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	locale/en.csv
Format de fichier	CSV file

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate pour les fichiers CSV monolingues	
Masque de fichier	locale/*.csv
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	locale/en.csv
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	locale/en.csv
Format de fichier	Fichier CSV simplifié

### 1.10.6 DTD files

Voir aussi :

[Mozilla DTD format](#)

Example DTD file :

```
<!ENTITY hello "">
<!ENTITY orangutan "">
<!ENTITY try "">
<!ENTITY thanks "">
```

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	locale/*.dtd
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	locale/en.dtd
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	DTD file

### 1.10.7 Excel Open XML

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Excel Open XML (.xlsx) files can be imported and exported.

When uploading XLSX files for translation, be aware that only the active worksheet is considered, and there must be at least a column called `source` (which contains the source string) and a column called `target` (which contains the translation). Additionally there should be the column called `context` (which contains the context path of the translation string). If you use the XLSX download for exporting the translations into an Excel workbook, you already get a file with the correct file format.

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	path/*.xlsx
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.xlsx
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.xlsx
Format de fichier	<i>Excel Open XML</i>

### 1.10.8 Flat XML files

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

**Voir aussi :**

[Flat XML](#)

Example of a flat XML file :

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='UTF-8'?>
<root>
  <str key="hello_world">Hello World!</str>
  <str key="resource_key">Translated value.</str>
</root>
```

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	locale/*.xml
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	locale/en.xml
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>Flat XML file</i>

### 1.10.9 Fluent format

Nouveau dans la version 4.8.

---

**Note :** Support for this format is under development. Some features might not yet be available and the behavior can change between releases. Feedback from testing is welcome.

---

Fluent is a monolingual text format that focuses on asymmetric localization : a simple string in one language can map to a complex multi-variant translation in another language.

**Voir aussi :**

[Project Fluent website](#)



## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	locales/*/messages.ftl
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	locales/en/messages.ftl
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>Fluent file</i>

### 1.10.10 GNU gettext

Format le plus largement utilisé pour la traduction des logiciels libres.

Les informations contextuelles stockées dans le fichier sont prises en charge en ajustant ses en-têtes ou en établissant des liens avec les fichiers sources correspondants.

**Voir aussi :**

[../devel/gettext](#), [../devel/sphinx](#), [Gettext on Wikipedia](#), [PO Files](#), *Mettre à jour la variable ALL\_LINGUAS dans le fichier « configure »*, *Personnaliser la sortie gettext*, *Mettre à jour le fichier LINGUAS*, *Générer des fichiers MO*, *Mettre à jour les fichiers PO afin qu'ils correspondent au POT (msgmerge)*

#### Gettext monolingue

Certains projets décident d'utiliser gettext comme format monolingue — ils codifient uniquement les identifiants dans leur code source et la chaîne doit ensuite être traduite dans toutes les langues, y compris en anglais. Cela est pris en charge, mais il est nécessaire d'explicitement choisir ce format de fichier lors de l'importation du composant dans Weblate.

#### Example files

Un fichier PO gettext bilingue ressemble généralement à ceci :

```
#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "Monday"
msgstr "Pondělí"

#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "Tuesday"
msgstr "Úterý"

#: weblate/accounts/avatar.py:163
msgctxt "No known user"
msgid "None"
msgstr "Žádný"
```

Un fichier gettext PO monolingue ressemble généralement à ceci :

```
#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "day-monday"
msgstr "Pondělí"

#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "day-tuesday"
msgstr "Úterý"

#: weblate/accounts/avatar.py:163
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
msgid "none-user"
msgstr "Žádný"
```

Tandis que le fichier de langue de base ressemblera à ceci :

```
#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "day-monday"
msgstr "Monday"

#: weblate/media/js/bootstrap-datepicker.js:1421
msgid "day-tuesday"
msgstr "Tuesday"

#: weblate/accounts/avatar.py:163
msgid "none-user"
msgstr "None"
```

## Configuration Weblate

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for bilingual gettext	
Masque de fichier	po/* .po
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<i>Vide</i>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	po/messages .pot
Format de fichier	<i>Fichier gettext PO</i>

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for monolingual gettext	
Masque de fichier	po/* .po
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	po/en .po
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	po/messages .pot
Format de fichier	<i>Fichier gettext PO (monolingue)</i>

### 1.10.11 go-i18n JSON files

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

Modifié dans la version 4.16 : Support for v2 variant of this format was added.

go-i18n translations are monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

---

**Note :** Weblate supports the go-i18n JSON v1 and v2 variants. Please choose correct file format matching your environment.

---

#### Voir aussi :

[JSON](#), [go-i18n](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Personnaliser la sortie JSON](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#),

## Configuration Weblate

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for v1	
Masque de fichier	langs/*.json
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	langs/en.json
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>go-i18n v1 JSON file</i>

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for v2	
Masque de fichier	langs/*.json
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	langs/en.json
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>go-i18n v2 JSON file</i>

### 1.10.12 gotext JSON files

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.1.

gotext translations are monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

**Voir aussi :**

JSON, I18n in Go : Managing Translations, updating-target-files, *Personnaliser la sortie JSON*, *Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction*,

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	internal/translations/locales/*/messages.gotext.json
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	internal/translations/locales/en-GB/messages.gotext.json
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>gotext JSON file</i>

### 1.10.13 Propriétés GWT

Native GWT format for translations.

GWT properties are usually used as monolingual translations.

**Voir aussi :**

GWT localization guide, GWT Internationalization Tutorial, Mozilla and Java properties files, updating-target-files, *Formater le fichier de propriétés Java*, *Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	src/app/Bundle_*.properties
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	src/app/Bundle.properties
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	GWT Properties

### 1.10.14 HTML files

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

The translatable content is extracted from the HTML files and offered for the translation.

**Voir aussi :**

[HTML](#)

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	path/*.html
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.html
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.html
Format de fichier	HTML file

### 1.10.15 i18next JSON files

Modifié dans la version 4.15.1 : Support for v4 variant of this format was added.

---

**Indication :** In case you use plurals, it is recommended to use v4 as that aligned plural handling with CLDR. Older versions have different plural rules for some languages which are not correct.

---

[i18next](#) is an internationalization framework written in and for JavaScript. Weblate supports its localization files with features such as plurals.

i18next translations are monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

---

**Note :** Weblate supports the i18next JSON v3 and v4 variants. Please choose correct file format matching your environment.

The v2 and v1 variants are mostly compatible with v3, with exception of how plurals are handled.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[JSON](#), [i18next JSON Format](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Personnaliser la sortie JSON](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#)

Example file :

```
{
  "hello": "Hello",
  "apple": "I have an apple",
  "apple_plural": "I have {{count}} apples",
  "apple_negative": "I have no apples"
}
```

## Configuration Weblate

### *Configuration des composants* typique de Weblate

Masque de fichier	langs/*.json
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	langs/en.json
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	i18next JSON file v3

### 1.10.16 IDML Format

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

**Note :** Support for this format is under development. Some features might not yet be available and the behavior can change between releases. Feedback from testing is welcome.

The translatable content is extracted from the Adobe InDesign Markup Language files and offered for the translation.

## Configuration Weblate

### *Configuration des composants* typique de Weblate

Masque de fichier	path/*.idml
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.idml
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.idml
Format de fichier	IDML file

### 1.10.17 INI translations

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

INI file format for translations. Weblate currently supports several variants of JSON translations :

- Monolingual INI files
- *Joomla translations*
- *Traduction des fichier INI InnoSetup*

INI translations are usually used as monolingual translations.

**Note :** Weblate only extracts keys from sections within an INI file. In case your INI file lacks sections, you might want to use *Joomla translations* or *Java properties* instead.

#### Voir aussi :

INI Files, *Java properties*, *Joomla translations*, *Traduction des fichier INI InnoSetup*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	language/*.ini
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	language/en.ini
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	INI File

### 1.10.18 Traduction des fichier INI InnoSetup

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

Format des fichiers Inno Setup INI pour les traductions.

Les traductions de fichiers Inno Setup INI sont généralement utilisées comme des traductions mono-langue.

---

**Note :** The only notable difference to *INI translations* is in supporting %n and %t placeholders for line break and tab.

---

---

**Note :** Only Unicode files (.isl<sub>u</sub>) are currently supported, ANSI variant (.isl) is currently not supported.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[INI Files](#), [Joomla translations](#), [INI translations](#)

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	language/*.isl <sub>u</sub>
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	language/en.isl <sub>u</sub>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	Fichier INI InnoSetup

### 1.10.19 Java properties

Native Java format for translations.

Java properties are usually used as monolingual translations.

Weblate supports ISO-8859-1, UTF-8 and UTF-16 variants of this format. All of them support storing all Unicode characters, it is just differently encoded. In the ISO-8859-1, the Unicode escape sequences are used (for example zkou\u0161ka), all others encode characters directly either in UTF-8 or UTF-16.

---

**Note :** Loading escape sequences works in UTF-8 mode as well, so please be careful choosing the correct encoding set to match your application needs.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Java properties on Wikipedia](#), [Mozilla and Java properties files](#), [mi18n lang files](#), [Propriétés GWT](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Formater le fichier de propriétés Java](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#)

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	src/app/Bundle_*.properties
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	src/app/Bundle.properties
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	Java Properties (ISO-8859-1)

### 1.10.20 Joomla translations

Native Joomla format for translations.

Joomla translations are usually used as monolingual translations.

**Voir aussi :**

Mozilla and Java properties files, *INI translations*, *Traduction des fichier INI InnoSetup*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	language/*/com_foobar.ini
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	language/en-GB/com_foobar.ini
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	Vide
Format de fichier	Joomla Language File

### 1.10.21 JSON files

Modifié dans la version 4.3 : The structure of JSON file is properly preserved even for complex situations which were broken in prior releases.

JSON format is used mostly for translating applications implemented in JavaScript.

Weblate currently supports several variants of JSON translations :

- Simple key / value files, used for example by *vue-i18n* or *react-intl*.
- Files with nested keys.
- *i18next JSON files*
- *go-i18n JSON files*
- *gotext JSON files*
- *WebExtension JSON*
- *ARB File*

JSON translations are usually monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

**Indication :** The *JSON file* and *JSON nested structure file* can both handle same type of files. Both preserve existing JSON structure when translating.

The only difference between them is when adding new strings using Weblate. The nested structure format parses the newly added key and inserts the new string into the matching structure. For example `app.name` key is inserted as :

```
{
  "app": {
    "name": "Weblate"
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
}
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

[JSON](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Personnaliser la sortie JSON](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#),

**Example files**

Example file :

```
{
  "Hello, world!\n": "Ahoj světe!\n",
  "Orangutan has %d banana.\n": "",
  "Try Weblate at https://demo.weblate.org/!\n": "",
  "Thank you for using Weblate.": ""
}
```

Nested files are supported as well (see above for requirements), such a file can look like :

```
{
  "weblate": {
    "hello": "Ahoj světe!\n",
    "orangutan": "",
    "try": "",
    "thanks": ""
  }
}
```

**Configuration Weblate**

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	langs/translation-*.json
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	langs/translation-en.json
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>JSON nested structure file</i>

**1.10.22 Chaînes de caractères PHP Laravel**

Modifié dans la version 4.1.

The Laravel PHP localization files are supported as well with plurals :

```
<?php
return [
    'welcome' => 'Welcome to our application',
    'apples' => 'There is one apple|There are many apples',
];
```

**Voir aussi :**

[PHP](#), [Localisation dans Laravel](#)



## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	lang/* / texts.php
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	lang/en / texts.php
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	lang/en / texts.php
Format de fichier	<i>Laravel PHP strings</i>

### 1.10.23 mi18n lang files

Nouveau dans la version 4.7.

File format used for JavaScript localization by [mi18n](#). Syntactically it matches *Java properties*.

**Voir aussi :**

[mi18n](#), [Mozilla and Java properties files](#), *Java properties*, [updating-target-files](#), *Formater le fichier de propriétés Java*, *Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	*.lang
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	en-US.lang
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>mi18n lang file</i>

### 1.10.24 OpenDocument Format

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

The translatable content is extracted from the OpenDocument files and offered for the translation.

**Voir aussi :**

[OpenDocument Format](#)

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	path/* .odt
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.odt
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.odt
Format de fichier	<i>OpenDocument file</i>

### 1.10.25 Chaînes de caractères PHP

PHP translations are usually monolingual, so it is recommended to specify a base file with (what is most often the) English strings.

Weblate currently supports several variants of PHP translations :

- Monolingual PHP strings in various syntax
- *Chaînes de caractères PHP Laravel*

Example file :

```
<?php
$LANG['foo'] = 'bar';
$LANG['foo1'] = 'foo bar';
$LANG['foo2'] = 'foo bar baz';
$LANG['foo3'] = 'foo bar baz bag';
```

### Configuration Weblate

Configuration des composants typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	lang/*/texts.php
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	lang/en/texts.php
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	lang/en/texts.php
Format de fichier	PHP strings

### 1.10.26 Qt Linguist .ts

Translation format used in Qt based applications.

Qt Linguist files are used as both bilingual and monolingual translations.

**Voir aussi :**

Qt Linguist manual, Qt .ts, *Formats monolingues et bilingues*

### Configuration Weblate

Typical Weblate Configuration des composants when using as bilingual	
Masque de fichier	i18n/app.*.ts
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Vide
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	i18n/app.de.ts
Format de fichier	Qt Linguist Translation File

Typical Weblate Configuration des composants when using as monolingual	
Masque de fichier	i18n/app.*.ts
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	i18n/app.en.ts
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	i18n/app.en.ts
Format de fichier	Qt Linguist Translation File

### 1.10.27 ResourceDictionary files

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.

ResourceDictionary is a monolingual XML file format used to package localizable string resources for Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF) applications.

**Voir aussi :**

[Flat XML](#), [Flat XML files](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#)

#### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	Languages/* .xaml
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Language/en .xaml
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>ResourceDictionary file</i>

### 1.10.28 RESX .NET resource files

A .XML resource (.resx) file employs a monolingual XML file format used in Microsoft .NET applications. It is interchangeable with .resw, when using identical syntax to .resx.

**Voir aussi :**

[.NET Resource files \(.resx\)](#), [updating-target-files](#), [Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction](#)

#### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	Resources/Language.* .resx
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Resources/Language .resx
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>Fichier de ressource .Net</i>

### 1.10.29 Ruby YAML files

Ruby i18n YAML files with language as root node.

**Voir aussi :**

[YAML](#), [YAML files](#)

Example Ruby i18n YAML file :

```
cs:
  weblate:
    hello: ""
    orangutan: ""
    try: ""
    thanks: ""
```

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	translations/messages.*.yml
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	translations/messages.en.yml
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>Ruby YAML file</i>

### 1.10.30 Stringsdict format

Nouveau dans la version 4.8.

XML based format used by Apple which is able to store plural forms of a string.

**Voir aussi :**

*Apple iOS strings*, *Stringsdict File Format*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	Resources/*.lproj/Localizable.stringsdict
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	Resources/en.lproj/Localizable.stringsdict or Resources/Base.lproj/Localizable.stringsdict
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>Stringsdict file</i>

### 1.10.31 Subtitle files

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

Weblate peut traduire divers fichiers de sous-titres :

- SubRip subtitle file (\*.srt)
- MicroDVD subtitle file (\*.sub)
- Advanced Substation Alpha subtitles file (\*.ass)
- Substation Alpha subtitle file (\*.ssa)

**Voir aussi :**

*Subtitles*

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	path/*.srt
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.srt
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.srt
Format de fichier	<i>SubRip subtitle file</i>

### 1.10.32 TermBase eXchange format

TABLEAU 1 – Supported features

<i>Expli- cation</i>	Source string explanation is saved and loaded from the <descrip> tag, translation string explanation from <node from="translator">.
--------------------------	---

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

TBX is an XML format for the exchange of terminology data.

**Voir aussi :**

[TBX on Wikipedia](#), [TBX](#), [Glossaire](#)

#### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	tbx/* .tbx
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<i>Vide</i>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>TermBase eXchange file</i>

### 1.10.33 Fichiers texte

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.

The translatable content is extracted from the plain text files and offered for the translation. Each paragraph is translated as a separate string.

Il existe trois variantes de ce format :

- Fichier texte brut
- Fichier texte DokuWiki
- Fichier texte MediaWiki

**Voir aussi :**

[Translation Related File Formats](#)

#### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	path/* .txt
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	path/en.txt
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	path/en.txt
Format de fichier	<i>Plain text file</i>

### 1.10.34 WebExtension JSON

File format used when translating extensions for Mozilla Firefox or Google Chromium.

---

**Note :** While this format is called JSON, its specification allows to include comments, which are not part of JSON specification. Weblate currently does not support file with comments.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[JSON](#), [Google chrome.i18n](#), [Mozilla Extensions Internationalization](#)

Example file :

```
{
  "hello": {
    "message": "Ahoj světe!\n",
    "description": "Description",
    "placeholders": {
      "url": {
        "content": "$1",
        "example": "https://developer.mozilla.org"
      }
    }
  },
  "orangutan": {
    "message": "Orangutan has $coUnT$ bananas",
    "description": "Description",
    "placeholders": {
      "count": {
        "content": "$1",
        "example": "5"
      }
    }
  },
  "try": {
    "message": "",
    "description": "Description"
  },
  "thanks": {
    "message": "",
    "description": "Description"
  }
}
```

### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	<code>_locales/*/messages.json</code>
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<code>_locales/en/messages.json</code>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>WebExtension JSON file</i>

### 1.10.35 Windows RC files

Modifié dans la version 4.1 : Support for Windows RC files has been rewritten.

**Note :** Support for this format is under development. Some features might not yet be available and the behavior can change between releases. Feedback from testing is welcome.

RC files are language files used to localize translatable text, dialogs, menus, for Windows applications.

**Voir aussi :**

[Windows RC files](#)

#### Example files

Example Windows RC file :

```
LANGUAGE LANG_CZECH, SUBLANG_DEFAULT

STRINGTABLE
BEGIN
    IDS_MSG1             "Hello, world!\n"
    IDS_MSG2             "Orangutan has %d banana.\n"
    IDS_MSG3             "Try Weblate at http://demo.weblate.org/!\n"
    IDS_MSG4             "Thank you for using Weblate."
END
```

### Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	lang/*.rc
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	lang/en-US.rc
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	lang/en-US.rc
Format de fichier	<i>RC file</i>

### 1.10.36 XLIFF

Format basé sur XML créé pour normaliser les fichiers de traduction, mais en fin de compte, ce n'est qu'une des trop nombreuses normes du domaine.

*XML Localization Interchange File Format (XLIFF)* est généralement utilisé comme fichier bilingue, mais Weblate prend également en charge la version monolingue.

Weblate supporte le format XLIFF dans plusieurs variantes :

#### ***XLIFF translation file***

Simple XLIFF file where content of the elements is stored as plain text (all XML elements being escaped).

#### ***XLIFF with placeables support***

Standard XLIFF supporting placeables and other XML elements.

#### ***XLIFF with gettext extensions***

XLIFF enriched by [XLIFF 1.2 Representation Guide for Gettext PO](#) to support plurals.

**Voir aussi :**

[XML Localization Interchange File Format \(XLIFF\) specification](#), [XLIFF 1.2 Representation Guide for Gettext PO](#), [XLIFF on Wikipedia](#), [XLIFF](#),

### États de traduction

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Weblate ignored the `state` attribute prior to the 3.3 release.

The `state` attribute in the file is partially processed and mapped to the « Needs edit » state in Weblate (the following states are used to flag the string as needing edit if there is a target present : `new`, `needs-translation`, `needs-adaptation`, `needs-l10n`). Should the `state` attribute be missing, a string is considered translated as soon as a `<target>` element exists.

If the translation string has `approved="yes"`, it will also be imported into Weblate as « Approved », anything else will be imported as « Waiting for review » (which matches the XLIFF specification).

While saving, Weblate doesn't add those attributes unless necessary :

- The `state` attribute is only added in case string is marked as needing edit.
- The `approved` attribute is only added in case string has been reviewed.
- In other cases the attributes are not added, but they are updated in case they are present.

That means that when using the XLIFF format, it is strongly recommended to turn on the Weblate review process, in order to see and change the approved state of strings.

Similarly upon importing such files (in the upload form), you should choose *Import as translated* under *Processing of strings needing edit*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Dedicated reviewers*

### Whitespace and newlines in XLIFF

Generally types or amounts of whitespace is not differentiated between in XML formats. If you want to keep it, you have to add the `xml:space="preserve"` flag to the string.

Par exemple :

```
<trans-unit id="10" approved="yes">
  <source xml:space="preserve">hello</source>
  <target xml:space="preserve">Hello, world!
</target>
</trans-unit>
```

### Specifying translation flags

You can specify additional translation flags (see *Customizing behavior using flags*) by using the `weblate-flags` attribute. Weblate also understands `maxwidth` and `font` attributes from the XLIFF specification :

```
<trans-unit id="10" maxwidth="100" size-unit="pixel" font="ubuntu;22:bold">
  <source>Hello %s</source>
</trans-unit>
<trans-unit id="20" maxwidth="100" size-unit="char" weblate-flags="c-format">
  <source>Hello %s</source>
</trans-unit>
```

The `font` attribute is parsed for font family, size and weight, the above example shows all of that, though only font family is required. Any whitespace in the font family is converted to underscore, so `Source Sans Pro` becomes `Source_Sans_Pro`, please keep that in mind when naming the font group (see *Gestion des polices*).

**Voir aussi :**

[font attribute in XLIFF 1.2](#), [maxwidth attribute in XLIFF 1.2](#)



## Clés de chaîne

Weblate identifies the units in the XLIFF file by `resname` attribute in case it is present and falls back to `id` (together with `file` tag if present).

The `resname` attribute is supposed to be human friendly identifier of the unit making it more suitable for Weblate to display instead of `id`. The `resname` has to be unique in the whole XLIFF file. This is required by Weblate and is not covered by the XLIFF standard - it does not put any uniqueness restrictions on this attribute.

## Configuration Weblate

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for bilingual XLIFF	
Masque de fichier	<code>localizations/*.xliff</code>
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<i>Vide</i>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<code>localizations/en-US.xliff</code>
Format de fichier	<i>XLIFF Translation File</i>

Typical Weblate <i>Configuration des composants</i> for monolingual XLIFF	
Masque de fichier	<code>localizations/*.xliff</code>
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<code>localizations/en-US.xliff</code>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<code>localizations/en-US.xliff</code>
Format de fichier	<i>XLIFF Translation File</i>

### 1.10.37 YAML files

The plain YAML files with string keys and values. Weblate also extract strings from lists or dictionaries.

Weblate currently supports several variants of YAML translations :

- Files with nested keys.
- *Ruby YAML files*

**Voir aussi :**

*YAML, Ruby YAML files*

Example of a YAML file :

```
weblate:
  hello: ""
  orangutan: ""
  try: ""
  thanks: ""
```

## Configuration Weblate

<i>Configuration des composants</i> typique de Weblate	
Masque de fichier	<code>translations/messages/*.yaml</code>
Fichier de langue de base mono-langue	<code>translations/messages.en.yaml</code>
Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions	<i>Vide</i>
Format de fichier	<i>YAML file</i>

**Voir aussi :**

*Translation Related File Formats*

### 1.10.38 Détection automatique

Weblate tries to detect file format during *Adding translation projects and components*. The detection might be wrong for different variants of the same serialization format (JSON, YAML, properties) or file encoding, so please verify that *Format de fichier* is correct before creating the component.

### 1.10.39 Fonctionnalités des types de traduction

TABLEAU 2 : Fonctionnalités de chacun des formats pris en charge

Format	Type <sup>page 104,</sup>	Plu- riels <sup>page 104, 2</sup>	Descrip- tions <sup>page 104, 1</sup>	Contexte <sup>page</sup>	Emplace- ment <sup>page 104,</sup>	Dra- peaux <sup>page 104</sup>	États sup- plémentaires <sup>page 104, 6</sup>
<i>GNU gettext</i>	bilingue	oui	oui	oui	oui	oui <sup>9</sup>	à vérifier
<i>Gettext monolingue</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	oui	oui	oui <sup>page 104, 9</sup>	à vérifier
<i>XLIFF</i>	les deux	oui	oui	oui	oui	oui	à vérifier, approuver
<i>Java properties</i>	les deux	non	oui	non	non	non	
<i>mi18n lang files</i>	monolingue	non	oui	non	non	non	
<i>Propriétés GWT</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	non	non	non	
<i>Joomla translations</i>	monolingue	non	oui	non	oui	non	
<i>Qt Linguist .ts</i>	les deux	oui	oui	non	oui	oui	à vérifier
<i>Android string resources</i>	monolingue	oui	oui <sup>7</sup>	non	non	oui	
<i>Apple iOS strings</i>	les deux	non	oui	non	non	non	
<i>Chaînes de caractères PHP</i>	monolingue	non <sup>10</sup>	oui	non	non	non	
<i>JSON files</i>	monolingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>i18next JSON files</i>	monolingue	oui	non	non	non	non	
<i>go-i18n JSON files</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	non	non	non	
<i>gotext JSON files</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	non	oui	non	
<i>ARB File</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	non	non	non	
<i>WebExtension JSON</i>	monolingue	oui	oui	non	non	non	
<i>RESX.NET resource files</i>	monolingue	non	oui	non	non	oui	

suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 2 – suite de la page précédente

Format	Type <sup>page 104,</sup>	Plu- riels <sup>page 104, 2</sup>	Descrip- tions <sup>page 104, 1</sup>	Contexte <sup>page</sup>	Emplace- ment <sup>page 104,</sup>	Dra- peaux <sup>page 104</sup>	États sup- plémentaires <sup>page 104, 6</sup>
<i>Resource-Dictionary files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	oui	
<i>CSV files</i>	les deux	non	oui	oui	oui	non	à vérifier
<i>YAML files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>Ruby YAML files</i>	mono- lingue	oui	non	non	non	non	
<i>DTD files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>Flat XML files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	oui	
<i>Windows RC files</i>	mono- lingue	non	oui	non	non	non	
<i>Excel Open XML</i>	mono- lingue	non	oui	oui	oui	non	à vérifier
<i>Fichiers de méta- données de l'App Store</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>Subtitle files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	oui	non	
<i>HTML files</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>OpenDo- cument Format</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>IDML For- mat</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>INI transla- tions</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>Traduc- tion des fichier INI InnoSetup</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>TermBase eXchange format</i>	bilingue	non	oui	non	non	oui	
<i>Fichiers texte</i>	mono- lingue	non	non	non	non	non	
<i>Stringsdict format</i>	mono- lingue	oui	non	non	non	non	
<i>Fluent for- mat</i>	mono- lingue	no <sup>11</sup>	oui	non	non	non	

### Formats monolingues et bilingues

Les formats monolingual et bilingue sont pris en charge. Les formats bilingues stockent deux langues dans un seul fichier — source et traduction (exemples principaux *GNU gettext*, *XLIFF* ou *Apple iOS strings*). À l’opposé, les formats mono-langue identifient la chaîne par un identifiant, et chaque fichier de langue contient uniquement la traduction correspondante pour une langue donnée (exemple *Android string resources*). Certains formats de fichiers sont utilisés dans les deux variantes, veuillez consulter la description détaillée ci-dessous.

Pour une utilisation correcte des fichiers monolingues, Weblate nécessite l’accès à un fichier contenant la liste complète des chaînes de caractères à traduire avec leur source — ce fichier est appelé *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue* dans Weblate, bien que le nom puisse varier selon votre paradigme.

De plus, ce flux de travail peut être étendu en utilisant un *Fichier de langue intermédiaire* pour inclure des chaînes fournies par les développeurs, mais qui ne doivent pas être utilisées telles quelles dans les chaînes finales.

### String states

Many file formats only differentiate « Untranslated » and « Translated » strings. With some formats it is possible to store more fine-grained state information, such as « Needs editing » or « Approved ».

### Description de la chaîne source

Source string descriptions can be used to pass additional info about the string to translate.

Several formats have native support for providing additional info to translators (for example *XLIFF*, *GNU gettext*, *WebExtension JSON*, *CSV files*, *Excel Open XML*, *Qt Linguist .ts*, *go-i18n JSON files*, *gotext JSON files*, *ARB File*, *RESX .NET resource files*). Many other formats extract closest comment as source string description.

### Explication

The *Explication* on strings can be stored and parsed from a few file formats.

Currently supported only in *TermBase eXchange format*.

### Emplacement de la chaîne source

L’emplacement d’une chaîne dans le code source peut aider les traducteurs compétents à comprendre comment la chaîne est utilisée.

This information is typically available in bilingual formats where strings are extracted from the source code using tools. For example *GNU gettext* and *Qt Linguist .ts*.

- 
1. Voir *Formats monolingues et bilingues*
  2. See *Pluralized strings*
  3. See *Description de la chaîne source*
  4. See *Contexte*
  5. See *Emplacement de la chaîne source*
  8. See *Drapeaux de traduction*.
  6. See *String states*
  9. Les commentaires de type gettext sont utilisés comme des drapeaux.
  7. XML comment placed before the `<string>` element, parsed as a source string description.
  10. Les pluriels ne sont pris en charge que pour Laravel qui les utilise dans la syntaxe des chaînes de caractères pour les définir, voir *Localization in Laravel*.
  11. Plurals are handled in the syntax of the strings and not exposed as plurals in Weblate.

## Drapeaux de traduction

Translation flags allow customizing Weblate behavior. Some formats support defining those in the translation file (you can always define them in the Weblate interface, see *Customizing behavior using flags*).

This feature is modelled on flags in *GNU gettext*.

Additionally, for all XML based format, the flags are extracted from the non-standard attribute `weblate-flags`. Additionally `max-length:N` is supported through the `maxwidth` attribute as defined in the XLIFF standard, see *Specifying translation flags*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Customizing behavior using flags*, PO files documentation

## Contexte

Context is used to differentiate identical strings in a bilingual format used in different scopes (for example *Sun* can be used as an abbreviated name of the day « Sunday » or as the name of our closest star).

For monolingual formats the string identifier (often called key) can serve the same purpose and additional context is not necessary.

## Pluralized strings

Plurals are necessary to properly localize strings with variable count. The rules depend on a target language and many formats follow CLDR specification for that.

---

**Indication :** Pluralizing strings need proper support from the application framework as well. Choose native format of your platform such as *GNU gettext*, *Android string resources* or *Stringsdict format*.

---

## Chaînes en lecture seule

Nouveau dans la version 3.10.

Read-only strings from translation files will be included, but can not be edited in Weblate. This feature is natively supported by few formats (*XLIFF* and *Android string resources*), but can be emulated in others by adding a `read-only` flag, see *Customizing behavior using flags*.

### 1.10.40 Supporting other formats

Most formats supported by `translate-toolkit` which support serializing can be easily supported, but they did not (yet) receive any testing. In most cases some thin layer is needed in Weblate to hide differences in behavior of different `translate-toolkit` storages.

To add support for a new format, the preferred approach is to first implement support for it in the `translate-toolkit`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Translation Related File Formats*

## 1.11 Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions

Weblate currently supports *Git* (with extended support for *Requêtes de fusion GitHub*, *Requêtes de fusion GitLab*, *Gitea pull requests*, *Gerrit*, *Subversion* and *Bitbucket Server pull requests*) and *Mercurial* as version control back-ends.

### 1.11.1 Accessing repositories

The VCS repository you want to use has to be accessible to Weblate. With a publicly available repository you just need to enter the correct URL (for example `https://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git`), but for private repositories or for push URLs the setup is more complex and requires authentication.

#### Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate

For Hosted Weblate there is a dedicated push user registered on GitHub, Bitbucket, Codeberg and GitLab (with the username *weblate*, e-mail `hosted@weblate.org` and, named *Weblate push user*). You need to add this user as a collaborator and give it appropriate permission to your repository (read-only is okay for cloning, write is required for pushing). Depending on service and your organization settings, this happens immediately, or requires confirmation on the Weblate side.

The *weblate* user on GitHub accepts invitations automatically within five minutes. Manual processing might be needed on the other services, so please be patient.

Once the *weblate* user is added, you can configure *Dépôt du code source* and *URL pour l'envoi du dépôt* using the SSH protocol (for example `git@github.com:WeblateOrg/weblate.git`).

#### SSH repositories

The most frequently used method to access private repositories is based on SSH. Authorize the public Weblate SSH key (see *Weblate SSH key*) to access the upstream repository this way.

**Avertissement :** On GitHub, each key can only be used once, see *Dépôts GitHub* and *Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*.

Weblate also stores the host key fingerprint upon first connection, and fails to connect to the host should it be changed later (see *Verifying SSH host keys*).

In case adjustment is needed, do so from the Weblate admin interface :

Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Manage / SSH keys
 

Weblate status Backups Translation memory Performance report **SSH keys** Alerts Repositories Users Teams

Appearance Tools Automatic suggestions Billing

Public RSA SSH key

Weblate uses SSH key to access remote repositories. The corresponding public key is found below, you can use it to grant Weblate access to a repository.
 

```
ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDHLHLAm/V3Lm9UNpBk7cCAiev3+cCD1uLCuPmly5Wj3w3XeTaM8OmcU4pqZ4Mrdy9KVWq4Rf3ul1IiBUX1Y2Y9KYerj9+ZfPZ:
Weblate
```

Download RSA private key

Generate Ed25519 SSH key

You don't seem to have existing Ed25519 SSH key, by pressing button below Weblate will generate one for you.
 

Generate new Ed25519 SSH key

Known host keys

Hostname	Key type	Fingerprint
github.com	ssh-rsa	uNIVztkCsDhcc0u9e8BujQXVUpKZIDTMczCvj3tD2s
github.com	ecdsa-sha2-nistp256	p2QAMXNIC1TJYWeiOtrVc98/R1BUFWu3/LiyKgUfQM
github.com	ssh-ed25519	+DiY3wvW6TuJJhbpZisF/zLDA0zPMSvHdkr4UvCOqU

Add host key

To access SSH hosts, its host key needs to be verified. You can get the host key by entering a domain name or IP for the host in the form below.
 

Hostname

Port

Submit

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 [About Weblate](#)
[Legal](#)
[Contact](#)
[Documentation](#)
[Donate to Weblate](#)

## Weblate SSH key

Modifié dans la version 4.17 : Weblate now generates both RSA and Ed25519 SSH keys. Using Ed25519 is recommended for new setups.

The Weblate public key is visible to all users browsing the *About* page.

Admins can generate or display the public key currently used by Weblate in the connection (from *SSH keys*) on the admin interface landing page.

**Note :** The corresponding private SSH key can not currently have a password, so make sure it is well protected.


**Indication :** Make a backup of the generated private Weblate SSH key.

## Verifying SSH host keys

Weblate automatically stores the SSH host keys on first access and remembers them for further use.

In case you want to verify the key fingerprint before connecting to the repository, add the SSH host keys of the servers you are going to access in *Add host key*, from the same section of the admin interface. Enter the hostname you are going to access (e.g. `gitlab.com`), and press *Submit*. Verify its fingerprint matches the server you added.

The added keys with fingerprints are shown in the confirmation message :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Manage / SSH keys

Added host key for github.com with fingerprint uNIVztkCsDhcc0u9e8BujQXVUpKZIDTMczCvj3tD2s (ssh-rsa), please verify that it is correct.

Added host key for github.com with fingerprint p2QAMXNIC1TJYWeIOtrVc98/R1BUFWu3/LiyKgUfQM (ecdsa-sha2-nistp256), please verify that it is correct.

Added host key for github.com with fingerprint +DiY3wvW6TuJJhbpZisF/zLDA0zPMSvHdkr4UvCOqU (ssh-ed25519), please verify that it is correct.

Weblate status Backups Translation memory Performance report **SSH keys** Alerts Repositories Users Teams

Appearance Tools Automatic suggestions Billing

Public RSA SSH key ⓘ

Weblate uses SSH key to access remote repositories. The corresponding public key is found below, you can use it to grant Weblate access to a repository. ⓘ

```
ssh-rsa
AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDHLHLAm/V3Lm9UNpBk7cCAiev3+cCD1uLCuPmly5Wj3w3XeTaM8OmcU4pqZ4Mrdy9KVWq4Rf3ul1IiBUx1Y2Y9KYerj9+ZfPZ:
Weblate
```

Download RSA private key

Generate Ed25519 SSH key ⓘ

You don't seem to have existing Ed25519 SSH key, by pressing button below Weblate will generate one for you.

Generate new Ed25519 SSH key

Known host keys ⓘ

Hostname	Key type	Fingerprint
github.com	ssh-rsa	uNIVztkCsDhcc0u9e8BujQXVUpKZIDTMczCvj3tD2s
github.com	ecdsa-sha2-nistp256	p2QAMXNIC1TJYWeIOtrVc98/R1BUFWu3/LiyKgUfQM
github.com	ssh-ed25519	+DiY3wvW6TuJJhbpZisF/zLDA0zPMSvHdkr4UvCOqU

Add host key ⓘ

To access SSH hosts, its host key needs to be verified. You can get the host key by entering a domain name or IP for the host in the form below.

Hostname  Port

Submit



## Dépôts GitHub

Access via SSH is possible (see [SSH repositories](#)), but in case you need to access more than one repository, you will hit a GitHub limitation on allowed SSH key usage (since each key can be used only once).

In case the *Pousser la branche* is not set, the project is forked and changes pushed through a fork. In case it is set, changes are pushed to the upstream repository and chosen branch.

For smaller deployments, use HTTPS authentication with a personal access token and your GitHub account, see [Creating an access token for command-line use](#).

For bigger setups, it is usually better to create a dedicated user for Weblate, assign it the public SSH key generated in Weblate (see [Weblate SSH key](#)) and grant it access to all the repositories you want to translate. This approach is also used for Hosted Weblate, there is dedicated *weblate* user for that.

### Voir aussi :

[Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate](#)

## URLs internes de Weblate

Share one repository setup between different components by referring to its placement as `weblate://project/component` in other(linked) components. This way linked components use the VCS repository configuration of the main(referenced) component.

**Avertissement :** La suppression du composant principal entraîne la suppression des composants liés.

Weblate ajuste automatiquement l'URL du dépôt lors de la création d'un composant s'il trouve un composant avec une configuration de dépôt correspondante. Vous pouvez la remplacer dans la dernière étape de la configuration.

Raisons de l'utiliser :

- Économise de l'espace disque sur le serveur, le dépôt n'est stocké qu'une seule fois.
- Rend les mises à jour plus rapides, un seul dépôt est mis à jour.
- Il n'y a qu'un seul dépôt exporté avec les traductions Weblate (voir [Exportateur Git](#)).
- Certains greffons peuvent fonctionner sur plusieurs composants partageant un référentiel, par exemple [Squasher les commits Git](#).

## Dépôts HTTPS

Pour accéder à des dépôts protégés en HTTPS, ajoutez le nom d'utilisateur et le mot de passe dans l'URL. Ne vous inquiétez pas, Weblate supprimera ces informations lorsque l'URL sera montrée aux utilisateurs (s'ils sont autorisés à voir l'URL du dépôt).

Par exemple, l'ajout de l'authentification dans l'URL de GitHub peut ressembler à : `https://user:your_access_token@github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git`.

**Note :** Si votre nom d'utilisateur ou votre mot de passe contient des caractères spéciaux, ceux-ci doivent être codés en URL, par exemple `https://user%40example.com:%24password%23@bitbucket.org/....`

## Utilisation d'un proxy

If you need to access HTTP/HTTPS VCS repositories using a proxy server, configure the VCS to use it.

This can be done using the `http_proxy`, `https_proxy`, and `all_proxy` environment variables, (as described in the [cURL documentation](#)) or by enforcing it in the VCS configuration, for example :

```
git config --global http.proxy http://user:password@proxy.example.com:80
```

---

**Note :** The proxy configuration needs to be done under user running Weblate (see also *Permissions du système de fichiers*) and with `HOME=$DATA_DIR/home` (see [DATA\\_DIR](#)), otherwise Git executed by Weblate will not use it.

---

**Voir aussi :**

The [cURL manpage](#), [Git config documentation](#)

### 1.11.2 Git

---

**Indication :** Weblate nécessite Git 2.12 ou plus récent.

---

**Voir aussi :**

Voir *Accessing repositories* pour des informations sur la façon d'accéder aux différents types de dépôts.

#### Git avec force push

This behaves exactly like Git itself, the only difference being that it always force pushes. This is intended only in the case of using a separate repository for translations.

**Avertissement :** Use with caution, as this easily leads to lost commits in your upstream repository.

## Personnalisation de la configuration Git

Weblate invokes all VCS commands with `HOME=$DATA_DIR/home` (see [DATA\\_DIR](#)), therefore editing the user configuration needs to be done in `DATA_DIR/home/.git`.

### Assistants distants Git

You can also use Git [remote helpers](#) for additionally supporting other version control systems, but be prepared to debug problems this may lead to.

At this time, helpers for Bazaar and Mercurial are available within separate repositories on GitHub : [git-remote-hg](#) and [git-remote-bzr](#). Download them manually and put somewhere in your search path (for example `~/bin`). Make sure you have the corresponding version control systems installed.

Une fois que vous les avez installés, ces commandes peuvent être utilisées pour spécifier un dépôt dans Weblate.

Pour cloner le projet `gnuhello` depuis Launchpad en utilisant Bazaar :

```
bzr::lp:gnuhello
```

Pour le dépôt `hello` de `selenic.com` en utilisant Mercurial :

```
hg::http://selenic.com/repo/hello
```

**Avertissement :** The inconvenience of using Git remote helpers is for example with Mercurial, the remote helper sometimes creates a new tip when pushing changes back.

### 1.11.3 Requêtes de fusion GitHub

This adds a thin layer atop *Git* using the *GitHub API* to allow pushing translation changes as pull requests, instead of pushing directly to the repository.

*Git* pushes changes directly to a repository, while *Requêtes de fusion GitHub* creates pull requests. The latter is not needed for merely accessing Git repositories.

You need to configure API credentials (*GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS*) in the Weblate settings to make this work. Once configured, you will see a *GitHub* option when selecting *Système de contrôle de version*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate, GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS*

### 1.11.4 Requêtes de fusion GitLab

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

This just adds a thin layer atop *Git* using the *GitLab API* to allow pushing translation changes as merge requests instead of pushing directly to the repository.

There is no need to use this to access Git repositories, ordinary *Git* works the same, the only difference is how pushing to a repository is handled. With *Git* changes are pushed directly to the repository, while *Requêtes de fusion GitLab* creates merge request.

You need to configure API credentials (*GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS*) in the Weblate settings to make this work. Once configured, you will see a *GitLab* option when selecting *Système de contrôle de version*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate, GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS*

### 1.11.5 Gitea pull requests

Nouveau dans la version 4.12.

This just adds a thin layer atop *Git* using the *Gitea API* to allow pushing translation changes as pull requests instead of pushing directly to the repository.

There is no need to use this to access Git repositories, ordinary *Git* works the same, the only difference is how pushing to a repository is handled. With *Git* changes are pushed directly to the repository, while *Gitea pull requests* creates pull requests.

You need to configure API credentials (*GITEA\_CREDENTIALS*) in the Weblate settings to make this work. Once configured, you will see a *Gitea* option when selecting *Système de contrôle de version*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate, GITEA\_CREDENTIALS*

### 1.11.6 Bitbucket Server pull requests

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

This just adds a thin layer atop [Git](#) using the [Bitbucket Server API](#) to allow pushing translation changes as pull requests instead of pushing directly to the repository.

**Avertissement :** This does not support Bitbucket Cloud API.

There is no need to use this to access Git repositories, ordinary [Git](#) works the same, the only difference is how pushing to a repository is handled. With [Git](#) changes are pushed directly to the repository, while [Bitbucket Server pull requests](#) creates pull request.

You need to configure API credentials (`BITBUCKETSERVER_CREDENTIALS`) in the Weblate settings to make this work. Once configured, you will see a [Bitbucket Server](#) option when selecting *Système de contrôle de version*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate, `BITBUCKETSERVER_CREDENTIALS`*

### 1.11.7 Requêtes de fusion Pagure

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.2.

This just adds a thin layer atop [Git](#) using the [Pagure API](#) to allow pushing translation changes as merge requests instead of pushing directly to the repository.

There is no need to use this to access Git repositories, ordinary [Git](#) works the same, the only difference is how pushing to a repository is handled. With [Git](#) changes are pushed directly to the repository, while [Requêtes de fusion Pagure](#) creates merge request.

You need to configure API credentials (`PAGURE_CREDENTIALS`) in the Weblate settings to make this work. Once configured, you will see a [Pagure](#) option when selecting *Système de contrôle de version*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate, `PAGURE_CREDENTIALS`*

### 1.11.8 Gerrit

Adds a thin layer atop [Git](#) using the [git-review](#) tool to allow pushing translation changes as Gerrit review requests, instead of pushing them directly to the repository.

The Gerrit documentation has the details on the configuration necessary to set up such repositories.

### 1.11.9 Mercurial

Mercurial is another VCS you can use directly in Weblate.

---

**Note :** It should work with any Mercurial version, but there are sometimes incompatible changes to the command-line interface which breaks Weblate integration.

---

**Voir aussi :**

Voir [Accessing repositories](#) pour des informations sur la façon d'accéder aux différents types de dépôts.

### 1.11.10 Subversion

Weblate uses [git-svn](#) to interact with [subversion](#) repositories. It is a Perl script that lets subversion be used by a Git client, enabling users to maintain a full clone of the internal repository and commit locally.

---

**Note :** Weblate tries to detect Subversion repository layout automatically - it supports both direct URLs for branch or repositories with standard layout (branches/, tags/ and trunk/). More info about this is to be found in the [git-svn documentation](#). If your repository does not have a standard layout and you encounter errors, try including the branch name in the repository URL and leaving branch empty.

---

#### Identifiants pour Subversion

Weblate expects you to have accepted the certificate up-front (and your credentials if needed). It will look to insert them into the `DATA_DIR` directory. Accept the certificate by using `svn` once with the `$HOME` environment variable set to the `DATA_DIR`:

```
# Use DATA_DIR as configured in Weblate settings.py, it is /app/data in the Docker
HOME=${DATA_DIR}/home svn co https://svn.example.com/example
```

**Voir aussi :**

`DATA_DIR`

### 1.11.11 Fichiers locaux

---

**Indication :** Underneath, this uses [Git](#). It requires Git installed and allows you to switch to using Git natively with full history of your translations.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Weblate can also operate without a remote VCS. The initial translations are imported by uploading them. Later you can replace individual files by file upload, or add translation strings directly from Weblate (currently available only for monolingual translations).

In the background Weblate creates a Git repository for you and all changes are tracked in. In case you later decide to use a VCS to store the translations, you already have a repository within Weblate can base your integration on.

## 1.12 API REST de Weblate

The API is accessible on the `/api/` URL and it is based on [Django REST framework](#). You can use it directly or by [Client Weblate](#).

### 1.12.1 Authentification et paramètres génériques

The public project API is available without authentication, though unauthenticated requests are heavily throttled (by default to 100 requests per day), so it is recommended to use authentication. The authentication uses a token, which you can get in your profile. Use it in the `Authorization` header :

**ANY /**

Generic request behaviour for the API, the headers, status codes and parameters here apply to all endpoints as well.

**Paramètres de requête**

- **format** – Response format (overrides [Accept](#)). Possible values depends on REST framework setup, by default `json` and `api` are supported. The latter provides web browser interface for API.
- **page** – Returns given page of paginated results (use *next* and *previous* fields in response to automate the navigation).

#### En-têtes de requête

- [Accept](#) – the response content type depends on [Accept](#) header
- [Authorization](#) – optional token to authenticate as `Authorization: Token YOUR-TOKEN`

#### En-têtes de réponse

- [Content-Type](#) – this depends on [Accept](#) header of request
- [Allow](#) – list of allowed HTTP methods on object

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **detail** (*string*) – verbose description of the result (for HTTP status codes other than 200 OK)
- **count** (*int*) – total item count for object lists
- **next** (*string*) – next page URL for object lists
- **previous** (*string*) – previous page URL for object lists
- **results** (*array*) – results for object lists
- **url** (*string*) – URL to access this resource using API
- **web\_url** (*string*) – URL to access this resource using web browser

#### Codes d'état

- 200 OK – when request was correctly handled
- 201 Created – when a new object was created successfully
- 204 No Content – when an object was deleted successfully
- 400 Bad Request – when form parameters are missing
- 403 Forbidden – when access is denied
- 429 Too Many Requests – when throttling is in place

## Jetons d'authentification

Modifié dans la version 4.10 : Project scoped tokens were introduced in the 4.10 release.

Each user has his personal access token which can be obtained in the user profile. Newly generated user tokens have the `wlu_` prefix.

It is possible to create project scoped tokens for API access to given project only. These tokens can be identified by the `wlp_` prefix.

## Exemples d'authentification

### Exemple de requête :

```
GET /api/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json, text/javascript
Authorization: Token YOUR-TOKEN
```

### Exemple de réponse :

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Fri, 25 Mar 2016 09:46:12 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
Allow: GET, HEAD, OPTIONS
```

```
{
  "projects": "http://example.com/api/projects/",
  "components": "http://example.com/api/components/",
  "translations": "http://example.com/api/translations/",
  "languages": "http://example.com/api/languages/"
}
```

**Exemple CURL :**

```
curl \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  https://example.com/api/
```

**Passing Parameters Examples**

For the **POST** method the parameters can be specified either as form submission (*application/x-www-form-urlencoded*) or as JSON (*application/json*).

**Form request example :**

```
POST /api/projects/hello/repository/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded
Authorization: Token TOKEN

operation=pull
```

**JSON request example :**

```
POST /api/projects/hello/repository/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{"operation": "pull"}
```

**Exemple CURL :**

```
curl \
  -d operation=pull \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/repository/
```

**CURL JSON example :**

```
curl \
  --data-binary '{"operation": "pull"}' \
  -H "Content-Type: application/json" \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/repository/
```

## API rate limiting

The API requests are rate limited ; the default configuration limits it to 100 requests per day for anonymous users and 5000 requests per hour for authenticated users.

Rate limiting can be adjusted in the `settings.py` ; see [Throttling in Django REST framework documentation](#) for more details how to configure it.

In the Docker container this can be configured using `WEBLATE_API_RATELIMIT_ANON` and `WEBLATE_API_RATELIMIT_USER`.

The status of rate limiting is reported in following headers :

X-RateLimit-Limit	Rate limiting limit of requests to perform
X-RateLimit-Remaining	Remaining limit of requests
X-RateLimit-Reset	Number of seconds until ratelimit window resets

Modifié dans la version 4.1 : Added ratelimiting status headers.

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes, Limite de requêtes, WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_ANON, WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_USER*

### 1.12.2 API Entry Point

**GET /api/**

The API root entry point.

**Exemple de requête :**

```
GET /api/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json, text/javascript
Authorization: Token YOUR-TOKEN
```

**Exemple de réponse :**

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Fri, 25 Mar 2016 09:46:12 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, HEAD, OPTIONS

{
  "projects": "http://example.com/api/projects/",
  "components": "http://example.com/api/components/",
  "translations": "http://example.com/api/translations/",
  "languages": "http://example.com/api/languages/"
}
```



### 1.12.3 Utilisateurs

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.

#### GET /api/users/

Returns a list of users if you have permissions to see manage users. If not, then you get to see only your own details.

**Voir aussi :**

Users object attributes are documented at [GET /api/users/\(str:username\)/](#).

#### POST /api/users/

Creates a new user.

##### Paramètres

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur
- **full\_name** (*string*) – User full name
- **email** (*string*) – Courriel utilisateur
- **is\_superuser** (*boolean*) – Is user superuser? (optional)
- **is\_active** (*boolean*) – Is user active? (optional)
- **is\_bot** (*boolean*) – Is user bot? (optional) (used for project scoped tokens)

#### GET /api/users/(str: username) /

Returns information about users.

##### Paramètres

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

##### Objet JSON de réponse

- **username** (*string*) – username of a user
- **full\_name** (*string*) – full name of a user
- **email** (*string*) – email of a user
- **is\_superuser** (*boolean*) – whether the user is a super user
- **is\_active** (*boolean*) – whether the user is active
- **is\_bot** (*boolean*) – whether the user is bot (used for project scoped tokens)
- **date\_joined** (*string*) – date the user is created
- **groups** (*array*) – link to associated groups; see [GET /api/groups/\(int:id\)/](#)

**Example JSON data :**

```
{
  "email": "user@example.com",
  "full_name": "Example User",
  "username": "exampleusername",
  "groups": [
    "http://example.com/api/groups/2/",
    "http://example.com/api/groups/3/"
  ],
  "is_superuser": true,
  "is_active": true,
  "is_bot": false,
  "date_joined": "2020-03-29T18:42:42.617681Z",
  "url": "http://example.com/api/users/exampleusername/",
  "statistics_url": "http://example.com/api/users/exampleusername/statistics/"
}
```

#### PUT /api/users/(str: username) /

Changes the user parameters.

##### Paramètres

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

##### Objet JSON de réponse

- **username** (*string*) – username of a user

- **full\_name** (*string*) – full name of a user
- **email** (*string*) – email of a user
- **is\_superuser** (*boolean*) – whether the user is a super user
- **is\_active** (*boolean*) – whether the user is active
- **is\_bot** (*boolean*) – whether the user is bot (used for project scoped tokens)
- **date\_joined** (*string*) – date the user is created

**PATCH** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /

Changes the user parameters.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **username** (*string*) – username of a user
- **full\_name** (*string*) – full name of a user
- **email** (*string*) – email of a user
- **is\_superuser** (*boolean*) – whether the user is a super user
- **is\_active** (*boolean*) – whether the user is active
- **is\_bot** (*boolean*) – whether the user is bot (used for project scoped tokens)
- **date\_joined** (*string*) – date the user is created

**DELETE** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /

Deletes all user information and marks the user inactive.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**POST** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /groups/

Associate groups with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **string group\_id** – The unique group ID

**DELETE** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /groups/

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.1.

Retirer l'utilisateur d'un groupe.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **string group\_id** – The unique group ID

**GET** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /statistics/

List statistics of a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **translated** (*int*) – Nombre de traductions par utilisateur
- **suggested** (*int*) – Nombre de suggestions par utilisateur
- **uploaded** (*int*) – Nombre de téléversements par utilisateur
- **commented** (*int*) – Nombre de commentaires par utilisateur
- **languages** (*int*) – Nombre de langues que l'utilisateur peut traduire

**GET** /api/users/ (**str**: *username*) /notifications/

List subscriptions of a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**POST** `/api/users/({str: username})/notifications/`

Associate subscriptions with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **notification** (*string*) – Name of notification registered
- **scope** (*int*) – Scope of notification from the available choices
- **frequency** (*int*) – Frequency choices for notifications

**GET** `/api/users/({str: username})/notifications/  
int: subscription_id/`

Get a subscription associated with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur
- **subscription\_id** (*int*) – ID de notification enregistré

**PUT** `/api/users/({str: username})/notifications/  
int: subscription_id/`

Edit a subscription associated with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur
- **subscription\_id** (*int*) – ID de notification enregistré

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **notification** (*string*) – Name of notification registered
- **scope** (*int*) – Scope of notification from the available choices
- **frequency** (*int*) – Frequency choices for notifications

**PATCH** `/api/users/({str: username})/notifications/  
int: subscription_id/`

Edit a subscription associated with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur
- **subscription\_id** (*int*) – ID de notification enregistré

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **notification** (*string*) – Name of notification registered
- **scope** (*int*) – Scope of notification from the available choices
- **frequency** (*int*) – Frequency choices for notifications

**DELETE** `/api/users/({str: username})/notifications/  
int: subscription_id/`

Delete a subscription associated with a user.

**Paramètres**

- **username** (*string*) – Nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur
- **subscription\_id** – Name of notification registered
- **subscription\_id** – entier

## 1.12.4 Groupes

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.

**GET** `/api/groups/`

Returns a list of groups if you have permissions to see manage groups. If not, then you get to see only the groups the user is a part of.

**Voir aussi :**

Group object attributes are documented at [GET /api/groups/\({int:id}\)/](#).

**POST /api/groups/**

Creates a new group.

**Paramètres**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du groupe
- **project\_selection** (*int*) – Group of project selection from given options
- **language\_selection** (*int*) – Group of languages selected from given options
- **defining\_project** (*str*) – link to the defining project, used for *Gestion du contrôle d'accès par projet*; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project)/*

**GET /api/groups/(int: id) /**

Returns information about group.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a group
- **project\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of projects
- **language\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of languages
- **roles** (*array*) – link to associated roles; see *GET /api/roles/(int:id) /*
- **projects** (*array*) – link to associated projects; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project) /*
- **components** (*array*) – link to associated components; see *GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component) /*
- **componentlists** (*array*) – link to associated componentlist; see *GET /api/component-lists/(str:slug) /*
- **defining\_project** (*str*) – link to the defining project, used for *Gestion du contrôle d'accès par projet*; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project) /*

**Example JSON data :**

```
{
  "name": "Guests",
  "defining_project": null,
  "project_selection": 3,
  "language_selection": 1,
  "url": "http://example.com/api/groups/1/",
  "roles": [
    "http://example.com/api/roles/1/",
    "http://example.com/api/roles/2/"
  ],
  "languages": [
    "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
    "http://example.com/api/languages/cs/"
  ],
  "projects": [
    "http://example.com/api/projects/demo1/",
    "http://example.com/api/projects/demo/"
  ],
  "componentlist": "http://example.com/api/component-lists/new/",
  "components": [
    "http://example.com/api/components/demo/weblate/"
  ]
}
```

**PUT /api/groups/(int: id) /**

Changes the group parameters.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a group
- **project\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of projects

— **language\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of Languages

**PATCH /api/groups/ (int: id) /**

Changes the group parameters.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Objet JSON de réponse**

— **name** (*string*) – name of a group  
 — **project\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of projects  
 — **language\_selection** (*int*) – integer corresponding to group of languages

**DELETE /api/groups/ (int: id) /**

Deletes the group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**POST /api/groups/ (int: id) /roles/**

Associate roles with a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Paramètres de la forme**

— **string role\_id** – The unique role ID

**POST /api/groups/ (int: id) /components/**

Associate components with a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Paramètres de la forme**

— **string component\_id** – The unique component ID

**DELETE /api/groups/ (int: id) /components/**

**int: component\_id**

Delete component from a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe  
 — **component\_id** (*int*) – The unique component ID

**POST /api/groups/ (int: id) /projects/**

Associate projects with a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Paramètres de la forme**

— **string project\_id** – The unique project ID

**DELETE /api/groups/ (int: id) /projects/**

**int: project\_id**

Delete project from a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe  
 — **project\_id** (*int*) – The unique project ID

**POST /api/groups/ (int: id) /languages/**

Associate languages with a group.

**Paramètres**

— **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Paramètres de la forme**

— **string language\_code** – The unique language code

**DELETE** `/api/groups/(int: id)/languages/`  
**string:** `language_code`

Delete language from a group.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe
- **language\_code** (*string*) – The unique language code

**POST** `/api/groups/(int: id)/componentlists/`

Associate componentlists with a group.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **string component\_list\_id** – The unique componentlist ID

**DELETE** `/api/groups/(int: id)/componentlists/`  
**int:** `component_list_id`

Delete componentlist from a group.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du groupe
- **component\_list\_id** (*int*) – The unique componentlist ID

## 1.12.5 Rôles

**GET** `/api/roles/`

Returns a list of all roles associated with user. If user is superuser, then list of all existing roles is returned.

**Voir aussi :**

Roles object attributes are documented at `GET /api/roles/(int:id)/`.

**POST** `/api/roles/`

Creates a new role.

**Paramètres**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du rôle
- **permissions** (*array*) – List of codenames of permissions

**GET** `/api/roles/(int: id)/`

Returns information about a role.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de rôle

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du rôle
- **permissions** (*array*) – list of codenames of permissions

**Example JSON data :**

```
{
  "name": "Access repository",
  "permissions": [
    "vcs.access",
    "vcs.view"
  ],
  "url": "http://example.com/api/roles/1/",
}
```

**PUT** `/api/roles/(int: id)/`

Changes the role parameters.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du rôle

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du rôle
- **permissions** (*array*) – list of codenames of permissions

**PATCH** /api/roles/ (int: id) /

Changes the role parameters.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du rôle

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du rôle
- **permissions** (*array*) – list of codenames of permissions

**DELETE** /api/roles/ (int: id) /

Deletes the role.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du rôle

## 1.12.6 Langues

**GET** /api/languages/

Returns a list of all languages.

**Voir aussi :**

Language object attributes are documented at [GET /api/languages/ \(string: language\) /](#).

**POST** /api/languages/

Creates a new language.

**Paramètres**

- **code** (*string*) – Nom de la langue
- **name** (*string*) – Nom de la langue
- **direction** (*string*) – Orientation du texte
- **population** (*int*) – Nombre de locuteurs
- **plural** (*object*) – Language plural formula and number

**GET** /api/languages/ (string: language) /

Returns information about a language.

**Paramètres**

- **language** (*string*) – Code langue

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **code** (*string*) – Code langue
- **direction** (*string*) – Orientation du texte
- **plural** (*object*) – Object of language plural information
- **aliases** (*array*) – Array of aliases for language

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **population** (*int*) – Nombre de locuteurs

**Example JSON data :**

```
{
  "code": "en",
  "direction": "ltr",
  "name": "English",
  "population": 159034349015,
  "plural": {
    "id": 75,
    "source": 0,
    "number": 2,
    "formula": "n != 1",
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

    "type": 1
  },
  "aliases": [
    "english",
    "en_en",
    "base",
    "source",
    "eng"
  ],
  "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/",
  "statistics_url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/statistics/"
}

```

**PUT** `/api/languages/(string: language) /`

Changes the language parameters.

**Paramètres**

— **language** (*string*) – Code de la langue

**Objet JSON de requête**

— **name** (*string*) – Nom de la langue  
 — **direction** (*string*) – Orientation du texte  
 — **population** (*int*) – Nombre de locuteurs  
 — **plural** (*object*) – Language plural details

**PATCH** `/api/languages/(string: language) /`

Changes the language parameters.

**Paramètres**

— **language** (*string*) – Code de la langue

**Objet JSON de requête**

— **name** (*string*) – Nom de la langue  
 — **direction** (*string*) – Orientation du texte  
 — **population** (*int*) – Nombre de locuteurs  
 — **plural** (*object*) – Language plural details

**DELETE** `/api/languages/(string: language) /`

Deletes the language.

**Paramètres**

— **language** (*string*) – Code de la langue

**GET** `/api/languages/(string: language)/statistics/`

Returns statistics for a language.

**Paramètres**

— **language** (*string*) – Code langue

**Voir aussi :**

Returned attributes are described in [Statistiques](#).

## 1.12.7 Projets

**GET** `/api/projects/`

Returns a list of all projects.

**Voir aussi :**

Project object attributes are documented at `GET /api/projects/(string:project) /`.



**POST /api/projects/**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Creates a new project.

**Paramètres**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du projet
- **slug** (*string*) – Identifiant du projet
- **web** (*string*) – Site Web du projet

**GET /api/projects/(string: project) /**

Returns information about a project.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – Nom du projet
- **slug** (*string*) – Projet abrégé
- **web** (*string*) – Site Web du projet
- **components\_list\_url** (*string*) – URL to components list; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project)/components/*
- **repository\_url** (*string*) – URL to repository status; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project)/repository/*
- **changes\_list\_url** (*string*) – URL to changes list; see *GET /api/projects/(string:project)/changes/*
- **translation\_review** (*boolean*) – *Activer les révisions*
- **source\_review** (*boolean*) – *Activer la révision des chaînes sources*
- **set\_language\_team** (*boolean*) – *Définir l'en-tête « Language-Team »*
- **enable\_hooks** (*boolean*) – *Activer les points d'ancrage*
- **instructions** (*string*) – *Directives de traduction*
- **language\_aliases** (*string*) – *Alias de langue*

Example JSON data :

```
{
  "name": "Hello",
  "slug": "hello",
  "url": "http://example.com/api/projects/hello/",
  "web": "https://weblate.org/",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/"
}
```

**PATCH /api/projects/(string: project) /**

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Edit a project by a **PATCH** request.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**PUT /api/projects/(string: project) /**

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Edit a project by a **PUT** request.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**DELETE /api/projects/(string: project) /**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Deletes a project.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**GET /api/projects/(string: project)/changes/**

Returns a list of project changes. This is essentially a project scoped `GET /api/changes/` accepting same params.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **results** (*array*) – array of component objects; see `GET /api/changes/(int:id)/`

**GET /api/projects/(string: project)/repository/**

Returns information about VCS repository status. This endpoint contains only an overall summary for all repositories for the project. To get more detailed status use `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/repository/`.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **needs\_commit** (*boolean*) – whether there are any pending changes to commit
- **needs\_merge** (*boolean*) – whether there are any upstream changes to merge
- **needs\_push** (*boolean*) – whether there are any local changes to push

Example JSON data :

```
{
  "needs_commit": true,
  "needs_merge": false,
  "needs_push": true
}
```

**POST /api/projects/(string: project)/repository/**

Performs given operation on the VCS repository.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **operation** (*string*) – Operation to perform : one of push, pull, commit, reset, cleanup, file-sync, file-scan

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **result** (*boolean*) – result of the operation

Exemple CURL :

```
curl \
  -d operation=pull \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/projects/hello/repository/
```

JSON request example :

```
POST /api/projects/hello/repository/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{"operation":"pull"}
```

JSON response example :

```

HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{"result":true}

```

**GET** `/api/projects/(string: project)/components/`

Returns a list of translation components in the given project.

#### Paramètres

— **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

#### Objet JSON de réponse

— **results** (*array*) – array of component objects; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`

**POST** `/api/projects/(string: project)/components/`

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Modifié dans la version 4.3 : The `zipfile` and `docfile` parameters are now accepted for VCS-less components, see *Fichiers locaux*.

Modifié dans la version 4.6 : The cloned repositories are now automatically shared within a project using *URLs internes de Weblate*. Use `disable_autoshare` to turn off this.

Creates translation components in the given project.

---

**Indication :** Use *URLs internes de Weblate* when creating multiple components from a single VCS repository.

---



---

**Note :** Most of the component creation happens in the background. Check the `task_url` attribute of created component and follow the progress there.

---

#### Paramètres

— **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

#### Paramètres de la forme

— **file zipfile** – ZIP file to upload into Weblate for translations initialization  
 — **file docfile** – Document à traduire  
 — **boolean disable\_autoshare** – Disables automatic repository sharing via *URLs internes de Weblate*.

#### Objet JSON de requête

— **object** – Component parameters, see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`

#### Objet JSON de réponse

— **result** (*object*) – Created component object; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`

JSON can not be used when uploading the files using the `zipfile` and `docfile` parameters. The data has to be uploaded as *multipart/form-data*.

#### CURL form request example :

```

curl \
  --form docfile=@strings.html \
  --form name=Weblate \
  --form slug=weblate \
  --form file_format=html \

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
--form new_lang=add \
-H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
http://example.com/api/projects/hello/components/
```

**CURL JSON request example :**

```
curl \
  --data-binary '{
    "branch": "main",
    "file_format": "po",
    "filemask": "po/*.po",
    "name": "Weblate",
    "slug": "weblate",
    "repo": "https://github.com/WeblateOrg/hello.git",
    "template": "",
    "new_base": "po/hello.pot",
    "vcs": "git"
  }' \
  -H "Content-Type: application/json" \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/projects/hello/components/
```

**JSON request to create a new component from Git :**

```
POST /api/projects/hello/components/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{
  "branch": "main",
  "file_format": "po",
  "filemask": "po/*.po",
  "name": "Weblate",
  "slug": "weblate",
  "repo": "https://github.com/WeblateOrg/hello.git",
  "template": "",
  "new_base": "po/hello.pot",
  "vcs": "git"
}
```

**JSON request to create a new component from another one :**

```
POST /api/projects/hello/components/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{
  "file_format": "po",
  "filemask": "po/*.po",
  "name": "Weblate",
  "slug": "weblate",
  "repo": "weblate://weblate/hello",
  "template": "",
  "new_base": "po/hello.pot",
  "vcs": "git"
}
```

**JSON response example :**

```

HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{
  "branch": "main",
  "file_format": "po",
  "filemask": "po/*.po",
  "git_export": "",
  "license": "",
  "license_url": "",
  "name": "Weblate",
  "slug": "weblate",
  "project": {
    "name": "Hello",
    "slug": "hello",
    "source_language": {
      "code": "en",
      "direction": "ltr",
      "population": 159034349015,
      "name": "English",
      "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
      "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/"
    },
    "url": "http://example.com/api/projects/hello/",
    "web": "https://weblate.org/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/"
  },
  "repo": "file:///home/nijel/work/weblate-hello",
  "template": "",
  "new_base": "",
  "url": "http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/",
  "vcs": "git",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/"
}

```

**GET** /api/projects/ (*string*: *project*) /languages/

Returns paginated statistics for all languages within a project.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **results** (*array*) – array of translation statistics objects
- **language** (*string*) – Nom de la langue
- **code** (*string*) – Code de la langue
- **total** (*int*) – total number of strings
- **translated** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes traduites
- **translated\_percent** (*float*) – pourcentage de chaînes traduites
- **total\_words** (*int*) – total number of words
- **translated\_words** (*int*) – number of translated words
- **words\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of translated words

**GET** /api/projects/ (*string*: *project*) /statistics/

Returns statistics for a project.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet

**Voir aussi :**

Returned attributes are described in *Statistiques*.

## 1.12.8 Composants

---

**Indication :** Utiliser `POST /api/projects/(string:project)/components/` pour créer des composants.

---

**GET /api/components/**

Returns a list of translation components.

**Voir aussi :**

Component object attributes are documented at `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`.

**GET /api/components/(string: project) /**

**string:** *component* /

Returns information about translation component.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **project** (*object*) – the translation project; see `GET /api/projects/(string:project)/`
- **name** (*string*) – *Nom du composant*
- **slug** (*string*) – *Identifiant du composant*
- **vcs** (*string*) – *Système de contrôle de version*
- **repo** (*string*) – *Dépôt du code source*
- **git\_export** (*string*) – *URL de dépôt exportée*
- **branch** (*string*) – *Branche du dépôt*
- **push\_branch** (*string*) – *Pousser la branche*
- **filemask** (*string*) – *Masque de fichier*
- **template** (*string*) – *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue*
- **edit\_template** (*string*) – *Modifier le fichier de base*
- **intermediate** (*string*) – *Fichier de langue intermédiaire*
- **new\_base** (*string*) – *Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions*
- **file\_format** (*string*) – *Format de fichier*
- **license** (*string*) – *Licence associée à cette traduction*
- **agreement** (*string*) – *Accord de contribution*
- **new\_lang** (*string*) – *Ajouter une nouvelle traduction*
- **language\_code\_style** (*string*) – *Style de code-langue*
- **source\_language** (*object*) – source language object; see `GET /api/languages/(string:language)/`
- **push** (*string*) – *URL pour l'envoi du dépôt*
- **check\_flags** (*string*) – *Drapeaux de traduction*
- **priority** (*string*) – *Priorité*
- **enforced\_checks** (*string*) – *Vérifications forcées*
- **restricted** (*string*) – *Accès restreint*
- **repoweb** (*string*) – *Explorateur de dépôt*
- **report\_source\_bugs** (*string*) – *Adresse pour signaler une anomalie de chaîne source*
- **merge\_style** (*string*) – *Style de fusion*
- **commit\_message** (*string*) – *Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages*

- **add\_message** (*string*) – Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages
- **delete\_message** (*string*) – Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages
- **merge\_message** (*string*) – Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages
- **addon\_message** (*string*) – Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages
- **pull\_message** (*string*) – Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages
- **allow\_translation\_propagation** (*string*) – Permettre la propagation de la traduction
- **enable\_suggestions** (*string*) – Autoriser les suggestions
- **suggestion\_voting** (*string*) – Vote pour la suggestion
- **suggestion\_autoaccept** (*string*) – Accepter automatiquement les suggestions
- **push\_on\_commit** (*string*) – Pousser lors du commit
- **commit\_pending\_age** (*string*) – Âge des modifications à commiter
- **auto\_lock\_error** (*string*) – Verrouiller en cas d'erreur
- **language\_regex** (*string*) – Filtre sur la langue
- **variant\_regex** (*string*) – Expression rationnelle des variantes
- **is\_glossary** (*bool*) – Utiliser comme glossaire
- **glossary\_color** (*string*) – Couleur du glossaire
- **repository\_url** (*string*) – URL to repository status; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/repository/`
- **translations\_url** (*string*) – URL to translations list; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/translations/`
- **lock\_url** (*string*) – URL to lock status; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/lock/`
- **changes\_list\_url** (*string*) – URL to changes list; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/changes/`
- **task\_url** (*string*) – URL to a background task (if any); see `GET /api/tasks/(str:uuid)/`

Example JSON data :

```
{
  "branch": "main",
  "file_format": "po",
  "filemask": "po/*.po",
  "git_export": "",
  "license": "",
  "license_url": "",
  "name": "Weblate",
  "slug": "weblate",
  "project": {
    "name": "Hello",
    "slug": "hello",
    "source_language": {
      "code": "en",
      "direction": "ltr",
      "population": 159034349015,
      "name": "English",
      "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
      "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/"
    },
    "url": "http://example.com/api/projects/hello/",
    "web": "https://weblate.org/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/"
  },
}
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

"source_language": {
  "code": "en",
  "direction": "ltr",
  "population": 159034349015,
  "name": "English",
  "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/"
},
"repo": "file:///home/nijel/work/weblate-hello",
"template": "",
"new_base": "",
"url": "http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/",
"vcs": "git",
"web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/"
}

```

**PATCH** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/`

Edit a component by a **PATCH** request.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **source\_language** (*string*) – Project source language code (optional)

#### Objet JSON de requête

- **name** (*string*) – name of component
- **slug** (*string*) – slug of component
- **repo** (*string*) – VCS repository URL

#### Exemple CURL :

```

curl \
  --data-binary '{"name": "new name"}' \
  -H "Content-Type: application/json" \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  PATCH http://example.com/api/projects/hello/components/

```

#### JSON request example :

```

PATCH /api/projects/hello/components/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{
  "name": "new name"
}

```

#### JSON response example :

```

HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{

```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```

"branch": "main",
"file_format": "po",
"filemask": "po/*.po",
"git_export": "",
"license": "",
"license_url": "",
"name": "new name",
"slug": "weblate",
"project": {
  "name": "Hello",
  "slug": "hello",
  "source_language": {
    "code": "en",
    "direction": "ltr",
    "population": 159034349015,
    "name": "English",
    "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/"
  },
  "url": "http://example.com/api/projects/hello/",
  "web": "https://weblate.org/",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/"
},
"repo": "file:///home/nijel/work/weblate-hello",
"template": "",
"new_base": "",
"url": "http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/",
"vcs": "git",
"web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/"
}

```

**PUT** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/`

Edit a component by a **PUT** request.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

#### Objet JSON de requête

- **branch** (*string*) – VCS repository branch
- **file\_format** (*string*) – file format of translations
- **filemask** (*string*) – mask of translation files in the repository
- **name** (*string*) – name of component
- **slug** (*string*) – slug of component
- **repo** (*string*) – VCS repository URL
- **template** (*string*) – base file for monolingual translations
- **new\_base** (*string*) – base file for adding new translations
- **vcs** (*string*) – système de contrôle des versions

**DELETE** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/`

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Deletes a component.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/changes/`

Returns a list of component changes. This is essentially a component scoped **GET** `/api/changes/` accepting same params.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **results** (*array*) – array of component objects; see `GET /api/changes/(int:id)/`

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/file/`

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

Downloads all available translations associated with the component as an archive file using the requested format.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Paramètres de requête**

- **format** (*string*) – The archive format to use; If not specified, defaults to zip; Supported formats : zip

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/screenshots/`

Returns a list of component screenshots.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **results** (*array*) – array of component screenshots; see `GET /api/screenshots/(int:id)/`

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/lock/`

Returns component lock status.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **locked** (*boolean*) – whether component is locked for updates

Example JSON data :

```
{
  "locked": false
}
```

**POST** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/lock/`

Sets component lock status.

Response is same as `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/lock/`.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **lock** – Boolean whether to lock or not.

Exemple CURL :

```
curl \
-d lock=true \
-H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/repository/
```

**JSON request example :**

```
POST /api/components/hello/weblate/repository/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{"lock": true}
```

**JSON response example :**

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{"locked": true}
```

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/repository/`

Returns information about VCS repository status.

The response is same as for `GET /api/projects/(string:project)/repository/`.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **needs\_commit** (*boolean*) – whether there are any pending changes to commit
- **needs\_merge** (*boolean*) – whether there are any upstream changes to merge
- **needs\_push** (*boolean*) – whether there are any local changes to push
- **remote\_commit** (*string*) – Remote commit information
- **status** (*string*) – VCS repository status as reported by VCS
- **merge\_failure** – Text describing merge failure or null if there is none

**POST** `/api/components/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/repository/`

Performs the given operation on a VCS repository.

See `POST /api/projects/(string:project)/repository/` for documentation.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **operation** (*string*) – Operation to perform : one of push, pull, commit, reset, cleanup

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **result** (*boolean*) – result of the operation

**Exemple CURL :**

```
curl \
  -d operation=pull \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/repository/
```

**JSON request example :**

```
POST /api/components/hello/weblate/repository/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{"operation": "pull"}
```

**JSON response example :**

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{"result": true}
```

**GET** /api/components/(string: project) /  
string: component/monolingual\_base/

Downloads base file for monolingual translations.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (string) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (string) – URL abrégée du composant

**GET** /api/components/(string: project) /  
string: component/new\_template/

Downloads template file for new translations.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (string) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (string) – URL abrégée du composant

**GET** /api/components/(string: project) /  
string: component/translations/

Returns a list of translation objects in the given component.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (string) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (string) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **results** (array) – array of translation objects; see [GET /api/translations/\(string:project\)/\(string:component\)/\(string:language\)/](#)

**POST** /api/components/(string: project) /  
string: component/translations/

Creates new translation in the given component.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (string) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (string) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **language\_code** (string) – translation language code; see [GET /api/languages/\(string:language\)/](#)

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **result** (object) – new translation object created

**Exemple CURL :**

```
curl \
  -d language_code=cs \
  -H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \
  http://example.com/api/projects/hello/components/
```

**JSON request example :**

```
POST /api/projects/hello/components/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json
Content-Type: application/json
Authorization: Token TOKEN
Content-Length: 20

{"language_code": "cs"}
```

**JSON response example :**

```
HTTP/1.0 200 OK
Date: Tue, 12 Apr 2016 09:32:50 GMT
Server: WSGIServer/0.1 Python/2.7.11+
Vary: Accept, Accept-Language, Cookie
X-Frame-Options: SAMEORIGIN
Content-Type: application/json
Content-Language: en
Allow: GET, POST, HEAD, OPTIONS

{
  "failing_checks": 0,
  "failing_checks_percent": 0,
  "failing_checks_words": 0,
  "filename": "po/cs.po",
  "fuzzy": 0,
  "fuzzy_percent": 0.0,
  "fuzzy_words": 0,
  "have_comment": 0,
  "have_suggestion": 0,
  "is_template": false,
  "is_source": false,
  "language": {
    "code": "cs",
    "direction": "ltr",
    "population": 1303174280,
    "name": "Czech",
    "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/cs/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/cs/"
  },
  "language_code": "cs",
  "id": 125,
  "last_author": null,
  "last_change": null,
  "share_url": "http://example.com/engage/hello/cs/",
  "total": 4,
  "total_words": 15,
  "translate_url": "http://example.com/translate/hello/weblate/cs/",
  "translated": 0,
  "translated_percent": 0.0,
  "translated_words": 0,
  "url": "http://example.com/api/translations/hello/weblate/cs/",
  "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/cs/"
}
```

```
GET /api/components/(string: project) /
string: component/statistics/
```

Returns paginated statistics for all translations within component.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Voir aussi :**

Returned attributes are described in [Statistiques](#).

**GET** `/api/components/(string: project) /string: component/links/`

Retourne les projets liés à un composant.

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **projects** (*array*) – associated projects; see `GET /api/projects/(string:project)/`

**POST** `/api/components/(string: project) /string: component/links/`

Associe un projet à un composant.

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **string project\_slug** – Identifiant du projet

**DELETE** `/api/components/(string: project) /string: component/links/string: project_slug/`

Remove association of a project with a component.

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **project\_slug** (*string*) – L'identifiant du projet à supprimer

## 1.12.9 Traductions

**GET** `/api/translations/`

Returns a list of translations.

**Voir aussi :**

Translation object attributes are documented at `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/`.

**GET** `/api/translations/(string: project) /string: component/string: language/`

Returns information about a translation.

**Paramètres**

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **component** (*object*) – component object; see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`
- **failing\_checks** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes qui échouent aux contrôles
- **failing\_checks\_percent** (*float*) – pourcentage de chaînes qui échouent aux contrôles
- **failing\_checks\_words** (*int*) – nombre de mots avec des contrôles échoués
- **filename** (*string*) – Nom du fichier de traduction
- **fuzzy** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes à vérifier
- **fuzzy\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of fuzzy (marked for edit) strings
- **fuzzy\_words** (*int*) – number of words in fuzzy (marked for edit) strings
- **have\_comment** (*int*) – number of strings with comment
- **have\_suggestion** (*int*) – number of strings with suggestion
- **is\_template** (*boolean*) – si la traduction a une base mono-langue
- **language** (*object*) – source language object; see `GET /api/languages/(string:language)/`
- **language\_code** (*string*) – language code used in the repository; this can be different from language code in the language object
- **last\_author** (*string*) – name of last author
- **last\_change** (*timestamp*) – last change timestamp
- **revision** (*string*) – revision hash for the file
- **share\_url** (*string*) – URL for sharing leading to engagement page
- **total** (*int*) – total number of strings
- **total\_words** (*int*) – total number of words
- **translate\_url** (*string*) – URL for translating
- **translated** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes traduites
- **translated\_percent** (*float*) – pourcentage de chaînes traduites
- **translated\_words** (*int*) – number of translated words
- **repository\_url** (*string*) – URL to repository status; see `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/repository/`
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to file object; see `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/file/`
- **changes\_list\_url** (*string*) – URL to changes list; see `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/changes/`
- **units\_list\_url** (*string*) – URL to strings list; see `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/units/`

Example JSON data :

```
{
  "component": {
    "branch": "main",
    "file_format": "po",
    "filemask": "po/*.po",
    "git_export": "",
    "license": "",
    "license_url": "",
    "name": "Weblate",
    "new_base": "",
    "project": {
      "name": "Hello",
      "slug": "hello",
      "source_language": {
        "code": "en",
        "direction": "ltr",
        "population": 159034349015,
        "name": "English",
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

        "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/en/",
        "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/en/"
    },
    "url": "http://example.com/api/projects/hello/",
    "web": "https://weblate.org/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/"
},
"repo": "file:///home/nijel/work/weblate-hello",
"slug": "weblate",
"template": "",
"url": "http://example.com/api/components/hello/weblate/",
"vcs": "git",
"web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/"
},
"failing_checks": 3,
"failing_checks_percent": 75.0,
"failing_checks_words": 11,
"filename": "po/cs.po",
"fuzzy": 0,
"fuzzy_percent": 0.0,
"fuzzy_words": 0,
"have_comment": 0,
"have_suggestion": 0,
"is_template": false,
"language": {
    "code": "cs",
    "direction": "ltr",
    "population": 1303174280
    "name": "Czech",
    "url": "http://example.com/api/languages/cs/",
    "web_url": "http://example.com/languages/cs/"
},
"language_code": "cs",
"last_author": "Weblate Admin",
"last_change": "2016-03-07T10:20:05.499",
"revision": "7ddfafe6daaf57fc8654cc852ea6be212b015792",
"share_url": "http://example.com/engage/hello/cs/",
"total": 4,
"total_words": 15,
"translate_url": "http://example.com/translate/hello/weblate/cs/",
"translated": 4,
"translated_percent": 100.0,
"translated_words": 15,
"url": "http://example.com/api/translations/hello/weblate/cs/",
"web_url": "http://example.com/projects/hello/weblate/cs/"
}

```

**DELETE** /api/translations/(string: project) /  
 string: component/string: language/

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Deletes a translation.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (string) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (string) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (string) – Translation language code

**GET** /api/translations/(string: project) /  
 string: component/string: language/changes/

Returns a list of translation changes. This is essentially a translations-scoped **GET** /api/changes/ accepting the same parameters.

#### Paramètres



- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **results** (*array*) – array of component objects; see [GET /api/changes/\(int:id\)/](#)

**GET /api/translations/(string: project) /**  
**string: component/string: language/units/**

Returns a list of translation units.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code
- **q** (*string*) – Search query string *Recherche* (optional)

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **results** (*array*) – array of component objects; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**POST /api/translations/(string: project) /**  
**string: component/string: language/units/**

Ajouter une nouvelle unité.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Objet JSON de requête

- **key** (*string*) – Name of translation unit (used as key or context)
- **value** (*array*) – Source strings (use single string if not creating plural)
- **state** (*int*) – String state; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **unit** (*object*) – newly created unit; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

Voir aussi :

[Gérer les chaînes](#), [adding-new-strings](#)

**POST /api/translations/(string: project) /**  
**string: component/string: language/autotranslate/**

Trigger automatic translation.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Objet JSON de requête

- **mode** (*string*) – Mode de traduction automatique
- **filter\_type** (*string*) – Automatic translation filter type
- **auto\_source** (*string*) – Automatic translation source - mt or others
- **component** (*string*) – Activez la contribution au mémoire de traduction partagé du projet afin d'avoir accès aux composants supplémentaires.
- **engines** (*array*) – Moteurs de traduction automatisée
- **threshold** (*string*) – Seuil de score

**GET /api/translations/(string: project) /**  
**string: component/string: language/file/**

Download current translation file as it is stored in the VCS (without the `format` parameter) or converted to another format (see [Downloading translations](#)).

**Note :** This API endpoint uses different logic for output than rest of API as it operates on whole file rather than on data. Set of accepted `format` parameter differs and without such parameter you get translation file as stored in VCS.

---

#### Paramètres de requête

- **format** – File format to use; if not specified no format conversion happens; see [Downloading translations](#) for supported formats
- **q** (*string*) – Filter downloaded strings, see search, only applicable when conversion is in place (format is specified).

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

**POST** `/api/translations/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/string: language/file/`

Upload new file with translations.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Paramètres de la forme

- **string conflicts** – How to deal with conflicts (ignore, replace-translated or replace-approved)
- **file file** – Fichier téléversé
- **string email** – Adresse courriel de l'auteur
- **string author** – Nom de l'auteur
- **string method** – Upload method (translate, approve, suggest, fuzzy, replace, source, add), see [Import methods](#)
- **string fuzzy** – Fuzzy (marked for edit) strings processing (*empty*, process, approve)

#### Exemple CURL :

```
curl -X POST \  
-F file=@strings.xml \  
-H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \  
http://example.com/api/translations/hello/android/cs/file/
```

**GET** `/api/translations/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/string: language/repository/`

Returns information about VCS repository status.

The response is same as for `GET /api/components/(string:project) /`  
`(string:component)/repository/`.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

**POST** `/api/translations/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/string: language/repository/`

Performs given operation on the VCS repository.

See [POST /api/projects/\(string:project\)/repository/](#) for documentation.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant

- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Objet JSON de requête

- **operation** (*string*) – Operation to perform : one of push, pull, commit, reset, cleanup

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **result** (*boolean*) – result of the operation

**GET** /api/translations/ (**string**: *project*) /  
**string**: *component* / **string**: *language* / **statistics** /

Returns detailed translation statistics.

#### Paramètres

- **project** (*string*) – URL abrégée du projet
- **component** (*string*) – URL abrégée du composant
- **language** (*string*) – Translation language code

#### Voir aussi :

Returned attributes are described in [Statistiques](#).

## 1.12.10 Mémoire

Nouveau dans la version 4.14.

**GET** /api/memory/

Returns a list of memory results.

**DELETE** /api/memory/ (**int**: *memory\_object\_id*) /

Deletes a memory object

#### Paramètres

- **memory\_object\_id** – Memory Object ID

## 1.12.11 Unités

A *unit* is a single piece of a translation which pairs a source string with a corresponding translated string and also contains some related metadata. The term is derived from the [Translate Toolkit](#) and XLIFF.

**GET** /api/units/

Returns list of translation units.

#### Paramètres

- **q** (*string*) – Search query string [Recherche](#) (optional)

#### Voir aussi :

Unit object attributes are documented at [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#).

**GET** /api/units/ (**int**: *id*) /

Modifié dans la version 4.3 : The **target** and **source** are now arrays to properly handle plural strings.

Returns information about translation unit.

#### Paramètres

- **id** (*int*) – ID d'unité

#### Objet JSON de réponse

- **translation** (*string*) – URL of a related translation object
- **source** (*array*) – Chaîne source
- **previous\_source** (*string*) – previous source string used for fuzzy matching
- **target** (*array*) – Chaîne cible
- **id\_hash** (*string*) – unique identifier of the unit
- **content\_hash** (*string*) – unique identifier of the source string
- **location** (*string*) – location of the unit in source code
- **context** (*string*) – translation unit context

- **note** (*string*) – translation unit note
- **flags** (*string*) – translation unit flags
- **labels** (*array*) – translation unit labels, available on source units
- **state** (*int*) – unit state, 0 - untranslated, 10 - needs editing, 20 - translated, 30 - approved, 100 - read only
- **fuzzy** (*boolean*) – si l'unité est approximative ou marquée pour révision
- **translated** (*boolean*) – si l'unité est traduite
- **approved** (*boolean*) – si la traduction est approuvée
- **position** (*int*) – unit position in translation file
- **has\_suggestion** (*boolean*) – si l'unité a des suggestions
- **has\_comment** (*boolean*) – si l'unité a des commentaires
- **has\_failing\_check** (*boolean*) – si l'unité a échoué aux contrôles
- **num\_words** (*int*) – number of source words
- **priority** (*int*) – translation priority; 100 is default
- **id** (*int*) – Identifiant d'unité
- **explanation** (*string*) – String explanation, available on source units, see [Additional info on source strings](#)
- **extra\_flags** (*string*) – Drapeaux de chaîne supplémentaires, disponibles sur les unités sources, voir [Customizing behavior using flags](#)
- **web\_url** (*string*) – URL where the unit can be edited
- **source\_unit** (*string*) – Source unit link; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)
- **pending** (*boolean*) – whether the unit is pending for write
- **timestamp** (*timestamp*) – string age

#### **PATCH /api/units/(int: id) /**

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Réaliser une mise à jour partielle sur l'unité de traduction.

##### **Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID d'unité

##### **Objet JSON de requête**

- **state** (*int*) – unit state, 0 - untranslated, 10 - needs editing, 20 - translated, 30 - approved (need review workflow enabled, see [Dedicated reviewers](#))
- **target** (*array*) – Chaîne cible
- **explanation** (*string*) – String explanation, available on source units, see [Additional info on source strings](#)
- **extra\_flags** (*string*) – Drapeaux de chaîne supplémentaires, disponibles sur les unités sources, voir [Customizing behavior using flags](#)

##### **Objet JSON de réponse**

- **labels** (*array*) – labels, available on source units

#### **PUT /api/units/(int: id) /**

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Réaliser une mise à jour complète sur l'unité de traduction.

##### **Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID d'unité

##### **Objet JSON de requête**

- **state** (*int*) – unit state, 0 - untranslated, 10 - needs editing, 20 - translated, 30 - approved (need review workflow enabled, see [Dedicated reviewers](#))
- **target** (*array*) – Chaîne cible
- **explanation** (*string*) – String explanation, available on source units, see [Additional info on source strings](#)
- **extra\_flags** (*string*) – Drapeaux de chaîne supplémentaires, disponibles sur les unités sources, voir [Customizing behavior using flags](#)

##### **Objet JSON de réponse**

- **labels** (*array*) – labels, available on source units

**DELETE** `/api/units/(int: id)/`

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Supprime une unité de traduction.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID d'unité

## 1.12.12 Modifications

**GET** `/api/changes/`

Modifié dans la version 4.1 : Filtering of changes was introduced in the 4.1 release.

Returns a list of translation changes.

**Voir aussi :**

Change object attributes are documented at `GET /api/changes/(int:id)/`.

**Paramètres de requête**

- **user** (*string*) – Username of user to filters
- **action** (*int*) – Action to filter, can be used several times
- **timestamp\_after** (*timestamp*) – ISO 8601 formatted timestamp to list changes after
- **timestamp\_before** (*timestamp*) – ISO 8601 formatted timestamp to list changes before

**GET** `/api/changes/(int: id)/`

Returns information about translation change.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la modification

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **unit** (*string*) – URL of a related unit object
- **translation** (*string*) – URL of a related translation object
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **user** (*string*) – URL of a related user object
- **author** (*string*) – URL of a related author object
- **timestamp** (*timestamp*) – Horodatage de l'événement
- **action** (*int*) – numeric identification of action
- **action\_name** (*string*) – text description of action
- **target** (*string*) – event changed text or detail
- **id** (*int*) – Identifiant de l'événement

## 1.12.13 Captures d'écran

**GET** `/api/screenshots/`

Returns a list of screenshot string information.

**Voir aussi :**

Screenshot object attributes are documented at `GET /api/screenshots/(int:id)/`.

**GET** `/api/screenshots/(int: id)/`

Returns information about screenshot information.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a screenshot
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to download a file; see `GET /api/screenshots/(int:id)/file/`

- **units** (*array*) – link to associated source string information; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**GET /api/screenshots/(int: id)/file/**

Download the screenshot image.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**POST /api/screenshots/(int: id)/file/**

Replace screenshot image.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **file image** – Fichier téléversé

**Exemple CURL :**

```
curl -X POST \  
-F image=@image.png \  
-H "Authorization: Token TOKEN" \  
http://example.com/api/screenshots/1/file/
```

**POST /api/screenshots/(int: id)/units/**

Associate source string with screenshot.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **string unit\_id** – ID d'unité

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a screenshot
- **translation** (*string*) – URL of a related translation object
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to download a file; see [GET /api/screenshots/\(int:id\)/file/](#)
- **units** (*array*) – link to associated source string information; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**DELETE /api/screenshots/(int: id)/units/**

**int: unit\_id**

Supprimer l'association de la chaîne source avec la capture d'écran.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran
- **unit\_id** – ID de l'unité de la chaîne source

**POST /api/screenshots/**

Creates a new screenshot.

**Paramètres de la forme**

- **file image** – Fichier téléversé
- **string name** – Nom de la capture d'écran
- **string project\_slug** – Identifiant du projet
- **string component\_slug** – Identifiant du composant
- **string language\_code** – Code langue

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a screenshot
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to download a file; see [GET /api/screenshots/\(int:id\)/file/](#)
- **units** (*array*) – link to associated source string information; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**PATCH /api/screenshots/ (int: id) /**

Modifier les informations partielles sur la capture d'écran.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a screenshot
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to download a file; see [GET /api/screenshots/\(int:id\)/file/](#)
- **units** (*array*) – link to associated source string information; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**PUT /api/screenshots/ (int: id) /**

Modifier les informations complètes sur la capture d'écran.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a screenshot
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **file\_url** (*string*) – URL to download a file; see [GET /api/screenshots/\(int:id\)/file/](#)
- **units** (*array*) – link to associated source string information; see [GET /api/units/\(int:id\)/](#)

**DELETE /api/screenshots/ (int: id) /**

Supprimer la capture d'écran.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID de la capture d'écran

## 1.12.14 Extensions

Nouveau dans la version 4.4.1.

**GET /api/addons/**

Returns a list of add-ons.

**Voir aussi :**

Add-on object attributes are documented at [GET /api/addons/\(int:id\)/](#).

**GET /api/addons/ (int: id) /**

Returns information about add-on information.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du module

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of an add-on
- **component** (*string*) – URL of a related component object
- **configuration** (*object*) – Optional add-on configuration

**Voir aussi :**

[Extensions](#)

**POST /api/components/ (string: project) /**  
**string: component/addons/**

Creates a new add-on.

**Paramètres**

- **project\_slug** (*string*) – Identifiant du projet
- **component\_slug** (*string*) – Identifiant du composant

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **name** (*string*) – name of an add-on
- **configuration** (*object*) – Optional add-on configuration

**PATCH** /api/addons/ (int: id) /

Edit partial information about add-on.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du module

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **configuration** (*object*) – Optional add-on configuration

**PUT** /api/addons/ (int: id) /

Edit full information about add-on.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du module

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **configuration** (*object*) – Optional add-on configuration

**DELETE** /api/addons/ (int: id) /

Delete add-on.

**Paramètres**

- **id** (*int*) – ID du module

## 1.12.15 Listes de composants

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.

**GET** /api/component-lists/

Returns a list of component lists.

**Voir aussi :**Component list object attributes are documented at [GET /api/component-lists/\(str:slug\)/](#).**GET** /api/component-lists/ (str: slug) /

Returns information about component list.

**Paramètres**

- **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug

**Objet JSON de réponse**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a component list
- **slug** (*string*) – slug of a component list
- **show\_dashboard** (*boolean*) – whether to show it on a dashboard
- **components** (*array*) – link to associated components; see [GET /api/components/\(string:project\)/\(string:component\)/](#)
- **auto\_assign** (*array*) – automatic assignment rules

**PUT** /api/component-lists/ (str: slug) /

Changes the component list parameters.

**Paramètres**

- **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug

**Objet JSON de requête**

- **name** (*string*) – name of a component list
- **slug** (*string*) – slug of a component list
- **show\_dashboard** (*boolean*) – whether to show it on a dashboard



**PATCH** `/api/component-lists/(str: slug)/`

Changes the component list parameters.

**Paramètres**

— **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug

**Objet JSON de requête**

— **name** (*string*) – name of a component list  
 — **slug** (*string*) – slug of a component list  
 — **show\_dashboard** (*boolean*) – whether to show it on a dashboard

**DELETE** `/api/component-lists/(str: slug)/`

Deletes the component list.

**Paramètres**

— **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug

**POST** `/api/component-lists/(str: slug)/components/`

Associate component with a component list.

**Paramètres**

— **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug

**Paramètres de la forme**

— **string component\_id** – ID du composant

**DELETE** `/api/component-lists/(str: slug)/components/`

**str:** *component\_slug*

Disassociate a component from the component list.

**Paramètres**

— **slug** (*string*) – Component list slug  
 — **component\_slug** (*string*) – Identifiant du composant

## 1.12.16 Glossaire

Modifié dans la version 4.5 : Glossaries are now stored as regular components, translations and strings, please use respective API instead.

## 1.12.17 Tâches

Nouveau dans la version 4.4.

**GET** `/api/tasks/`

L’affichage de la liste des tâches est actuellement non disponible.

**GET** `/api/tasks/(str: uuid)/`

Renvoie des informations à propos d’une tâche

**Paramètres**

— **uuid** (*string*) – Task UUID

**Objet JSON de réponse**

— **completed** (*boolean*) – Si la tâche est achevée  
 — **progress** (*int*) – Task progress in percent  
 — **result** (*object*) – Task result or progress details  
 — **log** (*string*) – Journal des tâches

## 1.12.18 Statistiques

**GET** `/api/(str: object)/statistics/`

There are several statistics endpoints for objects and all of them contain same structure.

### Paramètres

- **object** (*string*) – URL path

### Objet JSON de réponse

- **total** (*int*) – total number of strings
- **total\_words** (*int*) – total number of words
- **total\_chars** (*int*) – total number of characters
- **last\_change** (*timestamp*) – date of last change
- **translated** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes traduites
- **translated\_percent** (*float*) – pourcentage de chaînes traduites
- **translated\_words** (*int*) – number of translated words
- **translated\_words\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of translated words
- **translated\_chars** (*int*) – number of translated characters
- **translated\_chars\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of translated characters
- **fuzzy** (*int*) – nombre de chaînes à vérifier
- **fuzzy\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of fuzzy (marked for edit) strings
- **failing** (*int*) – number of failing checks
- **failing\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of failing checks
- **approved** (*int*) – number of approved checks
- **approved\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of approved strings
- **readonly** (*int*) – number of read-only strings
- **readonly\_percent** (*float*) – percentage of read-only strings
- **suggestions** (*int*) – number of strings with suggestions
- **comments** (*int*) – number of strings with comments
- **name** (*string*) – object name
- **url** (*string*) – URL to access the object (if applicable)
- **url\_translate** (*string*) – URL to access the translation (if applicable)
- **code** (*string*) – language code (if applicable)

### Voir aussi :

`GET /api/languages/(string:language)/statistics/`, `GET /api/projects/(string:project)/statistics/`, `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/statistics/`, `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/statistics/`

## 1.12.19 Statistiques

**GET** `/api/metrics/`

Returns server metrics.

### Objet JSON de réponse

- **units** (*int*) – Number of units
- **units\_translated** (*int*) – Number of translated units
- **users** (*int*) – Number of users
- **changes** (*int*) – Nombre de modifications
- **projects** (*int*) – Number of projects
- **components** (*int*) – Nombre de composants
- **translations** (*int*) – Number of translations
- **languages** (*int*) – Number of used languages
- **checks** (*int*) – Number of triggered quality checks
- **configuration\_errors** (*int*) – Number of configuration errors
- **suggestions** (*int*) – Number of pending suggestions
- **celery\_queues** (*object*) – Lengths of Celery queues, see [Background tasks using Celery](#)
- **name** (*string*) – Nom du serveur configuré

## 1.12.20 Rechercher

**GET** `/api/search/`

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Returns site-wide search results as a list. There is no pagination on the result set, only first few matches are returned for each category.

### Objet JSON de réponse

- **name** (*str*) – Name of the matched item.
- **url** (*str*) – Web URL of the matched item.
- **category** (*str*) – Category of the matched item.

## 1.12.21 Déclencheurs de notification

Notification hooks allow external applications to notify Weblate that the VCS repository has been updated.

You can use repository endpoints for projects, components and translations to update individual repositories; see [POST /api/projects/\(string:project\)/repository/](#) for documentation.

**GET** `/hooks/update/(string: project) /`  
**string:** *component* /

Obsolète depuis la version 2.6 : Please use [POST /api/components/\(string:project\)/\(string:component\)/repository/](#) instead which works properly with authentication for ACL limited projects.

Triggers update of a component (pulling from VCS and scanning for translation changes).

**GET** `/hooks/update/(string: project) /`

Obsolète depuis la version 2.6 : Please use [POST /api/projects/\(string:project\)/repository/](#) instead which works properly with authentication for ACL limited projects.

Triggers update of all components in a project (pulling from VCS and scanning for translation changes).

**POST** `/hooks/github/`

Special hook for handling GitHub notifications and automatically updating matching components.

---

**Note :** GitHub includes direct support for notifying Weblate : enable Weblate service hook in repository settings and set the URL to the URL of your Weblate installation.

---

**Voir aussi :**

### [Automatically receiving changes from GitHub](#)

For instruction on setting up GitHub integration

<https://docs.github.com/en/get-started/customizing-your-github-workflow/exploring-integrations/about-webhooks>

Generic information about GitHub Webhooks

### [ENABLE\\_HOOKS](#)

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST** `/hooks/gitlab/`

Special hook for handling GitLab notifications and automatically updating matching components.

**Voir aussi :**

### [Automatically receiving changes from GitLab](#)

For instruction on setting up GitLab integration

<https://docs.gitlab.com/ee/user/project/integrations/webhooks.html>

Generic information about GitLab Webhooks

### [ENABLE\\_HOOKS](#)

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST /hooks/bitbucket/**

Special hook for handling Bitbucket notifications and automatically updating matching components.

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatically receiving changes from Bitbucket*

For instruction on setting up Bitbucket integration

<https://support.atlassian.com/bitbucket-cloud/docs/manage-webhooks/>

Generic information about Bitbucket Webhooks

*ENABLE\_HOOKS*

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST /hooks/pagure/**

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Special hook for handling Pagure notifications and automatically updating matching components.

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatically receiving changes from Pagure*

For instruction on setting up Pagure integration

[https://docs.pagure.org/pagure/usage/using\\_webhooks.html](https://docs.pagure.org/pagure/usage/using_webhooks.html)

Generic information about Pagure Webhooks

*ENABLE\_HOOKS*

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST /hooks/azure/**

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Special hook for handling Azure DevOps notifications and automatically updating matching components.

---

**Note :** Please make sure that *Resource details to send* is set to *All*, otherwise Weblate will not be able to match your Azure repository.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatically receiving changes from Azure Repos*

For instruction on setting up Azure integration

**https:**

[//learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/devops/service-hooks/services/webhooks?view=azure-devops](https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/devops/service-hooks/services/webhooks?view=azure-devops)

Generic information about Azure DevOps Web Hooks

*ENABLE\_HOOKS*

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST /hooks/gitea/**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Special hook for handling Gitea Webhook notifications and automatically updating matching components.

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatically receiving changes from Gitea Repos*

For instruction on setting up Gitea integration

<https://docs.gitea.io/en-us/webhooks/>

Generic information about Gitea Webhooks

*ENABLE\_HOOKS*

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

**POST /hooks/gitee/**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Special hook for handling Gitee Webhook notifications and automatically updating matching components.

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatically receiving changes from Gitee Repos*

For instruction on setting up Gitee integration

<https://gitee.com/help/categories/40>

Generic information about Gitee Webhooks

*ENABLE\_HOOKS*

For enabling hooks for whole Weblate

## 1.12.22 Exportations

Weblate provides various exports to allow you to further process the data.

**GET** `/exports/stats/(string: project) /`  
`string: component/`

**Paramètres de requête**

— **format** (*string*) – Output format : either json or csv

Obsolète depuis la version 2.6 : Please use `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/statistics/` and `GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/statistics/` instead; it allows access to ACL controlled projects as well.

Retrieves statistics for given component in given format.

**Exemple de requête :**

```
GET /exports/stats/weblate/main/ HTTP/1.1
Host: example.com
Accept: application/json, text/javascript
```

**Exemple de réponse :**

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Vary: Accept
Content-Type: application/json

[
  {
    "code": "cs",
    "failing": 0,
    "failing_percent": 0.0,
    "fuzzy": 0,
    "fuzzy_percent": 0.0,
    "last_author": "Michal Čihař",
    "last_change": "2012-03-28T15:07:38+00:00",
    "name": "Czech",
    "total": 436,
    "total_words": 15271,
    "translated": 436,
    "translated_percent": 100.0,
    "translated_words": 3201,
    "url": "http://hosted.weblate.org/engage/weblate/cs/",
    "url_translate": "http://hosted.weblate.org/projects/weblate/main/cs/"
  },
  {
    "code": "nl",
    "failing": 21,
    "failing_percent": 4.8,
    "fuzzy": 11,
    "fuzzy_percent": 2.5,
    "last_author": null,
    "last_change": null,
    "name": "Dutch",
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

    "total": 436,
    "total_words": 15271,
    "translated": 319,
    "translated_percent": 73.2,
    "translated_words": 3201,
    "url": "http://hosted.weblate.org/engage/weblate/nl/",
    "url_translate": "http://hosted.weblate.org/projects/weblate/main/nl/"
  },
  {
    "code": "el",
    "failing": 11,
    "failing_percent": 2.5,
    "fuzzy": 21,
    "fuzzy_percent": 4.8,
    "last_author": null,
    "last_change": null,
    "name": "Greek",
    "total": 436,
    "total_words": 15271,
    "translated": 312,
    "translated_percent": 71.6,
    "translated_words": 3201,
    "url": "http://hosted.weblate.org/engage/weblate/el/",
    "url_translate": "http://hosted.weblate.org/projects/weblate/main/el/"
  }
]

```

### 1.12.23 Flux RSS

Changes in translations are exported in RSS feeds.

**GET** `/exports/rss/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/string: language/`

Retrieves RSS feed with recent changes for a translation.

**GET** `/exports/rss/(string: project) /`  
**string:** `component/`

Retrieves RSS feed with recent changes for a component.

**GET** `/exports/rss/(string: project) /`

Retrieves RSS feed with recent changes for a project.

**GET** `/exports/rss/language/(string: language) /`

Retrieves RSS feed with recent changes for a language.

**GET** `/exports/rss/`

Retrieves RSS feed with recent changes for Weblate instance.

**Voir aussi :**

[RSS on Wikipedia](#)

## 1.13 Client Weblate

### 1.13.1 Installation

The Weblate Client is shipped separately and includes the Python module. To use the commands below, you need to install `wlc` :

```
pip install wlc
```

### 1.13.2 Utilisation de Docker

Le client Weblate est également disponible sous forme d'image Docker.

The image is published on Docker Hub : <https://hub.docker.com/r/weblate/wlc>

Installation :

```
docker pull weblate/wlc
```

The Docker container uses Weblate's default settings and connects to the API deployed in localhost. The API URL and API\_KEY can be configured through the arguments accepted by Weblate.

La commande pour lancer le conteneur utilise la syntaxe suivante :

```
docker run --rm weblate/wlc [WLC_ARGS]
```

Exemple :

```
docker run --rm weblate/wlc --url https://hosted.weblate.org/api/ list-projects
```

You might want to pass your *Fichiers de configuration* to the Docker container, the easiest approach is to add your current directory as `/home/weblate` volume :

```
docker run --volume $PWD:/home/weblate --rm weblate/wlc show
```

### 1.13.3 Pour commencer

The `wlc` configuration is stored in `~/.config/weblate` (see *Fichiers de configuration* for other locations), please create it to match your environment :

```
[weblate]
url = https://hosted.weblate.org/api/

[keys]
https://hosted.weblate.org/api/ = APIKEY
```

Vous pouvez alors invoquer des commandes sur le serveur par défaut :

```
wlc ls
wlc commit sandbox/hello-world
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Fichiers de configuration*

### 1.13.4 Synopsis

```
wlc [arguments] <command> [options]
```

Commands actually indicate which operation should be performed.

### 1.13.5 Description

Weblate Client is a Python library and command-line utility to manage Weblate remotely using *API REST de Weblate*. The command-line utility can be invoked as **wlc** and is built-in on *wlc*.

#### Arguments

The program accepts the following arguments which define output format or which Weblate instance to use. These must be entered before any command.

**--format** {csv,json,text,html}

Spécifiez le format de sortie.

**--url** URL

Specify the API URL. Overrides any value found in the configuration file, see *Fichiers de configuration*. The URL should end with /api/, for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/api/`.

**--key** KEY

Specify the API user key to use. Overrides any value found in the configuration file, see *Fichiers de configuration*. You can find your key in your profile on Weblate.

**--config** PATH

Surcharge le chemin du fichier d'utilisation, voir *Fichiers de configuration*.

**--config-section** SECTION

Surcharge la section du fichier d'utilisation en cours d'utilisation, voir *Fichiers de configuration*.

#### Commandes

Les commandes suivantes sont disponibles :

**version**

Imprime la version actuelle.

**list-languages**

Liste les langues utilisées dans Weblate.

**list-projects**

Liste des projets dans Weblate.

**list-components**

Liste les composants dans Weblate.

**list-translations**

Liste les traductions dans Weblate.

**show**

Affiche l'objet Weblate (traduction, composant ou projet).

**ls**

Liste les objets Weblate (traduction, composant ou projet).



**commit**

Commits changes made in a Weblate object (translation, component or project).

**pull**

Met à jour Weblate avec les modifications du dépôt distant (traduction, composant ou projet).

**push**

Pousse les modifications Weblate vers le dépôt distant (traduction, composant ou projet).

**reset**

Nouveau dans la version 0.7 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.7.

Annule les modifications Weblate pour correspondre au dépôt distant (traduction, composant, ou projet).

**cleanup**

Nouveau dans la version 0.9 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.9.

Removes any untracked changes in a Weblate object to match the remote repository (translation, component or project).

**repo**

Displays repository status for a given Weblate object (translation, component or project).

**stats**

Affiche les statistiques détaillées d'un objet Weblate (traduction, composant ou projet).

**lock-status**

Nouveau dans la version 0.5 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.5.

Affiche l'état du verrouillage.

**lock**

Nouveau dans la version 0.5 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.5.

Locks component from further translation in Weblate.

**unlock**

Nouveau dans la version 0.5 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.5.

Déverrouille la traduction d'un composant Weblate.

**changes**

Nouveau dans la version 0.7 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.7 et Weblate 2.10.

Affiche les modifications d'un objet.

**download**

Nouveau dans la version 0.7 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.7.

Télécharge un fichier de traduction.

**--convert**

Converts file format, if unspecified no conversion happens on the server and the file is downloaded as is to the repository.

**--output**

Specifies file to save output in, if left unspecified it is printed to stdout.

**upload**

Nouveau dans la version 0.9 : Supporté depuis wlc 0.9.

Charge un fichier de traduction.

**--overwrite**

Overwrite existing translations upon uploading.

**--input**

Fichier à partir duquel le contenu est lu. S'il n'est pas spécifié, le contenu est lu à partir de l'entrée standard *stdin*.

**--method**

Upload method to use, see *Import methods*.

**--fuzzy**

Fuzzy (marked for edit) strings processing (*empty*, *process*, *approve*)

**--author-name**

Nom de l'auteur, pour surcharger l'utilisateur actuellement connecté

**--author-email**

Auteur du courriel, pour surcharger l'utilisateur actuellement connecté

---

**Indication :** Vous pouvez obtenir plus d'informations sur la commande en l'appelant avec l'option `--help`, par exemple : `wlc ls --help`.

---

### 1.13.6 Fichiers de configuration

**.weblate, .weblate.ini, weblate.ini**

Fichier de configuration par projet

**C:\Users\NAME\AppData\weblate.ini**

Fichier de configuration utilisateur sous Windows.

**~/.config/weblate**

Fichier de configuration utilisateur

**/etc/xdg/weblate**

System wide configuration file

The program follows the XDG specification, so you can adjust placement of config files by environment variables `XDG_CONFIG_HOME` or `XDG_CONFIG_DIRS`. On Windows APPDATA directory is preferred location for the configuration file.

Following settings can be configured in the `[weblate]` section (you can customize this by *--config-section*):

**key**

Clé d'API pour accéder à Weblate.

**url**

URL du serveur API, par défaut `http://127.0.0.1:8000/api/`.

**translation**

Chemin vers la traduction par défaut - composant ou projet.

Le fichier de configuration est un fichier INI, par exemple :

```
[weblate]
url = https://hosted.weblate.org/api/
key = APIKEY
translation = weblate/application
```

Additionally API keys can be stored in the `[keys]` section :

```
[keys]
https://hosted.weblate.org/api/ = APIKEY
```

This allows you to store keys in your personal settings, while using the `.weblate` configuration in the VCS repository so that `wlc` knows which server it should talk to.

### 1.13.7 Exemples

Imprimer la version actuelle du programme :

```
$ wlc version
version: 0.1
```

Lister tous les projets :

```
$ wlc list-projects
name: Hello
slug: hello
url: http://example.com/api/projects/hello/
web: https://weblate.org/
web_url: http://example.com/projects/hello/
```

Téléverser un fichier de traduction :

```
$ wlc upload project/component/language --input /tmp/hello.po
```

You can also designate what project wlc should work on :

```
$ cat .weblate
[weblate]
url = https://hosted.weblate.org/api/
translation = weblate/application

$ wlc show
branch: main
file_format: po
source_language: en
filemask: weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/django.po
git_export: https://hosted.weblate.org/git/weblate/application/
license: GPL-3.0+
license_url: https://spdx.org/licenses/GPL-3.0+
name: Application
new_base: weblate/locale/django.pot
project: weblate
repo: git://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git
slug: application
template:
url: https://hosted.weblate.org/api/components/weblate/application/
vcs: git
web_url: https://hosted.weblate.org/projects/weblate/application/
```

With this setup it is easy to commit pending changes in the current project :

```
$ wlc commit
```

## 1.14 API Python de Weblate

### 1.14.1 Installation

The Python API is shipped separately, you need to install the *Client Weblate* (wlc) to have it.

```
pip install wlc
```

### 1.14.2 wlc

#### `WeblateException`

**exception** `wlc.WeblateException`

Base class for all exceptions.

#### `Weblate`

**class** `wlc.Weblate` (*key=""*, *url=None*, *config=None*)

##### Paramètres

- **key** (*str*) – User key
- **url** (*str*) – API server URL, if not specified default is used
- **config** (`wlc.config.WeblateConfig`) – Configuration object, overrides any other parameters.

Access class to the API, define API key and optionally API URL.

**get** (*path*)

##### Paramètres

**path** (*str*) – Request path

##### Type renvoyé

object

Performs a single API GET call.

**post** (*path*, *\*\*kwargs*)

##### Paramètres

**path** (*str*) – Request path

##### Type renvoyé

object

Performs a single API GET call.

### 1.14.3 wlc.config

#### `WeblateConfig`

**class** `wlc.config.WeblateConfig` (*section='wlc'*)

##### Paramètres

**section** (*str*) – Configuration section to use

Configuration file parser following XDG specification.

**load** (*path=None*)

##### Paramètres

**path** (*str*) – Path from which to load configuration.

Loads configuration from a file, if none is specified, it loads from the *wlc* configuration file (`~/ .config/wlc`) placed in your XDG configuration path (`/etc/xdg/wlc`).

### 1.14.4 `wlc.main`

`wlc.main.main` (*settings=None, stdout=None, args=None*)

#### Paramètres

- **settings** (*list*) – Settings to override as list of tuples
- **stdout** (*object*) – stdout file object for printing output, uses `sys.stdout` as default
- **args** (*list*) – Command-line arguments to process, uses `sys.args` as default

Main entry point for command-line interface.

`@wlc.main.register_command` (*command*)

Decorator to register *Command* class in main parser used by `main()`.

#### Commande

**class** `wlc.main.Command` (*args, config, stdout=None*)

Main class for invoking commands.

## 2.1 Instructions de configuration

### 2.1.1 Installer Weblate

#### Installing using Docker

With dockerized Weblate deployment you can get your personal Weblate instance up and running in seconds. All of Weblate's dependencies are already included. PostgreSQL is set up as the default database.

#### Exigences matérielles

Weblate should run on any contemporary hardware without problems, the following is the minimal configuration required to run Weblate on a single host (Weblate, database and webserver) :

- 3 GB of RAM
- 2 CPU cores
- 1 GB of storage space

The more memory the better - it is used for caching on all levels (filesystem, database and Weblate).

Many concurrent users increases the amount of needed CPU cores. For hundreds of translation components at least 4 GB of RAM is recommended.

The typical database storage usage is around 300 MB per 1 million hosted words. Storage space needed for cloned repositories varies, but Weblate tries to keep their size minimal by doing shallow clones.

---

**Note :** Actual requirements for your installation of Weblate vary heavily based on the size of the translations managed in it.

---

## Installation

The following examples assume you have a working Docker environment, with `docker-compose-plugin` installed. Please check the Docker documentation for instructions.

1. Clone the weblate-docker repo :

```
git clone https://github.com/WeblateOrg/docker-compose.git weblate-docker
cd weblate-docker
```

2. Create a `docker-compose.override.yml` file with your settings. See [Docker environment variables](#) for full list of environment variables.

```
version: '3'
services:
  weblate:
    ports:
      - 80:8080
    environment:
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST: smtp.example.com
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_USER: user
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD: pass
      WEBLATE_SERVER_EMAIL: weblate@example.com
      WEBLATE_DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL: weblate@example.com
      WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN: weblate.example.com
      WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD: password for the admin user
      WEBLATE_ADMIN_EMAIL: weblate.admin@example.com
```

**Note :** If `WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD` is not set, the admin user is created with a random password shown on first startup.

The provided example makes Weblate listen on port 80, edit the port mapping in the `docker-compose.override.yml` file to change it.

3. Start Weblate containers :

```
docker compose up
```

Enjoy your Weblate deployment, it's accessible on port 80 of the `weblate` container.

Modifié dans la version 3.7.1-6 : In July 2019 (starting with the 3.7.1-6 tag), the containers are not running as a root user. This has changed the exposed port from 80 to 8080.

**Voir aussi :**

*Invoking management commands*

## Choosing Docker image registry

Weblate containers are published to following registries :

- Docker Hub, see <https://hub.docker.com/r/weblate/weblate>
- GitHub Packages registry, see <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/docker/pkg/container/weblate>

**Note :** All examples currently fetch images from Docker Hub, please adjust the configuration accordingly to use a different registry.

## Choosing Docker image tag

Please choose a tag that matches your environment and expectations :

Tag name	Description	Use case
latest	Weblate stable release, matches latest tagged release	Rolling updates in a production environment
<MAJOR>	Weblate stable release	Rolling updates within a major version in a production environment
<MAJOR> . <MINOR>	Weblate stable release	Rolling updates within a minor version in a production environment
<VERSION> . <PATCH>	Weblate stable release	Well defined deploy in a production environment
edge	Weblate stable release with development changes in the Docker container (for example updated dependencies)	Rolling updates in a staging environment
edge-<DATE>-	Weblate stable release with development changes in the Docker container (for example updated dependencies)	Well defined deploy in a staging environment
bleeding	Development version Weblate from Git	Rolling updates to test upcoming Weblate features
bleeding-<DATE>-	Development version Weblate from Git	Well defined deploy to test upcoming Weblate features

Every image is tested by our CI before it gets published, so even the *bleeding* version should be quite safe to use.

Full list of published tags can be found at [GitHub Packages](#)

## Docker container with HTTPS support

Please see *Installation* for generic deployment instructions, this section only mentions differences compared to it.

### Using own SSL certificates

Nouveau dans la version 3.8-3.

In case you have own SSL certificate you want to use, simply place the files into the Weblate data volume (see *Docker container volumes*) :

- `ssl/fullchain.pem` containing the certificate including any needed CA certificates
- `ssl/privkey.pem` containing the private key

Both of these files must be owned by the same user as the one starting the docker container and have file mask set to 600 (readable and writable only by the owning user).

Additionally, Weblate container will now accept SSL connections on port 4443, you will want to include the port forwarding for HTTPS in docker compose override :

```
version: '3'
services:
  weblate:
    ports:
      - 80:8080
      - 443:4443
```

If you already host other sites on the same server, it is likely ports 80 and 443 are used by a reverse proxy, such as NGINX. To pass the HTTPS connection from NGINX to the docker container, you can use the following configuration :



```
server {
    listen 443 ssl;
    listen [::]:443 ssl;

    server_name <SITE_URL>;
    ssl_certificate /etc/letsencrypt/live/<SITE>/fullchain.pem;
    ssl_certificate_key /etc/letsencrypt/live/<SITE>/privkey.pem;

    location / {
        proxy_set_header HOST $host;
        proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-Proto https;
        proxy_set_header X-Real-IP $remote_addr;
        proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-For $proxy_add_x_forwarded_for;
        proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-Host $server_name;
        proxy_pass https://127.0.0.1:<EXPOSED_DOCKER_PORT>;
    }
}
```

Replace <SITE\_URL>, <SITE> and <EXPOSED\_DOCKER\_PORT> with actual values from your environment.

### Automatic SSL certificates using Let's Encrypt

In case you want to use [Let's Encrypt](#) automatically generated SSL certificates on public installation, you need to add a reverse HTTPS proxy an additional Docker container, [https-portal](#) will be used for that. This is made use of in the `docker-compose-https.yml` file. Then create a `docker-compose-https.override.yml` file with your settings :

```
version: '3'
services:
  weblate:
    environment:
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST: smtp.example.com
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_USER: user
      WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD: pass
      WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN: weblate.example.com
      WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD: password for admin user
  https-portal:
    environment:
      DOMAINS: 'weblate.example.com -> http://weblate:8080'
```

Whenever invoking **docker compose** you need to pass both files to it, and then do :

```
docker compose -f docker-compose-https.yml -f docker-compose-https.override.yml
↪build
docker compose -f docker-compose-https.yml -f docker-compose-https.override.yml up
```

### Upgrading the Docker container

Usually it is good idea to only update the Weblate container and keep the PostgreSQL container at the version you have, as upgrading PostgreSQL is quite painful and in most cases does not bring many benefits.

Modifié dans la version 4.17-1 : Since Weblate 4.17-1, the Docker container uses Django 4.2 what requires PostgreSQL 12 or newer, please upgrade it prior to upgrading Weblate. See [Upgrading PostgreSQL container](#).

You can do this by sticking with the existing docker-compose and just pull the latest images and then restart :

```
# Fetch latest versions of the images
docker compose pull
# Stop and destroy the containers
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
docker compose down
# Spawn new containers in the background
docker compose up -d
# Follow the logs during upgrade
docker compose logs -f
```

The Weblate database should be automatically migrated on first startup, and there should be no need for additional manual actions.

---

**Note :** Upgrades across major versions are not supported by Weblate. For example, if you are on 3.x series and want to upgrade to 4.x, first upgrade to the latest 4.0.x-y image (at time of writing this it is the 4.0.4-5), which will do the migration and then continue upgrading to newer versions.

---

You might also want to update the `docker-compose` repository, though it's not needed in most case. See [Upgrading PostgreSQL container](#) for upgrading the PostgreSQL server.

### Upgrading PostgreSQL container

PostgreSQL containers do not support automatic upgrading between version, you need to perform the upgrade manually. Following steps show one of the options of upgrading.

**Voir aussi :**

<https://github.com/docker-library/postgres/issues/37>

1. Arrêtez le conteneur Weblate :

```
docker compose stop weblate cache
```

2. Backup the database :

```
docker compose exec database pg_dumpall --clean --if-exists --username_
↪weblate > backup.sql
```

3. Stop the database container :

```
docker compose stop database
```

4. Supprimer le volume PostgreSQL :

```
docker compose rm -v database
docker volume remove weblate-docker_postgres-data
```

5. Adjust `docker-compose.yml` to use new PostgreSQL version.

6. Start the database container :

```
docker compose up -d database
```

7. Restaurer la base de données à partir de la sauvegarde :

```
cat backup.sql | docker compose exec -T database psql --username weblate --
↪dbname weblate
```

---

**Indication :** Please check that the database name matches `POSTGRES_DATABASE`.

---

8. (Optional) Update password for the Weblate user. This might be needed when migrating to PostgreSQL 14 or 15 as way of storing passwords has been changed :

```
docker compose exec -T database psql --username weblate --dbname weblate -c
↪ "ALTER USER weblate WITH PASSWORD 'weblate'"
```

**Indication :** Please check that the database name matches `POSTGRES_DATABASE`.

9. Démarrer tous les conteneurs restants :

```
docker compose up -d
```

## Connexion en tant qu'administrateur

After container setup, you can sign in as *admin* user with password provided in `WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD`, or a random password generated on first start if that was not set.

To reset *admin* password, restart the container with `WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD` set to new password.

**Voir aussi :**

`WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD`, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_NAME`, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_EMAIL`

## Number of processes and memory consumption

The number of worker processes for both uWSGI and Celery is determined automatically based on number of CPUs. This works well for most cloud virtual machines as these typically have few CPUs and good amount of memory.

In case you have a lot of CPU cores and hit out of memory issues, try reducing number of workers :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_WORKERS: 2
```

You can also fine-tune individual worker categories :

```
environment:
  WEB_WORKERS: 4
  CELERY_MAIN_OPTIONS: --concurrency 2
  CELERY_NOTIFY_OPTIONS: --concurrency 1
  CELERY_TRANSLATE_OPTIONS: --concurrency 1
```

**Voir aussi :**

`WEBLATE_WORKERS`, `CELERY_MAIN_OPTIONS`, `CELERY_NOTIFY_OPTIONS`, `CELERY_MEMORY_OPTIONS`, `CELERY_TRANSLATE_OPTIONS`, `CELERY_BACKUP_OPTIONS`, `CELERY_BEAT_OPTIONS`, `WEB_WORKERS`

## Scaling horizontally

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.

You can run multiple Weblate containers to scale the service horizontally. The `/app/data` volume has to be shared by all containers, it is recommended to use cluster filesystem such as GlusterFS for this. The `/app/cache` volume should be separate for each container.

Each Weblate container has defined role using `WEBLATE_SERVICE` environment variable. Please follow carefully the documentation as some of the services should be running just once in the cluster and the ordering of the services matters as well.

You can find example setup in the `docker-compose` repo as `docker-compose-split.yml`.

## Docker environment variables

Many of Weblate's *Configuration* can be set in the Docker container using the environment variables described below. If you need to define a setting not exposed through Docker environment variables, see *Configuration beyond environment variables*.

## Paramètres génériques

### WEBLATE\_DEBUG

Configures Django debug mode using *DEBUG*.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_DEBUG: 1
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Disable debug mode*

### WEBLATE\_LOGLEVEL

Configures the logging verbosity. Set this to *DEBUG* to get more detailed logs.

Defaults to *INFO* when *WEBLATE\_DEBUG* is turned off, *DEBUG* is used when debug mode is turned on.

### WEBLATE\_LOGLEVEL\_DATABASE

Configures the logging of the database queries verbosity.

### WEBLATE\_SITE\_TITLE

Changes the site-title shown in the header of all pages.

### WEBLATE\_SITE\_DOMAIN

Configures the site domain. This parameter is required.

**Voir aussi :**

*Set correct site domain, SITE\_DOMAIN*

### WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_NAME

### WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_EMAIL

Configures the site-admin's name and e-mail. It is used for both *ADMINS* setting and creating *admin* user (see *WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD* for more info on that).

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_ADMIN_NAME: Weblate admin
  WEBLATE_ADMIN_EMAIL: noreply@example.com
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Connexion en tant qu'administrateur, Properly configure admins, ADMINS*

### WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD

Sets the password for the *admin* user.

- If not set and *admin* user does not exist, it is created with a random password shown on first container startup.
- If not set and *admin* user exists, no action is performed.
- If set the *admin* user is adjusted on every container startup to match *WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD*, *WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_NAME* and *WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_EMAIL*.

**Avertissement :** It might be a security risk to store password in the configuration file. Consider using this variable only for initial setup (or let Weblate generate random password on initial startup) or for password recovery.

**Voir aussi :**

Connexion en tant qu'administrateur, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD`, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD_FILE`, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_NAME`, `WEBLATE_ADMIN_EMAIL`

**WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD\_FILE**

Sets the path to a file containing the password for the *admin* user.

**Voir aussi :**

`WEBLATE_ADMIN_PASSWORD`

**WEBLATE\_SERVER\_EMAIL**

The email address that error messages are sent from.

**Voir aussi :**

`SERVER_EMAIL`, *Configure e-mail sending*

**WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_FROM\_EMAIL**

Configures the address for outgoing e-mails.

**Voir aussi :**

`DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL`, *Configure e-mail sending*

**WEBLATE\_CONTACT\_FORM**

Configures contact form behavior, see `CONTACT_FORM`.

**WEBLATE\_ALLOWED\_HOSTS**

Configures allowed HTTP hostnames using `ALLOWED_HOSTS`.

Defaults to `*` which allows all hostnames.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_ALLOWED_HOSTS: weblate.example.com,example.com
```

**Voir aussi :**

`ALLOWED_HOSTS`, *Allowed hosts setup, Set correct site domain*

**WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_OPEN**

Configures whether registrations are open by toggling `REGISTRATION_OPEN`.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_REGISTRATION_OPEN: 0
```

**WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_ALLOW\_BACKENDS**

Configure which authentication methods can be used to create new account via `REGISTRATION_ALLOW_BACKENDS`.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_REGISTRATION_OPEN: 0
  WEBLATE_REGISTRATION_ALLOW_BACKENDS: azuread-oauth2,azuread-tenant-
  ↪oauth2
```

**WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_REBIND**

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

Configures `REGISTRATION_REBIND`.

**WEBLATE\_TIME\_ZONE**

Configures the used time zone in Weblate, see `TIME_ZONE`.

---

**Note :** To change the time zone of the Docker container itself, use the `TZ` environment variable.

---

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_TIME_ZONE: Europe/Prague
```

### WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_HTTPS

Makes Weblate assume it is operated behind a reverse HTTPS proxy, it makes Weblate use HTTPS in e-mail and API links or set secure flags on cookies.

---

**Indication :** Please see [ENABLE\\_HTTPS](#) documentation for possible caveats.

---

---

**Note :** This does not make the Weblate container accept HTTPS connections, you need to configure that as well, see [Docker container with HTTPS support](#) for examples.

---

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_ENABLE_HTTPS: 1
```

**Voir aussi :**

[ENABLE\\_HTTPS](#) Set correct site domain, [WEBLATE\\_SECURE\\_PROXY\\_SSL\\_HEADER](#)

### WEBLATE\_INTERLEDGER\_PAYMENT\_POINTERS

Nouveau dans la version 4.12.1.

Lets Weblate set the *meta[name=monetization]* field in the head of the document. If multiple are specified, chooses one randomly.

**Voir aussi :**

[INTERLEDGER\\_PAYMENT\\_POINTERS](#)

### WEBLATE\_IP\_PROXY\_HEADER

Lets Weblate fetch the IP address from any given HTTP header. Use this when using a reverse proxy in front of the Weblate container.

Enables [IP\\_BEHIND\\_REVERSE\\_PROXY](#) and sets [IP\\_PROXY\\_HEADER](#).

---

**Note :** The format must conform to Django's expectations. Django [transforms](#) raw HTTP header names as follows :

- converts all characters to uppercase
- replaces any hyphens with underscores
- prepends HTTP\_ prefix

So X-Forwarded-For would be mapped to HTTP\_X\_FORWARDED\_FOR.

---

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_IP_PROXY_HEADER: HTTP_X_FORWARDED_FOR
```

### WEBLATE\_SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER

A tuple representing a HTTP header/value combination that signifies a request is secure. This is needed when Weblate is running behind a reverse proxy doing SSL termination which does not pass standard HTTPS headers.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_SECURE_PROXY_SSL_HEADER: HTTP_X_FORWARDED_PROTO,https
```

**Voir aussi :**

[SECURE\\_PROXY\\_SSL\\_HEADER](#)

### WEBLATE\_REQUIRE\_LOGIN

Enables [REQUIRE\\_LOGIN](#) to enforce authentication on whole Weblate.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_REQUIRE_LOGIN: 1
```

**WEBLATE\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS**

**WEBLATE\_ADD\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS**

**WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS**

Adds URL exceptions for authentication required for the whole Weblate installation using *LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS*.

You can either replace whole settings, or modify default value using ADD and REMOVE variables.

**WEBLATE\_GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID**

Configures ID for Google Analytics by changing *GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID*.

**WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_TOKEN**

**WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_HOST**

Configures GitHub pull-requests integration by changing *GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS*.

Voir aussi :

*Requêtes de fusion GitHub*

**WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_TOKEN**

**WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_HOST**

Configures GitLab merge-requests integration by changing *GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS*.

Exemple :

```
WEBLATE_GITLAB_USERNAME=weblate
WEBLATE_GITLAB_HOST=gitlab.com
WEBLATE_GITLAB_TOKEN=token
```

Voir aussi :

*Requêtes de fusion GitLab*

**WEBLATE\_GITEA\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_GITEA\_TOKEN**

**WEBLATE\_GITEA\_HOST**

Configures Gitea pull-requests integration by changing *GITEA\_CREDENTIALS*.

Voir aussi :

*Gitea pull requests*

**WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_TOKEN**

**WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_HOST**

Configures Pagure merge-requests integration by changing *PAGURE\_CREDENTIALS*.

Voir aussi :

*Requêtes de fusion Pagure*

**WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_TOKEN**

#### **WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_HOST**

Configures Bitbucket Server pull-requests integration by changing *BITBUCKETSERVER\_CREDENTIALS*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Bitbucket Server pull requests*

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE**

Configures the default title and message for pull requests via API by changing *DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE*

**Voir aussi :**

*DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE*

#### **WEBLATE\_SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES**

Configures the language simplification policy, see *SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL**

Configures the default *Contrôle d'accès* for new projects, see *DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT**

Configures the default value for *Accès restreint* for new components, see *DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION**

Configures the default value for *Permettre la propagation de la traduction* for new components, see *DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_EMAIL**

Configures *DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_EMAIL*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_NAME**

Configures *DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_NAME*.

#### **WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM**

Configures *DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM*.

#### **WEBLATE\_AKISMET\_API\_KEY**

Configures the Akismet API key, see *AKISMET\_API\_KEY*.

#### **WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY**

Configures GPG signing of commits, see *WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Signing Git commits with GnuPG*

#### **WEBLATE\_URL\_PREFIX**

Configures URL prefix where Weblate is running, see *URL\_PREFIX*.

#### **WEBLATE\_SILENCED\_SYSTEM\_CHECKS**

Configures checks which you do not want to be displayed, see *SILENCED\_SYSTEM\_CHECKS*.

#### **WEBLATE\_CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC**

#### **WEBLATE\_CSP\_IMG\_SRC**

#### **WEBLATE\_CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC**

#### **WEBLATE\_CSP\_STYLE\_SRC**

#### **WEBLATE\_CSP\_FONT\_SRC**

Allows to customize Content-Security-Policy HTTP header.

**Voir aussi :**

*Content security policy*, *CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC*, *CSP\_IMG\_SRC*, *CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC*, *CSP\_STYLE\_SRC*, *CSP\_FONT\_SRC*



**WEBLATE\_LICENSE\_FILTER**

Configure *LICENSE\_FILTER*.

**WEBLATE\_LICENSE\_REQUIRED**

Configure *LICENSE\_REQUIRED*

**WEBLATE\_WEBSITE\_REQUIRED**

Configure *WEBSITE\_REQUIRED*

**WEBLATE\_HIDE\_VERSION**

Configure *HIDE\_VERSION*.

**WEBLATE\_BASIC\_LANGUAGES**

Configure *BASIC\_LANGUAGES*.

**WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH**

Configures *DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH*.

**WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS****WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT****WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_WINDOW**

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.

Configures rate limiter.

---

**Indication :** You can set configuration for any rate limiter scopes. To do that add `WEBLATE_` prefix to any of setting described in *Limite de requêtes*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes*, *RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS*, *RATELIMIT\_WINDOW*, *RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT*

**WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_ANON****WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_USER**

Nouveau dans la version 4.11.

Configures API rate limiting. Defaults to 100/day for anonymous and 5000/hour for authenticated users.

**Voir aussi :**

*API rate limiting*

**WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_HOOKS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.

Configures *ENABLE\_HOOKS*.

**WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_AVATARS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.1.

Configures *ENABLE\_AVATARS*.

**WEBLATE\_AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX**

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Configures *AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX*.

**WEBLATE\_LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH**

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

Configure *LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH*.

**WEBLATE\_SSH\_EXTRA\_ARGS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

Configures *SSH\_EXTRA\_ARGS*.

### **WEBLATE\_BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

Configures *BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS*.

### **WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_SHARING**

Nouveau dans la version 4.14.1.

Configures *ENABLE\_SHARING*.

### **WEBLATE\_EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD**

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Configures *EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD*.

### **WEBLATE\_PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE**

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Configures *PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE*.

### **WEBLATE\_PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN**

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Configures *PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN*.

### **WEBLATE\_UNUSED\_ALERT\_DAYS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.17.

Configures *UNUSED\_ALERT\_DAYS*.

### **WEBLATE\_CORS\_ALLOWED\_ORIGINS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

Allow CORS requests from given origins.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:  
  WEBLATE_CORS_ALLOWED_ORIGINS: https://example.com,https://weblate.org
```

### **CLIENT\_MAX\_BODY\_SIZE**

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.3.

Configures maximal body size accepted by the built-in web server.

```
environment:  
  CLIENT_MAX_BODY_SIZE: 200m
```

---

**Indication :** This variable intentionally lacks `WEBLATE_` prefix as it is shared with third-party container used in *Automatic SSL certificates using Let's Encrypt*.

---

## Automatic suggestion settings

Modifié dans la version 4.13 : Automatic suggestion services are now configured in the user interface, see [Configuring automatic suggestions](#).

The existing environment variables are imported during the migration to Weblate 4.13, but changing them will not have any further effect.

## Paramètres d'authentification

### LDAP

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_SERVER\_URI**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_DN\_TEMPLATE**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_ATTR\_MAP**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_DN**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD\_FILE**

Path to the file containing the LDAP server bind password.

Voir aussi :

*WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD*

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_CONNECTION\_OPTION\_REFERRALS**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_FILTER**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_UNION**

**WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_UNION\_DELIMITER**

LDAP authentication configuration.

Example for direct bind :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_SERVER_URI: ldap://ldap.example.org
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_DN_TEMPLATE: uid=%(user)s,ou=People,dc=example,dc=net
  # map weblate 'full_name' to ldap 'name' and weblate 'email' attribute to
  ↪ 'mail' ldap attribute.
  # another example that can be used with OpenLDAP: 'full_name:cn,email:mail'
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_ATTR_MAP: full_name:name,email:mail
```

Example for search and bind :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_SERVER_URI: ldap://ldap.example.org
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN: CN=ldap,CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_PASSWORD: password
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_ATTR_MAP: full_name:name,email:mail
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH: CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com
```

Example for union search and bind :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_SERVER_URI: ldap://ldap.example.org
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN: CN=ldap,CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_PASSWORD: password
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_ATTR_MAP: full_name:name,email:mail
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH_UNION: ou=users,dc=example,
  ↪ dc=com|ou=otherusers,dc=example,dc=com
```

Example with search and bind against Active Directory :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN: CN=ldap,CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_BIND_PASSWORD: password
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_SERVER_URI: ldap://ldap.example.org
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_CONNECTION_OPTION_REFERRALS: 0
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_ATTR_MAP: full_name:name,email:mail
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH: CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com
  WEBLATE_AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH_FILTER: (sAMAccountName=%(user)s)
```

Voir aussi :

*S'authentifier avec LDAP*

## GitHub

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_SECRET

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ORG\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ORG\_SECRET

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ORG\_NAME

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_TEAM\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_TEAM\_SECRET

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_TEAM\_ID

Active *S'authentifier avec GitHub*.

## GitHub Enterprise Edition

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_SECRET

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_URL

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_API\_URL

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_SCOPE

Enables *GitHub EE authentication*.

## Bitbucket

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_OAUTH2\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_OAUTH2\_SECRET

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_KEY

WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_SECRET

Active *S'authentifier avec Bitbucket*.

## Facebook

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_SECRET`

Active *Facebook OAuth 2*.

## Google

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_SECRET`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_WHITELISTED_DOMAINS`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_WHITELISTED_EMAILS`

Active *Google OAuth 2*.

## GitLab

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_SECRET`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_API_URL`

Active *GitLab OAuth 2*.

## Gitea

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITEA_API_URL`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITEA_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITEA_SECRET`

Active l'authentification Gitea.

## Azure Active Directory

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_OAUTH2_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_OAUTH2_SECRET`

Enables Azure Active Directory authentication, see *Active Directory Microsoft Azure*.

## Azure Active Directory with Tenant support

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_SECRET`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_TENANT_ID`

Enables Azure Active Directory authentication with Tenant support, see *Active Directory Microsoft Azure*.

## Keycloak

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_SECRET`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_PUBLIC_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_ALGORITHM`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_AUTHORIZATION_URL`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_ACCESS_TOKEN_URL`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_TITLE`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_IMAGE`

Enables Keycloak authentication, see [documentation](#).

## Fournisseurs Linux

You can enable authentication using Linux vendors authentication services by setting following variables to any value.

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_FEDORA`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OPENSUSE`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OPENINFRA`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_UBUNTU`

## Slack

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_SLACK_KEY`

`SOCIAL_AUTH_SLACK_SECRET`

Enables Slack authentication, see [Slack](#).

## OpenID Connect

Nouveau dans la version 4.13-1.

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_OIDC_ENDPOINT`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_KEY`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_SECRET`

`WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_USERNAME_KEY`

Configures generic OpenID Connect integration.

Voir aussi :

[OIDC \(OpenID Connect\)](#)

## SAML

Self-signed SAML keys are automatically generated on first container startup. In case you want to use own keys, place the certificate and private key in `/app/data/ssl/saml.crt` and `/app/data/ssl/saml.key`.

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_ENTITY\_ID**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_URL**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_X509CERT**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_IMAGE**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_TITLE**

SAML Identity Provider settings, see *S'authentifier avec SAML*.

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_NAME**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_USERNAME**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_EMAIL**

**WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_USER\_PERMANENT\_ID**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

SAML attributes mapping.

## Other authentication settings

**WEBLATE\_NO\_EMAIL\_AUTH**

Disables e-mail authentication when set to any value. See *Désactiver l'authentification par mot de passe*.

## PostgreSQL database setup

The database is created by `docker-compose.yml`, so these settings affect both Weblate and PostgreSQL containers.

**Voir aussi :**

*Database setup for Weblate*

**POSTGRES\_PASSWORD**

Mot de passe PostgreSQL.

**POSTGRES\_PASSWORD\_FILE**

Path to the file containing the PostgreSQL password. Use as an alternative to `POSTGRES_PASSWORD`.

**POSTGRES\_USER**

Nom d'utilisateur PostgreSQL.

**POSTGRES\_DATABASE**

PostgreSQL database name.

**POSTGRES\_HOST**

PostgreSQL server hostname or IP address. Defaults to `database`.

**POSTGRES\_PORT**

PostgreSQL server port. Defaults to none (uses the default value).

### POSTGRES\_SSL\_MODE

Configure how PostgreSQL handles SSL in connection to the server, for possible choices see [SSL Mode Descriptions](#)

### POSTGRES\_ALTER\_ROLE

Configures name of role to alter during migrations, see [Configuring Weblate to use PostgreSQL](#).

### POSTGRES\_CONN\_MAX\_AGE

Nouveau dans la version 4.8.1.

The lifetime of a database connection, as an integer of seconds. Use 0 to close database connections at the end of each request (this is the default behavior).

Enabling connection persistence will typically, cause more open connection to the database. Please adjust your database configuration prior enabling.

Exemple de configuration :

```
environment:
  POSTGRES_CONN_MAX_AGE: 3600
```

Voir aussi :

`CONN_MAX_AGE`, [Connexions persistantes](#)

### POSTGRES\_DISABLE\_SERVER\_SIDE\_CURSORS

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.1.

Disable server side cursors in the database. This is necessary in some **pgbouncer** setups.

Exemple de configuration :

```
environment:
  POSTGRES_DISABLE_SERVER_SIDE_CURSORS: 1
```

Voir aussi :

`DISABLE_SERVER_SIDE_CURSORS`, [Transactions groupées et curseurs côté serveur](#)

## Database backup settings

Voir aussi :

[Données supprimées pour les sauvegardes](#)

### WEBLATE\_DATABASE\_BACKUP

Configures the daily database dump using `DATABASE_BACKUP`. Defaults to `plain`.

## Caching server setup

Using Redis is strongly recommended by Weblate and you have to provide a Redis instance when running Weblate in Docker.

Voir aussi :

[Activer la mise en cache](#)

### REDIS\_HOST

The Redis server hostname or IP address. Defaults to `cache`.

### REDIS\_PORT

The Redis server port. Defaults to `6379`.

### REDIS\_DB

The Redis database number, defaults to `1`.



**REDIS\_PASSWORD**

The Redis server password, not used by default.

**REDIS\_PASSWORD\_FILE**

Path to the file containing the Redis server password.

**Voir aussi :**

`REDIS_PASSWORD`

**REDIS\_TLS**

Enables using SSL for Redis connection.

**REDIS\_VERIFY\_SSL**

Can be used to disable SSL certificate verification for Redis connection.

**Email server setup**

To make outgoing e-mail work, you need to provide a mail server.

Example TLS configuration :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST: smtp.example.com
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_USER: user
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD: pass
```

Example SSL configuration :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST: smtp.example.com
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_PORT: 465
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_USER: user
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD: pass
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_USE_TLS: 0
  WEBLATE_EMAIL_USE_SSL: 1
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuring outgoing e-mail*

**WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST**

Mail server hostname or IP address.

**Voir aussi :**

`WEBLATE_EMAIL_PORT`, `WEBLATE_EMAIL_USE_SSL`, `WEBLATE_EMAIL_USE_TLS`,  
`EMAIL_HOST`

**WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_PORT**

Mail server port, defaults to 25.

**Voir aussi :**

`EMAIL_PORT`

**WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_USER**

Utilisateur authentifié par adresse courriel.

**Voir aussi :**

`EMAIL_HOST_USER`

**WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD**

Mot de passe d'authentification par adresse courriel.

**Voir aussi :**

`EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD`

#### **WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD\_FILE**

Path to the file containing the e-mail authentication password.

**Voir aussi :**

[WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_HOST\\_PASSWORD](#)

#### **WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_SSL**

Whether to use an implicit TLS (secure) connection when talking to the SMTP server. In most e-mail documentation, this type of TLS connection is referred to as SSL. It is generally used on port 465. If you are experiencing problems, see the explicit TLS setting [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_USE\\_TLS](#).

Modifié dans la version 4.11 : The SSL/TLS support is automatically enabled based on the [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_PORT](#).

**Voir aussi :**

[WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_PORT](#), [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_USE\\_TLS](#), [EMAIL\\_USE\\_SSL](#)

#### **WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_TLS**

Whether to use a TLS (secure) connection when talking to the SMTP server. This is used for explicit TLS connections, generally on port 587 or 25. If you are experiencing connections that hang, see the implicit TLS setting [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_USE\\_SSL](#).

Modifié dans la version 4.11 : The SSL/TLS support is automatically enabled based on the [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_PORT](#).

**Voir aussi :**

[WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_PORT](#), [WEBLATE\\_EMAIL\\_USE\\_SSL](#), [EMAIL\\_USE\\_TLS](#)

#### **WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_BACKEND**

Configures Django back-end to use for sending e-mails.

**Voir aussi :**

[Configure e-mail sending](#), [EMAIL\\_BACKEND](#)

#### **WEBLATE\_AUTO\_UPDATE**

Configures if and how Weblate should update repositories.

**Voir aussi :**

[AUTO\\_UPDATE](#)

---

**Note :** This is a Boolean setting (use "true" or "false").

---

## Site integration

#### **WEBLATE\_GET\_HELP\_URL**

Configures [GET\\_HELP\\_URL](#).

#### **WEBLATE\_STATUS\_URL**

Configures [STATUS\\_URL](#).

#### **WEBLATE\_LEGAL\_URL**

Configures [LEGAL\\_URL](#).

#### **WEBLATE\_PRIVACY\_URL**

Configures [PRIVACY\\_URL](#).

## Déclaration d'erreurs

It is recommended to collect errors from the installation systematically, see [Collecting error reports](#).

To enable support for Rollbar, set the following :

### ROLLBAR\_KEY

Your Rollbar post server access token.

### ROLLBAR\_ENVIRONMENT

Your Rollbar environment, defaults to `production`.

To enable support for Sentry, set following :

### SENTRY\_DSN

Your Sentry DSN.

### SENTRY\_ENVIRONMENT

Your Sentry Environment (optional), defaults to `WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN`.

### SENTRY\_TRACES\_SAMPLE\_RATE

Configure sampling rate for performance monitoring. Set to 1 to trace all events, 0 (the default) disables tracing.

Exemple :

```
environment:
  SENTRY_TRACES_SAMPLE_RATE: 0.5
```

### SENTRY\_PROFILES\_SAMPLE\_RATE

Configure sampling rate for profiling monitoring. Set to 1 to trace all events, 0 (the default) disables tracing.

Exemple :

```
environment:
  SENTRY_PROFILES_SAMPLE_RATE: 0.5
```

## CDN de localisation

### WEBLATE\_LOCALIZE\_CDN\_URL

### WEBLATE\_LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH

Nouveau dans la version 4.2.1.

Configuration for *JavaScript localisation CDN*.

The `WEBLATE_LOCALIZE_CDN_PATH` is path within the container. It should be stored on the persistent volume and not in the transient storage.

One of possibilities is storing that inside the Weblate data dir :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_LOCALIZE_CDN_URL: https://cdn.example.com/
  WEBLATE_LOCALIZE_CDN_PATH: /app/data/l10n-cdn
```

---

**Note :** You are responsible for setting up serving of the files generated by Weblate, it only does stores the files in configured location.

---

**Voir aussi :**

weblate-cdn, `LOCALIZE_CDN_URL`, `LOCALIZE_CDN_PATH`

## Changing enabled apps, checks, add-ons or autofixes

Nouveau dans la version 3.8-5.

The built-in configuration of enabled checks, add-ons or autofixes can be adjusted by the following variables :

**WEBLATE\_ADD\_APPS**

**WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_APPS**

**WEBLATE\_ADD\_CHECK**

**WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_CHECK**

**WEBLATE\_ADD\_AUTOFIX**

**WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_AUTOFIX**

**WEBLATE\_ADD\_ADDONS**

**WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_ADDONS**

Exemple :

```
environment:
  WEBLATE_REMOVE_AUTOFIX: weblate.trans.autofixes.whitespace.
  ↪ SameBookendingWhitespace
  WEBLATE_ADD_ADDONS: customize.addons.MyAddon,customize.addons.OtherAddon
```

Voir aussi :

*CHECK\_LIST, AUTOFIX\_LIST, WEBLATE\_ADDONS, INSTALLED\_APPS*

## Paramètres du conteneur

**WEBLATE\_WORKERS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.1.

Base number of worker processes running in the container. When not set it is determined automatically on container startup based on number of CPU cores available.

It is used to determine *CELERY\_MAIN\_OPTIONS*, *CELERY\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS*, *CELERY\_MEMORY\_OPTIONS*, *CELERY\_TRANSLATE\_OPTIONS*, *CELERY\_BACKUP\_OPTIONS*, *CELERY\_BEAT\_OPTIONS*, and *WEB\_WORKERS*. You can use these settings to fine-tune.

**CELERY\_MAIN\_OPTIONS**

**CELERY\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS**

**CELERY\_MEMORY\_OPTIONS**

**CELERY\_TRANSLATE\_OPTIONS**

**CELERY\_BACKUP\_OPTIONS**

**CELERY\_BEAT\_OPTIONS**

These variables allow you to adjust Celery worker options. It can be useful to adjust concurrency (`--concurrency 16`) or use different pool implementation (`--pool=gevent`).

By default, the number of concurrent workers is based on *WEBLATE\_WORKERS*.

Exemple :

```
environment:
  CELERY_MAIN_OPTIONS: --concurrency 16
```

**Voir aussi :**

Celery worker options, *Background tasks using Celery*

**WEB\_WORKERS**

Configure how many uWSGI workers should be executed.

It defaults to `WEBLATE_WORKERS`.

**Exemple :**

```
environment:
  WEB_WORKERS: 32
```

**WEBLATE\_SERVICE**

Defines which services should be executed inside the container. Use this for *Scaling horizontally*.

Following services are defined :

**celery-beat**

Celery task scheduler, only one instance should be running. This container is also responsible for the database structure migrations and it should be started prior others.

**celery-backup**

Celery worker for backups, only one instance should be running.

**celery-celery**

Generic Celery worker.

**celery-memory**

Mémoire de traduction Celery worker.

**celery-notify**

Notification de Celery worker.

**celery-translate**

Traduction automatique de Celery worker.

**web**

Serveur web.

**Docker container volumes**

There are two volumes (data and cache) exported by the Weblate container. The other service containers (PostgreSQL or Redis) have their data volumes as well, but those are not covered by this document.

The data volume is used to store Weblate persistent data such as cloned repositories or to customize Weblate installation.

The placement of the Docker volume on host system depends on your Docker configuration, but usually it is stored in `/var/lib/docker/volumes/weblate-docker_weblate-data/_data/` (the path consist of name of your docker-compose directory, container, and volume names). In the container it is mounted as `/app/data`.

The cache volume is mounted as `/app/cache` and is used to store static files and `CACHE_DIR`. Its content is recreated on container startup and the volume can be mounted using ephemeral filesystem such as *tmpfs*.

When creating the volumes manually, the directories should be owned by UID 1000 as that is user used inside the container.

**Voir aussi :**

[Docker volumes documentation](#)

## Read-only root filesystem

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

When running the container with a read-only root filesystem, two additional *tmpfs* volumes are required - `/tmp` and `/run`.

## Configuration beyond environment variables

*Docker environment variables* are intended to expose most *configuration settings* of relevance for Weblate installations.

If you find a setting that is not exposed as an environment variable, and you believe that it should be, feel free to *ask for it to be exposed in a future version of Weblate*.

If you need to modify a setting that is not exposed as a Docker environment variable, you can still do so, either *from the data volume* or *extending the Docker image*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Personnaliser Weblate*

## Overriding settings from the data volume

You can create a file at `/app/data/settings-override.py`, i.e. at the root of the *data volume*, to extend or override settings defined through environment variables.

## Overriding settings by extending the Docker image

To override settings at the Docker image level instead of from the data volume :

1. *Create a custom Python package.*
2. Add a module to your package that imports all settings from `weblate.settings_docker`.  
For example, within the example package structure defined at *Creating a Python module*, you could create a file at `weblate_customization/weblate_customization/settings.py` with the following initial code :

```
from weblate.settings_docker import *
```

3. Create a custom Dockerfile that inherits from the official Weblate Docker image, and then installs your package and points the `DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE` environment variable to your settings module :

```
FROM weblate/weblate

USER root

COPY weblate_customization /usr/src/weblate_customization
RUN pip install --no-cache-dir /usr/src/weblate_customization
ENV DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate_customization.settings

USER 1000
```

4. Instead of using the official Weblate Docker image, build a custom image from this Dockerfile file.  
There is *no clean way* to do this with `docker-compose.override.yml`. You *could* add `build: .` to the `weblate` node in that file, but then your custom image will be tagged as `weblate/weblate` in your system, which could be problematic.  
So, instead of using the `docker-compose.yml` straight from the *official repository*, unmodified, and extending it through `docker-compose.override.yml`, you may want to make a copy of the official `docker-compose.yml` file, and edit your copy to replace `image: weblate/weblate` with `build: ..`

See the [Compose file build reference](#) for details on building images from source when using `docker-compose`.

5. Extend your custom settings module to define or redefine settings.

You can define settings before or after the import statement above to determine which settings take precedence. Settings defined before the import statement can be overridden by environment variables and setting overrides defined in the data volume. Setting defined after the import statement cannot be overridden.

You can also go further. For example, you can reproduce some of the things that `weblate.docker_settings` does, such as exposing settings as environment variables, or allow overriding settings from Python files in the data volume.

## Replacing logo and other static files

Nouveau dans la version 3.8-5.

The static files coming with Weblate can be overridden by placing into `/app/data/python/customize/static` (see [Docker container volumes](#)). For example creating `/app/data/python/customize/static/favicon.ico` will replace the favicon.

---

**Indication :** The files are copied to the corresponding location upon container startup, so a restart of Weblate is needed after changing the content of the volume.

---

This approach can be also used to override Weblate templates. For example [Mentions légales](#) documents can be placed into `/app/data/python/customize/templates/legal/documents`.

Alternatively you can also include own module (see [Personnaliser Weblate](#)) and add it as separate volume to the Docker container, for example :

```
weblate:
  volumes:
    - weblate-data:/app/data
    - ./weblate_customization/weblate_customization:/app/data/python/weblate_
      ↪ customization
  environment:
    WEBLATE_ADD_APPS: weblate_customization
```

## Configuring PostgreSQL server

The PostgreSQL container uses default PostgreSQL configuration and it won't effectively utilize your CPU cores or memory. It is recommended to customize the configuration to improve the performance.

The configuration can be adjusted as described in [Database Configuration](#) at [https://hub.docker.com/\\_/postgres](https://hub.docker.com/_/postgres). The configuration matching your environment can be generated using <https://pgtune.leopard.in.ua/>.

## Container internals

The container is using **supervisor** to start individual services. In case of [Scaling horizontally](#), it only starts single service in a container.

To check the services status use :

```
docker compose exec --user weblate weblate supervisorctl status
```

There are individual services for each Celery queue (see [Background tasks using Celery](#) for details). You can stop processing some tasks by stopping the appropriate worker :

```
docker compose exec --user weblate weblate supervisorctl stop celery-translate
```

## Installation sur Debian et Ubuntu

### Exigences matérielles

Weblate should run on any contemporary hardware without problems, the following is the minimal configuration required to run Weblate on a single host (Weblate, database and webserver) :

- 3 GB of RAM
- 2 CPU cores
- 1 GB of storage space

The more memory the better - it is used for caching on all levels (filesystem, database and Weblate).

Many concurrent users increases the amount of needed CPU cores. For hundreds of translation components at least 4 GB of RAM is recommended.

The typical database storage usage is around 300 MB per 1 million hosted words. Storage space needed for cloned repositories varies, but Weblate tries to keep their size minimal by doing shallow clones.

---

**Note :** Actual requirements for your installation of Weblate vary heavily based on the size of the translations managed in it.

---

## Installation

### Exigences du système

Installez les dépendances nécessaires à la construction des modules Python (voir *Exigences logicielles*) :

```
apt install -y \
    libxml2-dev libxslt-dev libfreetype6-dev libjpeg-dev libz-dev libyaml-dev \
    libffi-dev libcairo-dev gir1.2-pango-1.0 libgirepository1.0-dev \
    libacl1-dev libssl-dev libpq-dev libjpeg-dev build-essential \
    python3-gdbm python3-dev python3-pip python3-virtualenv virtualenv git
```

Install wanted optional dependencies depending on features you intend to use (see *Optional dependencies*) :

```
apt install -y \
    tesseract-ocr libtesseract-dev libleftonica-dev \
    libldap2-dev libldap-common libsasl2-dev \
    libxmlsec1-dev
```

Optionally install software for running production server, see *Exécuter un serveur*, *Database setup for Weblate*, *Background tasks using Celery*. Depending on size of your installation you might want to run these components on dedicated servers.

The local installation instructions :

```
# Web server option 1: NGINX and uWSGI
apt install -y nginx uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python3

# Web server option 2: Apache with ``mod_wsgi``
apt install -y apache2 libapache2-mod-wsgi-py3

# Caching backend: Redis
apt install -y redis-server
```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```
# Database server: PostgreSQL
apt install -y postgresql postgresql-contrib

# SMTP server
apt install -y exim4
```

## Modules Python

**Indication :** We're using virtualenv to install Weblate in a separate environment from your system. If you are not familiar with it, check virtualenv [User Guide](#).

1. Create the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
virtualenv ~/weblate-env
```

2. Activate the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
```

3. Install Weblate including all optional dependencies :

```
# Install Weblate with all optional dependencies
pip install "Weblate[all]"
```

Please check [Optional dependencies](#) for fine-tuning of optional dependencies.

**Note :** On some Linux distributions running Weblate fails with libffi error :

```
ffi_prep_closure(): bad user_data (it seems that the version of the libffi_
→library seen at runtime is different from the 'ffi.h' file seen at compile-
→time)
```

This is caused by incompatibility of binary packages distributed via PyPI with the distribution. To address this, you need to rebuild the package on your system :

```
pip install --force-reinstall --no-binary :all: cffi
```

## Configurer Weblate

**Note :** The following assumes the virtualenv used by Weblate is activated (by executing `. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate`). If not, specify the full path to the **weblate** command as `~/weblate-env/bin/weblate`.

1. Copy the file `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings_example.py` to `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings.py`.
2. Adjust the values in the new `settings.py` file to your liking. You will need to provide at least the database credentials and Django secret key, but you will want more changes for production setup, see [Ajuster la configuration](#).
3. Create the database and its structure for Weblate (the example settings use PostgreSQL, check [Database setup for Weblate](#) for a production-ready setup) :

```
weblate migrate
```

4. Create an account for the administrator user and copy its password to the clipboard, and also save it for later use :

```
weblate createadmin
```

5. Collect the static files for your web server (see *Exécuter un serveur* and *Serving static files*) :

```
weblate collectstatic
```

6. Compress the JavaScript and CSS files (optional, see *Compressing client assets*) :

```
weblate compress
```

7. Start the Celery workers. This is not necessary for development purposes, but strongly recommended otherwise. *Background tasks using Celery* has more info :

```
~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/examples/celery start
```

8. Start the development server (*Exécuter un serveur* details a production setup) :

```
weblate runserver
```

## Après installation

Congratulations, your Weblate server is now running and you can start using it.

- You can now access Weblate on `http://localhost:8000/`.
- Sign in with admin credentials obtained during installation or register with new users.
- You can now run Weblate commands using **weblate** command when Weblate virtualenv is active, see *Commandes de gestion*.
- You can stop the test server with Ctrl+C.
- Review potential issues with your installation either on `/manage/performance/` URL (see *Interface de gestion*) or using **weblate check --deploy**, see *Configuration de production*.

## Ajouter une traduction

1. Open the admin interface (`http://localhost:8000/create/project/`) and create the project you want to translate. See *Configuration du projet* for more details.  
All you need to specify here is the project name and its website.
2. Create a component which is the real object for translation - it points to the VCS repository, and selects which files to translate. See *Configuration des composants* for more details.  
The important fields here are : *Nom du composant*, *Dépôt du code source*, and *Masque de fichier* for finding translatable files. Weblate supports a wide range of formats including *GNU gettext*, *Android string resources*, *Apple iOS strings*, *Java properties*, *Stringsdict format* or *Fluent format*, see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge* for more details.
3. Once the above is completed (it can be lengthy process depending on the size of your VCS repository, and number of messages to translate), you can start translating.

## Installation sur SUSE et openSUSE

### Exigences matérielles

Weblate should run on any contemporary hardware without problems, the following is the minimal configuration required to run Weblate on a single host (Weblate, database and webserver) :

- 3 GB of RAM
- 2 CPU cores
- 1 GB of storage space

The more memory the better - it is used for caching on all levels (filesystem, database and Weblate).

Many concurrent users increases the amount of needed CPU cores. For hundreds of translation components at least 4 GB of RAM is recommended.

The typical database storage usage is around 300 MB per 1 million hosted words. Storage space needed for cloned repositories varies, but Weblate tries to keep their size minimal by doing shallow clones.

---

**Note :** Actual requirements for your installation of Weblate vary heavily based on the size of the translations managed in it.

---

## Installation

### Exigences du système

Installez les dépendances nécessaires à la construction des modules Python (voir *Exigences logicielles*) :

```
zypper install \
  libxslt-devel libxml2-devel freetype-devel libjpeg-devel zlib-devel \
  libyaml-devel libffi-devel cairo-devel pango-devel \
  gobject-introspection-devel libacl-devel python3-pip python3-virtualenv \
  python3-devel git
```

Install wanted optional dependencies depending on features you intend to use (see *Optional dependencies*) :

```
zypper install tesseract-ocr tesseract-devel leptonica-devel
zypper install libldap2-devel libsasl2-devel
zypper install libxmlsec1-devel
```

Optionally install software for running production server, see *Exécuter un serveur*, *Database setup for Weblate*, *Background tasks using Celery*. Depending on size of your installation you might want to run these components on dedicated servers.

The local installation instructions :

```
# Web server option 1: NGINX and uWSGI
zypper install nginx uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python3

# Web server option 2: Apache with ``mod_wsgi``
zypper install apache2 apache2-mod_wsgi

# Caching backend: Redis
zypper install redis-server

# Database server: PostgreSQL
zypper install postgresql postgresql-contrib

# SMTP server
zypper install postfix
```

### Modules Python

---

**Indication :** We're using virtualenv to install Weblate in a separate environment from your system. If you are not familiar with it, check virtualenv [User Guide](#).

---

1. Create the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
virtualenv ~/weblate-env
```

2. Activate the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
```

3. Install Weblate including all optional dependencies :

```
# Install Weblate with all optional dependencies
pip install "Weblate[all]"
```

Please check [Optional dependencies](#) for fine-tuning of optional dependencies.

---

**Note :** On some Linux distributions running Weblate fails with libffi error :

```
ffi_prep_closure(): bad user_data (it seems that the version of the libffi_
→library seen at runtime is different from the 'ffi.h' file seen at compile-
→time)
```

This is caused by incompatibility of binary packages distributed via PyPI with the distribution. To address this, you need to rebuild the package on your system :

```
pip install --force-reinstall --no-binary :all: cffi
```

---

### Configurer Weblate

---

**Note :** The following assumes the virtualenv used by Weblate is activated (by executing `. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate`). If not, specify the full path to the **weblate** command as `~/weblate-env/bin/weblate`.

---

1. Copy the file `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings_example.py` to `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings.py`.
2. Adjust the values in the new `settings.py` file to your liking. You will need to provide at least the database credentials and Django secret key, but you will want more changes for production setup, see [Ajuster la configuration](#).
3. Create the database and its structure for Weblate (the example settings use PostgreSQL, check [Database setup for Weblate](#) for a production-ready setup) :

```
weblate migrate
```

4. Create an account for the administrator user and copy its password to the clipboard, and also save it for later use :

```
weblate createadmin
```

5. Collect the static files for your web server (see [Exécuter un serveur](#) and [Serving static files](#)) :

```
weblate collectstatic
```

6. Compress the JavaScript and CSS files (optional, see *Compressing client assets*) :

```
weblate compress
```

7. Start the Celery workers. This is not necessary for development purposes, but strongly recommended otherwise. *Background tasks using Celery* has more info :

```
~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/examples/celery start
```

8. Start the development server (*Exécuter un serveur* details a production setup) :

```
weblate runserver
```

## Après installation

Congratulations, your Weblate server is now running and you can start using it.

- You can now access Weblate on `http://localhost:8000/`.
- Sign in with admin credentials obtained during installation or register with new users.
- You can now run Weblate commands using **weblate** command when Weblate virtualenv is active, see *Commandes de gestion*.
- You can stop the test server with Ctrl+C.
- Review potential issues with your installation either on `/manage/performance/` URL (see *Interface de gestion*) or using **weblate check --deploy**, see *Configuration de production*.

## Ajouter une traduction

1. Open the admin interface (`http://localhost:8000/create/project/`) and create the project you want to translate. See *Configuration du projet* for more details.  
All you need to specify here is the project name and its website.
2. Create a component which is the real object for translation - it points to the VCS repository, and selects which files to translate. See *Configuration des composants* for more details.  
The important fields here are : *Nom du composant*, *Dépôt du code source*, and *Masque de fichier* for finding translatable files. Weblate supports a wide range of formats including *GNU gettext*, *Android string resources*, *Apple iOS strings*, *Java properties*, *Stringsdict format* or *Fluent format*, see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge* for more details.
3. Once the above is completed (it can be lengthy process depending on the size of your VCS repository, and number of messages to translate), you can start translating.

## Installing on RedHat, Fedora and CentOS

### Exigences matérielles

Weblate should run on any contemporary hardware without problems, the following is the minimal configuration required to run Weblate on a single host (Weblate, database and webserver) :

- 3 GB of RAM
- 2 CPU cores
- 1 GB of storage space

The more memory the better - it is used for caching on all levels (filesystem, database and Weblate).

Many concurrent users increases the amount of needed CPU cores. For hundreds of translation components at least 4 GB of RAM is recommended.

The typical database storage usage is around 300 MB per 1 million hosted words. Storage space needed for cloned repositories varies, but Weblate tries to keep their size minimal by doing shallow clones.

**Note :** Actual requirements for your installation of Weblate vary heavily based on the size of the translations managed in it.

---

## Installation

### Exigences du système

Installez les dépendances nécessaires à la construction des modules Python (voir *Exigences logicielles*) :

```
dnf install \
    libxslt-devel libxml2-devel freetype-devel libjpeg-devel zlib-devel \
    libyaml-devel libffi-devel cairo-devel cairo-gobject-devel pango-devel \
    gobject-introspection-devel libacl-devel python3-pip python3-virtualenv \
    libtool-ltdl-devel python3-devel git
```

Install wanted optional dependencies depending on features you intend to use (see *Optional dependencies*) :

```
dnf install tesseract-langpack-eng tesseract-devel leptonica-devel
dnf install openldap-devel libsasl2-devel
dnf install xmlsec1-devel
```

Optionally install software for running production server, see *Exécuter un serveur*, *Database setup for Weblate*, *Background tasks using Celery*. Depending on size of your installation you might want to run these components on dedicated servers.

The local installation instructions :

```
# Web server option 1: NGINX and uWSGI
dnf install nginx uwsgi uwsgi-plugin-python3

# Web server option 2: Apache with `mod_wsgi`
dnf install apache2 apache2-mod_wsgi

# Caching backend: Redis
dnf install redis

# Database server: PostgreSQL
dnf install postgresql postgresql-contrib

# SMTP server
dnf install postfix
```

## Modules Python

**Indication :** We're using virtualenv to install Weblate in a separate environment from your system. If you are not familiar with it, check virtualenv [User Guide](#).

---

1. Create the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
virtualenv ~/weblate-env
```

2. Activate the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
```

3. Install Weblate including all optional dependencies :

```
# Install Weblate with all optional dependencies
pip install "Weblate[all]"
```

Please check *Optional dependencies* for fine-tuning of optional dependencies.

**Note :** On some Linux distributions running Weblate fails with libffi error :

```
ffi_prep_closure(): bad user_data (it seems that the version of the libffi
↳library seen at runtime is different from the 'ffi.h' file seen at compile-
↳time)
```

This is caused by incompatibility of binary packages distributed via PyPI with the distribution. To address this, you need to rebuild the package on your system :

```
pip install --force-reinstall --no-binary :all: cffi
```

## Configurer Weblate

**Note :** The following assumes the virtualenv used by Weblate is activated (by executing `. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate`). If not, specify the full path to the **weblate** command as `~/weblate-env/bin/weblate`.

1. Copy the file `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings_example.py` to `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings.py`.
2. Adjust the values in the new `settings.py` file to your liking. You will need to provide at least the database credentials and Django secret key, but you will want more changes for production setup, see *Ajuster la configuration*.
3. Create the database and its structure for Weblate (the example settings use PostgreSQL, check *Database setup for Weblate* for a production-ready setup) :

```
weblate migrate
```

4. Create an account for the administrator user and copy its password to the clipboard, and also save it for later use :

```
weblate createadmin
```

5. Collect the static files for your web server (see *Exécuter un serveur* and *Serving static files*) :

```
weblate collectstatic
```

6. Compress the JavaScript and CSS files (optional, see *Compressing client assets*) :

```
weblate compress
```

7. Start the Celery workers. This is not necessary for development purposes, but strongly recommended otherwise. *Background tasks using Celery* has more info :

```
~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/examples/celery start
```

8. Start the development server (*Exécuter un serveur* details a production setup) :

```
weblate runserver
```

## Après installation

Congratulations, your Weblate server is now running and you can start using it.

- You can now access Weblate on `http://localhost:8000/`.
- Sign in with admin credentials obtained during installation or register with new users.
- You can now run Weblate commands using **weblate** command when Weblate virtualenv is active, see *Commandes de gestion*.
- You can stop the test server with Ctrl+C.
- Review potential issues with your installation either on `/manage/performance/` URL (see *Interface de gestion*) or using **weblate check --deploy**, see *Configuration de production*.

## Ajouter une traduction

1. Open the admin interface (`http://localhost:8000/create/project/`) and create the project you want to translate. See *Configuration du projet* for more details.  
All you need to specify here is the project name and its website.
2. Create a component which is the real object for translation - it points to the VCS repository, and selects which files to translate. See *Configuration des composants* for more details.  
The important fields here are : *Nom du composant*, *Dépôt du code source*, and *Masque de fichier* for finding translatable files. Weblate supports a wide range of formats including *GNU gettext*, *Android string resources*, *Apple iOS strings*, *Java properties*, *Stringsdict format* or *Fluent format*, see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge* for more details.
3. Once the above is completed (it can be lengthy process depending on the size of your VCS repository, and number of messages to translate), you can start translating.

## Installing on macOS

### Exigences matérielles

Weblate should run on any contemporary hardware without problems, the following is the minimal configuration required to run Weblate on a single host (Weblate, database and webserver) :

- 3 GB of RAM
- 2 CPU cores
- 1 GB of storage space

The more memory the better - it is used for caching on all levels (filesystem, database and Weblate).

Many concurrent users increases the amount of needed CPU cores. For hundreds of translation components at least 4 GB of RAM is recommended.

The typical database storage usage is around 300 MB per 1 million hosted words. Storage space needed for cloned repositories varies, but Weblate tries to keep their size minimal by doing shallow clones.

---

**Note :** Actual requirements for your installation of Weblate vary heavily based on the size of the translations managed in it.

---



## Installation

### Exigences du système

Installez les dépendances nécessaires à la construction des modules Python (voir *Exigences logicielles*) :

```
brew install python pango cairo gobject-introspection libffi glib libyaml
pip install virtualenv
```

Make sure pip will be able to find the libffi and openssl versions provided by homebrew — this will be needed during the installation build step.

```
export PKG_CONFIG_PATH="/usr/local/opt/libffi/lib/pkgconfig:/usr/local/opt/
↪openssl@3/lib/pkgconfig"
```

Install wanted optional dependencies depending on features you intend to use (see *Optional dependencies*) :

```
brew install tesseract
```

Optionally install software for running production server, see *Exécuter un serveur*, *Database setup for Weblate*, *Background tasks using Celery*. Depending on size of your installation you might want to run these components on dedicated servers.

The local installation instructions :

```
# Web server option 1: NGINX and uWSGI
brew install nginx uwsgi

# Web server option 2: Apache with ``mod_wsgi``
brew install httpd

# Caching backend: Redis
brew install redis

# Database server: PostgreSQL
brew install postgresql
```

## Modules Python

**Indication :** We're using virtualenv to install Weblate in a separate environment from your system. If you are not familiar with it, check virtualenv [User Guide](#).

1. Create the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
virtualenv ~/weblate-env
```

2. Activate the virtualenv for Weblate :

```
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
```

3. Install Weblate including all optional dependencies :

```
# Install Weblate with all optional dependencies
pip install "Weblate[all]"
```

Please check *Optional dependencies* for fine-tuning of optional dependencies.

**Note :** On some Linux distributions running Weblate fails with libffi error :

```
ffi_prep_closure(): bad user_data (it seems that the version of the libffi_
↪library seen at runtime is different from the 'ffi.h' file seen at compile-
↪time)
```

This is caused by incompatibility of binary packages distributed via PyPI with the distribution. To address this, you need to rebuild the package on your system :

```
pip install --force-reinstall --no-binary :all: cffi
```

---

## Configurer Weblate

---

**Note :** The following assumes the virtualenv used by Weblate is activated (by executing `. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate`). If not, specify the full path to the **weblate** command as `~/weblate-env/bin/weblate`.

---

1. Copy the file `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings_example.py` to `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/settings.py`.
2. Adjust the values in the new `settings.py` file to your liking. You will need to provide at least the database credentials and Django secret key, but you will want more changes for production setup, see [Ajuster la configuration](#).
3. Create the database and its structure for Weblate (the example settings use PostgreSQL, check [Database setup for Weblate](#) for a production-ready setup) :

```
weblate migrate
```

4. Create an account for the administrator user and copy its password to the clipboard, and also save it for later use :

```
weblate createadmin
```

5. Collect the static files for your web server (see [Exécuter un serveur](#) and [Serving static files](#)) :

```
weblate collectstatic
```

6. Compress the JavaScript and CSS files (optional, see [Compressing client assets](#)) :

```
weblate compress
```

7. Start the Celery workers. This is not necessary for development purposes, but strongly recommended otherwise. [Background tasks using Celery](#) has more info :

```
~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/examples/celery start
```

8. Start the development server ([Exécuter un serveur](#) details a production setup) :

```
weblate runserver
```

## Après installation

Congratulations, your Weblate server is now running and you can start using it.

- You can now access Weblate on `http://localhost:8000/`.
- Sign in with admin credentials obtained during installation or register with new users.
- You can now run Weblate commands using **weblate** command when Weblate virtualenv is active, see *Commandes de gestion*.
- You can stop the test server with Ctrl+C.
- Review potential issues with your installation either on `/manage/performance/` URL (see *Interface de gestion*) or using **weblate check --deploy**, see *Configuration de production*.

## Ajouter une traduction

1. Open the admin interface (`http://localhost:8000/create/project/`) and create the project you want to translate. See *Configuration du projet* for more details.  
All you need to specify here is the project name and its website.
2. Create a component which is the real object for translation - it points to the VCS repository, and selects which files to translate. See *Configuration des composants* for more details.  
The important fields here are : *Nom du composant*, *Dépôt du code source*, and *Masque de fichier* for finding translatable files. Weblate supports a wide range of formats including *GNU gettext*, *Android string resources*, *Apple iOS strings*, *Java properties*, *Stringsdict format* or *Fluent format*, see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge* for more details.
3. Once the above is completed (it can be lengthy process depending on the size of your VCS repository, and number of messages to translate), you can start translating.

## Installing from sources

1. Please follow the installation instructions for your system first up to installing Weblate :
  - *Installation sur Debian et Ubuntu*
  - *Installation sur SUSE et openSUSE*
  - *Installing on RedHat, Fedora and CentOS*
2. Grab the latest Weblate sources using Git (or download a tarball and unpack that) :

```
git clone https://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git weblate-src
```

Alternatively you can use released archives. You can download them from our website <<https://weblate.org/>>. Those downloads are cryptographically signed, please see *Verifying release signatures*.

3. Install current Weblate code into the virtualenv :

```
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
pip install -e 'weblate-src[all]'
```

4. Copy `weblate/settings_example.py` to `weblate/settings.py`.
5. Adjust the values in the new `settings.py` file to your liking. You will need to provide at least the database credentials and Django secret key, but you will want more changes for production setup, see *Ajuster la configuration*.
6. Create the database used by Weblate, see *Database setup for Weblate*.
7. Build Django tables, static files and initial data (see *Filling up the database* and *Serving static files*) :

```
weblate migrate
weblate collectstatic
weblate compress
```

**Note :** This step should be repeated whenever you update the repository.

### Installing on OpenShift

With the OpenShift Weblate template you can get your personal Weblate instance up and running in seconds. All of Weblate's dependencies are already included. PostgreSQL is set up as the default database and persistent volume claims are used.

You can find the template at <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/openshift/>.

### Installation

The following examples assume you have a working OpenShift v3.x environment, with `oc` client tool installed. Please check the OpenShift documentation for instructions.

The `template.yml` is suited for running all components in OpenShift. There is also `template-external-postgresql.yml` which does not start a PostgreSQL server and allows you to configure external PostgreSQL server.

### Web Console

Copy the raw content from [template.yml](#) and import them into your project, then use the `Create` button in the OpenShift web console to create your application. The web console will prompt you for the values for all of the parameters used by the template.

### CLI

To upload the Weblate template to your current project's template library, pass the `template.yml` file with the following command :

```
$ oc create -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/WeblateOrg/openshift/main/
↪template.yml \
  -n <PROJECT>
```

The template is now available for selection using the web console or the CLI.

### Paramètres

The parameters that you can override are listed in the parameters section of the template. You can list them with the CLI by using the following command and specifying the file to be used :

```
$ oc process --parameters -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/WeblateOrg/
↪openshift/main/template.yml

# If the template is already uploaded
$ oc process --parameters -n <PROJECT> weblate
```

## Appvisionnement

You can also use the CLI to process templates and use the configuration that is generated to create objects immediately.

```
$ oc process -f https://raw.githubusercontent.com/WeblateOrg/openshift/main/
→template.yml \
  -p APPLICATION_NAME=weblate \
  -p WEBLATE_VERSION=4.3.1-1 \
  -p WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN=weblate.app-openshift.example.com \
  -p POSTGRESQL_IMAGE=docker-registry.default.svc:5000/openshift/postgresql:9.6 \
  -p REDIS_IMAGE=docker-registry.default.svc:5000/openshift/redis:3.2 \
  | oc create -f
```

The Weblate instance should be available after successful migration and deployment at the specified WEBLATE\_SITE\_DOMAIN parameter.

After container setup, you can sign in as *admin* user with password provided in WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD, or a random password generated on first start if that was not set.

To reset *admin* password, restart the container with WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD set to new password in the respective Secret.

## Éliminer

```
$ oc delete all -l app=<APPLICATION_NAME>
$ oc delete configmap -l app= <APPLICATION_NAME>
$ oc delete secret -l app=<APPLICATION_NAME>
# ATTENTION! The following command is only optional and will permanently delete
→all of your data.
$ oc delete pvc -l app=<APPLICATION_NAME>

$ oc delete all -l app=weblate \
  && oc delete secret -l app=weblate \
  && oc delete configmap -l app=weblate \
  && oc delete pvc -l app=weblate
```

## Configuration

By processing the template a respective ConfigMap will be created and which can be used to customize the Weblate image. The ConfigMap is directly mounted as environment variables and triggers a new deployment every time it is changed. For further configuration options, see *Docker environment variables* for full list of environment variables.

## Installing on Kubernetes

---

**Note :** This guide is looking for contributors experienced with Kubernetes to cover the setup in more details.

---

With the Kubernetes Helm chart you can get your personal Weblate instance up and running in seconds. All of Weblate's dependencies are already included. PostgreSQL is set up as the default database and persistent volume claims are used.

You can find the chart at <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/helm/> and it can be displayed at <https://artifacthub.io/packages/helm/weblate/weblate>.

## Installation

```
helm repo add weblate https://helm.weblate.org
helm install my-release weblate/weblate
```

## Configuration

For further configuration options, see *Docker environment variables* for full list of environment variables.

Depending on your setup and experience, choose an appropriate installation method for you :

- *Installing using Docker*, recommandé pour les configurations de production.
- Virtualenv installation, recommended for production setups :
  - *Installation sur Debian et Ubuntu*
  - *Installation sur SUSE et openSUSE*
  - *Installing on RedHat, Fedora and CentOS*
  - *Installing on macOS*
- *Installing from sources*, recommandé pour le développement.
- *Installing on OpenShift*
- *Installing on Kubernetes*

### 2.1.2 Exigences logicielles

#### Système d'exploitation

Weblate est connu pour fonctionner sous Linux, FreeBSD et macOS. D'autres systèmes de type Unix fonctionneront très probablement aussi.

Weblate is not supported on Windows. But it may still work and patches are happily accepted.

#### Autres services

Weblate is using other services for its operation. You will need at least following services running :

- PostgreSQL database server, see *Database setup for Weblate*.
- Redis server for cache and tasks queue, see *Background tasks using Celery*.
- SMTP server for outgoing e-mail, see *Configuring outgoing e-mail*.

#### Dépendances python

Weblate is written in *Python* and supports Python 3.6 or newer. You can install dependencies using pip or from your distribution packages, full list is available in `requirements.txt`.

Most notable dependencies :

##### Django

<https://www.djangoproject.com/>

##### Celery

<https://docs.celeryq.dev/>

##### Boîte à outils de traduction

<https://toolkit.translatehouse.org/>

##### translation-finder

<https://github.com/WeblateOrg/translation-finder>

##### Python Social Auth

<https://python-social-auth.readthedocs.io/>

##### Django REST Framework

<https://www.django-rest-framework.org/>

## Optional dependencies

Les modules suivants sont nécessaires pour certaines fonctionnalités de Weblate. Vous pouvez les trouver tous dans `requirements-optional.txt`.

**Mercurial** (optional for *Mercurial* repositories support)

<https://www.mercurial-scm.org/>

**phply** (optional for *Chaînes de caractères PHP*)

<https://github.com/viraptor/phply>

**tesseract** (optional for OCR in *Visual context for strings*)

<https://github.com/sirfz/tesseract>

**python-akismet** (optional for *Protection contre le spam*)

<https://github.com/Nekmo/python-akismet>

**ruamel.yaml** (facultatif pour *YAML files*)

<https://pypi.org/project/ruamel.yaml/>

**Zeep** (optional for *Microsoft Terminology*)

<https://docs.python-zeep.org/>

**aeidon** (facultatif pour *Subtitle files*)

<https://pypi.org/project/aeidon/>

**fluent.syntax** (optional for *Fluent format*)

<https://projectfluent.org/>

---

**Indication :** When installing using pip, you can directly specify desired features when installing :

```
pip install "Weblate[PHP,Fluent]"
```

Or you can install Weblate with all optional features :

```
pip install "Weblate[all]"
```

Or you can install Weblate without any optional features :

```
pip install Weblate
```

---

## Database backend dependencies

Weblate supports PostgreSQL, MySQL and MariaDB, see *Database setup for Weblate* and backends documentation for more details.

## Autres exigences système requises

The following dependencies have to be installed on the system :

**Git**

<https://git-scm.com/>

**Pango, Cairo and related header files and GObject introspection data**

<https://cairographics.org/>, <https://pango.gnome.org/>, see *Pango and Cairo*

**git-review** (facultatif pour la prise en charge de Gerrit)

<https://pypi.org/project/git-review/>

**git-svn** (facultatif pour la prise en charge de Subversion)

<https://git-scm.com/docs/git-svn>

**tesseract et ses données** (facultatif pour la ROC des captures d'écran)

<https://github.com/tesseract-ocr/tesseract>

**licensee** (facultatif pour la détection des licences lors de la création des composants)

<https://github.com/licensee/licensee>

## Build-time dependencies

To build some of the *Dépendances python* you might need to install their dependencies. This depends on how you install them, so please consult individual packages for documentation. You won't need those if using prebuilt *Wheels* while installing using `pip` or when you use distribution packages.

## Pango and Cairo

Modifié dans la version 3.7.

Weblate uses Pango and Cairo for rendering bitmap widgets (see *promotion*) and rendering checks (see *Gestion des polices*). To properly install Python bindings for those you need to install system libraries first - you need both Cairo and Pango, which in turn need GLib. All those should be installed with development files and GObject introspection data.

### 2.1.3 Verifying release signatures

Weblate release are cryptographically signed by the releasing developer. Currently this is Michal Čihař. Fingerprint of his PGP key is :

```
63CB 1DF1 EF12 CF2A C0EE 5A32 9C27 B313 42B7 511D
```

and you can get more identification information from <<https://keybase.io/nijel>>.

You should verify that the signature matches the archive you have downloaded. This way you can be sure that you are using the same code that was released. You should also verify the date of the signature to make sure that you downloaded the latest version.

Each archive is accompanied with `.asc` files which contain the PGP signature for it. Once you have both of them in the same folder, you can verify the signature :

```
$ gpg --verify Weblate-3.5.tar.xz.asc
gpg: assuming signed data in 'Weblate-3.5.tar.xz'
gpg: Signature made Ne 3. března 2019, 16:43:15 CET
gpg:          using RSA key 87E673AF83F6C3A0C344C8C3F4AA229D4D58C245
gpg: Can't check signature: public key not found
```

As you can see GPG complains that it does not know the public key. At this point you should do one of the following steps :

— Use *wkd* to download the key :

```
$ gpg --auto-key-locate wkd --locate-keys michal@cihar.com
pub   rsa4096 2009-06-17 [SC]
      63CB1DF1EF12CF2AC0EE5A329C27B31342B7511D
uid   [ultimate] Michal Čihař <michal@cihar.com>
uid   [ultimate] Michal Čihař <nijel@debian.org>
uid   [ultimate] [jpeg image of size 8848]
uid   [ultimate] Michal Čihař (Braiiins) <michal.cihar@braiins.cz>
sub   rsa4096 2009-06-17 [E]
sub   rsa4096 2015-09-09 [S]
```

— Download the keyring from *Michal's server*, then import it with :

```
$ gpg --import wmxth3chu9jfxdxywj1skpmhsj311mzm
```

— Download and import the key from one of the key servers :



```
$ gpg --keyserver hkp://pgp.mit.edu --recv-keys 87E673AF83F6C3A0C344C8C3F4AA229D4D58C245
gpg: key 9C27B31342B7511D: "Michal Čihař <michal@cihar.com>" imported
gpg: Total number processed: 1
gpg:                unchanged: 1
```

This will improve the situation a bit - at this point you can verify that the signature from the given key is correct but you still can not trust the name used in the key :

```
$ gpg --verify Weblate-3.5.tar.xz.asc
gpg: assuming signed data in 'Weblate-3.5.tar.xz'
gpg: Signature made Ne 3. března 2019, 16:43:15 CET
gpg:                using RSA key 87E673AF83F6C3A0C344C8C3F4AA229D4D58C245
gpg: Good signature from "Michal Čihař <michal@cihar.com>" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "Michal Čihař <nijel@debian.org>" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "[jpeg image of size 8848]" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "Michal Čihař (Brains) <michal.cihar@brains.cz>" [ultimate]
gpg: WARNING: This key is not certified with a trusted signature!
gpg:                There is no indication that the signature belongs to the owner.
Primary key fingerprint: 63CB 1DF1 EF12 CF2A C0EE  5A32 9C27 B313 42B7 511D
```

The problem here is that anybody could issue the key with this name. You need to ensure that the key is actually owned by the mentioned person. The GNU Privacy Handbook covers this topic in the chapter [Validating other keys on your public keyring](#). The most reliable method is to meet the developer in person and exchange key fingerprints, however you can also rely on the web of trust. This way you can trust the key transitively through signatures of others, who have met the developer in person.

Once the key is trusted, the warning will not occur :

```
$ gpg --verify Weblate-3.5.tar.xz.asc
gpg: assuming signed data in 'Weblate-3.5.tar.xz'
gpg: Signature made Sun Mar  3 16:43:15 2019 CET
gpg:                using RSA key 87E673AF83F6C3A0C344C8C3F4AA229D4D58C245
gpg: Good signature from "Michal Čihař <michal@cihar.com>" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "Michal Čihař <nijel@debian.org>" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "[jpeg image of size 8848]" [ultimate]
gpg:                aka "Michal Čihař (Brains) <michal.cihar@brains.cz>" [ultimate]
```

Should the signature be invalid (the archive has been changed), you would get a clear error regardless of the fact that the key is trusted or not :

```
$ gpg --verify Weblate-3.5.tar.xz.asc
gpg: Signature made Sun Mar  3 16:43:15 2019 CET
gpg:                using RSA key 87E673AF83F6C3A0C344C8C3F4AA229D4D58C245
gpg: BAD signature from "Michal Čihař <michal@cihar.com>" [ultimate]
```

## 2.1.4 Permissions du système de fichiers

The Weblate process needs to be able to read and write to the directory where it keeps data - `DATA_DIR`. All files within this directory should be owned and writable by the user running all Weblate processes (typically WSGI and Celery, see [Exécuter un serveur](#) and [Background tasks using Celery](#)).

The default configuration places them in the same tree as the Weblate sources, however you might prefer to move these to a better location such as `/var/lib/weblate`.

Weblate tries to create these directories automatically, but it will fail when it does not have permissions to do so.

You should also take care when running [Commandes de gestion](#), as they should be ran under the same user as Weblate itself is running, otherwise permissions on some files might be wrong.

In the Docker container, all files in the `/app/data` volume have to be owned by the `weblate` user inside the container (UID 1000).

**Voir aussi :**

*Serving static files*

### 2.1.5 Database setup for Weblate

It is recommended to run Weblate with a PostgreSQL database server.

PostgreSQL 12 and higher is supported.

**Voir aussi :**

*Use a powerful database engine, Bases de données, Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL*

#### PostgreSQL

PostgreSQL is usually the best choice for Django-based sites. It's the reference database used for implementing Django database layer.

---

**Note :** Weblate uses trigram extension which has to be installed separately in some cases. Look for `postgresql-contrib` or a similarly named package.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Notes sur PostgreSQL*

#### Creating a database in PostgreSQL

It is usually a good idea to run Weblate in a separate database, and separate user account :

```
# If PostgreSQL was not installed before, set the main password
sudo -u postgres psql postgres -c "\password postgres"

# Create a database user called "weblate"
sudo -u postgres createuser --superuser --pwprompt weblate

# Create the database "weblate" owned by "weblate"
sudo -u postgres createdb -E UTF8 -O weblate weblate
```

---

**Indication :** If you don't want to make the Weblate user a superuser in PostgreSQL, you can omit that. In that case you will have to perform some of the migration steps manually as a PostgreSQL superuser in schema Weblate will use :

```
CREATE EXTENSION IF NOT EXISTS pg_trgm;
CREATE EXTENSION IF NOT EXISTS btree_gin;
```

---

## Configuring Weblate to use PostgreSQL

The `settings.py` snippet for PostgreSQL :

```
DATABASES = {
    "default": {
        # Database engine
        "ENGINE": "django.db.backends.postgresql",
        # Database name
        "NAME": "weblate",
        # Database user
        "USER": "weblate",
        # Name of role to alter to set parameters in PostgreSQL,
        # use in case role name is different than user used for authentication.
        # "ALTER_ROLE": "weblate",
        # Database password
        "PASSWORD": "password",
        # Set to empty string for localhost
        "HOST": "database.example.com",
        # Set to empty string for default
        "PORT": "",
    }
}
```

The database migration performs `ALTER ROLE` on database role used by Weblate. In most cases the name of the role matches username. In more complex setups the role name is different than username and you will get error about non-existing role during the database migration (`psycopg2.errors.UndefinedObject: role "weblate@hostname" does not exist`). This is known to happen with Azure Database for PostgreSQL, but it's not limited to this environment. Please set `ALTER_ROLE` to change name of the role Weblate should alter during the database migration.

## MySQL and MariaDB

**Avertissement :** While MySQL and MariaDB support is still maintained in Weblate, our primary focus is PostgreSQL. It is recommended to use PostgreSQL for new installs, and to migrate existing installs to PostgreSQL, see [Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL](#).

Some Weblate features will perform better with *PostgreSQL*. This includes searching and translation memory, which both utilize full-text features in the database and PostgreSQL implementation is superior.

Weblate can be also used with MySQL or MariaDB, please see [Notes sur MySQL](#) and [Notes MariaDB](#) for caveats using Django with those. Because of the limitations it is recommended to use *PostgreSQL* for new installations.

Weblate requires MySQL at least 8 or MariaDB at least 10.4.

Following configuration is recommended for Weblate :

- Use the `utf8mb4` charset to allow representation of higher Unicode planes (for example emojis).
- Configure the server with `innodb_large_prefix` to allow longer indices on text fields.
- Set the isolation level to `READ COMMITTED`.
- The SQL mode should be set to `STRICT_TRANS_TABLES`.

MySQL 8.x, MariaDB 10.5.x or newer have reasonable default configuration so that no server tweaking should be necessary and all what is needed can be configured on the client side.

Below is an example `/etc/my.cnf.d/server.cnf` for a server with 8 GB of RAM. These settings should be sufficient for most installs. MySQL and MariaDB have tunables that will increase the performance of your server that are considered not necessary unless you are planning on having large numbers of concurrent users accessing the system. See the various vendors documentation on those details.

It is absolutely critical to reduce issues when installing that the setting `innodb_file_per_table` is set properly and MySQL/MariaDB restarted before you start your Weblate install.

```
[mysqld]
character-set-server = utf8mb4
character-set-client = utf8mb4
collation-server = utf8mb4_unicode_ci

datadir=/var/lib/mysql

log-error=/var/log/mariadb/mariadb.log

innodb_large_prefix=1
innodb_file_format=Barracuda
innodb_file_per_table=1
innodb_buffer_pool_size=2G
sql_mode=STRICT_TRANS_TABLES
```

---

**Indication :** In case you are getting #1071 - Specified key was too long; max key length is 767 bytes error, please update your configuration to include the `innodb` settings above and restart your install.

---

---

**Indication :** In case you are getting #2006 - MySQL server has gone away error, configuring `CONN_MAX_AGE` might help.

---

### Configurer Weblate pour utiliser MySQL/MariaDB

The settings.py snippet for MySQL and MariaDB :

```
DATABASES = {
    "default": {
        # Database engine
        "ENGINE": "django.db.backends.mysql",
        # Database name
        "NAME": "weblate",
        # Database user
        "USER": "weblate",
        # Database password
        "PASSWORD": "password",
        # Set to empty string for localhost
        "HOST": "127.0.0.1",
        # Set to empty string for default
        "PORT": "3306",
        # In case you wish to use additional
        # connection options
        "OPTIONS": {},
    }
}
```

You should also create the `weblate` user account in MySQL or MariaDB before you begin the install. Use the commands below to achieve that :

```
GRANT ALL ON weblate.* to 'weblate'@'localhost' IDENTIFIED BY 'password';
FLUSH PRIVILEGES;
```

## 2.1.6 Autres configurations

### Configuring outgoing e-mail

Weblate sends out e-mails on various occasions - for account activation and on various notifications configured by users. For this it needs access to an SMTP server.

The mail server setup is configured using these settings : `EMAIL_HOST`, `EMAIL_HOST_PASSWORD`, `EMAIL_USE_TLS`, `EMAIL_USE_SSL`, `EMAIL_HOST_USER` and `EMAIL_PORT`. Their names are quite self-explanatory, but you can find more info in the Django documentation.

---

**Indication :** In case you get error about not supported authentication (for example SMTP AUTH extension not supported by server), it is most likely caused by using insecure connection and server refuses to authenticate this way. Try enabling `EMAIL_USE_TLS` in such case.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Not receiving e-mails from Weblate, Configuration des courriels sortants dans le conteneur Docker*

### Running behind reverse proxy

Several features in Weblate rely on being able to get client IP address. This includes *Limite de requêtes*, *Protection contre le spam* or *Journal d'audit*.

In default configuration Weblate parses IP address from `REMOTE_ADDR` which is set by the WSGI handler.

In case you are running a reverse proxy, this field will most likely contain its address. You need to configure Weblate to trust additional HTTP headers and parse the IP address from these. This can not be enabled by default as it would allow IP address spoofing for installations not using a reverse proxy. Enabling `IP_BEHIND_REVERSE_PROXY` might be enough for the most usual setups, but you might need to adjust `IP_PROXY_HEADER` and `IP_PROXY_OFFSET` as well.

Another thing to take care of is the `Host` header. It should match to whatever is configured as `SITE_DOMAIN`. Additional configuration might be needed in your reverse proxy (for example use `ProxyPreserveHost On` for Apache or `proxy_set_header Host $host;` with nginx).

**Voir aussi :**

*Protection contre le spam, Limite de requêtes, Journal d'audit, IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY, IP\_PROXY\_HEADER, IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET, SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER*

### Proxy HTTP

Weblate does execute VCS commands and those accept proxy configuration from environment. The recommended approach is to define proxy settings in `settings.py`:

```
import os

os.environ["http_proxy"] = "http://proxy.example.com:8080"
os.environ["HTTPS_PROXY"] = "http://proxy.example.com:8080"
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Proxy Environment Variables*

## 2.1.7 Ajuster la configuration

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration d'exemple*

Copy `weblate/settings_example.py` to `weblate/settings.py` and adjust it to match your setup. You will probably want to adjust the following options : `ADMINS`

List of site administrators to receive notifications when something goes wrong, for example notifications on failed merges, or Django errors.

**Voir aussi :**

`ADMINS`, *Properly configure admins*

`ALLOWED_HOSTS`

You need to set this to list the hosts your site is supposed to serve. For example :

```
ALLOWED_HOSTS = ["demo.weblate.org"]
```

Alternatively you can include wildcard :

```
ALLOWED_HOSTS = ["*"]
```

**Voir aussi :**

`ALLOWED_HOSTS`, `WEBLATE_ALLOWED_HOSTS`, *Allowed hosts setup*

`SESSION_ENGINE`

Configure how your sessions will be stored. In case you keep the default database backend engine, you should schedule : **`weblate clearsessions`** to remove stale session data from the database.

If you are using Redis as cache (see *Activer la mise en cache*) it is recommended to use it for sessions as well :

```
SESSION_ENGINE = "django.contrib.sessions.backends.cache"
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration du moteur de sessions*, `SESSION_ENGINE`

`DATABASES`

Connectivity to database server, please check Django's documentation for more details.

**Voir aussi :**

*Database setup for Weblate*, `DATABASES`, *Bases de données*

`DEBUG`

Disable this for any production server. With debug mode enabled, Django will show backtraces in case of error to users, when you disable it, errors will be sent per e-mail to `ADMINS` (see above).

Debug mode also slows down Weblate, as Django stores much more info internally in this case.

**Voir aussi :**

`DEBUG`, *Disable debug mode*

`DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL`

E-mail sender address for outgoing e-mail, for example registration e-mails.

**Voir aussi :**

`DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL`

`SECRET_KEY`

Key used by Django to sign some info in cookies, see *Django secret key* for more info.

**Voir aussi :**

`SECRET_KEY`

`SERVER_EMAIL`

E-mail used as sender address for sending e-mails to the administrator, for example notifications on failed merges.

**Voir aussi :**

`SERVER_EMAIL`

## 2.1.8 Filling up the database

After your configuration is ready, you can run `weblate weblate migrate` to create the database structure. Now you should be able to create translation projects using the admin interface.

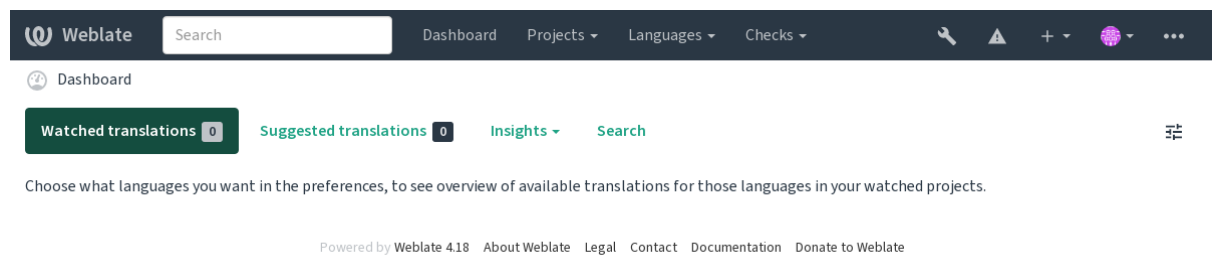
Once you are done, you should also check the *Performance report* in the admin interface, which will give you hints of potential non optimal configuration on your site.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration, Liste des privilèges et des rôles intégrés*

## 2.1.9 Configuration de production

For a production setup you should carry out adjustments described in the following sections. The most critical settings will trigger a warning, which is indicated by an exclamation mark in the top bar if signed in as a superuser :



It is also recommended to inspect checks triggered by Django (though you might not need to fix all of them) :

```
weblate check --deploy
```

You can also review the very same checklist from the *Interface de gestion*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Liste de contrôle de déploiement*

### Disable debug mode

Disable Django's debug mode (`DEBUG`) by :

```
DEBUG = False
```

With debug mode on, Django stores all executed queries and shows users backtraces of errors, which is not desired in a production setup.

**Voir aussi :**

*Ajuster la configuration*

### Properly configure admins

Set the correct admin addresses to the `ADMINS` setting to defining who will receive e-mails in case something goes wrong on the server, for example :

```
ADMINS = (("Your Name", "your_email@example.com"),)
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Ajuster la configuration*

### Set correct site domain

Adjust site name and domain in the admin interface, otherwise links in RSS or registration e-mails will not work. This is configured using `SITE_DOMAIN` which should contain site domain name.

Modifié dans la version 4.2 : Prior to the 4.2 release the Django sites framework was used instead, please see [L'infrastructure des « sites »](#).

#### Voir aussi :

*Allowed hosts setup, Correctly configure HTTPS `SITE_DOMAIN`, `WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN`, `ENABLE_HTTPS`*

### Correctly configure HTTPS

It is strongly recommended to run Weblate using the encrypted HTTPS protocol. After enabling it, you should set `ENABLE_HTTPS` in the settings :

```
ENABLE_HTTPS = True
```

---

**Indication :** You might want to set up HSTS as well, see [SSL/HTTPS](#) for more details.

---

#### Voir aussi :

*`ENABLE_HTTPS`, Allowed hosts setup, Set correct site domain*

### Set properly `SECURE_HSTS_SECONDS`

If your site is served over SSL, you have to consider setting a value for `SECURE_HSTS_SECONDS` in the `settings.py` to enable HTTP Strict Transport Security. By default it's set to 0 as shown below.

```
SECURE_HSTS_SECONDS = 0
```

If set to a non-zero integer value, the `django.middleware.security.SecurityMiddleware` sets the Sécurité de transport HTTP stricte (HSTS) header on all responses that do not already have it.

**Avertissement :** Setting this incorrectly can irreversibly (for some time) break your site. Read the [Sécurité de transport HTTP stricte \(HSTS\)](#) documentation first.

### Use a powerful database engine

- Please use PostgreSQL for a production environment, see [Database setup for Weblate](#) for more info.
- Use adjacent location for running the database server, otherwise the networking performance or reliability might ruin your Weblate experience.
- Check the database server performance or tweak its configuration, for example using [PGTune](#).

#### Voir aussi :

*Database setup for Weblate, Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL, Ajuster la configuration, Bases de données*



## Activer la mise en cache

If possible, use Redis from Django by adjusting the CACHES configuration variable, for example :

```
CACHES = {
    "default": {
        "BACKEND": "django_redis.cache.RedisCache",
        "LOCATION": "redis://127.0.0.1:6379/0",
        # If redis is running on same host as Weblate, you might
        # want to use unix sockets instead:
        # 'LOCATION': 'unix:///var/run/redis/redis.sock?db=0',
        "OPTIONS": {
            "CLIENT_CLASS": "django_redis.client.DefaultClient",
            "PARSER_CLASS": "redis.connection.HiredisParser",
        },
    },
}
```

---

**Indication :** In case you change Redis settings for the cache, you might need to adjust them for Celery as well, see *Background tasks using Celery*.

---

### Voir aussi :

*Cache Avatar*, *L'infrastructure de cache dans Django*

## Cache Avatar

In addition to caching of Django, Weblate performs caching of avatars. It is recommended to use a separate, file-backed cache for this purpose :

```
CACHES = {
    "default": {
        # Default caching backend setup, see above
        "BACKEND": "django_redis.cache.RedisCache",
        "LOCATION": "unix:///var/run/redis/redis.sock?db=0",
        "OPTIONS": {
            "CLIENT_CLASS": "django_redis.client.DefaultClient",
            "PARSER_CLASS": "redis.connection.HiredisParser",
        },
    },
    "avatar": {
        "BACKEND": "django.core.cache.backends.filebased.FileBasedCache",
        "LOCATION": os.path.join(DATA_DIR, "avatar-cache"),
        "TIMEOUT": 604800,
        "OPTIONS": {
            "MAX_ENTRIES": 1000,
        },
    },
}
```

### Voir aussi :

*ENABLE\_AVATARS*, *AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX*, *Avatars*, *Activer la mise en cache*, *L'infrastructure de cache dans Django*

### Configure e-mail sending

Weblate needs to send out e-mails on several occasions, and these e-mails should have a correct sender address, please configure `SERVER_EMAIL` and `DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL` to match your environment, for example :

```
SERVER_EMAIL = "admin@example.org"
DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL = "weblate@example.org"
```

---

**Note :** To disable sending e-mails by Weblate set `EMAIL_BACKEND` to `django.core.mail.backends.dummy.EmailBackend`.

This will disable *all* e-mail delivery including registration or password reset e-mails.

---

#### Voir aussi :

*Ajuster la configuration, Configuring outgoing e-mail, EMAIL\_BACKEND, DEFAULT\_FROM\_EMAIL, SERVER\_EMAIL*

### Allowed hosts setup

Django requires `ALLOWED_HOSTS` to hold a list of domain names your site is allowed to serve, leaving it empty will block any requests.

In case this is not configured to match your HTTP server, you will get errors like `Invalid HTTP_HOST header: '1.1.1.1'`. You may need to add `'1.1.1.1'` to `ALLOWED_HOSTS`.

---

**Indication :** On Docker container, this is available as `WEBLATE_ALLOWED_HOSTS`.

---

#### Voir aussi :

*ALLOWED\_HOSTS, WEBLATE\_ALLOWED\_HOSTS, Set correct site domain*

### Django secret key

The `SECRET_KEY` setting is used by Django to sign cookies, and you should really generate your own value rather than using the one from the example setup.

You can generate a new key using `weblate-generate-secret-key` shipped with Weblate.

#### Voir aussi :

*SECRET\_KEY*

### Running maintenance tasks

For optimal performance, it is good idea to run some maintenance tasks in the background. This is now automatically done by *Background tasks using Celery* and covers following tasks :

- Configuration health check (hourly).
- Committing pending changes (hourly), see *Archivages lazy* and `weblate weblate commit_pending`.
- Updating component alerts (daily).
- Update remote branches (nightly), see `AUTO_UPDATE`.
- Translation memory backup to JSON (daily), see `weblate weblate dump_memory`.
- Fulltext and database maintenance tasks (daily and weekly tasks), see `weblate weblate cleanup-trans`.

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : Since version 3.2, the default way of executing these tasks is using Celery and Weblate already comes with proper configuration, see *Background tasks using Celery*.

## System locales and encoding

The system locales should be configured to UTF-8 capable ones. On most Linux distributions this is the default setting. In case it is not the case on your system, please change locales to UTF-8 variant.

For example by editing `/etc/default/locale` and setting there `LANG="C.UTF-8"`.

In some cases the individual services have separate configuration for locales. This varies between distribution and web servers, so check documentation of your web server packages for that.

Apache on Ubuntu uses `/etc/apache2/envvars` :

```
export LANG='en_US.UTF-8'
export LC_ALL='en_US.UTF-8'
```

Apache on CentOS uses `/etc/sysconfig/httpd` (or `/opt/rh/httpd24/root/etc/sysconfig/httpd`) :

```
LANG='en_US.UTF-8'
```

## Using custom certificate authority

Weblate does verify SSL certificates during HTTP requests. In case you are using custom certificate authority which is not trusted in default bundles, you will have to add its certificate as trusted.

The preferred approach is to do this at system level, please check your distro documentation for more details (for example on debian this can be done by placing the CA certificate into `/usr/local/share/ca-certificates/` and running `update-ca-certificates`).

Once this is done, system tools will trust the certificate and this includes Git.

For Python code, you will need to configure requests to use system CA bundle instead of the one shipped with it. This can be achieved by placing following snippet to `settings.py` (the path is Debian specific) :

```
import os

os.environ["REQUESTS_CA_BUNDLE"] = "/etc/ssl/certs/ca-certificates.crt"
```

## Compressing client assets

Weblate comes with a bunch of JavaScript and CSS files. For performance reasons it is good to compress them before sending to a client. In default configuration this is done on the fly at cost of little overhead. On big installations, it is recommended to enable offline compression mode. This needs to be done in the configuration and the compression has to be triggered on every Weblate upgrade.

The configuration switch is simple by enabling `django.conf.settings.COMPRESS_OFFLINE` and configuring `django.conf.settings.COMPRESS_OFFLINE_CONTEXT` (the latter is already included in the example configuration) :

```
COMPRESS_OFFLINE = True
```

On each deploy you need to compress the files to match current version :

```
weblate compress
```

---

**Indication :** The official Docker image has this feature already enabled.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Common Deployment Scenarios](#), [Serving static files](#)

## 2.1.10 Exécuter un serveur

---

**Indication :** In case you are not experienced with services described below, you might want to try *Installing using Docker*.

---

You will need several services to run Weblate, the recommended setup consists of :

- Database server (see *Database setup for Weblate*)
- Cache server (see *Activer la mise en cache*)
- Frontend web server for static files and SSL termination (see *Serving static files*)
- WSGI server for dynamic content (see *Sample configuration for NGINX and uWSGI*)
- Celery for executing background tasks (see *Background tasks using Celery*)

---

**Note :** There are some dependencies between the services, for example cache and database should be running when starting up Celery or uwsgi processes.

---

In most cases, you will run all services on single (virtual) server, but in case your installation is heavy loaded, you can split up the services. The only limitation on this is that Celery and Wsgi servers need access to `DATA_DIR`.

---

**Note :** The WSGI process has to be executed under the same user the Celery process, otherwise files in the `DATA_DIR` will be stored with mixed ownership, leading to runtime issues.

Voir aussi *Permissions du système de fichiers* et *Background tasks using Celery*.

---

### Running web server

Running Weblate is not different from running any other Django based program. Django is usually executed as uWSGI or fcgi (see examples for different webservers below).

For testing purposes, you can use the built-in web server in Django :

```
weblate runserver
```

**Avertissement :** DO NOT USE THIS SERVER IN A PRODUCTION SETTING. It has not gone through security audits or performance tests. See also Django documentation on `runserver`.

---

**Indication :** The Django built-in server serves static files only with `DEBUG` enabled as it is intended for development only. For production use, please see wsgi setups in *Sample configuration for NGINX and uWSGI*, *Sample configuration for Apache*, *Sample configuration for Apache and Unicorn*, and *Serving static files*.

---

### Serving static files

Django needs to collect its static files in a single directory. To do so, execute `weblate collectstatic --noinput`. This will copy the static files into a directory specified by the `STATIC_ROOT` setting (this defaults to a static directory inside `DATA_DIR`).

It is recommended to serve static files directly from your web server, you should use that for the following paths :

**/static/**

Serves static files for Weblate and the admin interface (from defined by `STATIC_ROOT`).

**/media/**

Used for user media uploads (e.g. screenshots).

**/favicon.ico**

Should be rewritten to rewrite a rule to serve /static/favicon.ico.

**Voir aussi :**

*Sample configuration for NGINX and uWSGI, Sample configuration for Apache, Sample configuration for Apache and Gunicorn, Compressing client assets, Comment déployer Django, Déploiement des fichiers statiques*

**Content security policy**

The default Weblate configuration enables `weblate.middleware.SecurityMiddleware` middleware which sets security related HTTP headers like `Content-Security-Policy` or `X-XSS-Protection`. These are by default set up to work with Weblate and its configuration, but this might need customization for your environment.

**Voir aussi :**

`CSP_SCRIPT_SRC`, `CSP_IMG_SRC`, `CSP_CONNECT_SRC`, `CSP_STYLE_SRC`, `CSP_FONT_SRC`

**Sample configuration for NGINX and uWSGI**

To run production webserver, use the wsgi wrapper installed with Weblate (in virtual env case it is installed as `~/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/wsgi.py`). Don't forget to set the Python search path to your virtualenv as well (for example using `virtualenv = /home/user/weblate-env` in uWSGI).

The following configuration runs Weblate as uWSGI under the NGINX webserver.

Configuration for NGINX (also available as `weblate/examples/weblate.nginx.conf`):

```
#
# nginx configuration for Weblate
#
# You will want to change:
#
# - server_name
# - change /home/weblate/weblate-env to location where Weblate virtualenv is placed
# - change /home/weblate/data to match your DATA_DIR
# - change python3.9 to match your Python version
# - change weblate user to match your Weblate user
#
server {
    listen 80;
    server_name weblate;
    # Not used
    root /var/www/html;

    location ~ ^/favicon.ico$ {
        # DATA_DIR/static/favicon.ico
        alias /home/weblate/data/static/favicon.ico;
        expires 30d;
    }

    location /static/ {
        # DATA_DIR/static/
        alias /home/weblate/data/static/;
        expires 30d;
    }

    location /media/ {
        # DATA_DIR/media/
        alias /home/weblate/data/media/;
    }
}
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

    expires 30d;
}

location / {
    include uwsgi_params;
    # Needed for long running operations in admin interface
    uwsgi_read_timeout 3600;
    # Adjust based to uwsgi configuration:
    uwsgi_pass unix:///run/uwsgi/app/weblate/socket;
    # uwsgi_pass 127.0.0.1:8080;
}
}

```

Configuration for uWSGI (also available as `weblate/examples/weblate.uwsgi.ini`):

```

#
# uWSGI configuration for Weblate
#
# You will want to change:
#
# - change /home/weblate/weblate-env to location where Weblate virtualenv is placed
# - change /home/weblate/data to match your DATA_DIR
# - change python3.9 to match your Python version
# - change weblate user to match your Weblate user
#
[uwsgi]
plugins      = python3
master       = true
protocol     = uwsgi
socket       = 127.0.0.1:8080
wsgi-file    = /home/weblate/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/wsgi.
↳py

# Add path to Weblate checkout if you did not install
# Weblate by pip
# python-path  = /path/to/weblate

# In case you're using virtualenv uncomment this:
virtualenv    = /home/weblate/weblate-env

# Needed for OAuth/OpenID
buffer-size   = 8192

# Reload when consuming too much of memory
reload-on-rss = 250

# Increase number of workers for heavily loaded sites
workers       = 8

# Enable threads for Sentry error submission
enable-threads = true

# Child processes do not need file descriptors
close-on-exec = true

# Avoid default 0000 umask
umask         = 0022

# Run as weblate user
uid           = weblate
gid           = weblate

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
# Enable harakiri mode (kill requests after some time)
# harakiri = 3600
# harakiri-verbose = true

# Enable uWSGI stats server
# stats = :1717
# stats-http = true

# Do not log some errors caused by client disconnects
ignore-sigpipe = true
ignore-write-errors = true
disable-write-exception = true
```

**Voir aussi :**

Déploiement de Django avec uWSGI

**Sample configuration for Apache**

It is recommended to use prefork MPM when using WSGI with Weblate.

The following configuration runs Weblate as WSGI, you need to have enabled `mod_wsgi` (available as `weblate/examples/apache.conf`):

```
#
# VirtualHost for Weblate
#
# You will want to change:
#
# - ServerAdmin and ServerName
# - change /home/weblate/weblate-env to location where Weblate virtualenv is placed
# - change /home/weblate/data to match your DATA_DIR
# - change python3.9 to match Python version mod-wsgi is compiled for
# - change weblate user to match your Weblate user
#
<VirtualHost *:80>
    ServerAdmin admin@weblate.example.org
    ServerName weblate.example.org

    # DATA_DIR/static/favicon.ico
    Alias /favicon.ico /home/weblate/data/static/favicon.ico

    # DATA_DIR/static/
    Alias /static/ /home/weblate/data/static/
    <Directory /home/weblate/data/static/>
        Require all granted
    </Directory>

    # DATA_DIR/media/
    Alias /media/ /home/weblate/data/media/
    <Directory /home/weblate/data/media/>
        Require all granted
    </Directory>

    # Path to your Weblate virtualenv
    WSGIDaemonProcess weblate python-home=/home/weblate/weblate-env user=weblate_
↪ request-timeout=600
    WSGIProcessGroup weblate
    WSGIApplicationGroup %{GLOBAL}
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
WSGIScriptAlias / /home/weblate/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/
↳weblate/wsgi.py process-group=weblate
WSGIPassAuthorization On

<Directory /home/weblate/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/>
  <Files wsgi.py>
    Require all granted
  </Files>
</Directory>

</VirtualHost>
```

---

**Note :** Weblate requires Python 3, so please make sure you are running Python 3 variant of the modwsgi. Usually it is available as a separate package, for example `libapache2-mod-wsgi-py3`.

Use matching Python version to install Weblate.

---

### Voir aussi :

*System locales and encoding*, Django avec Apache et mod\_wsgi

### Sample configuration for Apache and Gunicorn

The following configuration runs Weblate in Gunicorn and Apache 2.4 (available as `weblate/examples/apache.gunicorn.conf`):

```
#
# VirtualHost for Weblate using gunicorn on localhost:8000
#
# You will want to change:
#
# - ServerAdmin and ServerName
# - change /home/weblate/weblate-env to location where Weblate virtualenv is placed
# - change /home/weblate/data to match your DATA_DIR
# - change weblate user to match your Weblate user
#
<VirtualHost *:443>
  ServerAdmin admin@weblate.example.org
  ServerName weblate.example.org

  # DATA_DIR/static/favicon.ico
  Alias /favicon.ico /home/weblate/data/static/favicon.ico

  # DATA_DIR/static/
  Alias /static/ /home/weblate/data/static/
  <Directory /home/weblate/data/static/>
    Require all granted
  </Directory>

  # DATA_DIR/media/
  Alias /media/ /home/weblate/data/media/
  <Directory /home/weblate/data/media/>
    Require all granted
  </Directory>

  SSLEngine on
  SSLCertificateFile /etc/apache2/ssl/https_cert.cert
  SSLCertificateKeyFile /etc/apache2/ssl/https_key.pem
  SSLProxyEngine On
```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```

ProxyPass /favicon.ico !
ProxyPass /static/ !
ProxyPass /media/ !

ProxyPass / http://localhost:8000/
ProxyPassReverse / http://localhost:8000/
ProxyPreserveHost On
</VirtualHost>

```

**Voir aussi :**

Déploiement de Django avec Gunicorn

**Running Weblate under path**

It is recommended to use prefork MPM when using WSGI with Weblate.

A sample Apache configuration to serve Weblate under /weblate. Again using mod\_wsgi (also available as weblate/examples/apache-path.conf):

```

#
# VirtualHost for Weblate, running under /weblate path
#
# You will want to change:
#
# - ServerAdmin and ServerName
# - change /home/weblate/weblate-env to location where Weblate virtualenv is placed
# - change /home/weblate/data to match your DATA_DIR
# - change python3.9 to match Python version mod-wsgi is compiled for
# - change weblate user to match your Weblate user
#
<VirtualHost *:80>
    ServerAdmin admin@weblate.example.org
    ServerName weblate.example.org

    # DATA_DIR/static/favicon.ico
    Alias /weblate/favicon.ico /home/weblate/data/static/favicon.ico

    # DATA_DIR/static/
    Alias /weblate/static/ /home/weblate/data/static/
    <Directory /home/weblate/data/static/>
        Require all granted
    </Directory>

    # DATA_DIR/media/
    Alias /weblate/media/ /home/weblate/data/media/
    <Directory /home/weblate/data/media/>
        Require all granted
    </Directory>

    # Path to your Weblate virtualenv
    WSGIDaemonProcess weblate python-home=/home/weblate/weblate-env user=weblate_
↪request-timeout=600
    WSGIProcessGroup weblate
    WSGIApplicationGroup %{GLOBAL}

    WSGIScriptAlias /weblate /home/weblate/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/
↪weblate/wsgi.py process-group=weblate
    WSGIPassAuthorization On

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
<Directory /home/weblate/weblate-env/lib/python3.9/site-packages/weblate/>
  <Files wsgi.py>
    Require all granted
  </Files>
</Directory>

</VirtualHost>
```

Additionally, you will have to adjust `weblate/settings.py` :

```
URL_PREFIX = "/weblate"
```

## 2.1.11 Background tasks using Celery

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Weblate uses Celery to execute regular and background tasks. You are supposed to run a Celery service that will execute these. For example, it is responsible for handling following operations (this list is not complete) :

- Receiving webhooks from external services (see *Déclencheurs de notification*).
- Running regular maintenance tasks such as backups, cleanups, daily add-ons, or updates (see *Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate*, *BACKGROUND\_TASKS*, *Extensions*).
- Exécution de *Traduction automatique*.
- Envoi de notifications condensées.
- Offloading expensive operations from the wsgi process.
- Validation des modifications en attente (voir *Archivages lazy*).

A typical setup using Redis as a backend looks like this :

```
CELERY_TASK_ALWAYS_EAGER = False
CELERY_BROKER_URL = "redis://localhost:6379"
CELERY_RESULT_BACKEND = CELERY_BROKER_URL
```

**Voir aussi :**

Configuration de Redis broker dans Celery

You should also start the Celery worker to process the tasks and start scheduled tasks, this can be done directly on the command-line (which is mostly useful when debugging or developing) :

```
./weblate/examples/celery start
./weblate/examples/celery stop
```

---

**Note :** The Celery process has to be executed under the same user as the WSGI process, otherwise files in the *DATA\_DIR* will be stored with mixed ownership, leading to runtime issues.

Voir aussi *Permissions du système de fichiers* et *Exécuter un serveur*.

---

### Executing Celery tasks in the wsgi using eager mode

---

**Note :** This will have severe performance impact on the web interface, and will break features depending on regular trigger (for example committing pending changes, digest notifications, or backups).

---

For development, you might want to use eager configuration, which does process all tasks in place :

```
CELERY_TASK_ALWAYS_EAGER = True
CELERY_BROKER_URL = "memory://"
CELERY_TASK_EAGER_PROPAGATES = True
```

## Running Celery as system service

Most likely you will want to run Celery as a daemon and that is covered by [Daemonization](#). For the most common Linux setup using systemd, you can use the example files shipped in the `examples` folder listed below.

Systemd unit to be placed as `/etc/systemd/system/celery-weblate.service` :

```
[Unit]
Description=Celery Service (Weblate)
After=network.target

[Service]
Type=forking
User=weblate
Group=weblate
EnvironmentFile=/etc/default/celery-weblate
WorkingDirectory=/home/weblate
RuntimeDirectory=celery
RuntimeDirectoryPreserve=restart
LogsDirectory=celery
ExecStart=/bin/sh -c '${CELERY_BIN} multi start ${CELERYD_NODES} \
  -A ${CELERY_APP} --pidfile=${CELERYD_PID_FILE} \
  --logfile=${CELERYD_LOG_FILE} --loglevel=${CELERYD_LOG_LEVEL} ${CELERYD_OPTS}'
ExecStop=/bin/sh -c '${CELERY_BIN} multi stopwait ${CELERYD_NODES} \
  --pidfile=${CELERYD_PID_FILE}'
ExecReload=/bin/sh -c '${CELERY_BIN} multi restart ${CELERYD_NODES} \
  -A ${CELERY_APP} --pidfile=${CELERYD_PID_FILE} \
  --logfile=${CELERYD_LOG_FILE} --loglevel=${CELERYD_LOG_LEVEL} ${CELERYD_OPTS}'

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
```

Environment configuration to be placed as `/etc/default/celery-weblate` :

```
# Name of nodes to start
CELERYD_NODES="celery notify memory backup translate"

# Absolute or relative path to the 'celery' command:
CELERY_BIN="/home/weblate/weblate-env/bin/celery"

# App instance to use
# comment out this line if you don't use an app
CELERY_APP="weblate.utils"

# Extra command-line arguments to the worker,
# increase concurrency if you get weblate.E019
CELERYD_OPTS="--beat:celery --queues:celery=celery --prefetch-multiplier:celery=4 \
  --queues:notify=notify --prefetch-multiplier:notify=10 \
  --queues:memory=memory --prefetch-multiplier:memory=10 \
  --queues:translate=translate --prefetch-multiplier:translate=4 \
  --concurrency:backup=1 --queues:backup=backup --prefetch-multiplier:backup=2"

# Logging configuration
# - %n will be replaced with the first part of the nodename.
# - %I will be replaced with the current child process index
# and is important when using the prefork pool to avoid race conditions.
CELERYD_PID_FILE="/run/celery/weblate-%n.pid"
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
CELERYD_LOG_FILE="/var/log/celery/weblate-%n%I.log"
CELERYD_LOG_LEVEL="INFO"
```

Additional configuration to rotate Celery logs using **logrotate** to be placed as `/etc/logrotate.d/celery`:

```
/var/log/celery/*.log {
    weekly
    missingok
    rotate 12
    compress
    notifempty
}
```

## Periodic tasks using Celery beat

Weblate comes with built-in setup for scheduled tasks. You can however define additional tasks in `settings.py`, for example see [Archivages lazy](#).

The tasks are supposed to be executed by Celery beats daemon. In case it is not working properly, it might not be running or its database was corrupted. Check the Celery startup logs in such case to figure out root cause.

## Monitoring Celery status

You can find current length of the Celery task queues in the *Interface de gestion* or you can use `weblate weblate celery_queues` on the command-line. In case the queue will get too long, you will also get configuration error in the admin interface.

**Avertissement :** The Celery errors are by default only logged into Celery log and are not visible to user. In case you want to have overview on such failures, it is recommended to configure [Collecting error reports](#).

### Voir aussi :

[Surveiller Weblate](#), [How can I check whether my Weblate is set up properly?](#), [Configuration and defaults](#), [Workers Guide](#), [Daemonization](#), [Monitoring and Management Guide](#), `weblate weblate celery_queues`

## 2.1.12 Surveiller Weblate

Weblate provides the `/healthz/` URL to be used in simple health checks, for example using Kubernetes. The Docker container has built-in health check using this URL.

For monitoring metrics of Weblate you can use `GET /api/metrics/` API endpoint.

### Voir aussi :

[How can I check whether my Weblate is set up properly?](#), [Monitoring Celery status](#), [Weblate plugin for Munin](#)

### 2.1.13 Collecting error reports

Weblate, as any other software, can fail. In order to collect useful failure states we recommend to use third party services to collect such information. This is especially useful in case of failing Celery tasks, which would otherwise only report error to the logs and you won't get notified on them. Weblate has support for the following services :

#### Sentry

Weblate has built-in support for [Sentry](#). To use it, it's enough to set `SENTRY_DSN` in the `settings.py` :

```
SENTRY_DSN = "https://id@your.sentry.example.com/"
```

#### Rollbar

Weblate has built-in support for [Rollbar](#). To use it, it's enough to follow instructions for [Rollbar notifier for Python](#).

In short, you need to adjust `settings.py` :

```
# Add rollbar as last middleware:
MIDDLEWARE = [
    # ... other middleware classes ...
    "rollbar.contrib.django.middleware.RollbarNotifierMiddleware",
]

# Configure client access
ROLLBAR = {
    "access_token": "POST_SERVER_ITEM_ACCESS_TOKEN",
    "client_token": "POST_CLIENT_ITEM_ACCESS_TOKEN",
    "environment": "development" if DEBUG else "production",
    "branch": "main",
    "root": "/absolute/path/to/code/root",
}
```

Everything else is integrated automatically, you will now collect both server and client side errors.

---

**Note :** Error logging also includes exceptions that were gracefully handled, but might indicate a problem - such as failed parsing of an uploaded file.

---

### 2.1.14 Migrating Weblate to another server

Migrating Weblate to another server should be pretty easy, however it stores data in few locations which you should migrate carefully. The best approach is to stop Weblate for the migration.

#### Migrer la base de données

Depending on your database backend, you might have several options to migrate the database. The most straightforward approach is to use database native tools, as they are usually the most effective (e.g. `mysqldump` or `pg_dump`). Alternatively you can use replication in case your database supports it.

#### Voir aussi :

Migrating between databases described in [Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL](#).

## Migrating VCS repositories

The VCS repositories stored under `DATA_DIR` need to be migrated as well. You can simply copy them or use `rsync` to do the migration more effectively.

## Autres notes

Don't forget to move other services Weblate might have been using like Redis, Cron jobs or custom authentication backends.

## 2.2 Déploiements Weblate

Weblate can be easily installed in your cloud. Please find detailed guide for your platform :

- *Installing using Docker*
- *Installing on OpenShift*
- *Installing on Kubernetes*

### 2.2.1 Third-party deployments for Weblate

---

**Note :** Following deployments are not developed or supported by Weblate team. Parts of the setup might vary from what is described in this documentation.

---

#### Bitnami Weblate stack

Bitnami provides a Weblate stack for many platforms at <https://bitnami.com/stack/weblate>.

**Voir aussi :**

Weblate packaged by Bitnami

#### Paquet Cloudron Weblate

[Cloudron](#) is a platform for self-hosting web applications. Weblate installed with Cloudron will be automatically kept up-to-date. The package is maintained by the Cloudron team at their [Weblate package repo](#).



#### Weblate dans YunoHost

The self-hosting project [YunoHost](#) provides a package for Weblate. Once you have your YunoHost installation, you may install Weblate as any other application. It will provide you with a fully working stack with backup and restoration, but you may still have to edit your settings file for specific usages.

You may use your administration interface, or this button (it will bring you to your server) :



It also is possible to use the command-line interface :

```
yunohost app install https://github.com/YunoHost-Apps/weblate_ynh
```

## 2.3 Mise à niveau de Weblate

### 2.3.1 Docker image upgrades

The official Docker image (see [Installing using Docker](#)) has all Weblate upgrade steps integrated. There are typically no manual steps needed besides pulling latest version.

**Voir aussi :**

*[Upgrading the Docker container](#)*

### 2.3.2 Generic upgrade instructions

Before upgrading, please check the current *Exigences logicielles* as they might have changed. Once all requirements are installed or updated, please adjust your `settings.py` to match changes in the configuration (consult `settings_example.py` for correct values).

Always check *Version specific instructions* before upgrade. In case you are skipping some versions, please follow instructions for all versions you are skipping in the upgrade. Sometimes it's better to upgrade to some intermediate version to ensure a smooth migration. Upgrading across multiple releases should work, but is not as well tested as single version upgrades.

---

**Note :** It is recommended to perform a full database backup prior to upgrade so that you can roll back the database in case upgrade fails, see *[Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate](#)*.

---

1. Stop wsgi and Celery processes. The upgrade can perform incompatible changes in the database, so it is always safer to avoid old processes running while upgrading.
2. Upgrade Weblate code.  
For pip installs it can be achieved by :

```
pip install -U "Weblate[all]==version"
```

Or, if you just want to get the latest released version :

```
pip install -U "Weblate[all]"
```

If you don't want to install all of the optional dependencies do :

```
pip install -U Weblate
```

With Git checkout you need to fetch new source code and update your installation :

```
cd weblate-src
git pull
# Update Weblate inside your virtualenv
. ~/weblate-env/bin/pip install -e '[all]'
# Install dependencies directly when not using virtualenv
pip install --upgrade -r requirements.txt
# Install optional dependencies directly when not using virtualenv
pip install --upgrade -r requirements-optional.txt
```

3. New Weblate release might have new *Optional dependencies*, please check if they cover features you want.
4. Upgrade configuration file, refer to `settings_example.py` or *Version specific instructions* for needed steps.

5. Upgrade database structure :

```
weblate migrate --noinput
```

6. Collect updated static files (see *Exécuter un serveur* and *Serving static files*) :

```
weblate collectstatic --noinput --clear
```

7. Compress JavaScript and CSS files (optional, see *Compressing client assets*) :

```
weblate compress
```

8. If you are running version from Git, you should also regenerate locale files every time you are upgrading. You can do this by invoking :

```
weblate compilemessages
```

9. Verify that your setup is sane (see also *Configuration de production*) :

```
weblate check --deploy
```

10. Restart Celery worker (see *Background tasks using Celery*).

### 2.3.3 Version specific instructions

#### Upgrade from 2.x

If you are upgrading from 2.x release, always first upgrade to 3.0.1 and then continue upgrading in the 3.x series. Upgrades skipping this step are not supported and will break.

**Voir aussi :**

[Upgrade from 2.20 to 3.0 in Weblate 3.0 documentation](#)

#### Upgrade from 3.x

If you are upgrading from 3.x release, always first upgrade to 4.0.4 or 4.1.1 and then continue upgrading in the 4.x series. Upgrades skipping this step are not supported and will break.

**Voir aussi :**

[Upgrade from 3.11 to 4.0 in Weblate 4.0 documentation](#)

#### Upgrade from 4.0 to 4.1

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- There are several changes in `settings_example.py`, most notable middleware changes, please adjust your settings accordingly.
- There are new file formats, you might want to include them in case you modified the `WEBLATE_FORMATS`.
- There are new quality checks, you might want to include them in case you modified the `CHECK_LIST`.
- There is change in `DEFAULT_THROTTLE_CLASSES` setting to allow reporting of rate limiting in the API.
- There are some new and updated requirements.
- There is a change in `INSTALLED_APPS`.
- The `MT_DEEPL_API_VERSION` setting has been removed in Version 4.7. The *DeepL* machine translation now uses the new `MT_DEEPL_API_URL` instead. You might need to adjust `MT_DEEPL_API_URL` to match your subscription.

**Voir aussi :**

[Generic upgrade instructions](#)



## Upgrade from 4.1 to 4.2

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- Upgrade from 3.x releases is not longer supported, please upgrade to 4.0 or 4.1 first.
- There are some new and updated requirements.
- There are several changes in `settings_example.py`, most notable new middleware and changed application ordering.
- The keys for JSON based formats no longer include leading dot. The strings are adjusted during the database migration, but external components might need adjustment in case you rely on keys in exports or API.
- The Celery configuration was changed to no longer use `memory` queue. Please adjust your startup scripts and `CELERY_TASK_ROUTES` setting.
- The Weblate domain is now configured in the settings, see `SITE_DOMAIN` (or `WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN`). You will have to configure it before running Weblate.
- The username and email fields on user database now should be case insensitive unique. It was mistakenly not enforced with PostgreSQL.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.2 to 4.3

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- There are some changes in quality checks, you might want to include them in case you modified the `CHECK_LIST`.
- The source language attribute was moved from project to a component what is exposed in the API. You will need to update *Client Weblate* in case you are using it.
- The database migration to 4.3 might take long depending on number of strings you are translating (expect around one hour of migration time per 100,000 source strings).
- There is a change in `INSTALLED_APPS`.
- There is a new setting `SESSION_COOKIE_AGE_AUTHENTICATED` which complements `SESSION_COOKIE_AGE`.
- In case you were using **hub** or **lab** to integrate with GitHub or GitLab, you will need to reconfigure this, see `GITHUB_CREDENTIALS` and `GITLAB_CREDENTIALS`.

Modifié dans la version 4.3.1 :

- The Celery configuration was changed to add `memory` queue. Please adjust your startup scripts and `CELERY_TASK_ROUTES` setting.

Modifié dans la version 4.3.2 :

- The `post_update` method of add-ons now takes extra `skip_push` parameter.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.3 to 4.4

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- There is a change in `INSTALLED_APPS`, `weblate.configuration` has to be added there.
- Django 3.1 is now required.
- In case you are using MySQL or MariaDB, the minimal required versions have increased, see *MySQL and MariaDB*.

Modifié dans la version 4.4.1 :

- *Gettext monolingue* now uses both `msgid` and `msgctxt` when present. This will change identification of translation strings in such files breaking links to Weblate extended data such as screenshots or review states. Please make sure you commit pending changes in such files prior upgrading and it is recommended to force loading of affected component using `weblate weblate loadpo`.
- Increased minimal required version of `translate-toolkit` to address several file format issues.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.4 to 4.5

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- The migration might take considerable time if you had big glossaries.
- Glossaries are now stored as regular components.
- The glossary API is removed, use regular translation API to access glossaries.
- There is a change in `INSTALLED_APPS` - `weblate.metrics` should be added.

Modifié dans la version 4.5.1 :

- There is a new dependency on the *pyahocorasick* module.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.5 to 4.6

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- There are new file formats, you might want to include them in case you modified the `WEBLATE_FORMATS`.
- API for creating components now automatically uses *URLs internes de Weblate*, see `POST /api/projects/{string:project}/components/`.
- There is a change in dependencies and `PASSWORD_HASHERS` to prefer Argon2 for passwords hashing.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.6 to 4.7

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

Notable configuration or dependencies changes :

- There are several changes in `settings_example.py`, most notable middleware changes (`MIDDLEWARE`), please adjust your settings accordingly.
- The *DeepL* machine translation now has a generic `MT_DEEPL_API_URL` setting to adapt to different subscription models more flexibly. The `MT_DEEPL_API_VERSION` setting is no longer used.
- Django 3.2 is now required.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.7 to 4.8

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

There are no additional upgrade steps needed in this release.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.8 to 4.9

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- There is a change in storing metrics, the upgrade can take long time on larger sites.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.9 to 4.10

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- There is a change in per-project groups, the upgrade can take long time on sites with thousands of projects.
- Django 4.0 has made some incompatible changes, see [Changements incompatibles avec les anciennes versions dans Django 4.0](#). Weblate still supports Django 3.2 for now, in case any of these are problematic. Most notable changes which might affect Weblate :
  - Dropped support for PostgreSQL 9.6, Django 4.0 supports PostgreSQL 10 and higher.
  - Format of `CSRF_TRUSTED_ORIGINS` was changed.
- The Docker container now uses Django 4.0, see above for changes.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Mise à niveau de la version 4.10 vers la version 4.11

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- Weblate now requires Python 3.7 or newer.
- The implementation of *Gestion du contrôle d'accès par projet* has changed, removing the project prefix from the group names. This affects API users.
- Weblate now uses `charset-normalizer` instead of `chardet` module for character set detection.
- **Changed in 4.11.1 :** There is a change in `REST_FRAMEWORK` setting (removal of one of the backends in `DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_CLASSES`).

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

### Upgrade from 4.11 to 4.12

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- There are no special steps required.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.12 to 4.13

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- The *Définitions de langue* are now automatically updated on upgrade, use `UPDATE_LANGUAGES` to disable that.
- Handling of context and location has been changed for *Windows RC files*, *HTML files*, *IDML Format*, and *Fichiers texte* file formats. In most cases the context is now shown as location.
- The machine translation services are now configured using the user interface, settings from the configuration file will be imported during the database migration.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.13 to 4.14

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- The Java formatting checks now match GNU gettext flags. The flags set in Weblate will be automatically migrated, but third-party scripts will need to use `java-printf-format` instead of `java-format` and `java-format` instead of `java-messageformat`.
- The *jellyfish* dependency has been replaced by *rapidfuzz*.
- **Changed in 4.14.2 :** Deprecated insecure configuration of VCS service API keys via `_TOKEN/_USERNAME` configuration instead of `_CREDENTIALS` list. In Docker, please add matching `_HOST` directive. For example see `WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST` and `GITHUB_CREDENTIALS`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.14 to 4.15

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- Weblate now requires `btree_gin` extension in PostgreSQL. The migration process will install it if it has sufficient privileges. See *Creating a database in PostgreSQL* for manual setup.
- The Docker image no longer enables debug mode by default. In case you want it, enable it in the environment using `WEBLATE_DEBUG`.
- The database migration make take hours on larger instances due to recreating some of the indexes.
- **Changed in 4.15.1 :** The default value for `DEFAULT_PAGINATION_CLASS` in rest framework settings was changed.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.15 to 4.16

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- Celery beat is now storing the tasks schedule in the database, `CELERY_BEAT_SCHEDULER` and `INSTALLED_APPS` need to be changed for that.
- The deprecated VCS setting for credentials is no longer supported, see *Upgrade from 4.13 to 4.14*.
- Upgrade of *django-crispy-forms* requires changes in `INSTALLED_APPS`.
- Integration of *django-cors-headers* requires changes in `INSTALLED_APPS` and `MIDDLEWARE`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.16 to 4.17

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- Migration to rewritten metrics storage might take considerable time on larger Weblate instance (expect around 15 minutes per GB of `metrics_metric` table). To reduce downtime, you can copy `weblate/metrics/migrations/*.py` from Weblate 4.17 to 4.16 and start the migration in the background. Once it is completed, perform full upgrade as usual.
- Docker container now requires PostgreSQL 12 or newer, please see *Upgrading PostgreSQL container* for upgrade instructions. Weblate itself supports older versions as well, when appropriate Django version is installed.

**Avertissement :** Migration on MySQL will try to load all metrics into memory due to limitation of the Python database driver. You might need to prune metrics prior to migration if you want to continue using MySQL. Please consider switching to PostgreSQL, see *Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## Upgrade from 4.17 to 4.18

Please follow *Generic upgrade instructions* in order to perform update.

- Dropped support for PostgreSQL 10, 11, MySQL 5.7 and MariaDB 10.2, 10.3.
- Dropped support for Python 3.7.
- The *Fluent format* format changed identification of some strings, you might need to force reloading of the translation files to see the changes.
- There are several changes in `settings_example.py`, most notable is change in `COMPRESS_OFFLINE_CONTEXT`, please adjust your settings accordingly.

**Voir aussi :**

*Generic upgrade instructions*

## 2.3.4 Upgrading from Python 2 to Python 3

Weblate no longer supports Python older than 3.6. In case you are still running on older version, please perform migration to Python 3 first on existing version and upgrade later. See *Upgrading from Python 2 to Python 3 in the Weblate 3.11.1 documentation*.

## 2.3.5 Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL

If you are running Weblate on other database than PostgreSQL, you should consider migrating to PostgreSQL as Weblate performs best with it. The following steps will guide you in migrating your data between the databases. Please remember to stop both web and Celery servers prior to the migration, otherwise you might end up with inconsistent data.

### Creating a database in PostgreSQL

It is usually a good idea to run Weblate in a separate database, and separate user account :

```
# If PostgreSQL was not installed before, set the main password
sudo -u postgres psql postgres -c "\password postgres"

# Create a database user called "weblate"
sudo -u postgres createuser -D -P weblate
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```
# Create the database "weblate" owned by "weblate"
sudo -u postgres createdb -E UTF8 -O weblate weblate
```

## Migrating using Django JSON dumps

The simplest approach for migration is to utilize Django JSON dumps. This works well for smaller installations. On bigger sites you might want to use pgloader instead, see [Migrating to PostgreSQL using pgloader](#).

1. Add PostgreSQL as additional database connection to the `settings.py`:

```
DATABASES = {
    "default": {
        # Database engine
        "ENGINE": "django.db.backends.mysql",
        # Database name
        "NAME": "weblate",
        # Database user
        "USER": "weblate",
        # Database password
        "PASSWORD": "password",
        # Set to empty string for localhost
        "HOST": "database.example.com",
        # Set to empty string for default
        "PORT": "",
        # Additional database options
        "OPTIONS": {
            # In case of using an older MySQL server, which has MyISAM as a
            ↳ default storage
            # 'init_command': 'SET storage_engine=INNODB',
            # Uncomment for MySQL older than 5.7:
            # 'init_command': "SET sql_mode='STRICT_TRANS_TABLES'",
            # If your server supports it, see the Unicode issues above
            "charset": "utf8mb4",
            # Change connection timeout in case you get MySQL gone away error:
            "connect_timeout": 28800,
        },
    },
    "postgresql": {
        # Database engine
        "ENGINE": "django.db.backends.postgresql",
        # Database name
        "NAME": "weblate",
        # Database user
        "USER": "weblate",
        # Database password
        "PASSWORD": "password",
        # Set to empty string for localhost
        "HOST": "database.example.com",
        # Set to empty string for default
        "PORT": "",
    },
}
```

2. Run migrations and drop any data inserted into the tables :

```
weblate migrate --database=postgresql
weblate sqlflush --database=postgresql | weblate dbshell --database=postgresql
```

3. Dump legacy database and import to PostgreSQL

```
weblate dumpdata --all --output weblate.json
weblate loaddata weblate.json --database=postgresql
```

4. Adjust `DATABASES` to use just PostgreSQL database as default, remove legacy connection.

Weblate should be now ready to run from the PostgreSQL database.

## Migrating to PostgreSQL using pgloader

The `pgloader` is a generic migration tool to migrate data to PostgreSQL. You can use it to migrate Weblate database.

1. Adjust your `settings.py` to use PostgreSQL as a database.
2. Migrate the schema in the PostgreSQL database :

```
weblate migrate
weblate sqlflush | weblate dbshell
```

3. Run the `pgloader` to transfer the data. The following script can be used to migrate the database, but you might want to learn more about `pgloader` to understand what it does and tweak it to match your setup :

```
LOAD DATABASE
FROM      mysql://weblate:password@localhost/weblate
INTO      postgresql://weblate:password@localhost/weblate

WITH include no drop, truncate, create no tables, create no indexes, no_
↪foreign keys, disable triggers, reset sequences, data only

ALTER SCHEMA 'weblate' RENAME TO 'public'
;
```

### 2.3.6 Migrating from Pootle

As Weblate was originally written as replacement from Pootle, it is supported to migrate user accounts from Pootle. You can dump the users from Pootle and import them using `weblate weblate importusers`.

## 2.4 Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate

### 2.4.1 Sauvegarde au niveau Projet

Nouveau dans la version 4.14.

**Avertissement :** La restauration de sauvegarde est seulement supportée lorsque PostgreSQL ou MariaDB 10.5+ sont utilisées comme base de données.

Le projet sauvegarde tout le contenu de traduction depuis Weblate (projet, composants, traductions, commentaires de chaînes, suggestions et vérifications). Il est approprié pour transférer un projet vers une autre instance de Weblate.

Vous pouvez effectuer une sauvegarde du projet *Gérer* ↓ *Sauvegardes*. La sauvegarde peut être restaurée à la création d'un projet (Voir *Ajouter un projet*).

Actuellement, les sauvegardes n'incluent pas les informations et l'historique du contrôle d'accès.

Les commentaires et les suggestions sont accompagnés du nom d'utilisateur de l'utilisateur qui les a créés. Lors de l'importation, ils sont attribués à un utilisateur correspondant. S'il n'y a pas d'utilisateur avec ce nom d'utilisateur, ils sont attribués à un utilisateur anonyme.

Les sauvegardes générées sont conservées sur le serveur comme configuré par `PROJECT_BACKUP_KEEP_DAYS` et `PROJECT_BACKUP_KEEP_COUNT` (par défaut, 3 sauvegardes au maximum sont conservées pendant 30 jours).

## 2.4.2 Sauvegarde automatique avec BorgBackup

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.


Weblate est conçu pour supporter la création de services de sauvegarde avec [BorgBackup](#). Borg crée des sauvegardes chiffrées pouvant être stockées en sécurité dans le cloud. Ces sauvegardes peuvent être contrôlées depuis l'onglet *Backups* de l'interface de gestion.

Modifié dans la version 4.4.1 : Les bases de données PostgreSQL et MySQL/MariaDB sont incluses dans les sauvegardes automatisées.

Les sauvegardes avec Borg sont incrémentales et Weblate est configuré pour conserver les sauvegardes suivantes :

- Sauvegardes quotidiennes des 14 derniers jours
- Sauvegardes hebdomadaires sur 8 semaines
- Sauvegardes mensuelles des 6 derniers mois



 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Manage / Backups

Backup process triggered

Weblate status
 Backups
 Translation memory
 Performance report
 SSH keys
 Alerts
 Repositories
 Users
 Teams

Appearance
 Tools
 Automatic suggestions
 Billing

Backup service: /tmp/tmp9yg2b53jweblate

Backup service credentials
 June 15, 2023

Backup repository
 /tmp/tmp9yg2b53jweblate

Passphrase
 Zo)y@LC9(e3x0#KI\$91tnT(EENkf9XX+N3JN%\$PWAZcTh0akM
 The passphrase is used to encrypt the backups and is necessary to restore them.

SSH key
 Download private key
 The private key is needed to access the remote backup repository.

Cleaned up backup storage
 June 15, 2023

Deleted the oldest backups
 June 15, 2023

Backup performed
 June 15, 2023

Repository initialization
 June 15, 2023

Turn off
 Perform backup
 Delete

Activate support package

The support packages include priority e-mail support, or cloud backups of your Weblate installation.

Activation token
 
 Please enter the activation token obtained when making the subscription.

Activate
 Purchase support package

Add backup service

Backup repository URL
 
 Use /path/to/repo for local backups or user@host:/path/to/repo or ssh://user@host:port/path/to/backups for remote SSH backups.

Add

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 About Weblate
 Legal
 Contact
 Documentation
 Donate to Weblate

## Clé de chiffrement Borg

**BorgBackup** crée des sauvegardes chiffrées et, sans phrase de passe, vous ne serez pas en mesure de les restaurer. La phrase de passe est générée à l'ajout d'un nouveau service de sauvegarde. Vous devriez la copier et la conserver en lieu sûr.

Si jamais vous utilisez *Espace de sauvegarde provisionné par Weblate*, merci de sauvegarder aussi votre clé SSH privée – elle est utilisée pour accéder à vos sauvegardes.

**Voir aussi :**

`borg init`

## Personnalisation de la sauvegarde

- La sauvegarde de la base de données peut être configurée avec `DEFAULT_ACCESS_CONTROL`.
- La création de la sauvegarde peut être personnalisée en utilisant `BORG_EXTRA_ARGS`.

### 2.4.3 Espace de sauvegarde provisionné par Weblate

La manière la plus simple de sauvegarder votre instance Weblate est de s'offrir le service de sauvegarde de [weblate.org](https://weblate.org/support/#backup). La procédure d'activation peut être effectuée en quelques étapes :

1. Souscrivez au *Service de sauvegarde* sur <https://weblate.org/support/#backup>.
2. Entrez la clé obtenue dans l'interface de gestion, voir *Intégration de l'assistance*.
3. Weblate se connecte au service cloud pour obtenir les informations d'accès pour les sauvegardes.
4. Activez la nouvelle configuration de sauvegarde sur l'onglet *Backups*.
5. Sauvegarder les identifiants Borg pour être en mesure de restaurer les sauvegardes. Voir : ref :*borg-keys*.

---

**Indication :** L'étape manuelle d'activation est nécessaire pour votre sécurité. Sans votre consentement, aucune donnée n'est envoyée au dépôt de sauvegarde obtenu par la procédure d'inscription.

---

### 2.4.4 Utiliser un espace de stockage personnalisé

Vous pouvez aussi utiliser votre propre espace de stockage pour vos sauvegardes. SSH peut être utilisé pour stocker les sauvegardes à distance ; dans ce cas, **BorgBackup** doit être installé sur le serveur cible.

**Voir aussi :**

[General](#) dans la documentation de Borg

## Système de fichiers local

Il est recommandé de spécifier le chemin absolu de la sauvegarde locale, par exemple `/chemin/vers/la/sauvegarde`. L'utilisateur qui fait tourner Weblate doit avoir les permissions d'écriture sur le répertoire. Voir *Permissions du système de fichiers*. Si le répertoire n'existe pas, Weblate essayera de le créer, mais devra disposer des permissions nécessaires pour ce faire.

---

**Indication :** Lorsque vous utilisez Weblate dans Docker, veuillez vous assurer que l'emplacement des sauvegardes est exposé en tant que volume depuis le conteneur Weblate. Sinon, les sauvegardes seront rejetées par Docker lors du redémarrage du conteneur dans lequel il se trouve.

Une option consiste à placer les sauvegardes dans un volume existant, par exemple `/app/data/borgbackup`. Il s'agit d'un volume existant dans le conteneur.

Vous pouvez aussi ajouter un nouveau conteneur pour les sauvegardes dans le fichier Docker Compose et utiliser par exemple `/borgbackup` :

```
services:
  weblate:
    volumes:
      - /home/weblate/data:/app/data
      - /home/weblate/borgbackup:/borgbackup
```

Le répertoire où seront enregistrées les sauvegardes doit avoir pour propriétaire UID 1000, sinon Weblate ne sera pas en mesure d'y écrire les sauvegardes.

## Sauvegardes à distance

Pour créer des sauvegardes distantes, vous devrez installer [BorgBackup](#) sur un autre serveur accessible par votre déploiement Weblate via SSH en utilisant la clé SSH de Weblate :

1. Préparez un serveur où seront stockées vos sauvegardes.
2. Installez le serveur SSH dessus (vous l'aurez par défaut avec la plupart des distributions Linux).
3. Installez [BorgBackup](#) sur ce serveur ; la plupart des distributions Linux disposent des paquets nécessaires (voir [Installation](#)).
4. Choisissez un utilisateur existant ou créez-en un nouveau qui sera utilisé pour les sauvegardes.
5. Ajoutez la clé SSH de Weblate à l'utilisateur pour que Weblate puisse se connecter en SSH au serveur sans mot de passe (voir [Weblate SSH key](#)).
6. Configurez l'emplacement de la sauvegarde dans Weblate comme `user@host:/path/to/backups` ou `ssh://user@host:port/path/to/backups`.

**Indication :** *Espace de sauvegarde provisionné par Weblate* offre des sauvegardes distantes automatiques sans effort.

**Voir aussi :**

[Weblate SSH key](#), [General](#)

## 2.4.5 Restaurer une sauvegarde depuis BorgBackup

1. Restaurer l'accès au répertoire de sauvegarde et préparer la phrase de passe.
2. Lister toutes les sauvegardes existantes sur le serveur avec `borg list REPOSITORY`.
3. Restaurer la sauvegarde désirée dans le répertoire courant avec `borg extract REPOSITORY::ARCHIVE`.
4. Restaurer la base de données depuis un dump SQL place dans le répertoire backup dans le répertoire de données de Weblate. Voir [Données supprimées pour les sauvegardes](#)).
5. Copier la configuration de Weblate `backups/settings.py`. Voir `:ref:`backup-dumps`. Pour la localisation exacte voir [Ajuster la configuration](#).  
Lorsque vous utilisez un conteneur Docker, le fichier de paramètres est déjà inclus dans le conteneur et vous devez restaurer les variables d'environnement d'origine. Le fichier `environment.yml` peut vous y aider (voir [Données supprimées pour les sauvegardes](#)).
6. Copier entièrement le répertoire de données vers la destination configurée dans `:settings:`DATA_DIR``.  
Lorsque vous utilisez le conteneur Docker, placez les données dans le volume de données, voir [Docker container volumes](#).  
Assurez-vous que le propriétaire et les permissions des fichiers sont corrects, voir [Permissions du système de fichiers](#).

La session Borg doit ressembler à :

```
$ borg list /tmp/xxx
Enter passphrase for key /tmp/xxx:
2019-09-26T14:56:08                               Thu, 2019-09-26 14:56:08_
→[de0e0f13643635d5090e9896bdaceb92a023050749ad3f3350e788f1a65576a5]
$ borg extract /tmp/xxx::2019-09-26T14:56:08
Enter passphrase for key /tmp/xxx:
```

**Voir aussi :**

`borg list`, `borg extract`

## 2.4.6 Sauvegarde manuelle

Depending on what you want to save, back up the type of data Weblate stores in each respective place.

---

**Indication :** If you are doing the manual backups, you might want to silence Weblate's warning about a lack of backups by adding `weblate.I028` to `SILENCED_SYSTEM_CHECKS` in `settings.py` or `WEBLATE_SILENCED_SYSTEM_CHECKS` for Docker.

```
SILENCED_SYSTEM_CHECKS.append("weblate.I028")
```

---

## Base de données

La destination de stockage utilisée dépend de la configuration de votre base de données.

---

**Indication :** The database is the most important storage. Set up regular backups of your database. Without the database, all the translations are gone.

---

## Sauvegarde native de base de données

The recommended approach is to save a dump of the database using database-native tools such as `pg_dump` or `mysqldump`. It usually performs better than Django backup, and it restores complete tables with all their data.

You can restore this backup in a newer Weblate release, it will perform all the necessary migrations when running in `weblate weblate migrate`. Please consult *Mise à niveau de Weblate* on more detailed info on how to upgrade between versions.

## Sauvegarde de base de données Django

Alternatively, you can back up your database using Django's `dumpdata` command. That way the backup is database agnostic and can be used in case you want to change the database backend.

Prior to restoring the database you need to be running exactly the same Weblate version the backup was made on. This is necessary as the database structure does change between releases and you would end up corrupting the data in some way. After installing the same version, run all database migrations using `weblate weblate migrate`.

Afterwards some entries will already be created in the database and you will have them in the database backup as well. The recommended approach is to delete such entries manually using the management shell (see *Invoking management commands*) :

```
weblate shell
>>> from weblate.auth.models import User
>>> User.objects.get(username='anonymous').delete()
```

## Fichiers

If you have enough backup space, simply back up the whole `DATA_DIR`. This is a safe bet even if it includes some files you don't want. The following sections describe what you should back up and what you can skip in detail.

### Données supprimées pour les sauvegardes

Modifié dans la version 4.7 : The environment dump was added as `environment.yml` to help in restoring in the Docker environments.

Stocké dans `DATA_DIR/backups`.

Weblate dépose diverses données ici, et vous pouvez inclure ces fichiers pour des sauvegardes plus complètes. Les fichiers sont mis à jour quotidiennement (nécessite un serveur Celery beats fonctionnel, voir [Background tasks using Celery](#)). Actuellement, ceci inclut :

- Les paramètres Weblate comme `settings.py` (il existe aussi une version étendue dans `settings-expanded.py`).
- La sauvegarde de la base de données PostgreSQL comme `database.sql`.
- Environment dump as `environment.yml`.

The database backups are saved as plain text by default, but they can also be compressed or entirely skipped using `DATABASE_BACKUP`.

To restore the database backup load it using database tools, for example :

```
psql --file=database.sql weblate
```

### Dépôts des contrôles de version

Stockés dans `DATA_DIR/vcs`.

The version control repositories contain a copy of your upstream repositories with Weblate changes. If you have [Pousser lors du commit](#) enabled for all your translation components, all Weblate changes are included upstream. No need to back up the repositories on the Weblate side as they can be cloned again from the upstream location(s) with no data loss.

### Clés SSH et GPG

Stocké dans `DATA_DIR/ssh` et `DATA_DIR/home`.

If you are using SSH or GPG keys generated by Weblate, you should back up these locations. Otherwise you will lose the private keys and you will have to regenerate new ones.

### Fichiers téléversés par les utilisateurs

Stocké dans `DATA_DIR/media`.

You should back up all user uploaded files (e.g. [Visual context for strings](#)).

## Tâches Celery

The Celery task queue might contain some info, but is usually not needed for a backup. At most you will lose updates not yet been processed to translation memory. It is recommended to perform the fulltext or repository update upon restoration anyhow, so there is no problem in losing these.

**Voir aussi :**

*Background tasks using Celery*

## Sauvegarde manuelle en ligne de commande

Using a cron job, you can set up a Bash command to be executed on a daily basis, for example :

```
$ XZ_OPT="-9" tar -Jcf ~/backup/weblate-backup-$(date -u +%Y-%m-%d_%H%M%S).xz_
↪backups vcs ssh home media fonts secret
```

The string between the quotes after `XZ_OPT` allows you to choose your xz options, for instance the amount of memory used for compression ; see <https://linux.die.net/man/1/xz>

You can adjust the list of folders and files to your needs. To avoid saving the translation memory (in backups folder), you can use :

```
$ XZ_OPT="-9" tar -Jcf ~/backup/weblate-backup-$(date -u +%Y-%m-%d_%H%M%S).xz_
↪backups/database.sql backups/settings.py vcs ssh home media fonts secret
```

## 2.4.7 Restaurer une sauvegarde mauelle

1. Restaurer toutes les données que vous avez sauvegardées.
2. Update all repositories using `weblate weblate updategit`.

```
weblate updategit --all
```

## 2.4.8 Déplacer une installation Weblate

Relocate your installation to a different system by following the backing up and restoration instructions above.

**Voir aussi :**

*Upgrading from Python 2 to Python 3, Migrating from other databases to PostgreSQL*

## 2.5 Authentification

### 2.5.1 Enregistrement utilisateur

La configuration par défaut est d'utiliser python-social-auth, un formulaire web pour gérer les inscriptions de nouveaux utilisateurs. Après confirmation de son e-mail, on peut contribuer et s'authentifier en utilisant des services tiers.

Vous pouvez aussi désactiver les inscriptions de nouveaux utilisateurs en utilisant `REGISTRATION_OPEN`.

Le nombre de tentatives d'authentification est sujet à *Limite de requêtes*.

## 2.5.2 Backends d'authentification

La solution intégrée de Django est utilisée pour l'authentification, et inclue différents services sociaux pour le faire. Son utilisation signifie que vous pouvez importer la base de données d'utilisateurs d'autres projets basés sur Django (voir *Migrating from Pootle*).

De plus Django peut aussi être configuré pour utiliser d'autres méthodes d'authentification.

**Voir aussi :**

*Paramètres d'authentification* décrit comment configurer l'authentification sur l'image Docker officielle.

## 2.5.3 Authentification sociale

Grâce à [Welcome to Python Social Auth's documentation !](#), Weblate supporte l'authentification par différents services tiers comme GitLab, Ubuntu, Fedora, etc.

Merci de consulter leur documentation pour des instructions de configuration générique dans [Django Framework](#).

**Note :** Par défaut, Weblate sur des services tiers d'authentification pour confirmer les adresses e-mail. Si certains services de votre choix ne le supportent pas, merci d'imposer la confirmation de l'email en configurant `FORCE_EMAIL_VALIDATION`. Par exemple :

```
SOCIAL_AUTH_OPENSUSE_FORCE_EMAIL_VALIDATION = True
```

**Voir aussi :**

[Pipeline](#)

Activer d'autres backends est plutôt simple, il suffit d'ajouter une ligne à `AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS` et les clés nécessaires à une méthode d'authentification donnée. Notez que certains backends ne fournissent pas d'adresse e-mail utilisateur par défaut, vous devez la demander explicitement, sinon Weblate ne sera pas en mesure de créditer les contributions des utilisateurs comme il se doit.

**Indication :** La plupart des « backends » d'authentification nécessitent HTTPS. Une fois que HTTPS est activé sur votre serveur web, veuillez configurer Weblate pour qu'il l'annonce correctement en utilisant `ENABLE_HTTPS`, ou `WEBLATE_ENABLE_HTTPS` dans un conteneur Docker.

**Voir aussi :**

[Python Social Auth backend](#)

## Authentification OpenID

Pour les services reposant sur OpenID il n'y a généralement qu'à les activer. La section suivante active l'authentification avec OpenID pour OpenSUSE, Fedora et Ubuntu :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "social_core.backends.suse.OpenSUSEOpenId",
    "social_core.backends.ubuntu.UbuntuOpenId",
    "social_core.backends.fedora.FedoraOpenId",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)
```

**Voir aussi :**

[OpenID](#)

### S'authentifier avec GitHub

Vous devez créer une application OAuth sur Github et confier à Weblate tous ses petits secrets :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.github.GithubOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_KEY = "GitHub Client ID"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_SECRET = "GitHub Client Secret"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_SCOPE = ["user:email"]
```

The GitHub should be configured to have callback URL as `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/github/`.

There are similar authentication backends for GitHub for Organizations and GitHub for Teams. Their settings are named `SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_*` and `SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_*`, and they require additional setting of the scope - `SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_NAME` or `SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_ID`. Their callback URLs are `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/github-org/` and `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/github-teams/`.

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

GitHub

### GitHub EE authentication

You need to register an OAuth App on GitHub EE and then tell Weblate all its secrets :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.github_enterprise.GithubEnterpriseOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_KEY = "GitHub OAuth App Client ID"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_SECRET = "GitHub OAuth App Client Secret"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_URL = "https://git.example.com/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_API_URL = "https://git.example.com/api/v3/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_SCOPE = ["user:email"]
```

The GitHub OAuth App should be configured to have callback URL as `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/github-enterprise/`.

Instead GitHub OAuth App, GitHub App can also be used. With GitHub App permissions can be granted on repositories, organisation and/or user level. If you decide to use GitHub App, you need to enable *Access : Read-only* permission for Users - <Email addresses> and Organisation - <Members>.

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---



**Voir aussi :**[GitHub Enterprise](#)**S'authentifier avec Bitbucket**

Vous devez créer une application sur Bitbucket et confier à Weblate tous ses petits secrets :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.bitbucket.BitbucketOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_KEY = "Bitbucket Client ID"
SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_SECRET = "Bitbucket Client Secret"
SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_VERIFIED_EMAILS_ONLY = True
```

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

**Voir aussi :**[Bitbucket](#)**Google OAuth 2**

Pour utiliser Google OAuth 2, vous devez enregistrer une application sur <<https://console.developers.google.com/>> et activer l'API Google+.

L'URL de redirection est `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/google-oauth2/`

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.google.GoogleOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_KEY = "Client ID"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_SECRET = "Client secret"
```

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

**Voir aussi :**[Google](#)

## Facebook OAuth 2

Comme d'habitude avec les services OAuth 2, vous devez enregistrer une application chez Facebook. Une fois que c'est fait, vous pouvez configurer Weblate pour l'utiliser :

L'URL de redirection est `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/facebook/`

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.facebook.FacebookOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_KEY = "key"
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_SECRET = "secret"
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_SCOPE = ["email", "public_profile"]
```

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

Facebook

## GitLab OAuth 2

Pour utiliser GitLab OAuth 2, vous devez enregistrer une application sur <<https://gitlab.com/profile/applications>>.

L'URL de redirection est `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/gitlab/` and ensure you mark the `read_user` scope.

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.gitlab.GitLabOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_KEY = "Application ID"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_SECRET = "Secret"
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_SCOPE = ["read_user"]

# If you are using your own GitLab
# SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_API_URL = 'https://gitlab.example.com/'
```

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

GitLab

## Active Directory Microsoft Azure

Weblate peut être configuré pour utiliser des tenants communs ou spécifiques à l'authentification.

L'URL de redirection est `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/azuread-oauth2/` pour les communs et `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/azuread-tenant-oauth2/` pour les tenants spécifiques à l'authentification.

You will need following :

- *Application (client) ID* can be obtained from application page. *Object ID* is not used in Weblate.
- *Directory (tenant) ID* is needed for tenant scoped authentication, what is usually desired.
- *Secret value* is displayed once you generate a secret for an application. *Secret ID* is not used in Weblate.

```
# Azure AD common

# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.azuread.AzureADOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# OAuth2 keys
SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_OAUTH2_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_OAUTH2_SECRET = ""
```

```
# Azure AD Tenant

# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.azuread_tenant.AzureADTenantOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Application (client) ID
SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_KEY = ""
# Secret value
SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_SECRET = ""
# Directory (tenant) ID
SOCIAL_AUTH_AZUREAD_TENANT_OAUTH2_TENANT_ID = ""
```

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

Microsoft Azure Active Directory

### Slack

Pour utiliser OAuth 2 avec Slack, vous devez enregistrer une application sur <<https://api.slack.com/apps>>.

L'URL de redirection est `https://WEBLATE_SERVER/accounts/complete/slack/`.

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.slack.SlackOAuth2",
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_SLACK_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_SLACK_SECRET = ""
```

---

**Note :** La callback URL fournie par Weblate pendant l'authentification inclue le domaine configuré. En cas d'erreurs sur l'URL, vous devriez pouvoir arranger cela. Voir *Set correct site domain*.

---

#### Voir aussi :

[Slack](#)

### Ignorer les noms et les icônes des méthodes d'authentification

Vous pouvez remplacer le nom affiché et l'icône de la méthode d'authentification en utilisant des paramètres comme `SOCIAL_AUTH_<NAME>_IMAGE` et `SOCIAL_AUTH_<NAME>_TITLE`. Par exemple le remplacement du nom pour la méthode d'authentification utilisant Auth0 ressemblerait à ceci :

```
SOCIAL_AUTH_AUTH0_IMAGE = "custom.svg"
SOCIAL_AUTH_AUTH0_TITLE = "Custom auth"
```

### Désactiver l'authentification par mot de passe

L'authentification par e-mail et mot de passe peut être désactivée en supprimant `social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth` de `AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS`. Conservez toujours `weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend` là, c'est nécessaire pour les fonctionnalités essentielles de Weblate.

Désactiver l'authentification par adresse e-mail désactivera toutes les fonctionnalités liées aux e-mails – l'invitation d'utilisateur ou la fonctionnalité de réinitialisation de mot de passe.

---

**Astuce :** Vous pouvez toujours utiliser l'authentification par e-mail et mot de passe sur l'interface d'admin pour les utilisateurs créés manuellement. Allez simplement sur `/admin/login/`.

---

Par exemple, l'authentification utilisant seulement openSUSE OpenID peut être réalisée comme suit :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.suse.OpenSUSEOpenId",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)
```

## 2.5.4 S'authentifier par mot de passe

Le fichier par défaut `settings.py` vient avec un ensemble raisonnable de `AUTH_PASSWORD_VALIDATORS` :

- Les mots de passe ne peuvent être similaires aux autres informations personnelles.
- Les mots de passe doivent contenir au moins 10 caractères.
- Les mots de passe ne peuvent être communément employés.
- Les mots de passe ne peuvent être entièrement numériques.
- Les mots de passe ne peuvent consister en un seul caractère ou que des espaces.
- Les mots de passe ne peuvent contenir un mot de passe utilisé dans le passé.

Vous pouvez personnaliser ces paramètres pour les faire correspondre à votre politique de mots de passe.

De plus vous pouvez aussi installer `django-zxcvbn-password` qui donne une estimation plutôt réaliste de la complexité d'un mot de passe et permet de les rejeter en dessous d'un certain seuil.

## 2.5.5 S'authentifier avec SAML

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.1.

Merci de suivre les instructions d'authentification sociale spécifiques à python pour la configuration. Différences notable :

- Weblate supporte single IDP qui doit être appelé `weblate` dans `SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_ENABLED_IDPS`.
- L'URL SAML de métadonnées XML est `/accounts/metadata/saml/`.
- Les paramètres suivants sont automatiquement remplis dans : `SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SP_ENTITY_ID`, `SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_TECHNICAL_CONTACT`, `SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SUPPORT_CONTACT`

Exemple de configuration :

```
# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    "social_core.backends.saml.SAMLAuth",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SP_ENTITY_ID = f"https://{SITE_DOMAIN}/accounts/metadata/saml/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SP_PUBLIC_CERT = "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----"
SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SP_PRIVATE_KEY = "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----"
SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_ENABLED_IDPS = {
    "weblate": {
        "entity_id": "https://idp.testshib.org/idp/shibboleth",
        "url": "https://idp.testshib.org/idp/profile/SAML2/Redirect/SSO",
        "x509cert": "MIIEEDjCCAvagAwIBAgIBADA ... 8Bbn1+ev0peYzxFyF5sQA==",
        "attr_name": "full_name",
        "attr_username": "username",
        "attr_email": "email",
    }
}

SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_ORG_INFO = {
    "en-US": {
        "name": "example",
        "displayname": "Example Inc.",
        "url": "http://example.com"
    }
}

SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_TECHNICAL_CONTACT = {
    "givenName": "Tech Gal",
    "emailAddress": "technical@example.com"
}

SOCIAL_AUTH_SAML_SUPPORT_CONTACT = {
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
"givenName": "Support Guy",  
"emailAddress": "support@example.com"  
}
```

La configuration par défaut extrait les détails de l'utilisateur depuis les attributs suivants, configurer votre IDP pour les remettre :

Attribut	Reference de l'URI SAML
Nom complet	urn:oid:2.5.4.3
Prénom	urn:oid:2.5.4.42
Nom de famille	urn:oid:2.5.4.4
Adresse courriel	urn:oid:0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.3
Nom d'utilisateur	urn:oid:0.9.2342.19200300.100.1.1

---

**Indication :** L'exemple ci-dessus et l'image Docker définissent un IDP appelé `weblate`. Vous devrez peut-être configurer cette chaîne en tant que *Relay* dans votre IDP (fournisseur d'identité).

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuring SAML in Docker, SAML*

## 2.5.6 S'authentifier avec LDAP

C'est mieux de s'authentifier avec LDAP en utilisant le paquet *django-auth-ldap*. Vous pouvez l'installer comme d'habitude :

```
# Using PyPI  
pip install django-auth-ldap>=1.3.0  
  
# Using apt-get  
apt-get install python-django-auth-ldap
```

---

**Indication :** Ce package est inclus dans le conteneur Docker, voir *Installing using Docker*.

---

---

**Note :** Des incompatibilités dans le module Python LDAP 3.1.0 peuvent vous empêcher d'utiliser cette version. Si vous obtenez l'erreur `AttributeError : "module" object has no attribute "_trace_level"`, le retour à la version 3.0.0 de `python-ldap` pourrait résoudre le problème.

---

Une fois que le paquet est installé, vous pouvez le relier à l'authentification Django :

```
# Add LDAP backed, keep Django one if you want to be able to sign in  
# even without LDAP for admin account  
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (  
    "django_auth_ldap.backend.LDAPBackend",  
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",  
)  
  
# LDAP server address  
AUTH_LDAP_SERVER_URI = "ldaps://ldap.example.net"  
  
# DN to use for authentication  
AUTH_LDAP_USER_DN_TEMPLATE = "cn=%(user)s,o=Example"
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
# Depending on your LDAP server, you might use a different DN
# like:
# AUTH_LDAP_USER_DN_TEMPLATE = 'ou=users,dc=example,dc=com'

# List of attributes to import from LDAP upon sign in
# Weblate stores full name of the user in the full_name attribute
AUTH_LDAP_USER_ATTR_MAP = {
    "full_name": "name",
    # Use the following if your LDAP server does not have full name
    # Weblate will merge them later
    # 'first_name': 'givenName',
    # 'last_name': 'sn',
    # Email is required for Weblate (used in VCS commits)
    "email": "mail",
}

# Hide the registration form
REGISTRATION_OPEN = False
```

**Note :** You should remove 'social\_core.backends.email.EmailAuth' from the `AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS` setting, otherwise users will be able to set their password in Weblate, and authenticate using that. Keeping 'weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend' is still needed in order to make permissions and facilitate anonymous users. It will also allow you to sign in using a local admin account, if you have created it (e.g. by using `weblate weblate createadmin`).

## En utilisant le mot de passe bind

Si vous ne pouvez pas utiliser la liaison directe pour l'authentification, vous devrez utiliser la recherche, et fournir un utilisateur à lier pour la recherche. Par exemple :

```
import ldap
from django_auth_ldap.config import LDAPSearch

AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN = ""
AUTH_LDAP_BIND_PASSWORD = ""
AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH = LDAPSearch(
    "ou=users,dc=example,dc=com", ldap.SCOPE_SUBTREE, "(uid=%(user)s)"
)
```

## Intégration avec Active Directory

```
import ldap
from django_auth_ldap.config import LDAPSearch, NestedActiveDirectoryGroupType

AUTH_LDAP_BIND_DN = "CN=ldap,CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com"
AUTH_LDAP_BIND_PASSWORD = "password"

# User and group search objects and types
AUTH_LDAP_USER_SEARCH = LDAPSearch(
    "CN=Users,DC=example,DC=com", ldap.SCOPE_SUBTREE, "(sAMAccountName=%(user)s)"
)

# Make selected group a superuser in Weblate
AUTH_LDAP_USER_FLAGS_BY_GROUP = {
    # is_superuser means user has all permissions
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

    "is_superuser": "CN=weblate_AdminUsers,OU=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
}

# Map groups from AD to Weblate
AUTH_LDAP_GROUP_SEARCH = LDAPSearch(
    "OU=Groups,DC=example,DC=com", ldap.SCOPE_SUBTREE, "(objectClass=group)"
)
AUTH_LDAP_GROUP_TYPE = NestedActiveDirectoryGroupType()
AUTH_LDAP_FIND_GROUP_PERMS = True

# Optionally enable group mirroring from LDAP to Weblate
# AUTH_LDAP_MIRROR_GROUPS = True

```

**Voir aussi :**

Django Authentication Using LDAP, Authentication

## 2.5.7 S'authentifier avec CAS

On peut s'authentifier avec CAS en utilisant un paquet comme *django-cas-ng*.

La première étape est de révéler le champ e-mail de l'utilisateur via CAS. Cela doit être configuré sur le serveur de CAS, et demande d'utiliser au moins CAS v2 vu que CAS v1 ne supporte pas du tout les attributs.

L'étape suivante est de mettre à jour Weblate pour utiliser votre serveur CAS et les attributs.

Pour installer *django-cas-ng* :

```
pip install django-cas-ng
```

Une fois que le paquet est installé vous pouvez relier au système d'authentification Django en modifiant le fichier `settings.py` :

```

# Add CAS backed, keep the Django one if you want to be able to sign in
# even without LDAP for the admin account
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "django_cas_ng.backends.CASBackend",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# CAS server address
CAS_SERVER_URL = "https://cas.example.net/cas/"

# Add django_cas_ng somewhere in the list of INSTALLED_APPS
INSTALLED_APPS = (... , "django_cas_ng")

```

Au final, un signal peut être utilisé pour assigner le champ e-mail à l'objet utilisateur. Pour que cela fonctionne, vous devez importer le signal depuis le paquet *django-cas-ng* et connecter votre code à ce signal. Faire cette manipulation depuis les fichiers de configuration peut être problématique, alors on conseille de faire différemment :

- Dans la méthode `django.apps.AppConfig.ready()` de la configuration de l'application
- Dans le fichier `urls.py` du projet (quand il n'existe pas de modèle)

```

from django_cas_ng.signals import cas_user_authenticated
from django.dispatch import receiver

@receiver(cas_user_authenticated)
def update_user_email_address(sender, user=None, attributes=None, **kwargs):
    # If your CAS server does not always include the email attribute
    # you can wrap the next two lines of code in a try/catch block.

```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```
user.email = attributes["email"]
user.save()
```

**Voir aussi :**[Django CAS NG](#)

## 2.5.8 Configurer l'authentification Django avec des services tiers

Généralement n'importe quel module d'authentification Django devrait fonctionner avec Weblate. Il suffit de suivre les instructions du module et de se rappeler de conserver le backend utilisateur de Weblate.

**Voir aussi :***[S'authentifier avec LDAP](#), [S'authentifier avec CAS](#)*

Typiquement l'installation va consister à l'ajout d'un backend d'authentification à `AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS` et l'installation d'une app d'authentification (s'il y en a une) dans `INSTALLED_APPS` :

```
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    # Add authentication backend here
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

INSTALLED_APPS += (
    # Install authentication app here
)
```

## 2.6 Contrôle d'accès

Weblate est doté d'un système de privilèges précis permettant d'attribuer des autorisations d'accès à l'ensemble de l'instance ou à une partie limitée de celle-ci.

Modifié dans la version 3.0 : Avant Weblate 3.0, le système de privilèges était uniquement basé sur celui de Django, mais il est maintenant spécifiquement construit pour Weblate. Si vous utilisez une version plus ancienne, veuillez consulter la documentation pour la version spécifique que vous utilisez.

### 2.6.1 Contrôle d'accès simple

Si vous n'administrez pas toute l'installation de Weblate et que vous avez juste accès à la gestion de certains projets (comme sur [Weblate hébergé](#)), vos options de gestion de contrôle d'accès sont limitées aux paramètres suivants. Si vous n'avez pas besoin d'une configuration complexe, ceux-ci sont suffisants pour vous.

#### Contrôle d'accès au projet

---

**Note :** Les projets utilisant le plan Libre gratuit sur Weblate hébergé sont toujours *Public*. Vous pouvez passer au plan payant si vous souhaitez restreindre l'accès à votre projet.

---

Vous pouvez limiter les accès d'un utilisateur à des projets individuels en sélectionnant un *Contrôle d'accès* différent. Les options disponibles sont :

**Public**

- Visible pour tout le monde.

- Tout utilisateur connecté peut contribuer.

Le dépôt du système de contrôle des versions est en accès public.

**Sélectionnez cette option pour les projets open-source ou lorsque l'instance Weblate est privée ou verrouillée.**

### Protégé

Visible pour tout le monde.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent contribuer.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent accéder au dépôt du système de contrôle des versions.

**Choisissez cette option pour gagner en visibilité, tout en gardant le contrôle sur les personnes qui peuvent contribuer.**

### Privé

Visible uniquement pour les utilisateurs sélectionnés.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent contribuer.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent accéder au dépôt du système de contrôle des versions.

**Choose this for projects that should not be exposed publicly at all.**

### Personnalisé

Visible uniquement pour les utilisateurs sélectionnés.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent contribuer.

Seuls les utilisateurs sélectionnés peuvent accéder au dépôt du système de contrôle des versions.

Non disponible sur Weblate hébergé.

Vous devrez définir toutes les autorisations en utilisant *Contrôle d'accès personnalisé*.

**Choisissez ceci pour votre propre instance Weblate si vous voulez définir l'accès d'une manière spécifique et finement personnalisable.**

Les *Contrôles d'accès* peuvent être changés dans l'onglet *Accès* dans la configuration (*Gestion* ↓ *Paramètres*) de chaque projet.

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface. At the top is a navigation bar with 'Weblate' logo, a search bar, and links for 'Dashboard', 'Projects', 'Languages', and 'Checks'. Below this is a breadcrumb 'WeblateOrg / Settings' and a tabbed interface with 'Basic', 'Access' (selected), 'Workflow', and 'Components'. The 'Access control' section has four radio buttons: 'Public' (selected), 'Protected', 'Private', and 'Custom'. Each option has a description of its visibility and contribution rules. A message at the bottom indicates a lack of permission to change the access control, with a link to 'Check your billing status'. A 'Save' button is at the bottom left. The footer contains 'Powered by Weblate 4.18' and various links.

La valeur par défaut peut être modifiée avec `DEFAULT_ACCESS_CONTROL`.

---

**Note :** Même pour les projets *Privés*, certaines informations sur votre projet seront exposées : les résumés de statistiques et de langage pour toute la session incluront les décomptes pour tous les projets malgré le paramètre de contrôle d'accès. Votre nom de projet et d'autres informations ne peuvent pas être révélés par ce moyen.

---

---

**Note :** Les sets de permissions disponibles par défaut pour les utilisateurs dans les projets *Public*, *Protégé*, et *Privé* peuvent être redéfinis via l'instance administrateur de Weblate en utilisant *paramètres personnalisés*.

---

Voir aussi :

*Contrôle d'accès*

## Gestion du contrôle d'accès par projet

Les utilisateurs ayant le privilège *Gérer l'accès au projet* (voir privilèges) peuvent gérer les utilisateurs dans les projets en les ajoutant aux équipes. La collection initiale d'équipes est fournie par Weblate, mais des équipes supplémentaires peuvent être définies pour fournir un contrôle d'accès plus fin. Vous pouvez limiter les équipes aux langues et leur attribuer des rôles d'accès désignés (voir privilèges).

Les équipes suivantes sont créées automatiquement pour chaque projet :

Pour les projets *Public*, *Protégé* et *Privé* :

### Administration

Inclut toutes les autorisations disponibles pour le projet.

### Révision (seulement si *réviser le processus* est activé)

Peut approuver les traductions lors de la révision.

Pour les projets *Protégés* et *Privés* uniquement :

### Traduire

Peut traduire le projet et téléverser des traductions effectuées hors ligne.

### Sources

Peut modifier des chaînes source (si autorisé par les *paramètres du projet*) et les informations de chaîne source.

### Langues

Peut gérer les langues traduites (ajouter ou supprimer des traductions).

### Glossaire

Peut gérer le glossaire (ajouter ou supprimer des entrées, ou téléverser).

### Mémoire

Peut gérer la mémoire de traduction.

### Captures d'écran

Peut gérer les captures d'écran (les ajouter ou les supprimer, et les associer à des chaînes de caractères source).

### Traduction automatique

Peut utiliser la traduction automatique.

### Système de contrôle de versions

Peut gérer le système de contrôle des versions et accéder au dépôt exporté.

### Facturation

Peut accéder aux informations et paramètres de facturation (voir *Facturation*).

The screenshot displays the 'Access control' interface in Weblate. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Weblate' logo, a search bar, and links to 'Dashboard', 'Projects', 'Languages', and 'Checks'. Below this, the breadcrumb 'WeblateOrg / Access control' is shown. The main section has three tabs: 'Users' (active), 'Teams', and 'API access'.

The 'Users' tab shows a table with columns: Username, Full name, E-mail, Last sign in, and Teams. A user named 'testuser' is listed with full name 'Weblate Test' and email 'weblate@example.org', having signed in '18 seconds ago'. A 'Translate' button and edit/delete icons are next to the user. Below the table, a note states: 'Once all its permissions are removed, the user will be removed from the project.'

Below the table are three panels:

- Add a user:** Includes a text input for 'User to add' with a placeholder 'Please type in an existing Weblate account name or e-mail address.' and an 'Add' button.
- Block user:** Includes a text input for 'User to block' with the same placeholder, a 'Block duration' dropdown menu set to 'Block the user until I unblock', and a 'Block' button.
- Invite new user:** Includes text inputs for 'E-mail', 'Username', and 'Full name'. A note specifies 'Username may only contain letters, numbers or the following characters: @ . + - \_'. An 'Invite' button is at the bottom.

At the bottom of the page, a footer line reads: 'Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate'.

Ces fonctionnalités sont disponibles dans la page *Access control*, qui est accessible depuis le menu *Manage* ↓ *Users* du projet.

## Administrateurs de l'équipe

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Chaque équipe peut disposer d'un administrateur qui peut ajouter et supprimer des utilisateurs dans/de l'équipe. Ceci est utile si vous souhaitez mettre en place des équipes auto-gérées.

## Invitation de nouvel utilisateur

En plus d'ajouter un utilisateur existant au projet, il est possible d'en inviter de nouveaux. Tout nouvel utilisateur sera créé immédiatement, mais son compte restera inactif jusqu'à ce qu'il se connecte à l'aide d'un lien contenu dans l'invitation envoyée par e-mail. Il n'est pas nécessaire d'avoir des privilèges à l'échelle du site pour cela, une autorisation de gestion d'accès sur le périmètre du projet (par exemple une appartenance au groupe *Administration*) serait suffisante.

---

**Indication :** Si l'utilisateur invité a manqué la validité de l'invitation, il peut définir son mot de passe à l'aide de l'adresse courriel invitée dans le formulaire de réinitialisation du mot de passe puisque le compte est déjà créé.

---

Nouveau dans la version 3.11 : Il est possible de renvoyer le courriel d'invitation aux utilisateurs (cet envoi annule toutes les invitations envoyées précédemment).

Le même type d'invitations sont disponible partout sur le site depuis *management interface* dans l'onglet *Users*.

## Les utilisateurs bloqués

Nouveau dans la version 4.7.

Dans certains cas, des utilisateurs ont un mauvais comportement. Vous avez la possibilité de les empêcher de contribuer. L'utilisateur bloqué pourra toujours voir le projet s'il a les autorisations, mais il ne pourra plus contribuer.

## Gestion des droits par projet

Régalez vos projets sur *Protégé* ou *Privé*, et gérez les utilisateurs par projet dans l'interface Weblate.

Par défaut, cela empêche Weblate d'accorder les accès fournis par les *Users* et les *Viewers default teams* en raison de la configuration propre de ces équipes. Cela ne vous empêche pas d'accorder des permissions à ces projets à l'échelle du site en modifiant les équipes par défaut, créer un nouveau, ou créer des paramètres personnalisés supplémentaires pour un composant individuel comme décrit dans *Contrôle d'accès personnalisé* ci-dessous.

L'un des principaux avantages de la gestion des permissions via l'interface utilisateur de Weblate est que vous pouvez la déléguer à d'autres utilisateurs sans leur donner le privilège de super-utilisateur. Pour ce faire, ajoutez-les à l'équipe *Administration* du projet.

### 2.6.2 Contrôle d'accès personnalisé

---

**Note :** Cette fonction n'est pas disponible sur Weblate hébergé.

---

Le système de permission est basé sur les équipes et les rôles, où les rôles définissent un ensemble de permissions, et les équipes les lient aux utilisateurs et aux traductions, consultez *Utilisateurs, rôles, équipes et droits* pour plus de détails.

Les fonctionnalités les plus puissantes du système de contrôle d'accès de Weblate ne sont pour l'instant disponibles qu'à travers l'interface d'administration *Django*. Vous pouvez l'utiliser pour gérer les permissions de n'importe quel projet. Vous n'avez pas nécessairement besoin de passer en mode *Custom contrôle d'accès* pour l'utiliser. Cependant, vous devez avoir les privilèges de super-utilisateur pour l'utiliser.

Si vous n'êtes pas intéressé par les détails de l'implémentation et que vous voulez juste créer une configuration suffisamment simple, basée sur les valeurs par défaut, ou que vous n'avez pas accès à l'ensemble de l'installation de Weblate (comme sur *Hosted Weblate*), veuillez vous référer à la section *Contrôle d'accès simple*.

## Configurations communes

Cette section contient un aperçu de certaines configurations courantes susceptibles de vous intéresser.

### Gestion des droits à l'échelle du site

Pour gérer les autorisations d'une instance entière en une seule fois, ajoutez des utilisateurs aux équipes appropriées *équipes par défaut* :

- *Users* (ceci est fait par défaut par la *attribution automatique des équipes*).
- *Reviewers* (si vous utilisez *review workflow* avec des réviseurs dédiés).
- *Gestionnaires* (si vous souhaitez déléguer la plupart des opérations de gestion à une autre personne).

Vous devez garder tous les projets configurés en tant que *Public* (voir *Contrôle d'accès au projet*), sinon les autorisations pour tout le site fournies par l'appartenance aux équipes *Users* et *Reviewers* n'auront aucun effet.

Vous pouvez également accorder des permissions supplémentaires de votre choix aux équipes par défaut. Par exemple, vous pouvez donner une permission de gérer les captures d'écran à tous les *Utilisateurs*.

Vous pouvez également définir de nouvelles équipes personnalisées. Si vous souhaitez continuer à gérer les permissions de ces équipes à l'échelle du site, choisissez une valeur appropriée pour le paramètre *Sélection du projet* (par exemple *Tous les projets* ou *Tous les projets publics*).

### Autorisations personnalisées pour les langues, les composants ou les projets

Vous pouvez créer vos propres équipes dédiées pour gérer les autorisations pour des objets distincts tels que des langages, des composants et des projets. Bien que ces équipes ne puissent accorder que des privilèges supplémentaires, vous ne pouvez révoquer aucune autorisation accordée par des équipes à l'échelle du site ou par projet en ajoutant un autre équipe personnalisée.

#### Exemple :

Si vous souhaitez (peu importe la raison) autoriser la traduction vers une langue spécifique (par exemple « tchèque ») à un groupe restreint de traducteurs fiables tout en gardant publiques les traductions vers d'autres langues, vous devrez :

1. Retirer le droit de traduction en *Tchèque* pour tous les utilisateurs. Dans la configuration par défaut, cela peut être fait en modifiant *Users default team*.

TABLEAU 1 – Groupe *Utilisateurs*

Sélection de la langue	<i>Tel que défini</i>
Langues	Toutes sauf le <i>Tchèque</i>

2. Ajouter une équipe spécifique pour les traducteurs en *Tchèque*.

TABLEAU 2 – Groupe *Traducteurs tchèques*

Rôles	<i>Utilisateurs avancés</i>
Sélection de projets	<i>Tous les projets publics</i>
Sélection de la langue	<i>Tel que défini</i>
Langues	<i>Tchèque</i>

3. Ajoutez les utilisateurs auxquels vous souhaitez accorder les autorisations dans cette équipe.

Comme vous pouvez le voir, la gestion des autorisations de cette façon est puissante, mais peut être un travail assez fastidieux. Vous ne pouvez pas le déléguer à un autre utilisateur, sauf en accordant des autorisations de super-utilisateur.

## Utilisateurs, rôles, équipes et droits

Les modèles d'authentification se composent de plusieurs éléments :

### **Droit**

Droit individuel. Les droits ne peuvent pas être attribués à un utilisateur. Ils doivent être attribués via des rôles.

### **Rôle**

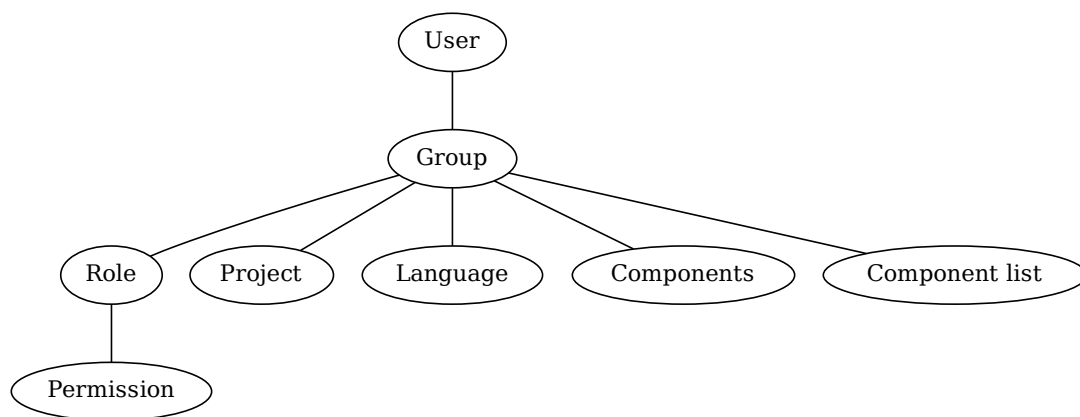
Un rôle définit un ensemble de droits. Ils peuvent être utilisés à plusieurs endroits pour faciliter l'administration.

### **Utilisateur**

Un utilisateur peut être membre de plusieurs équipes.

### **Groupe**

Un groupe relie les rôles, les utilisateurs et les éléments d'authentification (projets, langues et listes de composants).




---

**Note :** Une équipe peut n'avoir aucun rôle assigné, dans ce cas l'accès à la navigation du projet par n'importe qui est supposé (voir ci-dessous).

---

## Accès pour parcourir un projet

Un utilisateur doit être membre d'une équipe liée au projet ou de l'un des composants. Il suffit d'être membre, aucune permission spécifique n'est nécessaire pour naviguer dans un projet (ceci est utilisé dans l'équipe par défaut *Lecteurs*, voir *Liste de groupes*).

## Accès pour parcourir un composant

Un utilisateur peut accéder à des composants non restreints dès qu'il est en mesure d'accéder au projet des composants (et disposera de toutes les permissions qui lui ont été accordées pour le projet). Si l'option *Accès restreint* est activée, l'accès au composant nécessite des autorisations explicites pour le composant (ou une liste de composants dans laquelle se trouve le composant).

## Portée des équipes

L'étendue de l'autorisation attribuée par les rôles dans les équipes est appliquée par les règles suivantes :

- Si l'équipe spécifie une `:guilabel:Component list`, toutes les autorisations accordées aux membres de cette équipe sont accordées pour tous les composants des listes de composants attachées à l'équipe, et un accès sans autorisation supplémentaire est donné pour tous les projets auxquels appartiennent ces composants. `:guilabel:Components` et ``:guilabel:Projects` sont ignorés.
- Si l'équipe spécifie un `Composants`, toutes les permissions données aux membres de cette équipe sont accordées pour tous les composants attachés à l'équipe et un accès sans permissions supplémentaires est accordé pour tous les projets dans lesquels ces composants se trouvent. `Projets` sont ignorés.
- Sinon, si l'équipe spécifie des `Projets`, soit en les listant directement, soit en ayant `Sélection de projets` défini sur une valeur comme `Tous les projets publics`, toutes ces permissions sont appliquées à tous les projets, ce qui accorde effectivement les mêmes permissions d'accès à tous les projets *composants non restreints*.
- Les restrictions imposées par le `Langages` d'un groupe sont appliquées séparément, lorsqu'il est vérifié si un utilisateur a un accès pour effectuer certaines actions. En d'autres termes, elles ne sont appliquées qu'aux actions directement liées au processus de traduction proprement dit, comme la révision, l'enregistrement des traductions, l'ajout de suggestions, etc.

**Indication :** Utilisez *Sélection de la langue* ou *Sélection de projet* pour automatiser l'inclusion de toutes les langues ou projets.

### Exemple :

Disons qu'il y a un projet `foo` avec les composants : `foo/bar` et `foo/baz` et le groupe suivant :

TABLEAU 3 – Groupe *Admin-Réviseurs espagnols*

Rôles	<i>Réviser les chaînes, Gérer le dépôt</i>
Composants	<code>foo/bar</code>
Langues	<i>Espagnol</i>

Les membres de ce groupe auront les autorisations suivantes (en supposant les paramètres de rôle par défaut) :

- Accès général (navigation) à l'ensemble du projet `foo` incluant les deux composants : `foo/bar` et `foo/baz`.
- Vérifier la traduction espagnole des chaînes de `foo/bar` (pas ailleurs).
- Gérer le système de contrôle des versions pour le dépôt `foo/bar` complet, par exemple valider les changements en attente effectués par les traducteurs pour toutes les langues.

## Affectation automatique des groupes

En bas de la page d'édition *Group* dans l'interface d'administration *Django*, vous pouvez spécifier *Automatic group assignments*, qui est une liste d'expressions régulières utilisées pour affecter automatiquement les utilisateurs nouvellement créés à un groupe en fonction de leur adresse e-mail. Cette affectation ne se fait que lors de la création du compte.

L'utilisation la plus courante de la fonctionnalité est d'affecter tous les nouveaux utilisateurs à une équipe par défaut. Pour faire cela, vous voudrez probablement garder la valeur par défaut (`^.*$`) dans le champ de l'expression rationnelle. Une autre utilisation de cette option peut être de donner, par défaut, des privilèges supplémentaires aux employés de votre entreprise. En supposant qu'ils utilisent tous des adresses e-mail avec votre nom de domaine, cela peut être accompli en utilisant une expression rationnelle comme `^.*@mycompany.com`.

**Note :** L'affectation aux groupes *Utilisateurs* et *Lecteurs* est toujours réalisée automatiquement lors de la mise à niveau des versions de Weblate. Si vous souhaitez la désactiver, définissez l'expression régulière à `^$` (qui ne correspondra à rien).



**Note :** Actuellement, il n'est pas possible d'ajouter en bloc des utilisateurs existants à un groupe via l'interface utilisateur. Pour cela, vous pouvez utiliser [REST API](#).

## Groupes et rôles par défaut

Après l'installation, un ensemble d'équipes par défaut est créé (voir [Liste de groupes](#)).

Ces rôles et groupes sont créés lors de l'installation. Les rôles intégrés sont toujours conservés lors de la mise à niveau de la base de données. Vous ne pouvez pas les modifier, veuillez définir un nouveau rôle si vous souhaitez définir votre propre ensemble d'autorisations.

## Liste des privilèges et des rôles intégrés

Portée	Droits	Rôles
Facturation (voir <a href="#">Facturation</a> )	Consulter la facturation	<i>Administration, Facturation</i>
Modifications	Télécharger les modifications	<i>Administration</i>
Commentaires	Publier un commentaire	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Supprimer le commentaire	<i>Administration</i>
	Fermer le commentaire	<i>Administration, Vérifier les chaînes</i>
	Modifier les paramètres du composant	<i>Administration</i>
Composant	Composant verrouillé, traductions impossibles	<i>Administration</i>
Glossaire	Ajouter une entrée de glossaire	<i>Administration, Gérer le glossaire</i>
	Modifier une entrée de glossaire	<i>Administration, Gérer le glossaire</i>
	Supprimer une entrée de glossaire	<i>Administration, Gérer le glossaire</i>
	Téléverser des entrées de glossaires	<i>Administration, Gérer le glossaire</i>
Suggestions automatiques	Utiliser les suggestions automatiques	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
Mémoire de traduction	Modifier le mémoire de traduction	<i>Administration, Gérer le mémoire</i>
	Supprimer le mémoire de traduction	<i>Administration, Gérer le mémoire</i>
Projets	Modifier les paramètres du projet	<i>Administration</i>
	Gérer l'accès au projet	<i>Administration</i>
Rapports	Télécharger des rapports	<i>Administration</i>
Captures d'écran	Ajouter une capture d'écran	<i>Administration, Gérer les captures</i>
	Modifier la capture d'écran	<i>Administration, Gérer les captures</i>
	Supprimer la capture d'écran	<i>Administration, Gérer les captures</i>
Chaînes sources	Modifier des informations de chaîne supplémentaire	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
Chaînes	Ajouter une nouvelle chaîne	<i>Administration</i>
	Supprimer une chaîne	<i>Administration</i>
	Ignorer les vérifications en échec	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Modifier les chaînes	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Réviser les chaînes	<i>Administration, Vérifier les chaînes</i>
	Modifier une chaîne lorsque les suggestions sont appliquées	<i>Administration, Vérifier les chaînes</i>
Suggestions	Modifier les chaînes sources	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Accepter une suggestion	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Ajouter une suggestion	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Supprimer une suggestion	<i>Administration, Utilisateur expérimenté</i>
Traductions	Voter pour une suggestion	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Ajouter une langue à traduire	<i>Administration, Utilisateur expérimenté</i>
	Réaliser une traduction automatique	<i>Administration, Traduction automatique</i>
	Supprimer une traduction existante	<i>Administration, Gérer les langues</i>
Téléversements	Télécharger le fichier de traduction	<i>Administration, Modifier la source</i>
	Ajouter plusieurs langues à traduire	<i>Administration, Gérer les langues</i>
	Définir l'auteur de la traduction téléversée	<i>Administration</i>

Tableau 4 – suite de la page précédente

Portée	Droits	Rôles
Système de contrôle de versions	Remplacer les traductions existantes par un téléversement	<i>Administration</i> , `Modifier la source
	Téléverser les traductions	<i>Administration</i> , `Modifier la source
	Accéder au dépôt interne	` <i>Administration</i> , <i>Accès au dépôt</i> ,
	Commiter les modifications dans le dépôt interne	<i>Administration</i> , <i>Gérer le dépôt</i>
	Pousser les modifications depuis le dépôt local	<i>Administration</i> , <i>Gérer le dépôt</i>
	Réinitialiser les modifications dans le dépôt interne	<i>Administration</i> , <i>Gérer le dépôt</i>
	Voir l'emplacement du dépôt en amont	` <i>Administration</i> , <i>Accès au dépôt</i> ,
	Mettre à jour le dépôt interne	<i>Administration</i> , <i>Gérer le dépôt</i>
Privilèges pour l'ensemble du site	Utiliser l'interface de gestion	
	Créer de nouveaux projets	
	Ajouter des définitions de langue	
	Gérer les définitions de langue	
	Gérer les équipes	
	Gérer les utilisateurs	
	Gérer les rôles	
	Gérer les annonces	
	Gérer le mémoire de traduction	
	Gérer la traduction automatique	
	Gérer la liste des composants	

**Note :** Les privilèges du site ne sont accordés à aucun rôle par défaut. Ils sont puissants et assez proches du statut de super-utilisateur. La plupart d'entre eux affectent tous les projets de votre installation Weblate.

## Liste de groupes

The following teams are created upon installation (or after executing `weblate weblate setupgroups`) and you are free to modify them. The migration will, however, re-create them if you delete or rename them.

### Invités

Définit les droits pour les utilisateurs non authentifiés.

Ce groupe ne contient que des utilisateurs anonymes (voir [ANONYMOUS\\_USER\\_NAME](#)).

Vous pouvez supprimer des rôles de ce groupe pour limiter les droits pour les utilisateurs non authentifiés.

Rôles par défaut : *Ajouter une suggestion*, *Accès au dépôt*

### Lecteurs

Ce rôle assure la visibilité des projets publics pour tous les utilisateurs. Par défaut, tous les utilisateurs sont membres de ce groupe.

Par défaut, *automatic team assignment* rend tous les nouveaux comptes membres de cette équipe lorsqu'ils la rejoignent.

Rôles par défaut : aucun

### Utilisateurs

Groupe par défaut pour tous les utilisateurs.

Par défaut, *automatic team assignment* rend tous les nouveaux comptes membres de cette équipe lorsqu'ils la rejoignent.

Rôles par défaut : *Utilisateur expérimenté*

### Réviseur

Groupe pour les réviseurs (voir [Flux de travail de traduction](#)).

Rôles par défaut : *Réviser les chaînes*

### Gestionnaires

Groupe pour les administrateurs.

Rôles par défaut : *Administration*

**Avertissement :** Ne supprimez jamais les groupes et utilisateurs prédéfinis par Weblate car cela peut causer des problèmes inattendus. Si vous ne souhaitez pas utiliser ces éléments prédéfinis, il est préférable de retirer leurs droits.

### 2.6.3 Restrictions d'accès supplémentaires

Si vous voulez utiliser votre installation de Weblate d'une manière moins publique, c'est à dire autoriser les nouveaux utilisateurs sur invitation uniquement, cela peut être fait en configurant Weblate de manière à ce que seuls les utilisateurs connus y aient accès. Pour ce faire, vous pouvez définir `REGISTRATION_OPEN` à `False` pour empêcher l'enregistrement de tout nouvel utilisateur, et définir `REQUIRE_LOGIN` à `/.*` pour exiger une connexion pour accéder à toutes les pages du site. C'est essentiellement la manière de verrouiller votre installation de Weblate.

**Indication :** Vous pouvez utiliser la fonction intégrée *Invitation de nouvel utilisateur* pour ajouter de nouveaux utilisateurs.

## 2.7 Projets de traduction

### 2.7.1 Organisation de traduction

Weblate organizes translatable VCS content of project/components into a tree-like structure.

- The bottom level object is *Configuration du projet*, which should hold all translations belonging together (for example translation of an application in several versions and/or accompanying documentation).
- On the level above, *Configuration des composants*, which is actually the component to translate, you define the VCS repository to use, and the mask of files to translate.
- Above *Configuration des composants* there are individual translations, handled automatically by Weblate as translation files (which match *Masque de fichier* defined in *Configuration des composants*) appear in the VCS repository.

Weblate supports a wide range of translation formats (both bilingual and monolingual ones) supported by Translate Toolkit, see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*.

**Note :** You can share cloned VCS repositories using *URLs internes de Weblate*. Using this feature is highly recommended when you have many components sharing the same VCS. It improves performance and decreases required disk space.


### 2.7.2 Adding translation projects and components

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : An interface for adding projects and components is included, and you no longer have to use *L'interface d'administration Django*.

Modifié dans la version 3.4 : The process of adding components is now multi staged, with automated discovery of most parameters.

Based on your permissions, new translation projects and components can be created. It is always permitted for users with the *Add new projects* permission, and if your instance uses billing (e.g. like <https://hosted.weblate.org/> see *Facturation*), you can also create those based on your plans allowance from the user account that manages billing.

You can view your current billing plan on a separate page :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks


Your profile / Billing

Billing plan	
Current plan	Basic plan (Active)
Monthly price	19 EUR
Yearly price	199 EUR
Strings limit	Used 0 <div></div>
Languages limit	Used 0 <div></div>
Last invoice	2023-06-14 - 2023-06-16
Projects limit	Used 0 of 1 <div></div>
Projects	No projects currently assigned! <button>Add new translation project</button>
<button>Terminate billing plan</button>	

Invoices		
Invoice period	Invoice amount	Download invoice
06/14/2023 - 06/16/2023	19.0 EUR	Not available

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 [About Weblate](#)
[Legal](#)
[Contact](#)
[Documentation](#)
[Donate to Weblate](#)

The project creation can be initiated from there, or using the menu in the navigation bar, filling in basic info about the translation project to complete addition of it :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

Create project

Add new translation project

[Import translation project](#)

**Project name**

Display name

**URL slug**

Name used in URLs and filenames.

**Project website**

Main website of translated project.

**Translation instructions**

https://weblate.org/contribute/

You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.

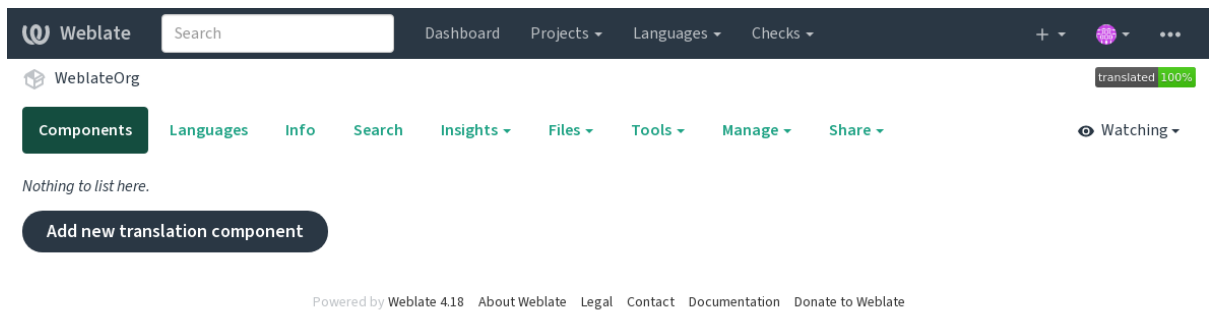
**Billing**

Weblate Test (Basic plan)

Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 [About Weblate](#)
[Legal](#)
[Contact](#)
[Documentation](#)
[Donate to Weblate](#)

After creating the project, you are taken directly to the project page :



Creating a new translation component can be initiated via a single click there. The process of creating a component is multi-staged and automatically detects most translation parameters. There are several approaches to creating component :

#### **Depuis le contrôle de version**

Creates component from remote version control repository.

#### **Depuis un composant existant**

Creates additional component to existing one by choosing different files.

#### **Branche supplémentaire**

Creates additional component to existing one, just for different branch.

#### **Téléverser les fichiers de traduction**

Upload translation files to Weblate in case you do not have version control or do not want to integrate it with Weblate. You can later update the content using the web interface or *API REST de Weblate*.

#### **Traduire le document**


Upload single document or translation file and translate that.

#### **Démarrer de zéro**

Create blank translation project and add strings manually.

Once you have existing translation components, you can also easily add new ones for additional files or branches using same repository.

First you need to fill in name and repository location :

 Weblate


Dashboard

Projects ▾

Languages ▾

Checks ▾

+ ▾



...

Create component

From version control

Upload translations files

Translate document

Start from scratch

Create a new translation component from remote version control system repository.

**Component name** ⓘ

Language names

Display name

**URL slug** ⓘ

language-names

Name used in URLs and filenames.

☐ Use as a glossary ⓘ

**Project** ⓘ

WeblateOrg ▾

**Source language** ⓘ

English ▾

Language used for source strings in all components

**Version control system** ⓘ

Git ▾

Version control system to use to access your repository containing translations. You can also choose additional integration with third party providers to submit merge requests.

**Source code repository** ⓘ

https://github.com/WeblateOrg/demo.git

URL of a repository, use weblate://project/component to share it with other component.


**Repository branch** ⓘ

Repository branch to translate

Continue

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

On the next page, you are presented with a list of discovered translatable resources :

 Weblate


Dashboard

Projects ▾

Languages ▾

Checks ▾

+ ▾



...

Create component

Add new translation component ⓘ

**Choose translation files to import** ⓘ

☐ Specify configuration manually

☐ File format `Android String Resource`, File mask `app/src/main/res/values-*/strings.xml`

☐ File format `gettext PO file`, File mask `weblate/langdata/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/django.po`

☐ File format `gettext PO file`, File mask `weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/django.po`

☐ File format `gettext PO file`, File mask `weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/djangojs.po`

Continue

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

As a last step, you review the translation component info and fill in optional details :

---

Powered by [Weblate 4.18](#) [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

**Voir aussi :**

*L'interface d'administration Django, Configuration du projet, Configuration des composants*

## 2.7.3 Configuration du projet

Create a translation project and then add a new component for translation in it. The project is like a shelf, in which real translations are stacked. All components in the same project share suggestions and their dictionary; the translations are also automatically propagated through all components in a single project (unless turned off in the component configuration), see *Mémoire de traduction*.

**Voir aussi :**

/devel/integration

These basic attributes set up and inform translators of a project :

### Nom du projet

Verbose project name, used to display the project name.

**Voir aussi :**

*PROJECT\_NAME\_RESTRICT\_RE*

### Abrégé de l'URL

Project name suitable for URLs.

### Site Web du projet

URL where translators can find more info about the project.

This is a required parameter unless turned off by *WEBSITE\_REQUIRED*.

**Voir aussi :**

*PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_HOST*, *PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_NUMERIC*, *PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_RE*

### Directives de traduction

Text describing localization process in the project, and any other information useful for translators. Markdown can be used for text formatting or inserting links.

### Définir l'en-tête « Language-Team »

Whether Weblate should manage the Language-Team header (this is a *GNU gettext* only feature right now).



## Utiliser un mémoire de traduction partagé

Whether to use shared translation memory, see *Mémoire de traduction partagé* for more details.

The default value can be changed by `DEFAULT_SHARED_TM`.

## Contribue au mémoire de traduction partagé

Whether to contribute to shared translation memory, see *Mémoire de traduction partagé* for more details.

This also affects whether the project can be used as source for *Traduction automatique*.

The default value can be changed by `DEFAULT_SHARED_TM`.

---

**Note :** This option is unavailable on Hosted Weblate, it is toggled together with *Utiliser un mémoire de traduction partagé*.

---

## Contrôle d'accès

Configure per project access control, see *Contrôle d'accès au projet* for more details.

La valeur par défaut peut être modifiée avec `DEFAULT_ACCESS_CONTROL`.

## Activer les révisions

Enable review workflow for translations, see *Dedicated reviewers*.

## Activer la révision des chaînes sources

Enable review workflow for source strings, see *Relectures des chaînes sources*.

**Voir aussi :**

report-source, *Commentaires*

## Activer les points d'ancrage

Whether unauthenticated *Déclencheurs de notification* are to be used for this repository.

**Voir aussi :**

*Fichier de langue intermédiaire*, *Quality gateway for the source strings*, *Formats monolingues et bilingues*, *Définitions de langue*

## Alias de langue

Define language codes mapping when importing translations into Weblate. Use this when language codes are inconsistent in your repositories and you want to get a consistent view in Weblate or in case you want to use non-standard naming of your translation files.

The typical use case might be mapping American English to English : `en_US:en`

Multiple mappings to be separated by comma : `en_GB:en,en_US:en`

Using non standard code : `ia_FOO:ia`

---

**Indication :** The language codes are mapped when matching the translation files and the matches are case sensitive, so make sure you use the source language codes in same form as used in the filenames.

---

**Voir aussi :**

adding-translation, *Code langue*, *Parsing language codes*

## 2.7.4 Configuration des composants

A component is a grouping of something for translation. You enter a VCS repository location and file mask for which files you want translated, and Weblate automatically fetches from this VCS, and finds all matching translatable files.

**Voir aussi :**

/devel/integration

You can find some examples of typical configurations in the *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*.

---

**Note :** It is recommended to keep translation components to a reasonable size - split the translation by anything that makes sense in your case (individual apps or add-ons, book chapters or websites).

Weblate easily handles translations with 10000s of strings, but it is harder to split work and coordinate among translators with such large translation components.

---

Should the language definition for a translation be missing, an empty definition is created and named as « cs\_CZ (generated) ». You should adjust the definition and report this back to the Weblate authors, so that the missing languages can be included in next release.

The component contains all important parameters for working with the VCS, and for getting translations out of it :

### Nom du composant

Verbose component name, used to display the component name.

### Identifiant du composant

Component name suitable for URLs.

### Projet du composant

*Configuration du projet* where the component belongs.

### Système de contrôle de version

VCS to use, see *Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions* for details.

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate*

## Dépôt du code source

VCS repository used to pull changes.

**Voir aussi :**

See *Accessing repositories* for more details on specifying URLs.

---

**Indication :** This can either be a real VCS URL or `weblate://project/component` indicating that the repository should be shared with another component. See *URLs internes de Weblate* for more details.

---

## URL pour l'envoi du dépôt

Repository URL used for pushing. The behavior of this depends on *Système de contrôle de version*, and this is in more detail covered in *Pushing changes from Weblate*.

For linked repositories, this is not used and setting from linked component applies.

**Voir aussi :**

See *Accessing repositories* for more details on how to specify a repository URL and *Pushing changes from Weblate* for more details on pushing changes from Weblate.

## Explorateur de dépôt

URL of repository browser used to display source files (location of used messages). When empty, no such links will be generated. You can use *Balisage de modèle*.

For example on GitHub, use something like : `https://github.com/WeblateOrg/hello/blob/{{branch}}/{{filename}}#L{{line}}`

In case your paths are relative to different folder (path contains `..`), you might want to strip leading directory by `parentdir` filter (see *Balisage de modèle*) : `https://github.com/WeblateOrg/hello/blob/{{branch}}/{{filename|parentdir}}#L{{line}}`

## URL de dépôt exportée

URL where changes made by Weblate are exported. This is important when *Traduction en continu* is not used, or when there is a need to manually merge changes. You can use *Exportateur Git* to automate this for Git repositories.

## Branche du dépôt

Which branch to checkout from the VCS, and where to look for translations.

For linked repositories, this is not used and setting from linked component applies.

## Pousser la branche

Branch for pushing changes, leave empty to use *Branche du dépôt*.

For linked repositories, this is not used and setting from linked component applies.

---

**Note :** This is currently only supported for Git, GitLab and GitHub, it is ignored for other VCS integrations.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Pushing changes from Weblate*

## Masque de fichier

Mask of files to translate, including path. It should include one « \* » replacing language code (see *Définitions de langue* for info on how this is processed). In case your repository contains more than one translation file (e.g. more gettext domains), you need to create a component for each of them.

For example `po/* .po` or `locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/django.po`.

In case your filename contains special characters such as `[ , ]`, these need to be escaped as `[ [ ]` or `[ ] ]`.

### Voir aussi :

*Formats monolingues et bilingues, What does mean « There are more files for the single language (en) » ?*

## Motif du fichier de capture d'écran

Mask of files to allow discovery/update of screenshots, including path from vcs repository. It should include one « \* » replacing screenshot file name.

Allowed formats are JPEG, PNG, APNG and GIF.

For example `docs/* .png`.

## Fichier de langue de base mono-langue

Base file containing string definitions for *Composants monolingues*.

### Voir aussi :

*Formats monolingues et bilingues, What does mean « There are more files for the single language (en) » ?*

## Modifier le fichier de base

Whether to allow editing the base file for *Composants monolingues*.

## Fichier de langue intermédiaire

Intermediate language file for *Composants monolingues*. In most cases this is a translation file provided by developers and is used when creating actual source strings.

When set, the source strings are based on this file, but all other languages are based on *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue*. In case the string is not translated into the source language, translating to other languages is prohibited. This provides *Quality gateway for the source strings*.

### Voir aussi :

*Quality gateway for the source strings, Formats monolingues et bilingues, What does mean « There are more files for the single language (en) » ?*

## Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions

Base file used to generate new translations.

- Keep this field empty for most of the monoligual formats. Those are typically able to start from an empty file.
- Choose `.pot` file with GNU gettext PO files.
- Choose blank file without translations, if you have one.
- Choose *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue* for monolingual formats that need a full set of keys present.
- Choose *Fichier de langue de base mono-langue* for document translations.
- Choose any translation file for others.
- Template file can be the same as the base file in most cases.

---

**Indication :** In many monolingual formats Weblate starts with empty file by default. Use this in case you want to have all strings present with empty value when creating new translation.

---

**Voir aussi :**

adding-translation, *Ajouter une nouvelle traduction*, *Formats monolingues et bilingues*, *What does mean « There are more files for the single language (en) » ?*

## Format de fichier

Translation file format, see also *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*.

## Adresse pour signaler une anomalie de chaîne source

Email address used for reporting upstream bugs. This address will also receive notification about any source string comments made in Weblate.

## Permettre la propagation de la traduction

You can turn off propagation of translations to this component from other components within same project. This really depends on what you are translating, sometimes it's desirable to have make use of a translation more than once.

It's usually a good idea to turn this off for monolingual translations, unless you are using the same IDs across the whole project.

Default value can be changed by `DEFAULT_TRANSLATION_PROPAGATION`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Keeping translations same across components*

## Autoriser les suggestions

Whether translation suggestions are accepted for this component.

## Vote pour la suggestion

Turns on vote casting for suggestions, see *Vote pour la suggestion*.

## Accepter automatiquement les suggestions

Automatically accept voted suggestions, see *Vote pour la suggestion*.

## Drapeaux de traduction

Customization of quality checks and other Weblate behavior, see *Customizing behavior using flags*.

### Vérifications forcées

List of checks which can not be ignored, see *Exécution des contrôles*.

---

**Note :** Enforcing the check does not automatically enable it, you still should enabled it using *Customizing behavior using flags* in *Drapeaux de traduction* or *Additional info on source strings*.

---

### Licence associée à cette traduction

License of the translation (does not need to be the same as the source code license).

### Accord de contribution

Accord que l'utilisateur doit approuver avant de pouvoir traduire ce composant.

### Ajouter une nouvelle traduction

How to handle requests for creation of new languages. Available options :

#### Contacter les mainteneurs

User can select desired language and the project maintainers will receive a notification about this. It is up to them to add (or not) the language to the repository.

#### Pointer vers l'URL des directives de traduction

User is presented a link to page which describes process of starting new translations. Use this in case more formal process is desired (for example forming a team of people before starting actual translation).

#### Créer un fichier de nouvelle langue

User can select language and Weblate automatically creates the file for it and translation can begin.

#### Désactiver l'ajout de nouvelles traductions

There will be no option for user to start new translation.

---

**Indication :** The project admins can add new translations even if it is disabled here when it is possible (either *Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions* or the file format supports starting from an empty file).

---

#### Voir aussi :

adding-translation, *Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions*

### Gérer les chaînes

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Configures whether users in Weblate will be allowed to add new strings and remove existing ones. Adjust this to match your localization workflow - how the new strings are supposed to be introduced.

For bilingual formats, the strings are typically extracted from the source code (for example by using `xgettext`) and adding new strings in Weblate should be disabled (they would be discarded next time you update the translation files). In Weblate you can manage strings for every translation and it does not enforce the strings in all translations to be consistent.

For monolingual formats, the strings are managed only on source language and are automatically added or removed in the translations. The strings appear in the translation files once they are translated.

#### Voir aussi :

*Formats monolingues et bilingues*, adding-new-strings, `POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/units/`

## Style de code-langue

Personnaliser le code de langue utilisé pour générer le nom de fichier des traductions créées par Weblate.

---

**Note :** Weblate recognizes any of the language codes when parsing translation files, following settings only influences how new files are created.

---

### Par défaut, basé sur le format de fichier

Dependent on file format, for most of them POSIX is used.

### Style POSIX utilisant le tiret du dessous en tant que séparateur

Typically used by gettext and related tools, produces language codes like `pt_BR`.

### Style POSIX utilisant le tiret du bas comme séparateur et incluant le code pays

POSIX style language code including the country code even when not necessary (for example `cs_CZ`).

### Style POSIX utilisant le tiret du bas comme séparateur et incluant le code pays (en minuscules)

POSIX style language code including the country code even when not necessary (lowercase) (for example `cs_cz`).

### Style BCP utilisant un trait d'union comme séparateur

Typically used on web platforms, produces language codes like `pt-BR`.

### Style BCP utilisant un trait d'union comme séparateur et incluant le code pays

BCP style language code including the country code even when not necessary (for example `cs-CZ`).

### Style BCP utilisant un trait d'union comme séparateur, anciens codes de langue

Uses legacy codes for Chinese and BCP style notation.

### Style BCP utilisant un trait d'union comme séparateur et en minuscules

BCP style notation, all in lower case (for example `cs-cz`).

### Style des métadonnées de l'App Store

Style suitable for uploading metadata to Apple App Store.

### Style des métadonnées Google Play

Style suitable for uploading metadata to Google Play Store.

### Style Android

Only used in Android apps, produces language codes like `pt-rBR`.

### Style Linux

Locales as used by Linux, uses legacy codes for Chinese and POSIX style notation.

### Voir aussi :

adding-translation, [Code langue](#), [Parsing language codes](#), [Alias de langue](#)

## Style de fusion

You can configure how updates from the upstream repository are handled. The actual implementation depends on VCS, see [Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions](#).

### Refonder

Rebases Weblate commits on top of upstream repository on update. This provides clean history without extra merge commits.

Rebasing can cause you trouble in case of complicated merges, so carefully consider whether or not you want to enable them.

You might need to enable force pushing by choosing [Git avec force push](#) as [Système de contrôle de version](#), especially when pushing to a different branch.

### Fusionner

Upstream repository changes are merged into Weblate one. This setting utilizes fast-forward when possible. This is the safest way, but might produce a lot of merge commits.

### Fusionner sans « fast-forward »

Upstream repository changes are merged into Weblate one with doing a merge commit every time (even when fast-forward would be possible). Every Weblate change will appear as a merge commit in Weblate repository.

Default value can be changed by `DEFAULT_MERGE_STYLE`.

### Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages

Message used when committing a translation, see *Balisage de modèle*.

Les valeurs par défaut peuvent être changées par `DEFAULT_ADD_MESSAGE`, `DEFAULT_ADDON_MESSAGE`, `DEFAULT_COMMIT_MESSAGE`, `DEFAULT_DELETE_MESSAGE`, `DEFAULT_MERGE_MESSAGE`, `DEFAULT_PULL_MESSAGE`.

### Pousser lors du commit

Whether committed changes should be automatically pushed to the upstream repository. When enabled, the push is initiated once Weblate commits changes to its underlying repository (see *Archivages lazy*). To actually enable pushing *Repository push URL* has to be configured as well.

### Âge des modifications à commiter

Sets how old (in hours) changes have to be before they are committed by background task or the `weblate weblate commit_pending` management command. All changes in a component are committed once there is at least one change older than this period.

Default value can be changed by `COMMIT_PENDING_HOURS`.

---

**Indication :** There are other situations where pending changes might be committed, see *Archivages lazy*.

---

### Verrouiller en cas d'erreur

Locks the component (and linked components, see *URLs internes de Weblate*) upon the first failed push or merge into its upstream repository, or pull from it. This avoids adding another conflicts, which would have to be resolved manually.

The component will be automatically unlocked once there are no repository errors left.

### Langue source

Language used for source strings. Change this if you are translating from something else than English.

---

**Indication :** In case you are translating bilingual files from English, but want to be able to do fixes in the English translation as well, choose *English (Developer)* as a source language to avoid conflict between the name of the source language and the existing translation.

For monolingual translations, you can use intermediate translation in this case, see *Fichier de langue intermédiaire*.

---



## Filtre sur la langue

Regular expression used to filter the translation when scanning for file mask. It can be used to limit the list of languages managed by Weblate.

---

**Note :** You need to list language codes as they appear in the filename.

---

Some examples of filtering :

Description du filtre	Expression rationnelle
Selected languages only	<code>^(cs de es)\$</code>
Exclure des langues	<code>^(?! (it fr)\$) .+\$</code>
Filter two letter codes only	<code>^[.]+\$</code>
Exclude non language files	<code>^(?! (blank)\$) .+\$</code>
Include all files (default)	<code>^[^.] +\$</code>

## Expression rationnelle des variantes

Regular expression used to determine the variants of a string, see variants.

---

**Note :** Most of the fields can be edited by project owners or administrators, in the Weblate interface.

---

### Voir aussi :

*Does Weblate support other VCSes than Git and Mercurial?*, alerts

## Priorité

Les composants prioritaires sont proposés en premier à la traduction.

Modifié dans la version 4.15 : This now also affects ordering of matched glossary terms.

## Accès restreint

---

**Note :** Cette fonction n'est pas disponible sur Weblate hébergé.

---

By default the component is visible to anybody who has access to the project, even if the person can not perform any changes in the component. This makes it easier to keep translation consistency within the project.

Restricting access at a component, or component-list level takes over access permission to a component, regardless of project-level permissions. You will have to grant access to it explicitly. This can be done through granting access to a new user group and putting users in it, or using the default *custom* or *private* access control groups.

The default value can be changed in `DEFAULT_RESTRICTED_COMPONENT`.

---

**Indication :** This applies to project admins as well — please make sure you will not loose access to the component after toggling the status.

---

### Partager dans les projets

You can choose additional projects where the component will be visible. Useful for shared libraries which you use in several projects.

---

**Note :** Sharing a component doesn't change its access control. It only makes it visible when browsing other projects. Users still need access to the actual component to browse or translate it.

---

### Utiliser comme glossaire

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Allows using this component as a glossary. You can configure how it will be listed using *Couleur du glossaire*.

The glossary will be accessible in all projects defined by *Partager dans les projets*.

It is recommended to enable *Gérer les chaînes* on glossaries in order to allow adding new words to them.

**Voir aussi :**

*Glossaire*

### Couleur du glossaire

Display color for a glossary used when showing word matches.

## 2.7.5 Balisage de modèle

Weblate uses simple markup language in several places where text rendering is needed. It is based on *Le langage de gabarit de Django*, so it can be quite powerful.

Currently it is used in :

- Commit message formatting, see *Configuration des composants*
- **Several add-ons**
  - *Découverte du composant*
  - *Générateur de statistiques*
  - *Exécution de scripts à partir du greffon*

There following variables are available in the component templates :

```
{{ language_code }}
    Code langue

{{ language_name }}
    Nom de la langue

{{ component_name }}
    Nom du composant

{{ component_slug }}
    Identifiant du composant

{{ project_name }}
    Nom du projet

{{ project_slug }}
    Identifiant du projet

{{ url }}
    URL de traduction

{{ filename }}
    Nom du fichier de traduction
```

```

{{ stats }}
    Translation stats, this has further attributes, examples below.
{{ stats.all }}
    Total strings count
{{ stats.fuzzy }}
    Count of strings needing review
{{ stats.fuzzy_percent }}
    Percent of strings needing review
{{ stats.translated }}
    Nombre de chaînes traduites
{{ stats.translated_percent }}
    Pourcentage des chaînes traduites
{{ stats.allchecks }}
    Number of strings with failing checks
{{ stats.allchecks_percent }}
    Percent of strings with failing checks
{{ author }}
    Author of current commit, available only in the commit scope.
{{ addon_name }}
    Name of currently executed add-on, available only in the add-on commit message.

```

The following variables are available in the repository browser or editor templates :

```

{{branch}}
    branche actuelle
{{line}}
    line in file
{{filename}}
    filename, you can also strip leading parts using the parentdir filter, for example {{file-
    name|parentdir}}

```

---

**Indication :** In some places additional variables can be available, see *Découverte du composant*.

---

You can combine them with filters :

```

{{ component|title }}

```

You can use conditions :

```

{% if stats.translated_percent > 80 %}Well translated!{% endif %}

```

There is additional tag available for replacing characters :

```

{% replace component "-" " " %}

```

You can combine it with filters :

```

{% replace component|capfirst "-" " " %}

```

There are also additional filter to manipulate with filenames :

```

Directory of a file: {{ filename|dirname }}
File without extension: {{ filename|striptext }}
File in parent dir: {{ filename|parentdir }}
It can be used multiple times: {{ filename|parentdir|parentdir }}

```

...and other Django template features.

## 2.7.6 Vitesse d'importation

Fetching VCS repository and importing translations to Weblate can be a lengthy process, depending on size of your translations. Here are some tips :

### Optimiser la configuration

The default configuration is useful for testing and debugging Weblate, while for a production setup, you should do some adjustments. Many of them have quite a big impact on performance. Please check *Configuration de production* for more details, especially :

- Configure Celery for executing background tasks (see *Background tasks using Celery*)
- *Activer la mise en cache*
- *Use a powerful database engine*
- *Disable debug mode*

### Check resource limits

If you are importing huge translations or repositories, you might be hit by resource limitations of your server.

- Check the amount of free memory, having translation files cached by the operating system will greatly improve performance.
- Disk operations might be bottleneck if there is a lot of strings to process—the disk is pushed by both Weblate and the database.
- Additional CPU cores might help improve performance of background tasks (see *Background tasks using Celery*).

### Disable unneeded checks

Some quality checks can be quite expensive, and if not needed, can save you some time during import if omitted. See *CHECK\_LIST* for info on configuration.

## 2.7.7 Automatic creation of components

In case your project has dozen of translation files (e.g. for different gettext domains, or parts of Android apps), you might want to import them automatically. This can either be achieved from the command-line by using *weblate weblate import\_project* or *weblate weblate import\_json*, or by installing the *Découverte du composant* add-on.

To use the add-on, you first need to create a component for one translation file (choose the one that is the least likely to be renamed or removed in future), and install the add-on on this component.

For the management commands, you need to create a project which will contain all components and then run *weblate weblate import\_project* or *weblate weblate import\_json*.

### Voir aussi :

*Commandes de gestion, Découverte du composant*

## 2.8 Définitions de langue

To present different translations properly, info about language name, text direction, plural definitions and language code is needed.

### 2.8.1 Définitions de langue intégrées

Definitions for about 600 languages are included in Weblate and the list is extended in every release. Whenever Weblate is upgraded (more specifically whenever `weblate weblate migrate` is executed, see [Generic upgrade instructions](#)) the database of languages is updated to include all language definitions shipped in Weblate.

This feature can be disabled using `UPDATE_LANGUAGES`. You can also enforce updating the database to match Weblate built-in data using `weblate weblate setuplang`.

**Voir aussi :**

[Extending built-in language definitions](#), [Current language definitions](#)

### 2.8.2 Parsing language codes

While parsing translations, Weblate attempts to map language code (usually the ISO 639-1 one) from the [Masque de fichier](#) to any existing language object.

You can further adjust this mapping at project level by [Alias de langue](#).

If no exact match can be found, an attempt will be made to best fit it into an existing language. Following steps are tried :

- Recherches insensibles à la casse.
- Normalisation des tirets bas et des tirets.
- Looking up built-in language aliases.
- Recherche par nom de langue.
- Ignoring the default country code for a given language—choosing `cs` instead of `cs_CZ`.

Should that also fail, a new language definition will be created using the defaults (left to right text direction, one plural). The automatically created language with code `xx_XX` will be named as `xx_XX (generated)`. You might want to change this in the admin interface later, (see [Changing language definitions](#)) and report it to the issue tracker (see [Contribuer à Weblate](#)), so that the proper definition can be added to the upcoming Weblate release.

---

**Indication :** In case you see something unwanted as a language, you might want to adjust [Filtre sur la langue](#) to ignore such file when parsing translations.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[Code langue](#), adding-translation

### 2.8.3 Changing language definitions

You can change language definitions in the languages interface (`/languages/` URL).

While editing, make sure all fields are correct (especially plurals and text direction), otherwise translators will be unable to properly edit those translations.

## 2.8.4 Code langue ambigu et macrolangues

In many cases it is not a good idea to use macrolanguage code for a translation. The typical problematic case might be Kurdish language, which might be written in Arabic or Latin script, depending on actual variant. To get correct behavior in Weblate, it is recommended to use individual language codes only and avoid macrolanguages.

**Voir aussi :**

[Macrolanguages definition](#), [List of macrolanguages](#)

## 2.8.5 Définitions de langue

Each language consists of following fields :

### Code langue

Code identifying the language. Weblate prefers two letter codes as defined by [ISO 639-1](#), but uses [ISO 639-2](#) or [ISO 639-3](#) codes for languages that do not have two letter code. It can also support extended codes as defined by [BCP 47](#).

**Voir aussi :**

[Parsing language codes](#), [adding-translation](#)

### Nom de la langue

Visible name of the language. The language names included in Weblate are also being localized depending on user interface language.

### Orientation du texte

Determines whether language is written right to left or left to right. This property is autodetected correctly for most of the languages.

### Nombre pluriel

Number of plurals used in the language.

### Forme plurielle

Gettext compatible plural formula used to determine which plural form is used for given count.

**Voir aussi :**

[pluriels](#), [GNU gettext utilitaires](#) : [Formes plurielles](#), [Règles du pluriel en langue par le Consortium Unicode](#)

### Nombre de locuteurs

Number of worldwide speakers of this language.

## 2.9 Traduction en continu

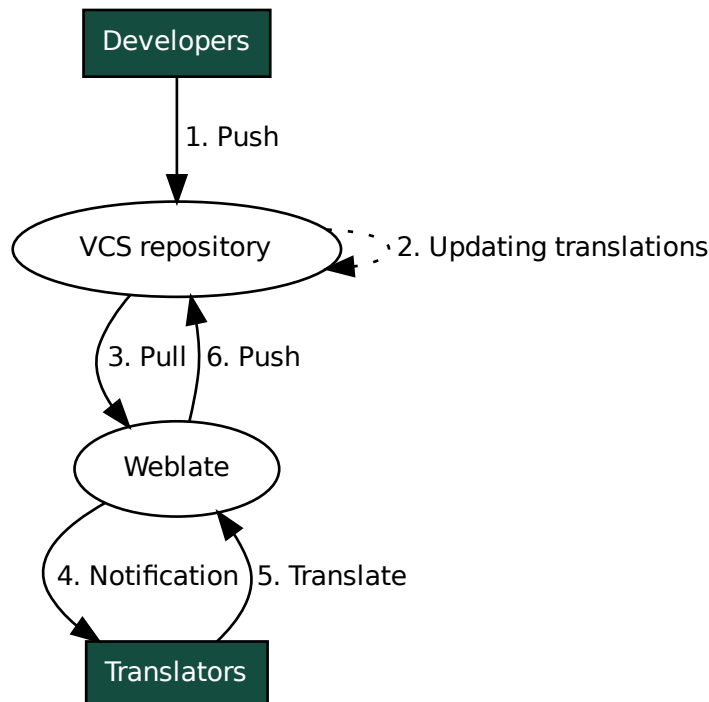
There is infrastructure in place so that your translation closely follows development. This way translators can work on translations the entire time, instead of working through huge amount of new text just prior to release.

**Voir aussi :**

/devel/integration describes basic ways to integrate your development with Weblate.

This is the process :

1. Developers make changes and push them to the VCS repository.
2. Optionally the translation files are updated, see [translations-update](#).
3. Weblate pulls changes from the VCS repository, see [Mise à jour des dépôts](#).
4. Once Weblate detects changes in translations, translators are notified based on their subscription settings.
5. Translators submit translations using the Weblate web interface, or upload offline changes.
6. Once the translators are finished, Weblate commits the changes to the local repository (see [Archivages lazy](#)) and pushes them back if it has permissions to do so (see [Pushing changes from Weblate](#)).



## 2.9.1 Mise à jour des dépôts

You should set up some way of updating backend repositories from their source.

- Use *Déclencheurs de notification* to integrate with most of common code hosting services :
  - *Automatically receiving changes from GitHub*
  - *Automatically receiving changes from GitLab*
  - *Automatically receiving changes from Bitbucket*
  - *Automatically receiving changes from Pagure*
  - *Automatically receiving changes from Azure Repos*
  - *Automatically receiving changes from Gitea Repos*
- Manually trigger update either in the repository management or using *API REST de Weblate* or *Client Weblate*
- Enable `AUTO_UPDATE` to automatically update all components on your Weblate instance
- Execute `weblate weblate updategit` (with selection of project or `--all` to update all)

Whenever Weblate updates the repository, the post-update addons will be triggered, see *Extensions*.

### Avoiding merge conflicts

The merge conflicts from Weblate arise when same file was changed both in Weblate and outside it. There are two approaches to deal with that - avoid edits outside Weblate or integrate Weblate into your updating process, so that it flushes changes prior to updating the files outside Weblate.

La première approche est facile avec les fichiers monolingues - vous pouvez ajouter de nouvelles chaînes de caractères dans Weblate et y laisser toute l'édition des fichiers. Pour les fichiers bilingues, il y a généralement une sorte de processus d'extraction de messages pour générer des fichiers traduisibles à partir du code source. Dans certains cas, ce processus peut être divisé en deux parties - l'une pour l'extraction génère un modèle (par exemple gettext POT est généré en utilisant **xgettext**) et ensuite un processus complémentaire le fusionne en traductions réelles (les fichiers gettext PO sont mis à jour en utilisant **msgmerge**). Vous pouvez effectuer la deuxième étape à l'intérieur de Weblate et elle s'assurera que tous les changements en attente sont inclus avant cette opération.

The second approach can be achieved by using *API REST de Weblate* to force Weblate to push all pending changes and lock the translation while you are doing changes on your side.

The script for doing updates can look like this :

```
# Lock Weblate translation
wlc lock
# Push changes from Weblate to upstream repository
wlc push
# Pull changes from upstream repository to your local copy
git pull
# Update translation files, this example is for Django
./manage.py makemessages --keep-pot -a
git commit -m 'Locale updates' -- locale
# Push changes to upstream repository
git push
# Tell Weblate to pull changes (not needed if Weblate follows your repo
# automatically)
wlc pull
# Unlock translations
wlc unlock
```

If you have multiple components sharing same repository, you need to lock them all separately :

```
wlc lock foo/bar
wlc lock foo/baz
wlc lock foo/baj
```

---

**Note :** The example uses *Client Weblate*, which needs configuration (API keys) to be able to control Weblate remotely. You can also achieve this using any HTTP client instead of `wlc`, e.g. `curl`, see *API REST de Weblate*.

---



**Voir aussi :**

*Client Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from GitHub

Weblate comes with native support for GitHub.

If you are using Hosted Weblate, the recommended approach is to install the [Weblate app](#), that way you will get the correct setup without having to set much up. It can also be used for pushing changes back.

To receive notifications on every push to a GitHub repository, add the Weblate Webhook in the repository settings (*Webhooks*) as shown on the image below :

The screenshot shows the GitHub repository settings page for 'WebplateOrg / hello'. The 'Settings' tab is selected, and the 'Webhooks' section is active. The 'Add webhook' form is displayed with the following fields and options:

- Payload URL \***: `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/github/`
- Content type**: `application/x-www-form-urlencoded`
- Secret**: (Empty text field)
- SSL verification**: A checkbox labeled 'By default, we verify SSL certificates when delivering payloads.' with a 'Disable SSL verification' link.
- Which events would you like to trigger this webhook?**:
  - ☒ Just the push event.
  - ☐ Send me **everything**.
  - ☐ Let me select individual events.
- Active**: ☒ Active. We will deliver event details when this hook is triggered.
- Add webhook**: A green button to save the configuration.

The footer of the page shows the GitHub logo, copyright information (© 2018 GitHub, Inc.), and links to Terms, Privacy, Security, Status, Help, Contact GitHub, API, Training, Shop, Blog, and About.

For the payload URL, append `/hooks/github/` to your Weblate URL, for example for the Hosted Weblate service, this is `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/github/`.

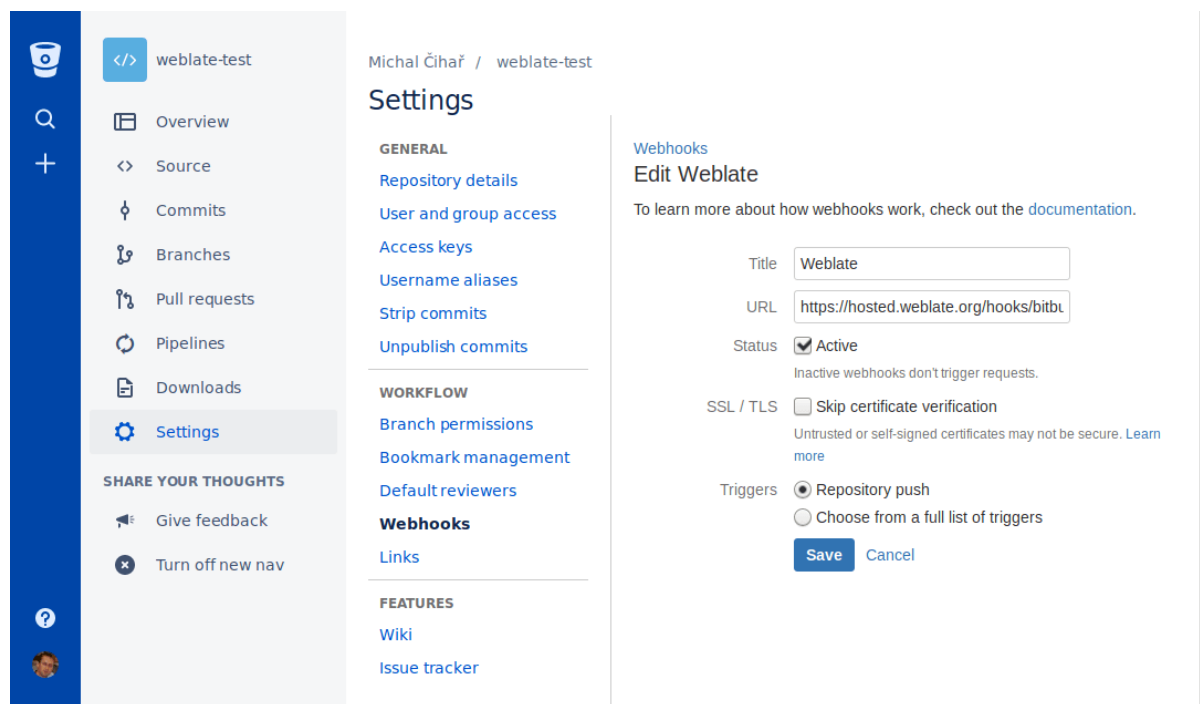
You can leave other values at default settings (Weblate can handle both content types and consumes just the *push* event).

**Voir aussi :**

*POST /hooks/github/, Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from Bitbucket

Weblate has support for Bitbucket webhooks, add a webhook which triggers upon repository push, with destination to `/hooks/bitbucket/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/bitbucket/`).



**Voir aussi :**

*POST /hooks/bitbucket/, Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from GitLab

Weblate has support for GitLab hooks, add a project webhook with destination to `/hooks/gitlab/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/gitlab/`).

**Voir aussi :**

*POST /hooks/gitlab/, Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from Pagure

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

Weblate has support for Pagure hooks, add a webhook with destination to `/hooks/pagure/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/pagure/`). This can be done in *Activate Web-hooks* under *Project options* :

The screenshot shows the Weblate interface for a project named 'nijel-test'. The top navigation bar includes the 'fedora PAGURE' logo, a 'Browse' button, a 'Create' dropdown, and a user profile icon. Below this, a secondary navigation bar shows 'New Issue', 'Open PR', 'Fork', and 'Clone' buttons. The main content area is divided into a left sidebar and a main panel. The sidebar lists various settings categories: Project Settings, Project Details, Default Branch, Private Web Hook Key, API Keys, Project Options (selected), Public Notifications, Users & Groups, Deploy Keys, Hooks, Priorities, Roadmap, Close Status, Custom Issue Fields, Reports, Tags, Quick Replies, Regenerate Repos, Give Project, and Delete Project. The main panel is titled 'Project Options' and contains a list of checkboxes for various features: 'Activate always merge', 'Activate disable non fast-forward merges', 'Activate Enforce signed-off commits in pull-request', 'Activate fedmsg notifications' (checked), 'Activate Issue tracker' (checked), 'Activate Issue tracker read only', 'Activate Issues default to private', 'Activate Minimum score to merge pull-request' (with a value of -1 in a text box), 'Activate notify on commit flag', 'Activate notify on pull-request flag', 'Activate Only assignee can merge pull-request', 'Activate open metadata access to all', 'Activate project documentation', 'Activate pull request access only', 'Activate pull requests' (checked), and 'Activate stomp notifications' (checked). Below these options is a section for 'Activate Web-hooks' with a text input containing 'https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/pagure/' and buttons for 'Update' and 'Test web-hook'. At the bottom, there is a 'Learn more about' section with links to 'Flags', 'Tracker read-only', 'Pull-request access only', 'Roadmap on Issue page', and 'fedmsg notifications'.

**Voir aussi :**

*POST /hooks/pagure/, Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from Azure Repos

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Weblate has support for Azure Repos web hooks, add a webhook for *Code pushed* event with destination to `/hooks/azure/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/azure/`). This can be done in *Service hooks* under *Project settings*.

**Voir aussi :**

Web hooks in Azure DevOps manual, *POST /hooks/azure/, Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from Gitea Repos

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Weblate has support for Gitea webhooks, add a *Gitea Webhook* for *Push events* event with destination to `/hooks/gitea/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/gitea/`). This can be done in *Webhooks* under repository *Settings*.

**Voir aussi :**

Webhooks in Gitea manual, *POST /hooks/gitea/*, *Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically receiving changes from Gitee Repos

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Weblate has support for Gitee webhooks, add a *WebHook* for *Push* event with destination to `/hooks/gitee/` URL on your Weblate installation (for example `https://hosted.weblate.org/hooks/gitee/`). This can be done in *WebHooks* under repository *Management*.

**Voir aussi :**

Webhooks in Gitee manual, *POST /hooks/gitee/*, *Accessing repositories from Hosted Weblate*

## Automatically updating repositories nightly

Weblate automatically fetches remote repositories nightly to improve performance when merging changes later. You can optionally turn this into doing nightly merges as well, by enabling *AUTO\_UPDATE*.

## 2.9.2 Pushing changes from Weblate

Each translation component can have a push URL set up (see *URL pour l'envoi du dépôt*), and in that case Weblate will be able to push change to the remote repository. Weblate can be also be configured to automatically push changes on every commit (this is default, see *Pousser lors du commit*). If you do not want changes to be pushed automatically, you can do that manually under *Repository maintenance* or using API via *wlc push*.

The push options differ based on the *Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions* used, more details are found in that chapter.

In case you do not want direct pushes by Weblate, there is support for *Requêtes de fusion GitHub*, *Requêtes de fusion GitLab*, *Gitea pull requests*, *Requêtes de fusion Pagure* pull requests or *Gerrit* reviews, you can activate these by choosing *GitHub*, *GitLab*, *Gitea*, *Gerrit* or *Pagure* as *Système de contrôle de version* in *Configuration des composants*.

Overall, following options are available with Git, GitHub and GitLab :

Configuration désirée	Système de contrôle de version	URL pour l'envoi du dépôt	Pousser la branche
Pas de push	<i>Git</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
Pousser directement	<i>Git</i>	URL SSH	<i>vide</i>
Pousser dans une branche séparée	<i>Git</i>	URL SSH	Nom de la branche
Pas de push	<i>Mercurial</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
Pousser directement	<i>Mercurial</i>	URL SSH	<i>vide</i>
Pousser dans une branche séparée	<i>Mercurial</i>	URL SSH	Nom de la branche
GitHub pull request from fork	<i>Requêtes de fusion GitHub</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
GitHub pull request from branch	<i>Requêtes de fusion GitHub</i>	SSH URL <sup>1</sup>	Nom de la branche
GitLab merge request from fork	<i>Requêtes de fusion GitLab</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
GitLab merge request from branch	<i>Requêtes de fusion GitLab</i>	SSH URL <sup>page 289, 1</sup>	Nom de la branche
Gitea merge request from fork	<i>Gitea pull requests</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
Gitea merge request from branch	<i>Gitea pull requests</i>	SSH URL <sup>1</sup>	Nom de la branche
Pagure merge request from fork	<i>Requêtes de fusion Pagure</i>	<i>vide</i>	<i>vide</i>
Pagure merge request from branch	<i>Requêtes de fusion Pagure</i>	SSH URL <sup>1</sup>	Nom de la branche

**Note :** You can also enable automatic pushing of changes after Weblate commits, this can be done in *Pousser lors du commit*.

#### Voir aussi :

See *Accessing repositories* for setting up SSH keys, and *Archivages lazy* for info about when Weblate decides to commit changes.

### Branches protégées

If you are using Weblate on protected branch, you can configure it to use pull requests and perform actual review on the translations (what might be problematic for languages you do not know). An alternative approach is to waive this limitation for the Weblate push user.

For example on GitHub this can be done in the repository configuration :

<sup>1</sup>. Can be empty in case *Dépôt du code source* supports pushing.

☒ **Require pull request reviews before merging**

When enabled, all commits must be made to a non-protected branch and submitted via a pull request with the required number of approving reviews and no changes requested before it can be merged into a branch that matches this rule.

Required approving reviews: 1 ▾

☐ **Dismiss stale pull request approvals when new commits are pushed**

New reviewable commits pushed to a matching branch will dismiss pull request review approvals.


☐ **Require review from Code Owners**

Require an approved review in pull requests including files with a designated code owner.


☒ **Restrict who can dismiss pull request reviews**

Specify people or teams allowed to dismiss pull request reviews.

**People and teams that can dismiss reviews.**

**Organization and repository administrators**

These members can always dismiss.

**weblate**

Weblate push user

×

---

## 2.9.3 Interacting with others

Weblate makes it easy to interact with others using its API.

**Voir aussi :**

*API REST de Weblate*

## 2.9.4 Archivages lazy

The behaviour of Weblate is to group commits from the same author into one commit if possible. This greatly reduces the number of commits, however you might need to explicitly tell it to do the commits in case you want to get the VCS repository in sync, e.g. for merge (this is by default allowed for the *Managers* group, see *Liste des privilèges et des rôles intégrés*).

The changes in this mode are committed once any of the following conditions are fulfilled :

- Somebody else changes an already changed string.
- A merge from upstream occurs.
- An explicit commit is requested.
- A file download is requested.
- Change is older than period defined as *Âge des modifications à commiter* on *Configuration des composants*.

---

**Indication :** Commits are created for every component. So in case you have many components you will still see lot of commits. You might utilize *Squasher les commits Git* add-on in that case.

---

If you want to commit changes more frequently and without checking of age, you can schedule a regular task to perform a commit. This can be done using *Periodic Tasks* in *L'interface d'administration Django*. First create desired *Interval* (for example 120 seconds). Then add new periodic task and choose `weblate.trans.tasks.commit_pending` as *Task* with `{"hours": 0}` as *Keyword Arguments* and desired interval.

## 2.9.5 Processing repository with scripts

The way to customize how Weblate interacts with the repository is *Extensions*. Consult *Exécution de scripts à partir du greffon* for info on how to execute external scripts through add-ons.

## 2.9.6 Keeping translations same across components

Once you have multiple translation components, you might want to ensure that the same strings have same translation. This can be achieved at several levels.

### Propagation des traductions

With *Permettre la propagation de la traduction* enabled (what is the default, see *Configuration des composants*), all new translations are automatically done in all components with matching strings. Such translations are properly credited to currently translating user in all components.

---

**Note :** The translation propagation requires the key to be match for monolingual translation formats, so keep that in mind when creating translation keys.

---

### Contrôle de cohérence

The *Incohérence* check fires whenever the strings are different. You can utilize this to review such differences manually and choose the right translation.

### Traduction automatique

Automatic translation based on different components can be way to synchronize the translations across components. You can either trigger it manually (see *Traduction automatique*) or make it run automatically on repository update using add-on (see *Traduction automatique*).

## 2.10 Licence des traductions

You can specify which license translations are contributed under. This is especially important to do if translations are open to the public, to stipulate what they can be used for.

You should specify *Configuration des composants* license info. You should avoid requiring a contributor license agreement, though it is possible.

### 2.10.1 Informations sur la licence

Upon specifying license info (license name and URL), this info is shown in the translation info section of the respective *Configuration des composants*.

Usually this is best place to post licensing info if no explicit consent is required. If your project or translation is not libre you most probably need prior consent.

## 2.10.2 Accord de contribution

If you specify a contributor license agreement, only users who have agreed to it will be able to contribute. This is a clearly visible step when accessing the translation :

Contribution to this translation requires you to agree with a contributor agreement. [View contributor agreement](#)

Language	Translated	Unfinished	Unfinished words	Checks	Suggestions	Comments
Czech 🇨🇪 GPL-3.0	✓					
Hebrew 🇮🇱 GPL-3.0	✓					
Hungarian 🇭🇺 GPL-3.0	81%	4	5			
English 🇬🇧 GPL-3.0	✓					

[Start new translation](#)

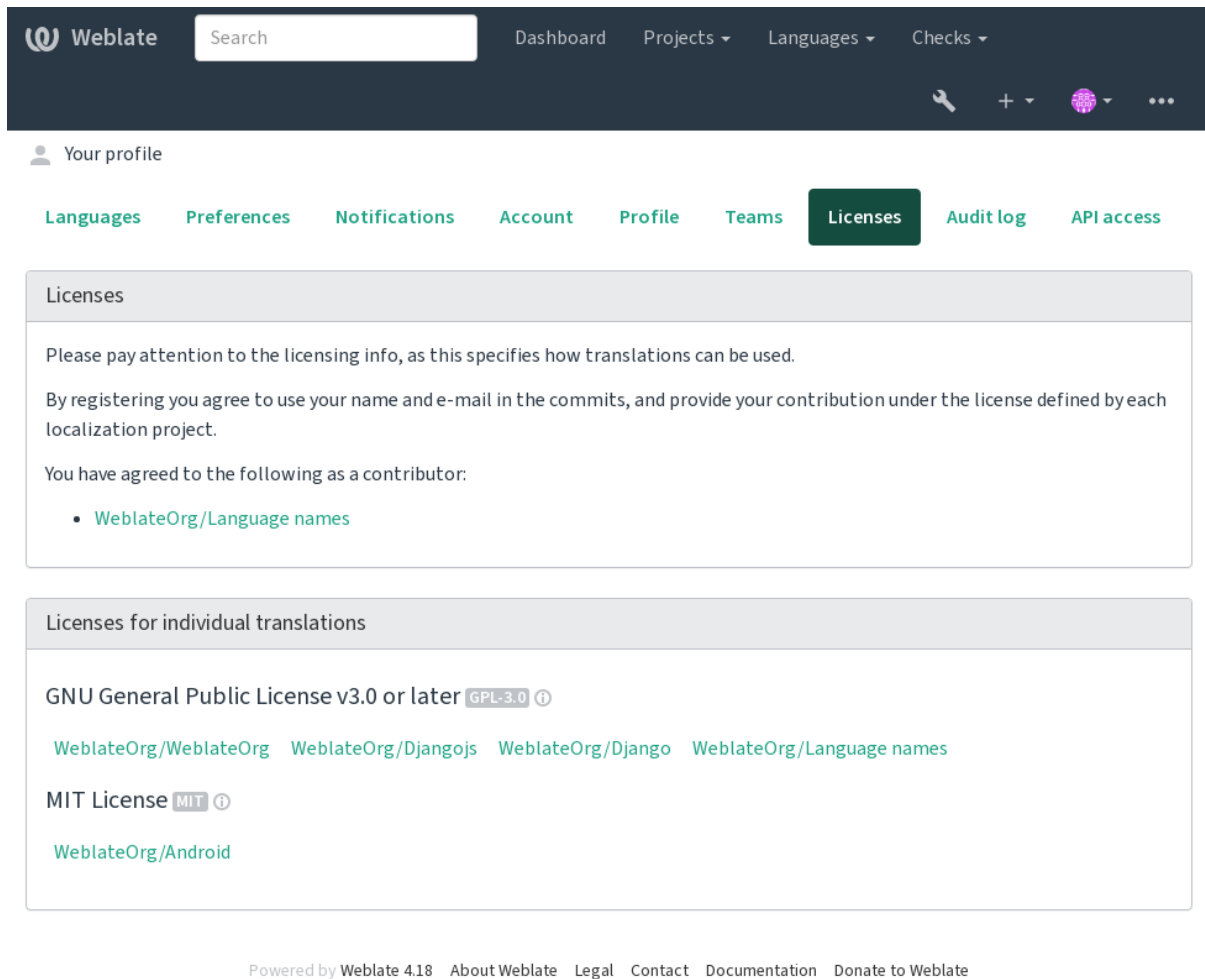
Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

The entered text is formatted into paragraphs and external links can be included. HTML markup can not be used.

## 2.10.3 Licences utilisateur

Any user can review all translation licenses of all public projects on the instance from their profile :





**Licenses**

Please pay attention to the licensing info, as this specifies how translations can be used.

By registering you agree to use your name and e-mail in the commits, and provide your contribution under the license defined by each localization project.

You have agreed to the following as a contributor:

- [WeblateOrg/Language names](#)

**Licenses for individual translations**

GNU General Public License v3.0 or later [GPL-3.0](#) ⓘ

[WeblateOrg/WeblateOrg](#) [WeblateOrg/Djangojs](#) [WeblateOrg/Django](#) [WeblateOrg/Language names](#)

MIT License [MIT](#) ⓘ

[WeblateOrg/Android](#)

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

## 2.11 Processus de traduction

### 2.11.1 Vote pour la suggestion

Everyone can add suggestions by default, to be accepted by signed in users. Suggestion voting can be used to make use of a string when more than one signed-in user agrees, by setting up the *Configuration des composants* with *Suggestion voting* to turn on voting, and *Autoaccept suggestions* to set a threshold for accepted suggestions (this includes a vote from the user making the suggestion if it is cast).

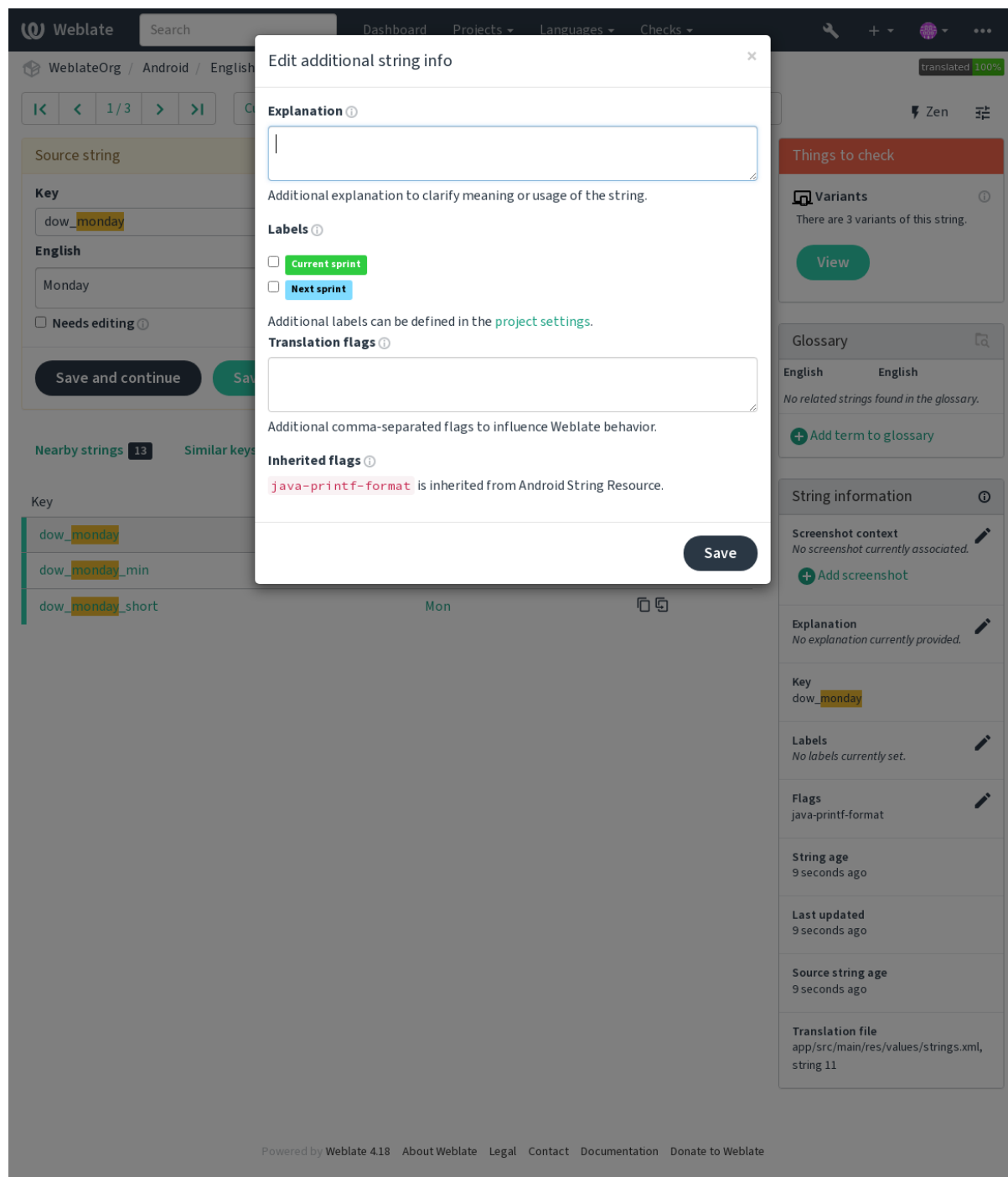
**Note :** Once automatic acceptance is set up, normal users lose the privilege to directly save translations or accept suggestions. This can be overridden with the *Edit string when suggestions are enforced permission*.

You can combine these with *access control* into one of the following setups :

- Users suggest and vote for suggestions and a limited group controls what is accepted. - Turn on voting. - Turn off automatic acceptance. - Don't let users save translations.
- Users suggest and vote for suggestions with automatic acceptance once the defined number of them agree. - Turn on voting. - Set the desired number of votes for automatic acceptance.
- Optional voting for suggestions. (Can optionally be used by users when they are unsure about a translation by making multiple suggestions.) - Only turn on voting.

## 2.11.2 Additional info on source strings

Enhance the translation process by adding additional info to the strings including explanations, string priorities, check flags and visual context. Some of that info may be extracted from the translation files and some may be added by editing the additional string info :



Access this directly from the translation interface by clicking the « Edit » icon next to *Screenshot context* or *Flags*.



### Voir aussi :

[Emplacement de la chaîne source](#), [Description de la chaîne source](#), [Contexte](#)

## Priorité de chaînes

String priority can be changed to offer higher priority strings for translation earlier by using the `priority` flag.

---

**Indication :** This can be used to order the flow of translation in a logical manner.

---

### Voir aussi :

[Quality checks](#)

## Drapeaux de traduction

Modifié dans la version 3.3 : Previously called *Quality checks flags*, it no longer configures only checks.

Customization of quality checks and other Weblate behavior, see [Customizing behavior using flags](#).

The string flags are also inherited from the *Drapeaux de traduction* at [Configuration des composants](#) and flags from the translation file (see [Formats de fichiers pris en charge](#)).

### Voir aussi :

[Quality checks](#), [Customizing behavior using flags](#)

## Explication

Modifié dans la version 4.1 : In previous versions this has been called *Extra context*.

Modifié dans la version 4.18 : Support for synching explanation with a file was introduced.

Use the explanation to clarify scope or usage of the translation. You can use Markdown to include links and other markup.

Some file formats support storing explanation within the file, see [Explication](#).

---

**Indication :** Weblate can also display description present in the translation file for some formats, see [Description de la chaîne source](#).

---

## Visual context for strings

You can upload a screenshot showing a given source string in use within your program. This helps translators understand where it is used, and how it should be translated.

The uploaded screenshot is shown in the translation context sidebar :

The screenshot displays the Weblate web interface for a project named 'Django' in the 'Czech' language. The main area shows a translation task for the string 'Help text for automatic translation tool'. The English source text is 'Help text for automatic translation tool'. The Czech translation is 'Automatický překlad prostřednictvím strojového překladu používá aktivní enginy strojového překladu pro získání nejlepších možných překladů a použije je na tento projekt.' The interface includes buttons for 'Save and continue', 'Save and stay', 'Suggest', and 'Skip'. A sidebar on the right provides additional context, including a glossary, string information (such as source string location, string age, and last updated), and a translation file path. The bottom section shows a 'Translation memory' search bar and a list of 'Nearby strings'.

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

In addition to *Additional info on source strings*, screenshots have a separate management interface under the *Tools* menu. Upload screenshots, assign them to source strings manually, or use optical character recognition (OCR) to do so by pressing the *Automatically recognize* button.

Once a screenshot is uploaded, this interface handles management and source string association :

Web

late

Search

Dashboard

Projects

Languages

Checks

+

Web

late

Org

/

Django

/

Screenshots

/

Automatic translation

Screenshot has been uploaded, you can now assign it to source strings.

Assigned source strings

English	Location	Assigned screenshots	Actions
No matching strings found.			
Screenshot is shown to add visual context for all listed source strings.			

Assign source strings

English	Location	Assigned screenshots	Actions
No matching strings found.			

Source string search

Search

Automatically recognize

Image

Source string

Hello, world!<sup>en</sup>

One<br>Orangutan has %d banana.<sup>en</sup>

Other<br>Orangutan has %d bananas.<sup>en</sup>

Try Weblate at <http://demo.weblate.org/>!<sup>en</sup>

Thank you for using Weblate.

Screenshot is shown to add visual context for all listed source strings.

Edit screenshot

Screenshot name

Automatic translation

Image

Currently: screenshots/screenshot.png

Change:

Choose File

No file chosen

Upload JPEG or PNG images up to 2000x2000 pixels.

Repository path to screenshot

Scan for screenshot file change on repository update.

Save

Screenshot details

Created	now
Uploaded by	<div></div> testuser
Language	English

Delete screenshot

Deleting screenshot will remove it from all associated source strings.

Delete

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

298

Chapitre 2. Documentation pour l'administrateur

You can add or update screenshots directly from your Version Control System (VCS) repository.

To enable this feature, you can either set a screenshot file mask when creating a component, which will be monitored for updates in the repository, or you can add or update screenshots when uploading them manually.

When the repository is updated, the system will automatically scan for changes. Existing screenshots in the repository will be updated, and new screenshots matching the specified screenshot file mask will be added to the component.

Add new screenshot

**Screenshot name**

**Repository path to screenshot**

Scan for screenshot file change on repository update.

**Image**

No file chosen

Upload JPEG or PNG images up to 2000x2000 pixels.

**Translation**

English

Screenshot name	Image	Strings
-----------------	-------	---------

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

**Voir aussi :**

*Motif du fichier de capture d'écran*

## 2.12 Contrôles de qualité et corrections

### 2.12.1 Personnaliser les réparations automatiques

Vous pouvez aussi implémenter vos propres réparations automatiques en plus de celles standards et les inclure dans `AUTOFIX_LIST`.

Les réparations automatiques sont puissantes, mais peuvent aussi causer des dommages ; soyez prudent quand vous en écrivez.

Par exemple, la réparation automatique suivante remplacerait chaque occurrence de la chaîne `föö` dans une traduction par `bar` :

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

from django.utils.translation import gettext_lazy
from weblate.trans.autofixes.base import AutoFix
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
class ReplaceFooWithBar(AutoFix):
    """Replace foo with bar."""

    name = gettext_lazy("Foobar")

    def fix_single_target(self, target, source, unit):
        if "foo" in target:
            return target.replace("foo", "bar"), True
        return target, False
```

Pour installer des contrôles personnalisés, fournissez un chemin d'accès complet à la classe Python dans le fichier `AUTOFIX_LIST`, voir *Custom quality checks, add-ons and auto-fixes*.

## 2.12.2 Customizing behavior using flags

You can fine-tune Weblate's behavior by using flags. The flags provide visual feedback to the translators and help them to improve their translation. This can be done on the source string level (see *Additional info on source strings*), or in the *Configuration des composants (Drapeaux de traduction)*. Some file formats also allow to specify flags directly in the format (see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*).

The flags are comma-separated; if they have parameters, they are separated with colon. You can use quotes to include whitespaces or special characters in the string. For example :

```
placeholders:"special:value":"other value", regex:.*
```

Both single and double quotes are accepted, special characters are being escaped using backslash :

```
placeholders:"quoted \"string\"":'single \'quoted\''
```

```
placeholders:r"^[#*]"
```

To verify that translators do not change the heading of a Markdown document : A failing check will be triggered if the string `#### Index` is translated as `# Indice`

```
placeholders:r"\]\([^\h].*?\)"
```

To make sure that internal links are not being translated (i.e. `[test](../checks)` does not become `[test](../chequeos)`).

Voici une liste des drapeaux actuellement acceptés :

### **rst-text**

Traiter le texte comme document reStructuredText, affecte *Traduction inchangée*.

### **dos-eol**

Utilise les marqueurs de fin de ligne DOS au lieu de ceux d'Unix (`\r\n` au lieu de `\n`).

### **read-only**

La chaîne est en lecture seule et ne devrait pas être modifiée dans Weblate, voir *Chaînes en lecture seule*.

### **terminology**

Used in *Glossaire*. Copies the string into all glossary languages so it can be used consistently in all translations. Also useful in combination with `read-only`, for example in product names.

### **priority:N**

Priorité de la chaîne. Les chaînes de priorité plus élevée sont présentées en premier lieu pour la traduction. La priorité par défaut est de 100, plus une chaîne est prioritaire, plus elle est proposée tôt pour la traduction.

### **max-length:N**

Limiter la longueur maximale d'une chaîne à N caractères, voir *Taille maximum de la traduction*.

### **xml-text**

Traiter le texte comme document XML, affecte *Syntaxe XML* et *Balises XML*.

### **font-family:NAME**

Définir la famille de polices pour les contrôles de rendu, voir *Gestion des polices*.



**font-weight:WEIGHT**

Définir le poids des polices pour les contrôles de rendu, voir *Gestion des polices*.

**font-size:SIZE**

Définir la taille des polices pour les contrôles de rendu, voir *Gestion des polices*.

**font-spacing:SPACING**

Définir l'espacement des caractères pour les contrôles du rendu, voir *Gestion des polices*.

**icu-flags:FLAGS**

Define flags for customizing the behavior of the *ICU MessageFormat* quality check.

**icu-tag-prefix:PREFIX**

Set a required prefix for XML tags for the *ICU MessageFormat* quality check.

**placeholders:NAME:NAME2:...**

Chaînes de caractères de remplacement attendues dans la traduction, voir *Balises de remplacement*.

**replacements:FROM:TO:FROM2:TO2...**

Remplacements à effectuer lors de la vérification des paramètres du texte résultant (par exemple dans *Taille maximale de la traduction* ou *Taille maximum de la traduction*). Le cas d'utilisation typique est l'expansion des caractères à placer pour s'assurer que le texte s'adapte même aux grandes valeurs, par exemple : `replacements:%s : "John Doe"`.

**variants:SOURCE**

Marquez cette chaîne en tant que variante de la chaîne avec la source correspondante. Voir *variants*.

**regex:REGEX**

Expression rationnelle correspondant à la traduction, voir *Expression rationnelle*.

**forbidden**

Indique une traduction interdite dans un glossaire, voir *Forbidden translations*.

**strict-same**

Faire en sorte que les « Traductions inchangées » évitent d'utiliser la liste noire de mots intégrés, voir *Traduction inchangée*.

**check-glossary**

Enable the *Non conforme au glossaire* quality check.

**angularjs-format**

Enable the *Chaîne d'interpolation AngularJS* quality check.

**c-format**

Enable the *Format C* quality check.

**c-sharp-format**

Enable the *Format C#* quality check.

**es-format**

Enable the *Modèle de littéraux ECMAScript* quality check.

**i18next-interpolation**

Enable the *Interpolation i18next* quality check.

**icu-message-format**

Enable the *ICU MessageFormat* quality check.

**java-printf-format**

Enable the *Format Java* quality check.

**java-format**

Enable the *MessageFormat Java* quality check.

**javascript-format**

Enable the *Format JavaScript* quality check.

**lua-format**

Enable the *Format Lua* quality check.

**object-pascal-format**

Enable the *Format Pascal objet* quality check.

**percent-placeholders**

Enable the *Balises de remplacement par caractères pour cent* quality check.

**perl-format**

Enable the *Format Perl* quality check.

**php-format**

Enable the *Format PHP* quality check.

**python-brace-format**

Enable the *Format d'accolade Python* quality check.

**python-format**

Enable the *Format Python* quality check.

**qt-format**

Enable the *Format Qt* quality check.

**qt-plural-format**

Enable the *Forme plurielle Qt* quality check.

**ruby-format**

Enable the *Format Ruby* quality check.

**scheme-format**

Enable the *Format Scheme* quality check.

**vue-format**

Enable the *Formatage Vue I18n* quality check.

**md-text**

Treat text as a Markdown document, and provide Markdown syntax highlighting on the translation text area.  
Enables *Liens Markdown*, *Références Markdown*, and *Syntaxe Markdown* quality checks.

**case-insensitive**

Adjust checks behavior to be case-insensitive. Currently affects only *Balises de remplacement* quality check.

**safe-html**

Enable the *HTML non sûr* quality check.

**url**

The string should consist of only a URL. Enable the *URL* quality check.

**ignore-all-checks**

Ignorer toutes les vérifications de qualité.

**ignore-bbcode**

Skip the *Balises BBCode* quality check.

**ignore-duplicate**

Skip the *Répétition de mots* quality check.

**ignore-check-glossary**

Skip the *Non conforme au glossaire* quality check.

**ignore-double-space**

Skip the *Double espace* quality check.

**ignore-angularjs-format**

Skip the *Chaîne d'interpolation AngularJS* quality check.

**ignore-c-format**

Skip the *Format C* quality check.

**ignore-c-sharp-format**

Skip the *Format C#* quality check.

**ignore-es-format**

Skip the *Modèle de littéraux ECMAScript* quality check.

**ignore-i18next-interpolation**

Skip the *Interpolation i18next* quality check.

**ignore-icu-message-format**

Skip the *ICU MessageFormat* quality check.

**ignore-java-printf-format**

Skip the *Format Java* quality check.

**ignore-java-format**

Skip the *MessageFormat Java* quality check.

**ignore-javascript-format**

Skip the *Format JavaScript* quality check.

**ignore-lua-format**

Skip the *Format Lua* quality check.

**ignore-object-pascal-format**

Skip the *Format Pascal objet* quality check.

**ignore-percent-placeholders**

Skip the *Balises de remplacement par caractères pour cent* quality check.

**ignore-perl-format**

Skip the *Format Perl* quality check.

**ignore-php-format**

Skip the *Format PHP* quality check.

**ignore-python-brace-format**

Skip the *Format d'accolade Python* quality check.

**ignore-python-format**

Skip the *Format Python* quality check.

**ignore-qt-format**

Skip the *Format Qt* quality check.

**ignore-qt-plural-format**

Skip the *Forme plurielle Qt* quality check.

**ignore-ruby-format**

Skip the *Format Ruby* quality check.

**ignore-scheme-format**

Skip the *Format Scheme* quality check.

**ignore-vue-format**

Skip the *Formatage Vue 118n* quality check.

**ignore-translated**

Skip the *A déjà été traduit* quality check.

**ignore-inconsistent**

Skip the *Incohérence* quality check.

**ignore-kashida**

Skip the *Présence d'un caractère kashida* quality check.

**ignore-md-link**

Skip the *Liens Markdown* quality check.

**ignore-md-reflink**

Skip the *Références Markdown* quality check.

**ignore-md-syntax**

Skip the *Syntaxe Markdown* quality check.

**ignore-max-length**

Skip the *Taille maximum de la traduction* quality check.

**ignore-max-size**

Skip the *Taille maximale de la traduction* quality check.

**ignore-escaped-newline**

Skip the *Pas de correspondance \n* quality check.

**ignore-end-colon**

Skip the *Incohérence de caractère deux-points* quality check.

**ignore-end-ellipsis**

Skip the *Incohérence de points de suspension* quality check.

**ignore-end-exclamation**

Skip the *Incohérence de point d'exclamation* quality check.

**ignore-end-stop**

Skip the *Incohérence de point final* quality check.

**ignore-end-question**

Skip the *Incohérence de point d'interrogation* quality check.

**ignore-end-semicolon**

Skip the *Incohérence de point-virgule* quality check.

**ignore-newline-count**

Skip the *Incohérence dans les sauts de ligne* quality check.

**ignore-plurals**

Skip the *Pluriels manquants* quality check.

**ignore-placeholders**

Skip the *Balises de remplacement* quality check.

**ignore-punctuation-spacing**

Skip the *Espacement de ponctuation* quality check.

**ignore-regex**

Skip the *Expression rationnelle* quality check.

**ignore-reused**

Skip the *Traduction réutilisée* quality check.

**ignore-same-plurals**

Skip the *Pluriel identique* quality check.

**ignore-begin-newline**

Skip the *Nouvelle ligne au début* quality check.

**ignore-begin-space**

Skip the *Espaces au début* quality check.

**ignore-end-newline**

Skip the *Saut de ligne à la fin* quality check.

**ignore-end-space**

Skip the *Espace à la fin* quality check.

**ignore-same**

Skip the *Traduction inchangée* quality check.

**ignore-safe-html**

Skip the *HTML non sûr* quality check.

**ignore-url**

Skip the *URL* quality check.

**ignore-xml-tags**

Skip the *Balises XML* quality check.

**ignore-xml-invalid**

Skip the *Syntaxe XML* quality check.

**ignore-zero-width-space**

Skip the *Espace sans chasse* quality check.

**ignore-ellipsis**

Skip the *Points de suspension* quality check.

**ignore-icu-message-format-syntax**

Skip the *Syntaxe ICU MessageFormat* quality check.

**ignore-long-untranslated**

Skip the *Ancienne chaîne non traduite* quality check.

**ignore-multiple-failures**

Skip the *Plusieurs vérifications en échec* quality check.

**ignore-unnamed-format**

Skip the *Multiplés variables non nommées* quality check.

**ignore-optional-plural**

Skip the *Non pluriel* quality check.

---

**Note :** En général, la règle est nommée `ignore-*` pour tout contrôle, en utilisant son identifiant, de sorte que vous pouvez l'utiliser, même pour vos contrôles personnalisés.

---

Ces drapeaux sont compris à la fois dans les paramètres des *Configuration des composants*, par chaîne source et dans le fichier de traduction lui-même (par exemple dans GNU gettext).

### 2.12.3 Exécution des contrôles

Nouveau dans la version 3.11.

You can configure a list of checks which can not be ignored by setting *Vérifications forcées* in *Configuration des composants*. Each listed check can not be dismissed in the user interface and any string failing this check is marked as *Needs editing* (see *États de traduction*).

---

**Note :** Turning on check enforcing doesn't enable it automatically. The check can be turned on by adding the corresponding flag to string or component flags.

**Voir aussi :**

*Additional info on source strings, Drapeaux de traduction*

---

### 2.12.4 Gestion des polices

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

---


**Indication :** Les polices téléchargées dans Weblate sont utilisées uniquement pour la vérification *Taille maximale de la traduction*, elles n'ont pas d'effet sur l'interface utilisateur de Weblate.


---

La vérification `check-max-size` est utilisée pour calculer les dimensions du texte rendu, la police doit être chargée dans Weblate et sélectionnée à l'aide d'une marque de traduction (voir `:ref:`custom-checks`).

L'outil de gestion des polices Weblate dans *Police de caractères* du menu *Gérer* de votre projet de traduction fournit une interface pour télécharger et gérer les polices. Vous pouvez téléverser des polices TrueType et OpenType, configurer des groupes de polices et les utiliser dans la vérification.

Les groupes de polices vous permettent de définir différentes polices pour différentes langues, ce qui est généralement nécessaire pour les langues non latines :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard
 Projects ▾
 Languages ▾
 Checks ▾

 WeblateOrg / Font groups / default-font

Font group

Name	default-font		
Default font	Source Sans 3 Bold		
Japanese	language override	Kurinto Sans Regular	Remove
Korean	language override	Kurinto Sans Regular	Remove
Delete			

Add language override

Language

Font

Save

Edit font group

Font group name

Identifier you will use in checks to select this font group. Avoid whitespaces and special characters.


Default font

Default font is used unless per language override matches.

Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18
 [About Weblate](#)
[Legal](#)
[Contact](#)
[Documentation](#)
[Donate to Weblate](#)

Les groupes de polices sont identifiés par leur nom, qui ne peut pas contenir d'espace ni de caractères spéciaux, afin qu'il puisse être facilement utilisé dans la définition du contrôle :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Fonts
 

Font groups
 Fonts


Group name	Default font	Language overrides	
default-font	Source Sans 3 Bold	Japanese: Kurinto Sans Regular Korean: Kurinto Sans Regular	Edit

Add font group
 

**Font group name**


Identifier you will use in checks to select this font group. Avoid whitespaces and special characters.

**Default font**


-----
 

Default font is used unless per language override matches.


Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

La famille de caractères et le style sont automatiquement reconnus après leur téléchargement :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Fonts / Kurinto Sans Regular

Font	
Font family	Kurinto Sans
Font style	Regular
File size	5406752
Created	now
Uploaded by	 testuser
Used in groups	
Delete	

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

Vous pouvez charger plusieurs polices dans Weblate :

Font family	Font style	
Kurinto Sans	Regular	Edit
Source Sans 3	Bold	Edit

Add font

**Font file**

Choose File No file chosen

OpenType and TrueType fonts are supported.

Upload

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

Pour utiliser les polices afin de vérifier la longueur des chaînes, passez-lui les drapeaux appropriés (voir [Customizing behavior using flags](#)). Vous aurez probablement besoin des drapeaux suivants :

**max-size:500**

Définit la largeur maximale en pixels.

**font-family:ubuntu**

Définit le groupe de polices à utiliser en spécifiant son identifiant.

**font-size:22**

Définit la taille de la police en pixels.

## 2.12.5 Rédiger ses propres contrôles

A wide range of quality checks are built-in, (see [Quality checks](#)), though they might not cover everything you want to check. The list of performed checks can be adjusted using [CHECK\\_LIST](#), and you can also add custom checks.

1. Subclass the `weblate.checks.Check`
2. Définir certains attributs.
3. Implement either the `check` (if you want to deal with plurals in your code) or the `check_single` method (which does it for you).

Quelques exemples :

To install custom checks, provide a fully-qualified path to the Python class in the [CHECK\\_LIST](#), see [Custom quality checks, add-ons and auto-fixes](#).

### Checking translation text does not contain « foo »

This is a pretty simple check which just checks whether the translation is missing the string « foo ».

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

"""Simple quality check example."""

from django.utils.translation import gettext_lazy
```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```

from weblate.checks.base import TargetCheck

class FooCheck(TargetCheck):
    # Used as identifier for check, should be unique
    # Has to be shorter than 50 characters
    check_id = "foo"

    # Short name used to display failing check
    name = gettext_lazy("Foo check")

    # Description for failing check
    description = gettext_lazy("Your translation is foo")

    # Real check code
    def check_single(self, source, target, unit):
        return "foo" in target

```

### Checking that Czech translation text plurals differ

Vérifie à l'aide des infos de la langue que les deux formes plurielles en Tchèque ne sont pas les mêmes.

```

# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

"""Quality check example for Czech plurals."""

from django.utils.translation import gettext_lazy

from weblate.checks.base import TargetCheck

class PluralCzechCheck(TargetCheck):
    # Used as identifier for check, should be unique
    # Has to be shorter than 50 characters
    check_id = "foo"

    # Short name used to display failing check
    name = gettext_lazy("Foo check")

    # Description for failing check
    description = gettext_lazy("Your translation is foo")

    # Real check code
    def check_target_unit(self, sources, targets, unit):
        if self.is_language(unit, ("cs",)):
            return targets[1] == targets[2]
        return False


    def check_single(self, source, target, unit):
        """We don't check target strings here."""
        return False

```





## 2.13 Configuring automatic suggestions


Modifié dans la version 4.13 : Prior to Weblate 4.13, the services were configured in the *Configuration*.

The support for several machine translation and translation memory services is built-in. Each service can be turned on by the administrator for whole site or at the project settings :


Weblate

[Dashboard](#)
[Projects ▾](#)
[Languages ▾](#)
[Checks ▾](#)


WeblateOrg / Automatic suggestions

Configured automatic suggestion services ⓘ

There are no services currently installed.

Available automatic suggestion services ⓘ

AWS ⓘ	Install
Amagama ⓘ	Install
Apertium APy ⓘ	Install
Baidu ⓘ	Install
DeepL ⓘ	Install
Glosbe ⓘ	Install
Google Translate ⓘ	Install
Google Translate API v3 ⓘ	Install
IBM ⓘ	Install
LibreTranslate ⓘ	Install
Microsoft Terminology ⓘ	Install
Microsoft Translator ⓘ	Install
ModernMT ⓘ	Install
MyMemory ⓘ	Install
Netease Sight ⓘ	Install
SAP Translation Hub ⓘ	Install
Weblate ⓘ	Install
Weblate Translation Memory ⓘ	Install
Yandex ⓘ	Install
Youdao Zhiyun ⓘ	Install
tmserver ⓘ	Install

Some services will ask for additional configuration during installation.

---

**Note :** They come subject to their terms of use, so ensure you are allowed to use them how you want.

---

The services translate from the source language as configured at *Configuration des composants*, see *Langue source*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Suggestions automatiques*

### 2.13.1 Amagama

**Service ID**

amagama

**Configuration**

*This service has no configuration.*

Special installation of *tmserver* run by the authors of Virtaal.

**Voir aussi :**

Installing amaGama, Amagama, amaGama Mémoire des traductions

### 2.13.2 Apertium APy

**Service ID**

apertium-apy

**Configuration**

url	URL de l'API
-----	--------------

A libre software machine translation platform providing translations to a limited set of languages.

The recommended way to use Apertium is to run your own Apertium-APy server.

**Voir aussi :**

Apertium website, Apertium APy documentation

### 2.13.3 AWS

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

**Service ID**

aws

**Configuration**

key	ID de la clé d'accès
secret	Clé secrète d'API
region	Nom de la région

Amazon Translate is a neural machine translation service for translating text to and from English across a breadth of supported languages.

**Voir aussi :**

Amazon Translate Documentation

### 2.13.4 Baidu

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

**Service ID**

baidu

**Configuration**

key	ID client
secret	Secret client

Machine translation service provided by Baidu.

This service uses an API and you need to obtain an ID and API key from Baidu to use it.

**Voir aussi :**

[Baidu Translate API](#)

### 2.13.5 DeepL

**Service ID**

deepl

**Configuration**

url	URL de l'API
key	Clé d'API

DeepL is paid service providing good machine translation for a few languages. You need to purchase *DeepL API* subscription or you can use legacy *DeepL Pro (classic)* plan.

API URL to use with the DeepL service. At the time of writing, there is the v1 API as well as a free and a paid version of the v2 API.

**<https://api.deepl.com/v2/> (default in Weblate)**

Is meant for API usage on the paid plan, and the subscription is usage-based.

**<https://api-free.deepl.com/v2/>**

Is meant for API usage on the free plan, and the subscription is usage-based.

**<https://api.deepl.com/v1/>**

Is meant for CAT tools and is usable with a per-user subscription.

Previously Weblate was classified as a CAT tool by DeepL, so it was supposed to use the v1 API, but now is supposed to use the v2 API. Therefore it defaults to v2, and you can change it to v1 in case you have an existing CAT subscription and want Weblate to use that.

The easiest way to find out which one to use is to open an URL like the following in your browser :

[https://api.deepl.com/v2/translate?text=Hello&target\\_lang=FR&auth\\_key=XXX](https://api.deepl.com/v2/translate?text=Hello&target_lang=FR&auth_key=XXX)

Replace the XXX with your auth\_key. If you receive a JSON object which contains « Bonjour », you have the correct URL; if not, try the other three.

Weblate supports DeepL formality, it will choose matching one based on the language (for example, there is de@formal and de@informal).

**Voir aussi :**

[DeepL website](#), [DeepL pricing](#), [DeepL API documentation](#)

### 2.13.6 Glosbe

**Service ID**

glosbe

**Configuration**

*This service has no configuration.*

Free dictionary and translation memory for almost every living language.

The API is gratis to use, but usage of the translations is subject to the license of the used data source. There is a limit of calls that may be done from one IP in a set period of time, to prevent abuse.

**Voir aussi :**

[Glosbe website](#)

### 2.13.7 Google Traduction

**Service ID**

google-translate

**Configuration**

key	Clé d'API
-----	-----------

Machine translation service provided by Google.

This service uses the Google Translation API, and you need to obtain an API key and turn on billing in the Google API console.

**Voir aussi :**

[Google translate documentation](#)

### 2.13.8 Google Translate API v3

**Service ID**

google-translate-api-v3

**Configuration**

credentials	Informations du compte pour le service Google Translate
project	Projet Google Translate
location	Emplacement de Google Traduction

Machine translation service provided by Google Cloud services.

**Voir aussi :**

[Google translate documentation](#), [Authenticate to Cloud services using client libraries](#), [Creating Google Translate project](#), [Google Cloud App Engine locations](#)

### 2.13.9 LibreTranslate

Nouveau dans la version 4.7.1.

**Service ID**

`libretranslate`

**Configuration**

<code>url</code>	URL de l'API
<code>key</code>	Clé d'API

LibreTranslate is a free and open-source service for machine translations. The public instance requires an API key, but LibreTranslate can be self-hosted and there are several mirrors available to use the API for free.

**`https://libretranslate.com/` (official public instance)**

Requires an API key to use outside of the website.

**Voir aussi :**

[LibreTranslate website](#), [LibreTranslate repository](#), [LibreTranslate mirrors](#)

### 2.13.10 Microsoft Terminology

**Service ID**

`microsoft-terminology`

**Configuration**

*This service has no configuration.*

The Microsoft Terminology Service API allows you to programmatically access the terminology, definitions and user interface (UI) strings available in the Language Portal through a web service.

**Voir aussi :**

[Microsoft Terminology Service API](#)

### 2.13.11 Microsoft Traduction

**Service ID**

`microsoft-translator`

**Configuration**

key	Clé d'API	
base URL de l'application	URL	Choix disponibles : <code>api.cognitive.microsofttranslator.com</code> – Global (non-regional) <code>api-apc.cognitive.microsofttranslator.com</code> – Asia Pacific <code>api-eur.cognitive.microsofttranslator.com</code> – Europe <code>api-nam.cognitive.microsofttranslator.com</code> – North America <code>api.translator.azure.cn</code> – China <code>api.cognitive.microsofttranslator.us</code> – Azure US Government cloud
endpoint du service d'authentification	URL	La région ou le multi-services peuvent être définis en utilisant le champ Région ci-dessous. Choix disponibles : <code>api.cognitive.microsoft.com</code> – Global <code>api.cognitive.azure.cn</code> – China <code>api.cognitive.microsoft.us</code> – Azure US Government cloud
region du service d'authentification	Région	

Machine translation service provided by Microsoft in Azure portal as a one of Cognitive Services.

Weblate implements Translator API V3.

### Translator Text API V2

The key you use with Translator API V2 can be used with API 3.

### Translator Text API V3

You need to register at Azure portal and use the key you obtain there. With new Azure keys, you also need to set region to locale of your service.

---

**Indication :** For Azure China, please use your endpoint from the Azure Portal.

---

#### Voir aussi :

Cognitive Services - Text Translation API, Microsoft Azure Portal, Base URLs, « Authenticating with a Multi-service resource » « Authenticating with an access token » section



### 2.13.12 ModernMT

Nouveau dans la version 4.2.

**Service ID**

modernmt

**Configuration**

url	URL de l'API
key	Clé d'API

**Voir aussi :**

[ModernMT API](#),

### 2.13.13 MyMemory

**Service ID**

mymemory

**Configuration**

email	Courriel de contact
username	Nom d'utilisateur
key	Clé d'API

Huge translation memory with machine translation.

Free, anonymous usage is currently limited to 100 requests/day, or to 1000 requests/day when you provide a contact e-mail address in `email`. You can also ask them for more.

**Voir aussi :**

[MyMemory website](#)

### 2.13.14 Netease Sight

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

**Service ID**

netease-sight

**Configuration**

key	ID client
secret	Secret client

Service de traduction automatique fourni par NetEase.

This service uses an API, and you need to obtain key and secret from NetEase.

**Voir aussi :**

[NetEase Sight Translation Platform](#)

### 2.13.15 SAP Translation Hub

**Service ID**`sap-translation-hub`**Configuration**

<code>url</code>	URL de l'API	
<code>key</code>	Clé d'API	
<code>user-name</code>	Nom d'utilisateur SAP	
<code>password</code>	Mot de passe SAP	
<code>enable_automation</code>	Activer la traduction automatisée	
<code>domain</code>	Domaine de la traduction	L'ID d'un domaine de traduction, par exemple : BC. Si vous n'indiquez pas de domaine, la méthode recherche les traductions dans tous les domaines disponibles.

Machine translation service provided by SAP.

You need to have a SAP account (and the SAP Translation Hub enabled in the SAP Cloud Platform) to use this service.

You can also configure whether to also use machine translation services, in addition to the term database.

---

**Note :** To access the Sandbox API, you need to set `url` and `key`.

To access the productive API, you need to set `url`, `username` and `password`.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[SAP Translation Hub API, Building the Base URL of SAP Translation Hub](#)

### 2.13.16 tmserver

**Service ID**`tmserver`**Configuration**

<code>url</code>	URL de l'API
------------------	--------------

You can run your own translation memory server by using the one bundled with Translate-toolkit and let Weblate talk to it. You can also use it with an amaGama server, which is an enhanced version of tmserver.

1. First you will want to import some data to the translation memory :

```
build_tmdb -d /var/lib/tm/db -s en -t cs locale/cs/LC_MESSAGES/django.po
build_tmdb -d /var/lib/tm/db -s en -t de locale/de/LC_MESSAGES/django.po
build_tmdb -d /var/lib/tm/db -s en -t fr locale/fr/LC_MESSAGES/django.po
```

2. Start tmserver to listen to your requests :

```
tmserver -d /var/lib/tm/db
```

3. Configure Weblate to talk to it, the default URL is `http://localhost:8888/tmserver/`.

**Voir aussi :**

[tmserver](#) [Installing amaGama](#), [Amagama](#), [Amagama Translation Memory](#)

**2.13.17 Traducteur linguistique IBM Watson****Service ID**

ibm

**Configuration**

url	URL de l'API
key	Clé d'API

IBM Watson Language Translator translates text from one language to another. The service offers multiple domain-specific models.

**Voir aussi :**

[Watson Language Translator](#), [IBM Cloud API Docs](#)

**2.13.18 Weblate****Service ID**

weblate

**Configuration**

*This service has no configuration.*

Weblate machine translation service can provide translations for strings that are already translated inside Weblate. It looks for exact matches in the existing strings.

**2.13.19 Weblate Translation Memory****Service ID**

weblate-translation-memory

**Configuration**

*This service has no configuration.*

Use *Mémoire de traduction* as a machine translation service. Any string that has been translated in past (or uploaded to the translation memory) can be translated in this way.

**2.13.20 Yandex****Service ID**

yandex

**Configuration**

key	Clé d'API
-----	-----------

Machine translation service provided by Yandex.

This service uses a Translation API, and you need to obtain an API key from Yandex.

**Voir aussi :**

[Yandex Translate API](#), [Powered by Yandex.Translate](#)

### 2.13.21 Youdao Zhiyun

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

#### Service ID

youdao-zhiyun

#### Configuration

key	ID client
secret	Secret client

Machine translation service provided by Youdao.

This service uses an API, and you need to obtain an ID and an API key from Youdao.

**Voir aussi :**

[Youdao Zhiyun Natural Language Translation Service](#)

### 2.13.22 Custom machine translation

You can also implement your own machine translation services using a few lines of Python code. This example implements machine translation in a fixed list of languages using `dictionary` Python module :

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

"""Machine translation example."""

import dictionary

from weblate.machinery.base import MachineTranslation

class SampleTranslation(MachineTranslation):
    """Sample machine translation interface."""

    name = "Sample"

    def download_languages(self):
        """Return list of languages your machine translation supports."""
        return {"cs"}

    def download_translations(
        self,
        source,
        language,
        text: str,
        unit,
        user,
        search: bool,
        threshold: int = 75,
    ):
        """Return tuple with translations."""
        for t in dictionary.translate(text):
            yield {"text": t, "quality": 100, "service": self.name, "source": text}
```

You can list your own class in `WEBLATE_MACHINERY` and Weblate will start using that.

## 2.14 Extensions

Les greffons permettent de personnaliser et d'automatiser le flux de traduction. Les administrateurs peuvent ajouter et gérer des greffons à partir du menu *Gestion* ↓ *Greffons* de chaque composant de traduction.

---

**Indication :** You can also configure add-ons using [API](#), `DEFAULT_ADDONS`, or `weblate weblate install_addon`.

---

Weblate

Search

Dashboard

Projects

Languages

Checks

+

WebOrg / Language names / Add-ons

Installed add-ons

There are no add-ons currently installed.

Available add-ons

Automatic translation

Automatically translates strings using machine translation or other components.

Install

Add missing languages

Ensures a consistent set of languages is used for all components within a project.

project wide

Install

Component discovery

Automatically adds or removes project components based on file changes in the version control system.

repository wide

Install

Bulk edit

Bulk edit flags, labels, or states of strings.

Install

Fill read-only strings with source

Fills in translation of read-only strings with source string.

Install

Statistics generator

Generates a file containing detailed info about the translation status.

Install

Prefill translation with source

Fills in translation strings with source string.

Install

Pseudolocale generation

Generates a translation by adding prefix and suffix to source strings automatically.

Install

Contributors in comment

Updates the comment part of the PO file header to include contributor names and years of contributions.

Install

Customize gettext output

Allows customization of gettext output behavior, for example line wrapping.

Install

Generate MO files

Automatically generates a MO file for every changed PO file.

Install

Update PO files to match POT (msgmerge)

Updates all PO files (as configured by "File mask") to match the POT file (as configured by "Template for new translations") using msgmerge.

Install

Squash Git commits

Squash Git commits prior to pushing changes.

repository wide

Install

Stale comment removal

Set a timeframe for removal of comments.

project wide

Install

Stale suggestion removal

Set a timeframe for removal of suggestions.

project wide

Install

Some add-ons will ask for additional configuration during installation.

Powered by Weblate 4.18   About Weblate   Legal   Contact   Documentation   Donate to Weblate

322

Chapitre 2. Documentation pour l'administrateur

## 2.14.1 Greffons intégrés

### Traduction automatique

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

#### ID du module

`weblate.autotranslate.autotranslate`

#### Configuration

<code>mode</code>	Mode de traduction automatique	Choix disponibles : <code>suggest</code> – Ajouter comme suggestion <code>translate</code> – Ajouter comme traduction <code>fuzzy</code> – Ajouter comme « À éditer »
<code>filter_</code>	Filtre de recherche	Veillez noter que traduire toutes les chaînes écrasera les traductions existantes. Choix disponibles : <code>all</code> – Toutes les chaînes <code>nottranslated</code> – Chaînes non traduites <code>todo</code> – Chaînes inachevées <code>fuzzy</code> – Chaînes marquées pour édition <code>check:inconsistent</code> – Échec de la vérification : Incohérence
<code>autc</code>	Source des traductions automatiques	Choix disponibles : <code>others</code> –Autres composants de traduction <code>mt</code> –Traduction automatique
<code>component_</code>	Composant	Précisez l'identifiant du composant à utiliser comme source, laissez vide pour utiliser tous les composants du projet actuel.
<code>engine</code>	Moteurs de traduction automatisée	
<code>threshold</code>	Seuil de score	

#### Déclencheurs

Mise à jour des composants, quotidienne

Traduit automatiquement les chaînes en utilisant des services de traduction automatique ou les traductions dans d'autres composants.

Il est déclenché :

- Quand de nouvelles chaînes apparaissent dans un composant.
- Une fois par mois pour chaque composant, ceci peut être configuré en utilisant `BACKGROUND_TASKS`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Traduction automatique, Keeping translations same across components*

## JavaScript localisation CDN

Nouveau dans la version 4.2.

### ID du module

`weblate.cdn.cdnjs`

### Configuration

<code>threshold</code>	Seuil de traduction	Seuil d'inclusion des traductions.
<code>css_sel</code>	Sélecteur CSS	Sélecteur CSS pour détecter les éléments traduisibles.
<code>cookie_name</code>	Nom du cookie de langue	Nom du cookie contenant la langue préférée.
<code>files</code>	Extraire des chaînes de caractères depuis des fichiers HTML	Liste des noms de fichiers dans le dépôt actuel ou des URL distantes à analyser pour les chaînes traduisibles.

### Déclencheurs

quotidien, après le commit du dépôt, après la mise-à-jour du dépôt

Publie les traductions dans le réseau de diffusion de contenu (CDN) pour utilisation dans la localisation JavaScript ou HTML.

Peut être utilisé pour localiser des pages HTML statiques ou pour charger la localisation dans le code JavaScript.

Génère une URL unique pour votre composant que vous pouvez inclure dans les documents HTML pour les localiser. Voir `weblate-cdn` pour plus de détails.

### Voir aussi :

`cdn-addon-config`, `weblate-cdn`, `cdn-addon-extract`, `cdn-addon-html`

## Supprimer les chaînes constituées d'espaces

Nouveau dans la version 4.4.

### ID du module

`weblate.cleanup.blank`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

après le commit du dépôt, après la mise-à-jour du dépôt

Supprime les chaînes sans traduction des fichiers de traduction.

À utiliser pour ne pas avoir de chaînes vides dans les fichiers de traduction (par exemple si votre bibliothèque de localisation les affiche comme manquantes au lieu de revenir au texte d'origine).

### Voir aussi :

*Does Weblate update translation files besides translations ?*



## Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction

### ID du module

`weblate.cleanup.generic`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

avant le commit du dépôt, après la mise-à-jour du dépôt

Mettre à jour tous les fichiers de traduction pour qu'ils correspondent au fichier mono-langue de base. Pour la plupart des formats de fichier, cela signifie supprimer les clés de traduction désuètes.

### Voir aussi :

*Does Weblate update translation files besides translations ?*

## Ajouter les langues manquantes

### ID du module

`weblate.consistency.languages`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

quotidien, après l'ajout du dépôt

S'assure qu'un ensemble cohérent de langues est utilisé pour tous les composants d'un projet.

Les langues manquantes sont vérifiées toutes les 24 heures, et lorsque de nouvelles langues sont ajoutées dans Weblate.

Contrairement à d'habitude, ce module s'applique à l'ensemble du projet.

---

**Indication :** Traduisez automatiquement les chaînes de caractères nouvellement ajoutées avec *Traduction automatique*.

---

## Découverte du composant

### ID du module

`weblate.discovery.discovery`

### Configuration

match	Expression rationnelle à laquelle faire correspondre les fichiers de traduction	
file_for	Format de fichier	
name_ten	Personnaliser le nom du composant	
base_fil	Définir le nom du fichier de base mono-langue	Laisser vide pour les fichiers de traduction bilingue.
new_base	Définit le fichier de base pour de nouvelles traductions	Nom du fichier utilisé pour la création de nouvelles traductions. Pour gettext choisir un fichier .pot.
in- terme- diate_te	Fichier de langue intermédiaire	Nom du fichier de traduction intermédiaire. Dans la plupart des cas, il s'agit d'un fichier de traduction fourni par les développeurs et utilisé pour créer les chaînes sources.
lan- guage_re	Filtre sur la langue	Expression rationnelle pour filtrer les fichiers de traduction lors de la recherche d'un motif de fichier.
copy_adc	Dupliquer les extensions du composant principal vers les éléments nouvellement créés	
remove	Supprimer les composants pour les fichiers inexistant	
confirm	Je confirme que les correspondances ci-dessus semblent correctes	

### Déclencheurs

mise à jour du dépôt de post

Ajoute ou supprime automatiquement des composants du projet en fonction des fichiers modifiés dans le système de contrôle de version.

La mise en correspondance se fait à l'aide d'expressions régulières permettant une configuration complexe, mais nécessitant certaines connaissances. Quelques exemples de cas d'utilisation courants sont disponibles dans la section d'aide du greffon.

The regular expression to match translation files has to contain two named groups to match component and language. All named groups in the regular expression can be used as variables in the template fields.

You can use Django template markup in all filename fields, for example :

```
{{ component }}
```

Nom de fichier du composant correspondant


```
{{ component|title }}
```

Nom de fichier du composant avec la première lettre en majuscule

```
{{ path }}: {{ component }}
```

Custom match group from the regular expression

Une fois que vous aurez cliqué sur *Enregistrer*, un aperçu des composants correspondants sera présenté, à partir duquel vous pourrez vérifier si la configuration correspond réellement à vos besoins :

 Weblate
 
 Dashboard Projects Languages Checks

WeblateOrg / Language names / Add-ons / Component discovery

Configure add-on

Please review and confirm the matched components.

Component	Matched files
The following components would be created	
Djangojs ( <b>djangojs</b> )	<b>File mask:</b> <code>weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/djangojs.po</code> <code>weblate/locale/cs/LC_MESSAGES/djangojs.po</code> (cs) <code>weblate/locale/he/LC_MESSAGES/djangojs.po</code> (he) <code>weblate/locale/hu/LC_MESSAGES/djangojs.po</code> (hu)
Django ( <b>django</b> )	<b>File mask:</b> <code>weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/django.po</code> <code>weblate/locale/hu/LC_MESSAGES/django.po</code> (hu) <code>weblate/locale/cs/LC_MESSAGES/django.po</code> (cs) <code>weblate/locale/he/LC_MESSAGES/django.po</code> (he)

☐ I confirm the above matches look correct

**Regular expression to match translation files against**

**File format**

**Customize the component name**

**Define the monolingual base filename**

Leave empty for bilingual translation files.

**Define the base file for new translations**

Filename of file used for creating new translations. For gettext choose .pot file.

**Intermediate language file**

Filename of intermediate translation file. In most cases this is a translation file provided by developers and is used when creating actual source strings.

**Language filter**

Regular expression to filter translation files against when scanning for file mask.

☒ Clone add-ons from the main component to the newly created ones

☐ Remove components for inexistent files

Save

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

## Component discovery examples

### One folder per language

Un dossier par langue contenant des fichiers de traduction pour les composants.

**Regular expression :**

```
(?P<language>[^/\.]*) / (?P<component>[^/]*)\.po
```

**Matching files :**

- cs/application.po
- cs/website.po
- de/application.po
- de/website.po

### Gettext locales layout

Structure habituelle pour stocker les fichiers PO de gettext.

**Regular expression :**

```
locale / (?P<language>[^/\.]*) / LC_MESSAGES / (?P<component>[^/]*)\.po
```

**Matching files :**

- locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/application.po
- locale/cs/LC\_MESSAGES/website.po
- locale/de/LC\_MESSAGES/application.po
- locale/de/LC\_MESSAGES/website.po

### Complex filenames

Utilisation des noms du composant et du langage dans le même nom de fichier.

**Regular expression :**

```
src/locale / (?P<component>[^/]*)\. (?P<language>[^/\.]*)\.po
```

**Matching files :**

- src/locale/application.cs.po
- src/locale/website.cs.po
- src/locale/application.de.po
- src/locale/website.de.po

### Repeated language code

Langue utilisée à la fois pour le chemin et le nom de fichier.

**Regular expression :**

```
locale / (?P<language>[^/\.]*) / (?P<component>[^/]* ) / (?P=language)\.po
```

**Matching files :**

- locale/cs/application/cs.po
- locale/cs/website/cs.po
- locale/de/application/de.po
- locale/de/website/de.po

## Splitted Android strings

Ressources Android divisées en plusieurs fichiers.

### Regular expression :

```
res/values-(?P<language>[^/\.]*)/strings-(?P<component>[^/\.]*)\.xml
```

### Matching files :

- res/values-cs/strings-about.xml
- res/values-cs/strings-help.xml
- res/values-de/strings-about.xml
- res/values-de/strings-help.xml

## Matching multiple paths

Projet Maven multi-modules avec traductions de fichiers properties Java.

### Regular expression :

```
(?P<originalHierarchy>.+/) (?P<component>[^/\.]*)/src/main/resources/  
ApplicationResources_(?P<language>[^/\.]*)\.properties
```

### Component name :

```
{{ originalHierarchy }}: {{ component }}
```

### Matching files :

- parent/module1/submodule/src/main/resources/ApplicationResources\_fr.properties
- parent/module1/submodule/src/main/resources/ApplicationResource\_es.properties
- parent/module2/src/main/resources/ApplicationResource\_de.properties
- parent/module2/src/main/resources/ApplicationResource\_ro.properties

---

**Indication :** L'extension de la découverte des composants utilise les *URLs internes de Weblate*. C'est un moyen pratique pour partager la configuration du système de contrôle des versions entre plusieurs composants. Les composants liés utilisent le dépôt local du composant principal établi en remplissant le champ *Dépôt du code source* (dans *Gérer* ↓ *Paramètres* ↓ *Système de contrôle des versions*) avec la valeur `weblate://project/main-component` pour chaque composant respectif. Cela fait gagner du temps lors de la configuration et permet également d'économiser les ressources systèmes.

---

### Voir aussi :

*Balisage de modèle*, `weblate weblate import_project`

## Modification en masse

Nouveau dans la version 3.11.

### ID du module

```
weblate.flags.bulk
```

### Configuration

q	Requête	
state	État à paramétrer	Choix disponibles : -1 – Ne pas modifier 10 – À vérifier 20 – Traduit 30 – Approuvé
add_flags	Drapeaux de traduction à ajouter	
re-move_flag	Drapeaux de traduction à supprimer	
add_label	Étiquettes à ajouter	
re-move_label	Étiquettes à supprimer	

**Déclencheurs**

mise à jour de composant

Modifier en masse les drapeaux, les étiquettes ou les statuts des chaînes.

Automatise l'étiquetage en commençant la requête par `NOT has:label` et ajoute les étiquettes souhaitées jusqu'à ce que toutes les chaînes soient correctement étiquetées. Toute autre opération liée aux métadonnées Weblate peut également être automatisée.

**Exemples :**

TABLEAU 5 – Étiqueter automatiquement les nouvelles chaînes de caractères

Requête de recherche	<code>NOT has:label</code>
Étiquettes à ajouter	<code>récent</code>

TABLEAU 6 – Marquer toutes les chaînes du journal des modifications de Fichiers de métadonnées de l'App Store en lecture seule

Requête de recherche	<code>language:en AND key:changelogs/</code>
Drapeaux de traduction à ajouter	<code>read-only</code>

**Voir aussi :**

*Modification en masse, Customizing behavior using flags, labels*

**Marquer les traductions inchangées comme « À vérifier »**

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

**ID du module**

`weblate.flags.same_edit`

**Configuration**

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

**Déclencheurs**

unité après la création

Chaque nouvelle chaîne de traduction importée depuis le système de contrôle des versions et identique à la chaîne source sera marquée comme « À vérifier » dans Weblate. Ce paramètre est particulièrement utile pour les formats de fichier contenant une copie des chaînes sources dans les chaînes à traduire.

**Indication :** Il se peut que vous vouliez également renforcer la vérification de *Traduction inchangée* en ajoutant l'indicateur `strict-same` à *Drapeaux de traduction*.

**Voir aussi :**

*États de traduction*

### Marquer les nouvelles chaînes sources comme « À vérifier »

**ID du module**

`weblate.flags.source_edit`

**Configuration**

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

**Déclencheurs**

unité après la création

Quand une nouvelle chaîne source est importée du système de contrôle de versions, elle est marquée dans Weblate comme « À vérifier ». Vous pouvez ainsi filtrer et modifier facilement les chaînes sources rédigées par les développeurs.

**Voir aussi :**

*États de traduction*

### Marquer les nouvelles traductions comme « À vérifier »

**ID du module**

`weblate.flags.target_edit`

**Configuration**

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

**Déclencheurs**

unité après la création

Lorsqu'une nouvelle chaîne à traduire est importée dans Weblate depuis le système de contrôle de versions, elle est marquée comme « À vérifier ». Vous pouvez ainsi filtrer et modifier facilement les traductions créées par les développeurs.

**Voir aussi :**

*États de traduction*

### Copier les chaînes sources dans les chaînes en lecture seule

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

**ID du module**

`weblate.generate.fill_read_only`

**Configuration**

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

**Déclencheurs**

Mise à jour des composants, quotidienne

Alimente chaque chaîne de traduction en lecture seule avec la chaîne source.

## Générateur de statistiques

### ID du module

weblate.generate.generate

### Configuration

filename	Nom du fichier généré
template	Contenu du fichier généré

### Déclencheurs

dépôt pré-commit

Génère un fichier avec des informations détaillées sur les statuts de la traduction.

Vous pouvez utiliser un modèle Django à la fois dans le nom de fichier et dans le contenu, voir [Balisage de modèle](#) pour une description détaillée des balises.

Par exemple, générer un fichier de résumé pour chaque traduction :

### Nom du fichier généré

locale/{{ language\_code }}.json

### Contenu

```
{
  "language": "{{ language_code }}",
  "strings": "{{ stats.all }}",
  "translated": "{{ stats.translated }}",
  "last_changed": "{{ stats.last_changed }}",
  "last_author": "{{ stats.last_author }}"
}
```

### Voir aussi :

[Balisage de modèle](#)

## Pré-remplir la traduction avec la source

Nouveau dans la version 4.11.

### ID du module

weblate.generate.prefill

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

Mise à jour des composants, quotidienne

Alimente les chaînes de traduction avec la chaîne source.

Toutes les chaînes non traduites dans le composant seront renseignées avec la chaîne source, et marquées comme devant être modifiées. Utilisez ceci lorsque vous ne pouvez pas avoir de chaînes vides dans les fichiers de traduction.

## Génération d'une pseudo-traduction

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

### ID du module

weblate.generate.pseudolocale



## Configuration

source	Chaînes sources	
target	Traduction cible	Toutes les chaînes de cette traduction vont être remplacées
prefix	Préfixe de chaîne fixe	
var_prefix	Préfixe de chaîne variable	
suffix	Suffixe de chaîne fixe	
var_suffix	Suffixe de chaîne variable	
var_multipl	Répétitions de la partie variable	Nombre de répétitions de la partie variable en fonction de la longueur de la chaîne source.
in- clude_readc	Inclure les chaînes en lecture seule	

## Déclencheurs

Mise à jour des composants, quotidienne

Génère une pseudo-traduction en ajoutant automatiquement un préfixe et un suffixe aux chaînes sources.

Les pseudo-traductions sont utiles pour trouver les chaînes de caractères qui ne sont pas préparées pour la traduction. Pour ce faire, toutes les chaînes sources sont modifiées afin de faciliter la détection des chaînes non-modifiées lors de l'exécution de l'application en utilisant la pseudo-traduction.

Il est également possible de trouver les chaînes de caractères dont les équivalents traduits pourraient ne pas correspondre à la mise en page.

L'utilisation de parties variables rend possible la recherche de chaînes de caractères qui pourrait ne pas tenir dans l'interface utilisateur après traduction - elle étend le texte en fonction de la taille de la chaîne source. Les parties variables sont répétées aussi longtemps que la longueur du texte multiplié par le coefficient. Par exemple, Hello world avec le suffixe variable `_` et un coefficient de 1 devient Hello world\_\_\_\_\_ - le suffixe est répété une fois pour chaque caractère dans la chaîne source.

Les chaînes seront générées d'après le motif suivant :

*Fixed string prefix Variable string prefix Source string Variable string suffix Fixed string suffix*

---

**Indication :** Vous pouvez utiliser des langues réelles pour les tests, mais il existe des pseudo-traductions dédiées disponibles dans Weblate — *en\_XA* et *ar\_XB*.

---



---

**Indication :** Vous pouvez utiliser cette extension pour commencer une traduction vers une nouvelle locale d'un langage existant ou similaire. Une fois que vous avez ajouté la traduction au composant, suivez les instructions l'extension. **\*Exemple :** \* Si vous avez *fr* et vous voulez commencer une traduction en *fr\_CA*, vous pouvez simplement définir *fr* comme une source, *fr\_CA* comme une cible, et laisser vide le préfixe et le suffixe.

Désinstallez le greffon une fois la nouvelle traduction remplie pour empêcher Weblate de modifier les traductions effectuées après la copie.

---

## Contributeurs dans le commentaire

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.authors`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

dépôt pré-commit

Ajoute le nom des contributeurs et les années de contribution dans le commentaire d'en-tête du fichier PO.

L'entête du fichier PO ressemble généralement à ceci :

```
# Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>, 2012, 2018, 2019, 2020.  
# Pavel Borecki <pavel@example.com>, 2018, 2019.  
# Filip Hron <filip@example.com>, 2018, 2019.  
# anonymous <noreply@weblate.org>, 2019.
```

## Mettre à jour la variable ALL\_LINGUAS dans le fichier « configure »

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.configure`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

dépôt post-add, journalier

Met à jour la variable ALL\_LINGUAS dans les fichiers `configure`, `configure.in` ou `configure.ac`, lorsqu'une nouvelle traduction est ajoutée.

## Personnaliser la sortie gettext

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.customize`

### Configuration

<code>width</code>	Retour à la ligne des lignes longues	Par défaut, gettext retourne à la ligne à 77 caractères et pour les nouvelles lignes. Avec le paramètre « <code>-no-wrap</code> », le retour à la ligne n'est réalisé que pour les nouvelles lignes. Choix disponibles : 77 – Retourne les lignes à 77 caractères et aux nouvelles lignes (xgettext par défaut) 65535 – Ne fait remonter les lignes qu'aux nouvelles lignes (comme « <code>xgettext -no-wrap</code> ») -1 – Aucun retour à la ligne
--------------------	--------------------------------------	--

### Déclencheurs

stockage après chargement

Permet de personnaliser la sortie de gettext, par exemple le retour à la ligne automatique.

Il offre les options suivantes :

- Retour à la ligne à 77 caractères et pour les nouvelles lignes
- Retour à la ligne automatique uniquement pour les nouvelles lignes
- Aucun retour à la ligne automatique

---

**Note :** Par défaut, gettext saute à la ligne à 77 caractères et pour les nouvelles lignes. Avec le paramètre `--no-wrap` le saut de ligne n'a lieu que pour les nouvelles lignes.

---

## Mettre à jour le fichier LINGUAS

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.linguas`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

dépôt post-add, journalier

Met à jour le fichier LINGUAS lors de l'ajout d'une nouvelle traduction.

## Générer des fichiers MO

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.mo`

### Configuration

<code>path</code>	Chemin du fichier MO généré	Si non précisé, l'emplacement utilisé sera identique à celui du fichier PO.
-------------------	-----------------------------	---

### Déclencheurs

dépôt pré-commit

Génère automatiquement un fichier MO pour chaque fichier PO modifié.

L'emplacement du fichier MO généré peut être personnalisé et le champ pour cela utilise *Balisage de modèle*.

---

**Note :** Si une traduction est supprimée, son fichier PO le sera également du dépôt mais le fichier MO généré par ce module complémentaire sera conservé. Le fichier MO doit être supprimé manuellement en amont.

---

## Mettre à jour les fichiers PO afin qu'ils correspondent au POT (msgmerge)

### ID du module

`weblate.gettext.msgmerge`

### Configuration

<code>previous</code>	Conserver les msgids précédents des chaînes traduites
<code>no_location</code>	Supprimer l'emplacement des chaînes traduites
<code>fuzzy</code>	Utiliser les correspondances approximatives

### Déclencheurs

mise à jour du dépôt de post

Met à jour tous les fichiers PO (tels que configuré par *Masque de fichier*) pour correspondre au fichier POT (tel que configuré par *Modèle pour les nouvelles traductions*) en utilisant **msgmerge**.

Déclenché à chaque fois que de nouvelles modifications sont extraites du dépôt en amont. La plupart des options de la ligne de commande de msgmerge peuvent être définies dans la configuration du module complémentaire.

### Voir aussi :

*Does Weblate update translation files besides translations ?*

## Squasher les commits Git

### ID du module

weblate.git.squash

### Configuration

squash	Squash du commit	Choix disponibles : all – Tous les archivages en un seul language – Pour chaque langue file – Par fichier author – Par auteur
ap- pend_t	Ajout de champs d'en-têtes aux messages de commits squashés	Les lignes de fin sont des lignes comparables aux lignes d'en-tête RFC 822 pour les courriels. Ces lignes sont ajoutées en fin de la partie libre du message de commit. Exemple : « Co-authored-by : ... ».
com- mit_me	Message de commit	Ce message de commit sera utilisé à la place des messages de commit combinés des commits squashés.

### Déclencheurs

dépôt post-commit

Squasher les commits Git avant de pousser les modifications.

Les commits de Git peuvent être écrasés avant de pousser les changements dans l'un des modes suivants :

- Tous les commits en un seul
- Par langue
- Par fichier
- Par auteur

Les messages d'archivage originaux sont préservés mais perdront la paternité de l'archivage, sauf si vous sélectionnez *Par auteur* ou si vous personnalisez le message d'archivage pour l'inclure.

Les messages d'archivage originaux peuvent être écrasés par un message d'archivage personnalisé.

Les Trailers (lignes d'archivage comme *Co-authored-by : ...*) peuvent éventuellement être supprimés des messages d'archivage originaux et ajoutés à la fin du message d'archivage écrasé. Ceci génère également un crédit *Co-authored-by : pour chaque traducteur*.

## Personnaliser la sortie JSON

### ID du module

weblate.json.customize

### Configuration

sort_keys	Trier les clés JSON		
indent	Indentation JSON		
style	Style d'indentation JSON	Choix disponibles : spaces – Espaces tabs – Onglets	

### Déclencheurs

stockage après chargement

Permet de paramétrer le comportement de la sortie de JSON, par exemple l'indentation ou le tri.

## Formater le fichier de propriétés Java

### ID du module

`weblate.properties.sort`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

dépôt pré-commit

Formate et ordonne le fichier de propriétés Java.

- Consolide les nouvelles lignes en celles d'Unix.
- Formatage en majuscules des séquences d'échappements d'Unicode (si elles sont présentes).
- Supprime les lignes vides et les commentaires.
- Trie les chaînes par les clés.
- Supprime les chaînes en double.

## Purge automatique des commentaires

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

### ID du module

`weblate.removal.comments`

### Configuration

age	Nombre de jours à conserver
-----	-----------------------------

### Déclencheurs

quotidien

Définir le délai au bout duquel les commentaires sont supprimés.

Cela peut être utile pour supprimer d'anciens commentaires qui pourraient être devenus obsolètes. Utilisez-les avec précaution, car le fait qu'un commentaire devienne ancien ne signifie pas qu'il a perdu de son importance.

## Purge automatique des suggestions

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

### ID du module

`weblate.removal.suggestions`

### Configuration

age	Nombre de jours à conserver	
vote:	Seuil de votes	Seuil pour la suppression d'une suggestion. Ce champ est sans effet lorsque le vote est désactivé.

### Déclencheurs

quotidien

Définir le délai au bout duquel les suggestions sont supprimées.

Peut être très utile dans le cadre du vote par suggestion (voir [Peer review](#)) pour supprimer les suggestions qui ne reçoivent pas assez de votes positifs dans un délai donné.

## Mettre à jour les fichiers RESX

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

### ID du module

`weblate.resx.update`

### Configuration

*Ce module ne possède aucun paramètre.*

### Déclencheurs

mise à jour du dépôt de post

Mettre à jour tous les fichiers de traduction pour qu'ils correspondent au fichier de base amont monolingue. Les chaînes inutilisées sont supprimées et de nouvelles chaînes sont ajoutées en copiant la chaîne source.

---

**Indication :** Utilisez *Nettoyer les fichiers de traduction* si vous voulez seulement supprimer les clés de traduction périmées.

---

### Voir aussi :

*Does Weblate update translation files besides translations ?*

## Personnaliser la sortie XML

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

### ID du module

`weblate.xml.customize`

### Configuration

<code>closing_tags</code>	Inclure la balise de fermeture pour les balises XML vides
---------------------------	---

### Déclencheurs

stockage après chargement

Permet de définir le comportement de la sortie XML, par exemple les balises fermantes.

## Personnaliser la sortie YAML

Nouveau dans la version 3.10.2.

### ID du module

`weblate.yaml.customize`

### Configuration

index	Indentation YAML	
width	Retour à la ligne des lignes longues	Choix disponibles : 80 – Retourne à la ligne à 80 caractères 100 – Retourne à la ligne à 100 caractères 120 – Retourne à la ligne à 120 caractères 180 – Retourne à la ligne à 180 caractères 65535 – Aucun retour à la ligne
line	Retour à la ligne automatique	Choix disponibles : dos – DOS (\r\n) unix – UNIX (\n) mac – MAC (\r)

### Déclencheurs

stockage après chargement

Permet de paramétrer le comportement de la sortie YAML, par exemple la longueur des lignes ou le saut de ligne.

## 2.14.2 Personnalisation de la liste des greffons

La liste des module est configurée par `WEBLATE_ADDONS`. Pour ajouter un autre module, il suffit d'inclure le nom absolu de la classe dans ce paramètre.

## 2.14.3 Écrire un greffon

Vous pouvez également écrire vos propres module, il suffit de faire une sous-classe `weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon`, de définir les métadonnées du module et d'implémenter un rappel qui effectuera le traitement.

**Voir aussi :**

*Développement de greffons*

## 2.14.4 Exécution de scripts à partir du greffon

Les modules peuvent également être utilisés pour exécuter des scripts externes. Avant, cette fonction était intégrée dans Weblate, mais maintenant vous devez écrire du code pour envelopper votre script avec un module.

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

"""Example pre commit script."""

from django.utils.translation import gettext_lazy

from weblate.addons.events import EVENT_PRE_COMMIT
from weblate.addons.scripts import BaseScriptAddon

class ExamplePreAddon(BaseScriptAddon):
    # Event used to trigger the script
    events = (EVENT_PRE_COMMIT,)
    # Name of the addon, has to be unique
    name = "weblate.example.pre"
    # Verbose name and long description
    verbose = gettext_lazy("Execute script before commit")
    description = gettext_lazy("This add-on executes a script.")

    # Script to execute
    script = "/bin/true"
    # File to add in commit (for pre commit event)
    # does not have to be set
    add_file = "po/{{ language_code }}.po"
```

Pour les instructions d'installation, consultez *Custom quality checks, add-ons and auto-fixes*.

Le script est exécuté avec le répertoire courant placé à la racine du dépôt de système de contrôle des versions pour un composant donné.

En outre, les variables d'environnement suivantes sont disponibles :

**WL\_VCS**

Système de contrôle de version utilisé.

**WL\_REPO**

URL du dépôt en amont.

**WL\_PATH**

Chemin absolu vers le dépôt du système de contrôle des versions.

**WL\_BRANCH**

Branche du dépôt configurée dans le composant actuel.

**WL\_FILEMASK**

Masque de fichier pour le composant actuel.

**WL\_TEMPLATE**

Nom de fichier du modèle pour les traductions monolingues (peut être vide).

**WL\_NEW\_BASE**

Nom de fichier du fichier utilisé pour créer de nouvelles traductions (peut être vide).

**WL\_FILE\_FORMAT**

Format de fichier utilisé dans le composant actuel.

**WL\_LANGUAGE**

Langue de la traduction actuellement traitée (non disponible pour les crochets de niveau composant).

**WL\_PREVIOUS\_HEAD**

HEAD précédent après la mise à jour (disponible uniquement après l'exécution du crochet post update).

**WL\_COMPONENT\_SLUG**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Identifiant du composant utilisé pour construire l'URL.

**WL\_PROJECT\_SLUG**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Identifiant du projet utilisé pour construire l'URL.

**WL\_COMPONENT\_NAME**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Nom du composant.

**WL\_PROJECT\_NAME**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Nom du projet.

**WL\_COMPONENT\_URL**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

URL du composant.

**WL\_ENGAGE\_URL**

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

URL d'engagement du projet.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants*



## Traitement du dépôt après mise à jour

Peut être utilisé pour mettre à jour les fichiers de traduction lorsque la source amont du VCS change. Pour ce faire, n'oubliez pas que Weblate ne voit que les fichiers validés par le VCS, vous devez donc valider les changements dans le cadre du script.

Par exemple, avec Gulp, vous pouvez le faire en utilisant le code suivant :

```
#!/bin/sh
gulp --gulpfile gulp-i18n-extract.js
git commit -m 'Update source strings' src/languages/en.lang.json
```

## Traitement des traductions avant archivage

Utilisez le script d'archivage pour apporter automatiquement des modifications à la traduction avant qu'elle soit archivée dans le dépôt.

Il est transmis en tant que paramètre unique composé du nom de fichier d'une traduction en cours.

## 2.15 Mémoire de traduction

Weblate comes with a built-in translation memory consisting of the following :

- Manually imported translation memory (see *Interface utilisateur*).
- Automatically stored translations performed in Weblate (depending on *Translation memory scopes*).
- Automatically imported past translations.

Content in the translation memory can be applied one of two ways :

- Manually, *Suggestions automatiques* view while translating.
- Automatically, by translating strings using *Traduction automatique*, or *Traduction automatique* add-on.

For installation tips, see *Weblate Translation Memory*, which is turned on by default.

### 2.15.1 Translation memory scopes

Nouveau dans la version 3.2 : In earlier versions translation memory could be only loaded from a file corresponding to the current imported translation memory scope.

The translation memory scopes are there to allow both privacy and sharing of translations, to suit the desired behavior.

#### Imported translation memory

Importing arbitrary translation memory data using the `weblate weblate import_memory` command makes memory content available to all users and projects.

#### Per user translation memory

Stores all user translations automatically in the personal translation memory of each respective user.

## Per project translation memory

All translations within a project are automatically stored in a project translation memory only available for this project.

## Mémoire de traduction partagé

All translation within projects with shared translation memory turned on are stored in a shared translation memory available to all projects.

Please consider carefully whether to turn this feature on for shared Weblate installations, as it can have severe implications :

- The translations can be used by anybody else.
- This might lead to disclosing secret information.

**Voir aussi :**

*Contribue au mémoire de traduction partagé, Utiliser un mémoire de traduction partagé*

## 2.15.2 Managing translation memory

### Interface utilisateur

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

In the basic user interface you can manage per user and per project translation memories. It can be used to download, wipe or import translation memory.

---

**Indication :** Translation memory in JSON can be imported into Weblate, TMX is provided for interoperability with other tools.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Schéma de mémoire des traductions Weblate*

The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface. At the top is a dark navigation bar with the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links for Dashboard, Projects, Languages, and Checks. Below this is a breadcrumb trail: testuser / Translation memory. The main content area is divided into two sections. The first section, 'Translation memory status', has a light gray header and contains a table with two rows: 'Number of your entries' (0) and 'Total number of entries' (0). To the right of the table are three buttons: 'Download as JSON' (dark blue), 'Download as TMX' (dark blue), and 'Delete' (red). The second section, 'Import translation memory', also has a light gray header and contains a 'File' upload area with a 'Choose File' button and the text 'No file chosen'. Below this is the text 'You can upload a TMX or JSON file.' and an 'Upload' button.

Powered by Weblate 4.18   About Weblate   Legal   Contact   Documentation   Donate to Weblate

## Interface de gestion

There are several management commands to manipulate the translation memory content. These operate on the translation memory as whole, unfiltered by scopes (unless requested by parameters) :

`weblate weblate dump_memory`

Exports the memory into JSON

`weblate weblate import_memory`

Imports TMX or JSON files into the translation memory

## 2.16 Configuration

Tous les paramètres sont stockés dans `settings.py` (comme habituellement avec Django).

---

**Note :** After changing any of these settings, you need to restart Weblate — both WSGI and Celery processes.

S'il est exécuté en tant que `mod_wsgi`, vous devez redémarrer Apache pour recharger la configuration.

---

### Voir aussi :

Veuillez également consulter [la documentation de Django](#) pour les paramètres configurant spécialement Django.

### 2.16.1 AKISMET\_API\_KEY

Weblate peut utiliser Akismet pour vérifier que les suggestions anonymes proposées ne soient pas des spams. Consultez [akismet.com](#) pour acheter une clé API et pour l'associer à un site.

### 2.16.2 ANONYMOUS\_USER\_NAME

Le nom des utilisateurs qui ne sont pas connectés.

#### Voir aussi :

*Contrôle d'accès*

### 2.16.3 AUDITLOG\_EXPIRY

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

How many days Weblate should keep audit logs (which contain info about account activity).

La valeur par défaut est de 180 jours.

### 2.16.4 AUTH\_LOCK\_ATTEMPTS

Le nombre maximal de tentatives d'authentification échouées avant que la limitation de débit ne soit appliquée.

Ce paramètre est actuellement appliqué dans les emplacements suivants :

- Lors de la connexion. Supprime le mot de passe du compte, empêchant l'utilisateur de se connecter sans demander un nouveau mot de passe.
- Password reset. Prevents new e-mails from being sent, avoiding spamming users with too many password-reset attempts.

La valeur par défaut est 10.

#### Voir aussi :

*Limite de requêtes*

## 2.16.5 AUTO\_UPDATE

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Modifié dans la version 3.11 : L'option originale on/off a été modifiée pour différencier les chaînes de caractères acceptées.

Met quotidiennement à jour tous les dépôts.

---

**Indication :** Utile si vous n'utilisez pas les *Déclencheurs de notification* pour mettre automatiquement à jour les dépôts de Weblate.

---

---

**Note :** L'option on/off existe en plus de l'utilisation d'une chaîne de caractères pour la rétrocompatibilité.

---

The options are :

**"none"**

Pas de mises à jour quotidiennes.

**"remote" et False**

Met à jour uniquement les dépôts distants.

**"full" et True**

Met à jour les dépôts distants et fusionne la copie de travail.

---

**Note :** Ce paramètre exige que *Background tasks using Celery* fonctionne, et prendra effet après son redémarrage.

---

## 2.16.6 AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX

Prefix for constructing avatar URLs as : `${AVATAR_URL_PREFIX}/avatar/${MAIL_HASH}?${PARAMS}`. The following services are known to work :

**Gravatar (default), as per <https://gravatar.com/>**

```
AVATAR_URL_PREFIX = 'https://www.gravatar.com/'
```

**Libravatar, as per <https://www.libravatar.org/>**

```
AVATAR_URL_PREFIX = 'https://www.libravatar.org/'
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Cache Avatar*, *ENABLE\_AVATARS*, *Avatars*

## 2.16.7 AUTH\_TOKEN\_VALID

How long the authentication token and temporary password from password reset e-mails is valid for. Set in number of seconds, defaulting to 172800 (2 days).

## 2.16.8 AUTH\_PASSWORD\_DAYS

How many days Weblate rejects reusing a previously used password for a user.

The checking is based on the audit log, *AUDITLOG\_EXPIRY* needs to be at least same as this.

---

**Note :** Password changes made prior to Weblate 2.15 will not be accounted for in this policy.

---

La valeur par défaut est de 180 jours.

## 2.16.9 AUTOFIX\_LIST

Liste des correctifs automatiques à appliquer lors de l'enregistrement d'une chaîne.

---

**Note :** Provide a fully-qualified path to the Python class that implements the autofixer interface.

---

Corrections disponibles :

**weblate.trans.autofixes.whitespace.SameBookendingWhitespace**

Matches whitespace at the start and end of the string to the source.

**weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.ReplaceTrailingDotsWithEllipsis**

Remplace les 3 points (...) par des points de suspension (...) si la chaîne source y recourt.

**weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.RemoveZeroSpace**

Removes zero-width space characters if the source does not contain any.

**weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.RemoveControlChars**

Removes control characters if the source does not contain any.

**weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.DevanagariDanda**

Replaces sentence full stop in Bangla by the devanagari danda character.

**weblate.trans.autofixes.html.BleachHTML**

Removes unsafe HTML markup from strings flagged as `safe-html` (see *HTML non sûr*).

You can select which ones to use :

```
AUTOFIX_LIST = (
    "weblate.trans.autofixes.whitespace.SameBookendingWhitespace",
    "weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.ReplaceTrailingDotsWithEllipsis",
)
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Automatic fixups, Personnaliser les réparations automatiques*

## 2.16.10 BACKGROUND\_TASKS

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.2.

Defines how often lengthy maintenance tasks should be triggered for a component.

Right now this controls :

- *Traduction automatique* add-on
- *Contrôles de qualité et corrections* recalculation

Choix possibles :

- monthly (this is the default)
- weekly
- daily
- never

---

**Note :** Increasing the frequency is not recommended when Weblate contains thousands of components.

---

### 2.16.11 BASIC\_LANGUAGES

Nouveau dans la version 4.4.

List of languages to offer users for starting a new translation. When not specified, a built-in list is used (which includes all commonly used languages, but without country specific variants).

This only limits non privileged users to add unwanted languages. Project admins are still presented with the full selection of languages defined in Weblate.

---

**Note :** This does not define new languages for Weblate — it only filters existing ones in the database.

---

**Exemple :**

```
BASIC_LANGUAGES = {"cs", "it", "ja", "en"}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Définitions de langue*

### 2.16.12 BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

You can pass additional arguments to **borg create** when built-in backups are triggered.

**Exemple :**

```
BORG_EXTRA_ARGS = ["--exclude", "vcs/"]
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate, borg create*

### 2.16.13 CACHE\_DIR

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

Directory where Weblate stores cache files. Defaults to `cache` subfolder in `DATA_DIR`.

Change this to local or temporary filesystem if `DATA_DIR` is on a network filesystem.

The Docker container uses a separate volume for this, see *Docker container volumes*.

### 2.16.14 CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC, CSP\_IMG\_SRC, CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC, CSP\_STYLE\_SRC, CSP\_FONT\_SRC

Customize Content-Security-Policy header for Weblate. The header is automatically generated based on enabled integrations with third-party services (Matomo, Google Analytics, Sentry, ...).

All these default to empty list.

**Exemple :**

```
# Enable Cloudflare Javascript optimizations
CSP_SCRIPT_SRC = ["ajax.cloudflare.com"]
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Content security policy, Content Security Policy (CSP)*

### 2.16.15 CHECK\_LIST

Liste des vérifications de qualité à effectuer sur une traduction.

---

**Note :** Provide a fully-qualified path to the Python class implementing the check interface.

---

Adjust the list of checks to include ones relevant to you.

All built-in *Quality checks* are turned on by default, from where you can change these settings. By default they are commented out in *Configuration d'exemple* so that default values are used. New checks are then carried out for each new Weblate version.

You can turn off all checks :

```
CHECK_LIST = ()
```

You can turn on only a few :

```
CHECK_LIST = (
    "weblate.checks.chars.BeginNewlineCheck",
    "weblate.checks.chars.EndNewlineCheck",
    "weblate.checks.chars.MaxLengthCheck",
)
```

---

**Note :** Changing this setting only affects newly changed translations. Existing checks will still be stored in the database. To also apply changes to the stored translations, run `weblate weblate updatechecks`.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Quality checks, Customizing behavior using flags*

### 2.16.16 COMMENT\_CLEANUP\_DAYS

Nouveau dans la version 3.6.

Delete comments after a given number of days. Defaults to `None`, meaning no deletion at all.

### 2.16.17 COMMIT\_PENDING\_HOURS

Number of hours between committing pending changes by way of the background task.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants, Âge des modifications à commiter, Running maintenance tasks, weblate weblate commit\_pending*

### 2.16.18 CONTACT\_FORM

Nouveau dans la version 4.6.

Configures how e-mail from the contact form is being sent. Choose a configuration that matches the configuration of your mail server.

**"reply-to"**

The sender is used in as *Reply-To*, this is the default behaviour.

**"from"**

The sender is used in as *From*. Your mail server needs to allow sending such e-mails.

## 2.16.19 DATA\_DIR

The folder Weblate stores all data in. It contains links to VCS repositories, a fulltext index and various configuration files for external tools.

The following subdirectories usually exist :

**home**

Home directory used for invoking scripts.

**ssh**

SSH keys and configuration.

**static**

Default location for static Django files, specified by `STATIC_ROOT`. See *Serving static files*.

The Docker container uses a separate volume for this, see *Docker container volumes*.

**media**

Default location for Django media files, specified by `MEDIA_ROOT`. Contains uploaded screenshots, see *Visual context for strings*.

**vcs**

Version-control repositories for translations.

**backups**

Daily backup data. Please check *Données supprimées pour les sauvegardes* for details.

**fonts :**

User-uploaded fonts, see *Gestion des polices*.

**cache**

Various caches. Can be placed elsewhere using `CACHE_DIR`.

The Docker container uses a separate volume for this, see *Docker container volumes*.

---

**Note :** This directory has to be writable by Weblate. Running it as uWSGI means the `www-data` user should have write access to it.

The easiest way to achieve this is to make the user the owner of the directory :

```
sudo chown www-data:www-data -R $DATA_DIR
```

---

Defaults to `/home/weblate/data`, but it is expected to be configured.

**Voir aussi :**

*Permissions du système de fichiers, Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate, CACHE\_DIR*

## 2.16.20 DATABASE\_BACKUP

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

Whether the database backups should be stored as plain text, compressed or skipped. The authorized values are :

- "plain"
- "compressed"
- "none"

**Voir aussi :**

*Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate*



### 2.16.21 DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL

Nouveau dans la version 3.3.

The default access-control setting for new projects :

0

*Public*

1

*Protégé*

100

*Privé*

200

*Personnalisé*

Use *Custom* if you are managing ACL manually, which means not relying on the internal Weblate management.

**Voir aussi :**

*Contrôle d'accès au projet, Contrôle d'accès*

### 2.16.22 DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.

Configures whether *Automatically watch projects on contribution* should be turned on for new users. Defaults to `True`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Notifications*

### 2.16.23 DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

The default value for component restriction.

**Voir aussi :**

*Accès restreint, Portée des équipes*

### 2.16.24 DEFAULT\_ADD\_MESSAGE, DEFAULT\_ADDON\_MESSAGE, DE- FAULT\_COMMIT\_MESSAGE, DEFAULT\_DELETE\_MESSAGE, DE- FAULT\_MERGE\_MESSAGE

Default commit messages for different operations, please check *Configuration des composants* for details.

**Voir aussi :**

*Balises de modèle, Configuration des composants, Commit, add, delete, merge, add-on, and merge request messages*

## 2.16.25 DEFAULT\_ADDONS

Default add-ons to install for every created component.

---

**Note :** This setting affects only newly created components.

---

Exemple :

```
DEFAULT_ADDONS = {
    # Add-on with no parameters
    "weblate.flags.target_edit": {},
    # Add-on with parameters
    "weblate.autotranslate.autotranslate": {
        "mode": "suggest",
        "filter_type": "todo",
        "auto_source": "mt",
        "component": "",
        "engines": ["weblate-translation-memory"],
        "threshold": "80",
    },
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*weblate weblate install\_addon, Extensions, WEBLATE\_ADDONS*

## 2.16.26 DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_EMAIL

Committer e-mail address, defaulting to noreply@weblate.org.

**Voir aussi :**

*DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_NAME*

## 2.16.27 DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_NAME

Committer name, defaulting to Weblate.

**Voir aussi :**

*DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_EMAIL*

## 2.16.28 DEFAULT\_LANGUAGE

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.2.

*Langue source* for any new components.

Defaults to *en*. The matching language object needs to exist in the database.

**Voir aussi :**

*Définitions de langue, Langue source*

### 2.16.29 DEFAULT\_MERGE\_STYLE

Nouveau dans la version 3.4.

*Style de fusion* for any new components.

— *rebase* - default

— *merge*

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants, Style de fusion*

### 2.16.30 DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Configures the default value of *Utiliser un mémoire de traduction partagé* and *Contribue au mémoire de traduction partagé*.

### 2.16.31 DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION

Default setting for translation propagation, defaults to `True`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants, Permettre la propagation de la traduction*

### 2.16.32 DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE

Configures the default title and message for pull requests.

### 2.16.33 ENABLE\_AVATARS

Whether to turn on Gravatar-based avatars for users. On by default.

Avatars are fetched and cached on the server, lowering the risk of leaking private info, speeding up the user experience.

**Voir aussi :**

*Cache Avatar, AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX, Avatars*

### 2.16.34 ENABLE\_HOOKS

Whether to turn on anonymous remote hooks.

**Voir aussi :**

*Déclencheurs de notification*

### 2.16.35 ENABLE\_HTTPS

Whether to send links to Weblate as HTTPS or HTTP. This setting affects sent e-mails and generated absolute URLs.

In the default configuration this is also used for several Django settings related to HTTPS — it enables secure cookies, toggles HSTS or enables redirection to a HTTPS URL.

The HTTPS redirection might be problematic in some cases and you might hit an issue with infinite redirection in case you are using a reverse proxy doing an SSL termination which does not correctly pass protocol headers to Django. Please tweak your reverse proxy configuration to emit `X-Forwarded-Proto` or `Forwarded` headers or configure `SECURE_PROXY_SSL_HEADER` to let Django correctly detect the SSL status.

**Voir aussi :**

```
SESSION_COOKIE_SECURE,      CSRF_COOKIE_SECURE,      SECURE_SSL_REDIRECT,      SE-
CURE_PROXY_SSL_HEADER Set correct site domain
```

### 2.16.36 ENABLE\_SHARING

Turn on/off the *Share* menu so users can share translation progress on social networks.

### 2.16.37 EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Insert additional markup into the HTML header. Can be used for verification of site ownership, for example :

```
EXTRA_HTML_HEAD = '<link href="https://fosstodon.org/@weblate" rel="me">'
```

**Avertissement :** No sanitization is performed on the string. It is inserted as-is into the HTML header.

### 2.16.38 GET\_HELP\_URL

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.2.

URL where support for your Weblate instance can be found.

### 2.16.39 GITEA\_CREDENTIALS

Nouveau dans la version 4.12.

List for credentials for Gitea servers.

```
GITEA_CREDENTIALS = {
    "try.gitea.io": {
        "username": "weblate",
        "token": "your-api-token",
    },
}
```

The configuration dictionary consists of credentials defined for each API host. The API host might be different from what you use in the web browser, for example GitHub API is accessed as `api.github.com`.

The following configuration is available for each host :

**username**

API user, required.

**token**

API token for the API user, required.

**scheme**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Scheme override. Weblate attempts to parse scheme from the repository URL and falls backs to `https`. If you are running the API server internally, you might want to use `http` instead, but consider security.

**Indication :** In the Docker container, the credentials are configured in three variables and the credentials are built out of that. An example configuration for GitHub might look like :

```
WEBLATE_GITHUB_USERNAME=api-user
WEBLATE_GITHUB_TOKEN=api-token
WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST=api.github.com
```

Will be used as :

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
  "api.github.com": {
    "username": "api-user",
    "token": "api-token",
  }
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Gitea pull requests*, *Creating a Gitea personal access token*

## 2.16.40 GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

List for credentials for GitLab servers.

```
GITLAB_CREDENTIALS = {
  "gitlab.com": {
    "username": "weblate",
    "token": "your-api-token",
  },
}
```

The configuration dictionary consists of credentials defined for each API host. The API host might be different from what you use in the web browser, for example GitHub API is accessed as `api.github.com`.

The following configuration is available for each host :

**username**

API user, required.

**token**

API token for the API user, required.

**scheme**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Scheme override. Weblate attempts to parse scheme from the repository URL and falls backs to `https`. If you are running the API server internally, you might want to use `http` instead, but consider security.

**Indication :** In the Docker container, the credentials are configured in three variables and the credentials are built out of that. An example configuration for GitHub might look like :

```
WEBLATE_GITHUB_USERNAME=api-user
WEBLATE_GITHUB_TOKEN=api-token
WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST=api.github.com
```

Will be used as :

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
  "api.github.com": {
    "username": "api-user",
    "token": "api-token",
  }
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Requêtes de fusion GitLab*, *GitLab : Personal access token*

### 2.16.41 GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

List for credentials for GitHub servers.

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
  "api.github.com": {
    "username": "weblate",
    "token": "your-api-token",
  },
}
```

The configuration dictionary consists of credentials defined for each API host. The API host might be different from what you use in the web browser, for example GitHub API is accessed as `api.github.com`.

The following configuration is available for each host :

**username**

API user, required.

**token**

API token for the API user, required.

**scheme**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Scheme override. Weblate attempts to parse scheme from the repository URL and falls back to `https`. If you are running the API server internally, you might want to use `http` instead, but consider security.

---

**Indication :** In the Docker container, the credentials are configured in three variables and the credentials are built out of that. An example configuration for GitHub might look like :

```
WEBLATE_GITHUB_USERNAME=api-user
WEBLATE_GITHUB_TOKEN=api-token
WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST=api.github.com
```

Will be used as :

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
  "api.github.com": {
    "username": "api-user",
    "token": "api-token",
  }
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Requêtes de fusion GitHub*, *Creating a GitHub personal access token*

**2.16.42 BITBUCKETSERVER\_CREDENTIALS**

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

List for credentials for Bitbucket servers.

```
BITBUCKETSERVER_CREDENTIALS = {
    "git.self-hosted.com": {
        "username": "weblate",
        "token": "http-access-token",
    },
}
```

The configuration dictionary consists of credentials defined for each API host. The API host might be different from what you use in the web browser, for example GitHub API is accessed as `api.github.com`.

The following configuration is available for each host :

**username**

API user, required.

**token**

API token for the API user, required.

**scheme**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Scheme override. Weblate attempts to parse scheme from the repository URL and falls backs to `https`. If you are running the API server internally, you might want to use `http` instead, but consider security.

**Indication :** In the Docker container, the credentials are configured in three variables and the credentials are built out of that. An example configuration for GitHub might look like :

```
WEBLATE_GITHUB_USERNAME=api-user
WEBLATE_GITHUB_TOKEN=api-token
WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST=api.github.com
```

Will be used as :

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
    "api.github.com": {
        "username": "api-user",
        "token": "api-token",
    }
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Bitbucket Server pull requests*, *Bitbucket : HTTP access token*

### 2.16.43 GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID

Google Analytics ID to turn on monitoring of Weblate using Google Analytics.

### 2.16.44 HIDE\_REPO\_CREDENTIALS

Hide repository credentials from the web interface. In case you have repository URL with user and password, Weblate will hide it when related info is shown to users.

For example instead of `https://user:password@git.example.com/repo.git` it will show just `https://git.example.com/repo.git`. It tries to clean up VCS error messages too in a similar manner.

---

**Note :** On by default.

---

### 2.16.45 HIDE\_VERSION

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.1.

Hides version info from unauthenticated users. This also makes all documentation links point to the latest version instead of the documentation matching the currently installed version.

Hiding the version is a recommended security practice in some corporations, does not prevent an attacker from figuring out version by probing behavior.

---

**Note :** Cette fonction est désactivée par défaut.

---

### 2.16.46 INTERLEDGER\_PAYMENT\_POINTERS

Nouveau dans la version 4.12.1.

List of Interledger Payment Pointers (ILPs) for Web Monetization.

If multiple are specified, probabilistic revenue sharing is achieved by selecting one randomly.

Please check <https://webmonetization.org/> for more details.

---

**Indication :** The default value lets users fund Weblate itself.

---

### 2.16.47 IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY

Indicates whether Weblate is running behind a reverse proxy.

If set to `True`, Weblate gets IP address from a header defined by `IP_PROXY_HEADER`.

**Avertissement :** Ensure you are actually using a reverse proxy and that it sets this header, otherwise users will be able to fake the IP address.

---

**Note :** This is not on by default.

---



**Voir aussi :**

*Running behind reverse proxy, Limite de requêtes, IP\_PROXY\_HEADER, IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET*

## 2.16.48 IP\_PROXY\_HEADER

Indicates which header Weblate should obtain the IP address from when *IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY* is turned on.

Defaults to `HTTP_X_FORWARDED_FOR`.

**Voir aussi :**

*Running behind reverse proxy, Limite de requêtes, SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER, IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY, IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET*

## 2.16.49 IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET

Indicates which part of *IP\_PROXY\_HEADER* is used as client IP address.

Depending on your setup, this header might consist of several IP addresses, (for example `X-Forwarded-For: a, b, client-ip`) and you can configure which address from the header is used as client IP address here.

**Avertissement :** Setting this affects the security of your installation. You should only configure it to use trusted proxies for determining the IP address.

Defaults to 0.

**Voir aussi :**

*Running behind reverse proxy, Limite de requêtes, SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER, IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY, IP\_PROXY\_HEADER*

## 2.16.50 LEGAL\_TOS\_DATE

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

---

**Note :** You need *Mentions légales* installed to make this work.

---

Date of last update of terms of service documents. Whenever the date changes, users are required to agree with the updated terms of service.

```
from datetime import date

LEGAL_TOS_DATE = date(2022, 2, 2)
```

## 2.16.51 LEGAL\_URL

Nouveau dans la version 3.5.

URL where your Weblate instance shows its legal documents.

---

**Indication :** Useful if you host your legal documents outside Weblate for embedding them inside Weblate. Please check *Mentions légales* for details.

---

Exemple :

```
LEGAL_URL = "https://weblate.org/terms/"
```

**Voir aussi :**

*PRIVACY\_URL*

## 2.16.52 LICENSE\_EXTRA

Additional licenses to include in the license choices.

---

**Note :** Each license definition should be tuple of its short name, a long name and an URL.

---

Par exemple :

```
LICENSE_EXTRA = [
    (
        "AGPL-3.0",
        "GNU Affero General Public License v3.0",
        "https://www.gnu.org/licenses/agpl-3.0-standalone.html",
    ),
]
```

## 2.16.53 LICENSE\_FILTER

Modifié dans la version 4.3 : Setting this to blank value now disables license alert.

Filter list of licenses to show. This also disables the license alert when set to empty.

---

**Note :** This filter uses the short license names.

---

Par exemple :

```
LICENSE_FILTER = {"AGPL-3.0", "GPL-3.0-or-later"}
```

Following disables the license alert :

```
LICENSE_FILTER = set()
```

**Voir aussi :**

alerts

### 2.16.54 LICENSE\_REQUIRED

Defines whether the license attribute in *Configuration des composants* is required.

---

**Note :** This is off by default.

---

### 2.16.55 LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH

Whether the length of a given translation should be limited. The restriction is the length of the source string × 10 characters.

---

**Indication :** Set this to `False` to allow longer translations (up to 10,000 characters) irrespective of source string length.

---



---

**Note :** Defaults to `True`.

---

### 2.16.56 LOCALIZE\_CDN\_URL et LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH

These settings configure the *JavaScript localisation CDN* add-on. `LOCALIZE_CDN_URL` defines root URL where the localization CDN is available and `LOCALIZE_CDN_PATH` defines path where Weblate should store generated files which will be served at the `LOCALIZE_CDN_URL`.

---

**Indication :** On Hosted Weblate, this uses `https://weblate-cdn.com/`.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*JavaScript localisation CDN*

### 2.16.57 LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS

A list of URLs you want to require signing in. (Besides the standard rules built into Weblate).

---

**Indication :** This allows you to password protect a whole installation using :

---

```
LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS = (r"/(.*)$",)
REST_FRAMEWORK["DEFAULT_PERMISSION_CLASSES"] = [
    "rest_framework.permissions.IsAuthenticated"
]
```

---



---

**Indication :** Il est également souhaitable de verrouiller l'accès à l'API, comme le montre l'exemple ci-dessus.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*REQUIRE\_LOGIN*

## 2.16.58 LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS

List of exceptions for `LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS`. If not specified, users are allowed to access the sign-in page.

Some of exceptions you might want to include :

```
LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS_EXCEPTIONS = (  
    r"/accounts/(.*)$", # Required for sign-in  
    r"/static/(.*)$", # Required for development mode  
    r"/widgets/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to widgets  
    r"/data/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to data exports  
    r"/hooks/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to notification hooks  
    r"/api/(.*)$", # Allowing access to API  
    r"/js/i18n/$", # JavaScript localization  
)
```

## 2.16.59 MATOMO\_SITE\_ID

ID of the site in Matomo (formerly Piwik) you want to use for tracking Weblate.

---

**Note :** This integration does not support the Matomo Tag Manager.

---

**Voir aussi :**

`MATOMO_URL`

## 2.16.60 MATOMO\_URL

Full URL (including trailing slash) of a Matomo (formerly Piwik) installation you want to use to track Weblate use. Please check <<https://matomo.org/>> for more details.

---

**Indication :** This integration does not support the Matomo Tag Manager.

---

Par exemple :

```
MATOMO_SITE_ID = 1  
MATOMO_URL = "https://example.matomo.cloud/"
```

**Voir aussi :**

`MATOMO_SITE_ID`

## 2.16.61 NEARBY\_MESSAGES

How many strings to show around the currently translated string. This is just a default value, users can adjust this in *Profil utilisateur*.

### 2.16.62 DEFAULT\_PAGE\_LIMIT

Nouveau dans la version 4.7.

Default number of elements to display when pagination is active.

### 2.16.63 PAGURE\_CREDENTIALS

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.2.

List for credentials for Pagure servers.

```
PAGURE_CREDENTIALS = {
    "pagure.io": {
        "username": "weblate",
        "token": "your-api-token",
    },
}
```

The configuration dictionary consists of credentials defined for each API host. The API host might be different from what you use in the web browser, for example GitHub API is accessed as `api.github.com`.

The following configuration is available for each host :

**username**

API user, required.

**token**

API token for the API user, required.

**scheme**

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

Scheme override. Weblate attempts to parse scheme from the repository URL and falls backs to `https`. If you are running the API server internally, you might want to use `http` instead, but consider security.

**Indication :** In the Docker container, the credentials are configured in three variables and the credentials are built out of that. An example configuration for GitHub might look like :

```
WEBLATE_GITHUB_USERNAME=api-user
WEBLATE_GITHUB_TOKEN=api-token
WEBLATE_GITHUB_HOST=api.github.com
```

Will be used as :

```
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {
    "api.github.com": {
        "username": "api-user",
        "token": "api-token",
    }
}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Requêtes de fusion Pagure, Pagure API*

### 2.16.64 PRIVACY\_URL

Nouveau dans la version 4.8.1.

URL where your Weblate instance shows its privacy policy.

---

**Indication :** Useful if you host your legal documents outside Weblate for embedding them inside Weblate, please check *Mentions légales* for details.

---

Exemple :

```
PRIVACY_URL = "https://weblate.org/terms/"
```

**Voir aussi :**

*LEGAL\_URL*

### 2.16.65 PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Configures whether the private commit e-mail is opt-in or opt-out (by default it is opt-in).

**Voir aussi :**

*Profil*, *PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE*

### 2.16.66 PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Template to generate private commit e-mail for an user. Defaults to "{username}@users.noreply.{site\_domain}".

Définir une chaîne vide pour la désactiver.

---

**Note :** Using different commit e-mail is opt-in for users unless configured by *PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN*. Users can configure commit e-mail in the *Profil*.

---

### 2.16.67 PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_COUNT

Nouveau dans la version 4.14.

Defines how many backups per project are kept on the server. Defaults to 3.

**Voir aussi :**

*Sauvegarde au niveau Projet*

### 2.16.68 PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_DAYS

Nouveau dans la version 4.14.

Defines how long the project backups will be kept on the server. Defaults to 30 days.

**Voir aussi :**

*Sauvegarde au niveau Projet*

### 2.16.69 PROJECT\_NAME\_RESTRICT\_RE

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Defines a regular expression to restrict project naming. Any matching names will be rejected.

**Voir aussi :**

*Nom du projet*

### 2.16.70 PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_HOST

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.2.

Reject using certain hosts in project website. Any subdomain is matched, so including `example.com` will block `test.example.com` as well. The list should contain lower case strings only, the parsed domain is lower cased before matching.

Configuration par défaut :

```
PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_HOST = {"localhost"}
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Site Web du projet* `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_NUMERIC`, `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_RE`,

### 2.16.71 PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_NUMERIC

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.2.

Reject using numeric IP address in project website. On by default.

**Voir aussi :**

*Site Web du projet* `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_HOST`, `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_RE`,

### 2.16.72 PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_RE

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.

Defines a regular expression to restrict project websites. Any matching URLs will be rejected.

**Voir aussi :**

*Site Web du projet* `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_HOST`, `PROJECT_WEB_RESTRICT_NUMERIC`

### 2.16.73 RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

Maximum number of authentication attempts before rate limiting is applied.

Defaults to 5.

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes, RATELIMIT\_WINDOW, RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT*

### 2.16.74 RATELIMIT\_WINDOW

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

How long authentication is accepted after rate limiting applies.

An amount of seconds, defaulting to 300 (5 minutes).

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes, RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS, RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT*

### 2.16.75 RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

How long authentication is locked after rate limiting applies.

An amount of seconds defaulting to 600 (10 minutes).

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes, RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS, RATELIMIT\_WINDOW*

### 2.16.76 REGISTRATION\_ALLOW\_BACKENDS

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

List of authentication backends to allow registration from. This only limits new registrations, users can still authenticate and add authentication using all configured authentication backends.

It is recommended to keep `REGISTRATION_OPEN` on while limiting registration backends, otherwise users will be able to register, but Weblate will not show links to register in the user interface.

Exemple :

```
REGISTRATION_ALLOW_BACKENDS = ["azuread-oauth2", "azuread-tenant-oauth2"]
```

---

**Indication :** The backend names match names used in the URL for authentication.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*REGISTRATION\_OPEN, Authentification*



### 2.16.77 REGISTRATION\_CAPTCHA

Whether registration of new accounts is protected by a CAPTCHA. Defaults to enabled.

If turned on, a CAPTCHA is added to all pages where a users enters their e-mail address :

- New account registration.
- Récupération du mot de passe.
- Adding e-mail to an account.
- Contact form for users that are not signed in.

### 2.16.78 REGISTRATION\_EMAIL\_MATCH

Allows you to filter which e-mail addresses can register.

Defaults to `.*`, which allows any e-mail address to be registered.

You can use it to restrict registration to a single e-mail domain :

```
REGISTRATION_EMAIL_MATCH = r"^.*@weblate\.org$"
```

### 2.16.79 REGISTRATION\_OPEN

Whether registration of new accounts is currently permitted. Defaults to enabled.

This setting affects built-in authentication by e-mail address or through the Python Social Auth (you can whitelist certain back-ends using [REGISTRATION\\_ALLOW\\_BACKENDS](#)).

---

**Note :** If using third-party authentication methods such as *S'authentifier avec LDAP*, it just hides the registration form, but new users might still be able to sign in and create accounts.

---

**Voir aussi :**

[REGISTRATION\\_ALLOW\\_BACKENDS](#), [REGISTRATION\\_EMAIL\\_MATCH](#), [Authentification](#)

### 2.16.80 REGISTRATION\_REBIND

Nouveau dans la version 4.16.

Allow rebinding authentication backends for existing users. Turn this on when migrating between authentication providers.

---

**Note :** Off by default to not allow adding other authentication backends to an existing account. Rebinding can lead to account compromise when using more third-party authentication backends.

---

### 2.16.81 REPOSITORY\_ALERT\_THRESHOLD

Nouveau dans la version 4.0.2.

Threshold for triggering an alert for outdated repositories, or ones that contain too many changes. Defaults to 25.

**Voir aussi :**

alerts

## 2.16.82 REQUIRE\_LOGIN

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

This enables `LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS` and configures REST framework to require authentication for all API endpoints.

---

**Note :** This is implemented in the *Configuration d'exemple*. For Docker, use `WEBLATE_REQUIRE_LOGIN`.

---

## 2.16.83 SENTRY\_DSN

Nouveau dans la version 3.9.

Sentry DSN to use for *Collecting error reports*.

**Voir aussi :**

Django integration for Sentry

## 2.16.84 SESSION\_COOKIE\_AGE\_AUTHENTICATED

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.

Set session expiry for authenticated users. This complements `SESSION_COOKIE_AGE` which is used for unauthenticated users.

**Voir aussi :**

`SESSION_COOKIE_AGE`

## 2.16.85 SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES

Use simple language codes for default language/country combinations. For example an `fr_FR` translation will use the `fr` language code. This is usually the desired behavior, as it simplifies listing languages for these default combinations.

Turn this off if you want to different translations for each variant.

## 2.16.86 SITE\_DOMAIN

Configures site domain. Necessary to produce correct absolute links in many scopes (for example activation e-mails, notifications or RSS feeds).

If Weblate is running on a non-standard port, include it here as well.

**Exemples :**

```
# Production site with domain name
SITE_DOMAIN = "weblate.example.com"

# Local development with IP address and port
SITE_DOMAIN = "127.0.0.1:8000"
```

---

**Note :** This setting should only contain the domain name. For configuring protocol, (turning on and enforcing HTTPS) use `ENABLE_HTTPS` and for changing the URL, use `URL_PREFIX`.

---

---

**Indication :** On a Docker container, the site domain is configured through `WEBLATE_ALLOWED_HOSTS`.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Set correct site domain, Allowed hosts setup, Correctly configure HTTPS* `WEBLATE_SITE_DOMAIN`, `ENABLE_HTTPS`

## 2.16.87 SITE\_TITLE

Site title to be used for the website and sent e-mails.

## 2.16.88 SPECIAL\_CHARS

Additional characters to include in the visual keyboard, *Clavier visuel*.

La valeur par défaut est :

```
SPECIAL_CHARS = ("\\t", "\\n", "\\u00a0", "...")
```

## 2.16.89 SINGLE\_PROJECT

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Redirects users directly to a project or component instead of showing the dashboard. You can either set it to `True` so it only works if there is actually only single project in Weblate. Alternatively, set the project slug, and it will redirect unconditionally to this project.

Modifié dans la version 3.11 : The setting now also accepts a project slug, to force displaying that single project.

Exemple :

```
SINGLE_PROJECT = "test"
```

## 2.16.90 SSH\_EXTRA\_ARGS

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.

Allows adding custom parameters when Weblate is invoking SSH. Useful when connecting to servers using legacy encryption or other non-standard features.

For example when SSH connection in Weblate fails with *Unable to negotiate with legacyhost : no matching key exchange method found. Their offer : diffie-hellman-group1-sha1*, you can turn that on using :

```
SSH_EXTRA_ARGS = "-oKexAlgorithms=+diffie-hellman-group1-sha1"
```

---

**Indication :** The string is evaluated by the shell, so ensure any whitespace and special characters is quoted.

---

**Voir aussi :**

OpenSSH Legacy Options

### 2.16.91 STATUS\_URL

The URL where your Weblate instance reports its status.

### 2.16.92 SUGGESTION\_CLEANUP\_DAYS

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.1.

Automatically deletes suggestions after a given number of days. Defaults to `None`, meaning no deletions.

### 2.16.93 UNUSED\_ALERT\_DAYS

Nouveau dans la version 4.17.

Configures when the *Component seems unused* alert is triggered.

Defaults to 365 days, set to 0 to turn it off.

### 2.16.94 UPDATE\_LANGUAGES

Nouveau dans la version 4.3.2.

Controls whether languages database should be updated when running database migration and is on by default. This setting has no effect on invocation of `weblate weblate setuplang`.

**Avertissement :** The languages display might become inconsistent with this. Weblate language definitions expand over time and it will not display language code for the defined languages.

**Voir aussi :**

*Définitions de langue intégrées*

### 2.16.95 URL\_PREFIX

This setting allows you to run Weblate under some path (otherwise it relies on being run from the webserver root).

---

**Note :** To use this setting, you also need to configure your server to strip this prefix. For example with WSGI, this can be achieved by setting `WSGIScriptAlias`.

---

---

**Indication :** The prefix should start with a `/`.

---

Exemple :

```
URL_PREFIX = "/translations"
```

---

**Note :** This setting does not work with Django's built-in server, you would have to adjust `urls.py` to contain this prefix.

---

### 2.16.96 VCS\_API\_DELAY

Nouveau dans la version 4.15.1.

Configures minimal delay in seconds between third-party API calls in *Requêtes de fusion GitHub*, *Requêtes de fusion GitLab*, *Gitea pull requests*, and *Requêtes de fusion Pagure*.

This rate-limits API calls from Weblate to these services to avoid overloading them.

If you are being limited by secondary rate-limiter at GitHub, increasing this might help.

La valeur par défaut est 10.

### 2.16.97 VCS\_BACKENDS

Configuration of available VCS backends.

---

**Note :** Weblate tries to use all supported back-ends you have the tools for.

---



---

**Indication :** You can limit choices or add custom VCS back-ends by using this.

---

```
VCS_BACKENDS = ("weblate.vcs.git.GitRepository",)
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions*

### 2.16.98 VCS\_CLONE\_DEPTH

Nouveau dans la version 3.10.2.

Configures how deep cloning of repositories Weblate should do.

---

**Note :** Currently this is only supported in *Git*. By default Weblate does shallow clones of the repositories to make cloning faster and save disk space. Depending on your usage (for example when using custom *Extensions*), you might want to increase the depth or turn off shallow clones completely by setting this to 0.

---



---

**Indication :** In case you get `fatal: protocol error: expected old/new/ref, got 'shallow <commit hash>'` error when pushing from Weblate, turn off shallow clones completely by setting :

---

```
VCS_CLONE_DEPTH = 0
```

### 2.16.99 WEBLATE\_ADDONS

List of add-ons available for use. To use them, they have to be enabled for a given translation component. By default this includes all built-in add-ons, when extending the list you will probably want to keep existing ones enabled, for example :

```
WEBLATE_ADDONS = (
    # Built-in add-ons
    "weblate.addons.gettext.GenerateMoAddon",
    "weblate.addons.gettext.UpdateLinguasAddon",
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```
"weblate.addons.gettext.UpdateConfigureAddon",
"weblate.addons.gettext.MsgmergeAddon",
"weblate.addons.gettext.GettextCustomizeAddon",
"weblate.addons.gettext.GettextAuthorComments",
"weblate.addons.cleanup.CleanupAddon",
"weblate.addons.consistency.LanguaugeConsistencyAddon",
"weblate.addons.discovery.DiscoveryAddon",
"weblate.addons.flags.SourceEditAddon",
"weblate.addons.flags.TargetEditAddon",
"weblate.addons.flags.SameEditAddon",
"weblate.addons.flags.BulkEditAddon",
"weblate.addons.generate.GenerateFileAddon",
"weblate.addons.json.JSONCustomizeAddon",
"weblate.addons.xml.XMLCustomizeAddon",
"weblate.addons.properties.PropertiesSortAddon",
"weblate.addons.git.GitSquashAddon",
"weblate.addons.removal.RemoveComments",
"weblate.addons.removal.RemoveSuggestions",
"weblate.addons.resx.ResxUpdateAddon",
"weblate.addons.autotranslate.AutoTranslateAddon",
"weblate.addons.yaml.YAMLCustomizeAddon",
"weblate.addons.cdn.CDNJSAddon",
# Add-on you want to include
"weblate.addons.example.ExampleAddon",
)
```

---

**Note :** Removing the add-on from the list does not uninstall it from the components. Weblate will crash in that case. Please uninstall the add-on from all components prior to removing it from this list.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Extensions, DEFAULT\_ADDONS*

### 2.16.100 WEBLATE\_EXPORTERS

Nouveau dans la version 4.2.

List of a available exporters offering downloading translations or glossaries in various file formats.

**Voir aussi :**

*Formats de fichiers pris en charge*

### 2.16.101 WEBLATE\_FORMATS

Nouveau dans la version 3.0.

List of file formats available for use.

---

**Note :** The default list already has the common formats.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Formats de fichiers pris en charge*

### 2.16.102 WEBLATE\_MACHINERY

Nouveau dans la version 4.13.

List of machinery services available for use.

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuring automatic suggestions*

### 2.16.103 WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY

Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

Identity used by Weblate to sign Git commits, for example :

```
WEBLATE_GPG_IDENTITY = "Weblate <weblate@example.com>"
```

The Weblate GPG keyring is searched for a matching key (home/ .gnupg under *DATA\_DIR*). If not found, a key is generated, please check *Signing Git commits with GnuPG* for more details.

**Voir aussi :**

*Signing Git commits with GnuPG*

### 2.16.104 WEBSITE\_REQUIRED

Defines whether *Site Web du projet* has to be specified when creating a project. On by default, as that suits public server setups.

## 2.17 Configuration d'exemple

The following example is shipped as `weblate/settings_example.py` with Weblate :

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

import os
import platform
from logging.handlers import SysLogHandler

# Title of site to use
SITE_TITLE = "Weblate"

# Site domain
SITE_DOMAIN = ""

# Whether site uses https
ENABLE_HTTPS = False

#
# Django settings for Weblate project.
#

DEBUG = True

ADMINS = (
    # ("Your Name", "your_email@example.com"),
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

)

MANAGERS = ADMINS

DATABASES = {
    "default": {
        # Use "postgresql" or "mysql".
        "ENGINE": "django.db.backends.postgresql",
        # Database name.
        "NAME": "weblate",
        # Database user.
        "USER": "weblate",
        # Name of role to alter to set parameters in PostgreSQL,
        # use in case role name is different than user used for authentication.
        # "ALTER_ROLE": "weblate",
        # Database password.
        "PASSWORD": "",
        # Set to empty string for localhost.
        "HOST": "127.0.0.1",
        # Set to empty string for default.
        "PORT": "",
        # Customizations for databases.
        "OPTIONS": {
            # In case of using an older MySQL server,
            # which has MyISAM as a default storage
            # "init_command": "SET storage_engine=INNODB",
            # Uncomment for MySQL older than 5.7:
            # "init_command": "SET sql_mode='STRICT_TRANS_TABLES'",
            # Set emoji capable charset for MySQL:
            # "charset": "utf8mb4",
            # Change connection timeout in case you get MySQL gone away error:
            # "connect_timeout": 28800,
        },
        # Persistent connections
        "CONN_MAX_AGE": 0,
        # Disable server-side cursors, might be needed with pgbouncer
        "DISABLE_SERVER_SIDE_CURSORS": False,
    }
}

# Data directory, you can use following for the development purposes:
# os.path.join(os.path.dirname(os.path.dirname(os.path.abspath(__file__))), "data")
DATA_DIR = "/home/weblate/data"
CACHE_DIR = f"{DATA_DIR}/cache"

# Local time zone for this installation. Choices can be found here:
# http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_tz_zones_by_name
# although not all choices may be available on all operating systems.
# In a Windows environment this must be set to your system time zone.
TIME_ZONE = "UTC"

# Language code for this installation. All choices can be found here:
# http://www.i18nguy.com/unicode/language-identifiers.html
LANGUAGE_CODE = "en-us"

LANGUAGES = (
    ("ar", "العربية"),
    ("az", "Azərbaycan"),
    ("be", "Беларуская"),
    ("be-latn", "Biełaruskaja"),
    ("bg", "Български"),

```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```

    ("br", "Brezhoneg"),
    ("ca", "Català"),
    ("cs", "Čeština"),
    ("cy", "Cymraeg"),
    ("da", "Dansk"),
    ("de", "Deutsch"),
    ("en", "English"),
    ("el", "Ελληνικά"),
    ("en-gb", "English (United Kingdom)"),
    ("es", "Español"),
    ("fi", "Suomi"),
    ("fr", "Français"),
    ("gl", "Galego"),
    ("he", "עברית"),
    ("hu", "Magyar"),
    ("hr", "Hrvatski"),
    ("id", "Indonesia"),
    ("is", "Íslenska"),
    ("it", "Italiano"),
    ("ja", "日本語"),
    ("kab", "Taqbaylit"),
    ("kk", "Қазақ тілі"),
    ("ko", "한국어"),
    ("nb", "Norsk bokmål"),
    ("nl", "Nederlands"),
    ("pl", "Polski"),
    ("pt", "Português"),
    ("pt-br", "Português brasileiro"),
    ("ro", "Română"),
    ("ru", "Русский"),
    ("sk", "Slovenčina"),
    ("sl", "Slovenščina"),
    ("sq", "Shqip"),
    ("sr", "Српски"),
    ("sr-latn", "Srpski"),
    ("sv", "Svenska"),
    ("th", "ไทย"),
    ("tr", "Türkçe"),
    ("uk", "Українська"),
    ("zh-hans", "简体中文"),
    ("zh-hant", "繁體中文"),
)

SITE_ID = 1

# If you set this to False, Django will make some optimizations so as not
# to load the internationalization machinery.
USE_I18N = True

# If you set this to False, Django will not use timezone-aware datetimes.
USE_TZ = True

# Type of automatic primary key, introduced in Django 3.2
DEFAULT_AUTO_FIELD = "django.db.models.AutoField"

# URL prefix to use, please see documentation for more details
URL_PREFIX = ""

# Absolute filesystem path to the directory that will hold user-uploaded files.
MEDIA_ROOT = os.path.join(DATA_DIR, "media")

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

# URL that handles the media served from MEDIA_ROOT. Make sure to use a
# trailing slash.
MEDIA_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/media/"

# Absolute path to the directory static files should be collected to.
# Don't put anything in this directory yourself; store your static files
# in apps' "static/" subdirectories and in STATICFILES_DIRS.
STATIC_ROOT = os.path.join(CACHE_DIR, "static")

# URL prefix for static files.
STATIC_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/static/"

# Additional locations of static files
STATICFILES_DIRS = (
    # Put strings here, like "/home/html/static" or "C:/www/django/static".
    # Always use forward slashes, even on Windows.
    # Don't forget to use absolute paths, not relative paths.
)

# List of finder classes that know how to find static files in
# various locations.
STATICFILES_FINDERS = (
    "django.contrib.staticfiles.finders.FileSystemFinder",
    "django.contrib.staticfiles.finders.AppDirectoriesFinder",
    "compressor.finders.CompressorFinder",
)

# Make this unique, and don't share it with anybody.
# You can generate it using weblate-generate-secret-key
SECRET_KEY = ""

TEMPLATES = [
    {
        "BACKEND": "django.template.backends.django.DjangoTemplates",
        "OPTIONS": {
            "context_processors": [
                "django.contrib.auth.context_processors.auth",
                "django.template.context_processors.debug",
                "django.template.context_processors.i18n",
                "django.template.context_processors.request",
                "django.template.context_processors.csrf",
                "django.contrib.messages.context_processors.messages",
                "weblate.trans.context_processors.weblate_context",
            ],
        },
        "APP_DIRS": True,
    }
]

# GitHub username and token for sending pull requests.
# Please see the documentation for more details.
GITHUB_CREDENTIALS = {}

# GitLab username and token for sending merge requests.
# Please see the documentation for more details.
GITLAB_CREDENTIALS = {}

# Bitbucket username and token for sending merge requests.
# Please see the documentation for more details.
BITBUCKETSERVER_CREDENTIALS = {}

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

# Authentication configuration
AUTHENTICATION_BACKENDS = (
    "social_core.backends.email.EmailAuth",
    # "social_core.backends.google.GoogleOAuth2",
    # "social_core.backends.github.GithubOAuth2",
    # "social_core.backends.github_enterprise.GithubEnterpriseOAuth2",
    # "social_core.backends.bitbucket.BitbucketOAuth2",
    # "social_core.backends.suse.OpenSUSEOpenId",
    # "social_core.backends.ubuntu.UbuntuOpenId",
    # "social_core.backends.fedora.FedoraOpenId",
    # "social_core.backends.facebook.FacebookOAuth2",
    "weblate.accounts.auth.WeblateUserBackend",
)

# Custom user model
AUTH_USER_MODEL = "weblate_auth.User"

# Social auth backends setup
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_SCOPE = ["user:email"]

SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_NAME = ""

SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_ID = ""

SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_URL = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_API_URL = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ENTERPRISE_SCOPE = ""

SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_BITBUCKET_OAUTH2_VERIFIED_EMAILS_ONLY = True

SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_SECRET = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_SCOPE = ["email", "public_profile"]
SOCIAL_AUTH_FACEBOOK_PROFILE_EXTRA_PARAMS = {"fields": "id,name,email"}

SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_KEY = ""
SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_SECRET = ""

# Social auth settings
SOCIAL_AUTH_PIPELINE = (
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.social_details",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.social_uid",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.auth_allowed",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.social_user",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.store_params",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.verify_open",
    "social_core.pipeline.user.get_username",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.require_email",
    "social_core.pipeline.mail.mail_validation",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.revoke_mail_code",

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.ensure_valid",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.remove_account",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.associate_by_email",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.reauthenticate",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.verify_username",
    "social_core.pipeline.user.create_user",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.associate_user",
    "social_core.pipeline.social_auth.load_extra_data",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.cleanup_next",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.user_full_name",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.store_email",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.notify_connect",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.password_reset",
)
SOCIAL_AUTH_DISCONNECT_PIPELINE = (
    "social_core.pipeline.disconnect.allowed_to_disconnect",
    "social_core.pipeline.disconnect.get_entries",
    "social_core.pipeline.disconnect.revoke_tokens",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.cycle_session",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.adjust_primary_mail",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.notify_disconnect",
    "social_core.pipeline.disconnect.disconnect",
    "weblate.accounts.pipeline.cleanup_next",
)

# Custom authentication strategy
SOCIAL_AUTH_STRATEGY = "weblate.accounts.strategy.WeblateStrategy"

# Raise exceptions so that we can handle them later
SOCIAL_AUTH_RAISE_EXCEPTIONS = True

SOCIAL_AUTH_EMAIL_VALIDATION_FUNCTION = "weblate.accounts.pipeline.send_validation"
SOCIAL_AUTH_EMAIL_VALIDATION_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/email-sent/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_LOGIN_ERROR_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/login/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_EMAIL_FORM_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/email/"
SOCIAL_AUTH_NEW_ASSOCIATION_REDIRECT_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/profile/#account
↪"
SOCIAL_AUTH_PROTECTED_USER_FIELDS = ("email",)
SOCIAL_AUTH_SLUGIFY_USERNAMES = True
SOCIAL_AUTH_SLUGIFY_FUNCTION = "weblate.accounts.pipeline.slugify_username"

# Password validation configuration
AUTH_PASSWORD_VALIDATORS = [
    {
        "NAME": "django.contrib.auth.password_validation.
↪UserAttributeSimilarityValidator"
    },
    {
        "NAME": "django.contrib.auth.password_validation.MinimumLengthValidator",
        "OPTIONS": {"min_length": 10},
    },
    {"NAME": "django.contrib.auth.password_validation.CommonPasswordValidator"},
    {"NAME": "django.contrib.auth.password_validation.NumericPasswordValidator"},
    {"NAME": "weblate.accounts.password_validation.CharsPasswordValidator"},
    {"NAME": "weblate.accounts.password_validation.PastPasswordsValidator"},
    # Optional password strength validation by django-zxcvbn-password
    # {
    #     "NAME": "zxcvbn_password.ZXCVBNValidator",
    #     "OPTIONS": {
    #         "min_score": 3,
    #         "user_attributes": ("username", "email", "full_name")
    #     }
    # }

```

(suite de la page précédente)

```

    #      }
    # },
]

# Password hashing (prefer Argon)
PASSWORD_HASHERS = [
    "django.contrib.auth.hashers.Argon2PasswordHasher",
    "django.contrib.auth.hashers.PBKDF2PasswordHasher",
    "django.contrib.auth.hashers.PBKDF2SHA1PasswordHasher",
    "django.contrib.auth.hashers.BCryptSHA256PasswordHasher",
]

# Allow new user registrations
REGISTRATION_OPEN = True

# Shortcut for login required setting
REQUIRE_LOGIN = False

# Middleware
MIDDLEWARE = [
    "weblate.middleware.RedirectMiddleware",
    "weblate.middleware.ProxyMiddleware",
    "corsheaders.middleware.CorsMiddleware",
    "django.middleware.security.SecurityMiddleware",
    "django.contrib.sessions.middleware.SessionMiddleware",
    "django.middleware.csrf.CsrfViewMiddleware",
    "weblate.accounts.middleware.AuthenticationMiddleware",
    "django.contrib.messages.middleware.MessageMiddleware",
    "django.middleware.clickjacking.XFrameOptionsMiddleware",
    "social_django.middleware.SocialAuthExceptionMiddleware",
    "weblate.accounts.middleware.RequireLoginMiddleware",
    "weblate.api.middleware.ThrottlingMiddleware",
    "weblate.middleware.SecurityMiddleware",
    "weblate.wladmin.middleware.ManageMiddleware",
]

ROOT_URLCONF = "weblate.urls"

# Django and Weblate apps
INSTALLED_APPS = [
    # Weblate apps on top to override Django locales and templates
    "weblate.addons",
    "weblate.auth",
    "weblate.checks",
    "weblate.formats",
    "weblate.glossary",
    "weblate.machinery",
    "weblate.trans",
    "weblate.lang",
    "weblate_language_data",
    "weblate.memory",
    "weblate.screenshots",
    "weblate.fonts",
    "weblate.accounts",
    "weblate.configuration",
    "weblate.utils",
    "weblate.vcs",
    "weblate.wladmin",
    "weblate.metrics",
    "weblate",
    # Optional: Git exporter

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

    "weblate.gitexport",
    # Standard Django modules
    "django.contrib.auth",
    "django.contrib.contenttypes",
    "django.contrib.sessions",
    "django.contrib.messages",
    "django.contrib.staticfiles",
    "django.contrib.admin.apps.SimpleAdminConfig",
    "django.contrib.admindocs",
    "django.contrib.sitemaps",
    "django.contrib.humanize",
    # Third party Django modules
    "social_django",
    "crispy_forms",
    "crispy_bootstrap3",
    "compressor",
    "rest_framework",
    "rest_framework.authtoken",
    "django_filters",
    "django_celery_beat",
    "corsheaders",
]

# Custom exception reporter to include some details
DEFAULT_EXCEPTION_REPORTER_FILTER = "weblate.trans.debug.
↳ WeblateExceptionReporterFilter"

# Default logging of Weblate messages
# - to syslog in production (if available)
# - otherwise to console
# - you can also choose "logfile" to log into separate file
#   after configuring it below

# Detect if we can connect to syslog
HAVE_SYSLOG = False
if platform.system() != "Windows":
    try:
        handler = SysLogHandler(address="/dev/log", facility=SysLogHandler.LOG_
↳ LOCAL2)
        # Since Python 3.7 connect failures are silently discarded, so
        # the exception is almost never raised here. Instead we look whether the
↳ socket
        # to syslog is open after init.
        HAVE_SYSLOG = handler.socket.fileno() != -1
        handler.close()
    except OSError:
        HAVE_SYSLOG = False

DEFAULT_LOG = "console" if DEBUG or not HAVE_SYSLOG else "syslog"
DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL = "DEBUG" if DEBUG else "INFO"

# A sample logging configuration. The only tangible logging
# performed by this configuration is to send an email to
# the site admins on every HTTP 500 error when DEBUG=False.
# See http://docs.djangoproject.com/en/stable/topics/logging for
# more details on how to customize your logging configuration.
LOGGING = {
    "version": 1,
    "disable_existing_loggers": True,
    "filters": {"require_debug_false": {"()": "django.utils.log.RequireDebugFalse"}
↳ },

```

(suite de la page précédente)

```

"formatters": {
    "syslog": {"format": "weblate[% (process)s]: %(levelname)s %(message)s"},
    "simple": {"format": "[% (asctime)s: %(levelname)s/% (process)s] %(message)s"},
    ↪ "logfile": {"format": "[% (asctime)s %(levelname)s %(message)s"],
    "django.server": {
        "()": "django.utils.log.ServerFormatter",
        "format": "[% (server_time)s] %(message)s",
    },
},
"handlers": {
    "mail_admins": {
        "level": "ERROR",
        "filters": ["require_debug_false"],
        "class": "django.utils.log.AdminEmailHandler",
        "include_html": True,
    },
    "console": {
        "level": "DEBUG",
        "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
        "formatter": "simple",
    },
    "django.server": {
        "level": "INFO",
        "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
        "formatter": "django.server",
    },
    "syslog": {
        "level": "DEBUG",
        "class": "logging.handlers.SysLogHandler",
        "formatter": "syslog",
        "address": "/dev/log",
        "facility": SysLogHandler.LOG_LOCAL2,
    },
    # Logging to a file
    # "logfile": {
    #     "level": "DEBUG",
    #     "class": "logging.handlers.RotatingFileHandler",
    #     "filename": "/var/log/weblate/weblate.log",
    #     "maxBytes": 100000,
    #     "backupCount": 3,
    #     "formatter": "logfile",
    # },
},
"loggers": {
    "django.request": {
        "handlers": ["mail_admins", DEFAULT_LOG],
        "level": "ERROR",
        "propagate": True,
    },
    "django.server": {
        "handlers": ["django.server"],
        "level": "INFO",
        "propagate": False,
    },
    # Logging database queries
    # "django.db.backends": {
    #     "handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG],
    #     "level": "DEBUG",
    # },
    "redis_lock": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

    "weblate": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},
    # Logging VCS operations
    "weblate.vcs": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},
    # Python Social Auth
    "social": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},
    # Django Authentication Using LDAP
    "django_auth_ldap": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},
    # SAML IdP
    "djangosaml2idp": {"handlers": [DEFAULT_LOG], "level": DEFAULT_LOGLEVEL},
},
}

# Remove syslog setup if it's not present
if not HAVE_SYSLOG:
    del LOGGING["handlers"]["syslog"]

# List of machine translations
MT_SERVICES = (
    # "weblate.machinery.apertium.ApertiumAPYTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.baidu.BaiduTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.deepl.DeepLTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.glosbe.GlosbeTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.google.GoogleTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.googlev3.GoogleV3Translation",
    # "weblate.machinery.libretranslate.LibreTranslateTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.microsoft.MicrosoftCognitiveTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.microsoftterminology.MicrosoftTerminologyService",
    # "weblate.machinery.modernmt.ModernMTTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.mymemory.MyMemoryTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.netease.NeteaseSightTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.tmserver.AmagamaTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.tmserver.TMServerTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.yandex.YandexTranslation",
    # "weblate.machinery.saptranslationhub.SAPTranslationHub",
    # "weblate.machinery.youdao.YoudaoTranslation",
    "weblate.machinery.weblatetm.WeblateTranslation",
    "weblate.memory.machine.WeblateMemory",
)

# Machine translation API keys

# URL of the Apertium APY server
MT_APERTIUM_APY = None

# DeepL API key
MT_DEEPL_KEY = None

# LibreTranslate
MT_LIBRETRANSLATE_API_URL = None
MT_LIBRETRANSLATE_KEY = None

# Microsoft Cognitive Services Translator API, register at
# https://portal.azure.com/
MT_MICROSOFT_COGNITIVE_KEY = None
MT_MICROSOFT_REGION = None

# ModernMT
MT_MODERNMT_KEY = None

# MyMemory identification email, see
# https://mymemory.translated.net/doc/spec.php

```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```

MT_MYMEMORY_EMAIL = None

# Optional MyMemory credentials to access private translation memory
MT_MYMEMORY_USER = None
MT_MYMEMORY_KEY = None

# Google API key for Google Translate API v2
MT_GOOGLE_KEY = None

# Google Translate API3 credentials and project id
MT_GOOGLE_CREDENTIALS = None
MT_GOOGLE_PROJECT = None

# Baidu app key and secret
MT_BAIDU_ID = None
MT_BAIDU_SECRET = None

# Youdao Zhiyun app key and secret
MT_YOUDAO_ID = None
MT_YOUDAO_SECRET = None

# Netease Sight (Jianwai) app key and secret
MT_NETEASE_KEY = None
MT_NETEASE_SECRET = None

# API key for Yandex Translate API
MT_YANDEX_KEY = None

# tmserver URL
MT_TMSERVER = None

# SAP Translation Hub
MT_SAP_BASE_URL = None
MT_SAP_SANDBOX_APIKEY = None
MT_SAP_USERNAME = None
MT_SAP_PASSWORD = None
MT_SAP_USE_MT = True

# Use HTTPS when creating redirect URLs for social authentication, see
# documentation for more details:
# https://python-social-auth-docs.readthedocs.io/en/latest/configuration/settings.
# ↪html#processing-redirects-and-urlopen
SOCIAL_AUTH_REDIRECT_IS_HTTPS = ENABLE_HTTPS

# Make CSRF cookie HttpOnly, see documentation for more details:
# https://docs.djangoproject.com/en/1.11/ref/settings/#csrf-cookie-httponly
CSRF_COOKIE_HTTPONLY = True
CSRF_COOKIE_SECURE = ENABLE_HTTPS
# Store CSRF token in session
CSRF_USE_SESSIONS = True
# Customize CSRF failure view
CSRF_FAILURE_VIEW = "weblate.trans.views.error.csrf_failure"
SESSION_COOKIE_SECURE = ENABLE_HTTPS
SESSION_COOKIE_HTTPONLY = True
# SSL redirect
SECURE_SSL_REDIRECT = ENABLE_HTTPS
SECURE_SSL_HOST = SITE_DOMAIN
# Sent referrrrer only for same origin links
SECURE_REFERRER_POLICY = "same-origin"
# SSL redirect URL exemption list
SECURE_REDIRECT_EXEMPT = (r"healthz/$",) # Allowing HTTP access to health check

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

# Session cookie age (in seconds)
SESSION_COOKIE_AGE = 1000
SESSION_COOKIE_AGE_AUTHENTICATED = 1209600
SESSION_COOKIE_SAMESITE = "Lax"
# Increase allowed upload size
DATA_UPLOAD_MAX_MEMORY_SIZE = 50000000
# Allow more fields for case with a lot of subscriptions in profile
DATA_UPLOAD_MAX_NUMBER_FIELDS = 2000

# Apply session cookie settings to language cookie as well
LANGUAGE_COOKIE_SECURE = SESSION_COOKIE_SECURE
LANGUAGE_COOKIE_HTTPONLY = SESSION_COOKIE_HTTPONLY
LANGUAGE_COOKIE_AGE = SESSION_COOKIE_AGE_AUTHENTICATED * 10
LANGUAGE_COOKIE_SAMESITE = SESSION_COOKIE_SAMESITE

# Some security headers
SECURE_BROWSER_XSS_FILTER = True
X_FRAME_OPTIONS = "DENY"
SECURE_CONTENT_TYPE_NOSNIFF = True

# Optionally enable HSTS
SECURE_HSTS_SECONDS = 31536000 if ENABLE_HTTPS else 0
SECURE_HSTS_PRELOAD = ENABLE_HTTPS
SECURE_HSTS_INCLUDE_SUBDOMAINS = ENABLE_HTTPS

# HTTPS detection behind reverse proxy
SECURE_PROXY_SSL_HEADER = None

# URL of login
LOGIN_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/login/"

# URL of logout
LOGOUT_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/logout/"

# Default location for login
LOGIN_REDIRECT_URL = f"{URL_PREFIX}/"

# Anonymous user name
ANONYMOUS_USER_NAME = "anonymous"

# Reverse proxy settings
IP_PROXY_HEADER = "HTTP_X_FORWARDED_FOR"
IP_BEHIND_REVERSE_PROXY = False
IP_PROXY_OFFSET = 0

# Sending HTML in mails
EMAIL_SEND_HTML = True

# Subject of emails includes site title
EMAIL_SUBJECT_PREFIX = f"[{SITE_TITLE}] "

# Enable remote hooks
ENABLE_HOOKS = True

# By default the length of a given translation is limited to the length of
# the source string * 10 characters. Set this option to False to allow longer
# translations (up to 10.000 characters)
LIMIT_TRANSLATION_LENGTH_BY_SOURCE_LENGTH = True

# Use simple language codes for default language/country combinations
SIMPLIFY_LANGUAGES = True

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

# Render forms using bootstrap
CRISPY_ALLOWED_TEMPLATE_PACKS = "bootstrap3"
CRISPY_TEMPLATE_PACK = "bootstrap3"

# List of quality checks
# CHECK_LIST = (
#     "weblate.checks.same.SameCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.BeginNewlineCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndNewlineCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.BeginSpaceCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndSpaceCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.DoubleSpaceCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndStopCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndColonCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndQuestionCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndExclamationCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndEllipsisCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EndSemicolonCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.MaxLengthCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.KashidaCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.PunctuationSpacingCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.PythonFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.PythonBraceFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.PHPFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.CFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.PerlFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.JavaScriptFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.LuaFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.ObjectPascalFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.SchemeFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.CSharpFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.JavaFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.JavaMessageFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.PercentPlaceholdersCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.VueFormattingCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.I18NextInterpolationCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.format.ESTemplateLiteralsCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.angularjs.AngularJSInterpolationCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.icu.ICUMessageFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.icu.ICUSourceCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.qt.QtFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.qt.QtPluralCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.ruby.RubyFormatCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.consistency.PluralsCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.consistency.SamePluralsCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.consistency.ConsistencyCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.consistency.ReusedCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.consistency.TranslatedCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.EscapedNewlineCountingCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.NewLineCountCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.BBCodeCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.chars.ZeroWidthSpaceCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.render.MaxSizeCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.XMLValidityCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.XMLTagsCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownRefLinkCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownLinkCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.MarkdownSyntaxCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.URLCheck",
#     "weblate.checks.markup.SafeHTMLCheck",

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

# "weblate.checks.placeholders.PlaceholderCheck",
# "weblate.checks.placeholders.RegexCheck",
# "weblate.checks.duplicate.DuplicateCheck",
# "weblate.checks.source.OptionalPluralCheck",
# "weblate.checks.source.EllipsisCheck",
# "weblate.checks.source.MultipleFailingCheck",
# "weblate.checks.source.LongUntranslatedCheck",
# "weblate.checks.format.MultipleUnnamedFormatsCheck",
# "weblate.checks.glossary.GlossaryCheck",
# )

# List of automatic fixups
# AUTOFIX_LIST = (
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.whitespace.SameBookendingWhitespace",
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.ReplaceTrailingDotsWithEllipsis",
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.RemoveZeroSpace",
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.RemoveControlChars",
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.chars.DevanagariDanda",
#     "weblate.trans.autofixes.html.BleachHTML",
# )

# List of enabled addons
# WEBLATE_ADDONS = (
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.GenerateMoAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.UpdateLinguasAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.UpdateConfigureAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.MsgmergeAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.GettextCustomizeAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.gettext.GettextAuthorComments",
#     "weblate.addons.cleanup.CleanupAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.cleanup.RemoveBlankAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.consistency.LanguaugeConsistencyAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.discovery.DiscoveryAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.autotranslate.AutoTranslateAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.flags.SourceEditAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.flags.TargetEditAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.flags.SameEditAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.flags.BulkEditAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.generate.GenerateFileAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.generate.PseudolocaleAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.generate.PrefillAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.generate.FillReadOnlyAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.json.JSONCustomizeAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.xml.XMLCustomizeAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.properties.PropertiesSortAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.git.GitSquashAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.removal.RemoveComments",
#     "weblate.addons.removal.RemoveSuggestions",
#     "weblate.addons.resx.ResxUpdateAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.yaml.YAMLCustomizeAddon",
#     "weblate.addons.cdn.CDNJSAddon",
# )

# E-mail address that error messages come from.
SERVER_EMAIL = "noreply@example.com"

# Default email address to use for various automated correspondence from
# the site managers. Used for registration emails.
DEFAULT_FROM_EMAIL = "noreply@example.com"

# List of URLs your site is supposed to serve

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

(suite de la page précédente)

```

ALLOWED_HOSTS = ["*"]

# Configuration for caching
CACHES = {
    "default": {
        "BACKEND": "django_redis.cache.RedisCache",
        "LOCATION": "redis://127.0.0.1:6379/1",
        # If redis is running on same host as Weblate, you might
        # want to use unix sockets instead:
        # "LOCATION": "unix:///var/run/redis/redis.sock?db=1",
        "OPTIONS": {
            "CLIENT_CLASS": "django_redis.client.DefaultClient",
            "PARSER_CLASS": "redis.connection.HiredisParser",
            # If you set password here, adjust CELERY_BROKER_URL as well
            "PASSWORD": None,
            "CONNECTION_POOL_KWARGS": {},
        },
        "KEY_PREFIX": "weblate",
        "TIMEOUT": 3600,
    },
    "avatar": {
        "BACKEND": "django.core.cache.backends.filebased.FileBasedCache",
        "LOCATION": os.path.join(CACHE_DIR, "avatar"),
        "TIMEOUT": 86400,
        "OPTIONS": {"MAX_ENTRIES": 1000},
    },
}

# Store sessions in cache
SESSION_ENGINE = "django.contrib.sessions.backends.cache"
# Store messages in session
MESSAGE_STORAGE = "django.contrib.messages.storage.session.SessionStorage"

# REST framework settings for API
REST_FRAMEWORK = {
    # Use Django's standard `django.contrib.auth` permissions,
    # or allow read-only access for unauthenticated users.
    "DEFAULT_PERMISSION_CLASSES": [
        # Require authentication for login required sites
        "rest_framework.permissions.IsAuthenticated"
        if REQUIRE_LOGIN
        else "rest_framework.permissions.IsAuthenticatedOrReadOnly"
    ],
    "DEFAULT_AUTHENTICATION_CLASSES": (
        "rest_framework.authentication.TokenAuthentication",
        "weblate.api.authentication.BearerAuthentication",
        "rest_framework.authentication.SessionAuthentication",
    ),
    "DEFAULT_THROTTLE_CLASSES": (
        "weblate.api.throttling.UserRateThrottle",
        "weblate.api.throttling.AnonRateThrottle",
    ),
    "DEFAULT_THROTTLE_RATES": {"anon": "100/day", "user": "5000/hour"},
    "DEFAULT_PAGINATION_CLASS": "weblate.api.pagination.StandardPagination",
    "PAGE_SIZE": 50,
    "VIEW_DESCRIPTION_FUNCTION": "weblate.api.views.get_view_description",
    "UNAUTHENTICATED_USER": "weblate.auth.models.get_anonymous",
}

# Fonts CDN URL
FONTS_CDN_URL = None

```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```

# Django compressor offline mode
COMPRESS_OFFLINE = False
COMPRESS_OFFLINE_CONTEXT = "weblate.utils.compress.offline_context"
COMPRESS_CSS_HASHING_METHOD = "content"

# Require login for all URLs
if REQUIRE_LOGIN:
    LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS = (r"/(.*)$",)

# In such case you will want to include some of the exceptions
# LOGIN_REQUIRED_URLS_EXCEPTIONS = (
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/accounts/(.*)$", # Required for login
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/admin/login/(.*)$", # Required for admin login
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/static/(.*)$", # Required for development mode
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/widgets/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to widgets
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/data/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to data exports
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/hooks/(.*)$", # Allowing public access to notification hooks
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/healthz/$", # Allowing public access to health check
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/api/(.*)$", # Allowing access to API
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/js/i18n/$", # JavaScript localization
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/contact/$", # Optional for contact form
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/legal/(.*)$", # Optional for legal app
#     rf"{URL_PREFIX}/avatar/(.*)$", # Optional for avatars
# )

# Silence some of the Django system checks
SILENCED_SYSTEM_CHECKS = [
    # We have modified django.contrib.auth.middleware.AuthenticationMiddleware
    # as weblate.accounts.middleware.AuthenticationMiddleware
    "admin.E408"
]

# Celery worker configuration for testing
# CELERY_TASK_ALWAYS_EAGER = True
# CELERY_BROKER_URL = "memory://"
# CELERY_TASK_EAGER_PROPAGATES = True
# Celery worker configuration for production
CELERY_TASK_ALWAYS_EAGER = False
CELERY_BROKER_URL = "redis://localhost:6379"
CELERY_RESULT_BACKEND = CELERY_BROKER_URL

# Celery settings, it is not recommended to change these
CELERY_WORKER_MAX_MEMORY_PER_CHILD = 200000
CELERY_BEAT_SCHEDULER = "django_celery_beat.schedulers:DatabaseScheduler"
CELERY_TASK_ROUTES = {
    "weblate.trans.tasks.auto_translate*": {"queue": "translate"},
    "weblate.accounts.tasks.notify*": {"queue": "notify"},
    "weblate.accounts.tasks.send_mails": {"queue": "notify"},
    "weblate.utils.tasks.settings_backup": {"queue": "backup"},
    "weblate.utils.tasks.database_backup": {"queue": "backup"},
    "weblate.wladmin.tasks.backup": {"queue": "backup"},
    "weblate.wladmin.tasks.backup_service": {"queue": "backup"},
    "weblate.memory.tasks.*": {"queue": "memory"},
}

# CORS allowed origins
CORS_ALLOWED_ORIGINS = []
CORS_URLS_REGEX = r"^/api/.*$"

# Enable plain database backups

```

(suite de la page précédente)

```

DATABASE_BACKUP = "plain"

# Enable auto updating
AUTO_UPDATE = False

# PGP commits signing
WEBLATE_GPG_IDENTITY = None

# Third party services integration
MATOMO_SITE_ID = None
MATOMO_URL = None
GOOGLE_ANALYTICS_ID = None
SENTRY_DSN = None
SENTRY_ENVIRONMENT = SITE_DOMAIN
AKISMET_API_KEY = None

```

## 2.18 Commandes de gestion

**Note :** Running management commands under a different user than the one running your webserver can result in files getting wrong permissions, please check *Permissions du système de fichiers* for more details.

You will find basic management commands (available as `./manage.py` in the Django sources, or as an extended set in a script called **weblate** installable atop Weblate).

### 2.18.1 Invoking management commands

As mentioned before, invocation depends on how you installed Weblate.

If using virtualenv for Weblate, you can either specify the full path to **weblate**, or activate the virtualenv prior to invoking it :

```

# Direct invocation
~/weblate-env/bin/weblate

# Activating virtualenv adds it to search path
. ~/weblate-env/bin/activate
weblate

```

If you are using source code directly (either from a tarball or Git checkout), the management script is `./manage.py` available in the Weblate sources. To run it :

```
python ./manage.py list_versions
```

If you've installed Weblate using the pip installer, or by using the `./setup.py` script, the **weblate** is installed to your path (or virtualenv path), from where you can use it to control Weblate :

```
weblate list_versions
```

For the Docker image, the script is installed like above, and you can run it using **docker exec** :

```
docker exec --user weblate <container> weblate list_versions
```

For **docker-compose-plugin** the process is similar, you just have to use **docker compose exec** :

```
docker compose exec --user weblate weblate weblate list_versions
```

In case you need to pass it a file, you can temporary add a volume :

```
docker compose exec --user weblate /tmp:/tmp weblate weblate importusers /tmp/
↳users.json
```

For **docker-compose** the process is similar, you just have to use **docker-compose exec** :

```
docker-compose exec --user weblate weblate weblate list_versions
```

In case you need to pass it a file, you can temporary add a volume :

```
docker-compose exec --user weblate /tmp:/tmp weblate weblate importusers /tmp/
↳users.json
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Installing using Docker, Installation sur Debian et Ubuntu, Installation sur SUSE et openSUSE, Installing on RedHat, Fedora and CentOS, Installing from sources*

### 2.18.2 add\_suggestions

**weblate add\_suggestions <project> <component> <language> <file>**

Imports a translation from the file to use as a suggestion for the given translation. It skips duplicated translations ; only different ones are added.

**--author** USER@EXAMPLE.COM

E-mail of author for the suggestions. This user has to exist prior to importing (you can create one in the admin interface if needed).

Exemple :

```
weblate --author michal@cihar.com add_suggestions weblate application cs /tmp/
↳suggestions-cs.po
```

### 2.18.3 auto\_translate

**weblate auto\_translate <project> <component> <language>**

Modifié dans la version 4.6 : Ajouter un paramètre pour le mode de traduction.

Performs automatic translation based on other component translations.

**--source** PROJECT/COMPONENT

Specifies the component to use as source available for translation. If not specified all components in the project are used.

**--user** USERNAME

Specify username listed as author of the translations. « Anonymous user » is used if not specified.

**--overwrite**

Whether to overwrite existing translations.

**--inconsistent**

Whether to overwrite existing translations that are inconsistent (see *Incohérence*).

**--add**

Automatically add language if a given translation does not exist.



**--mt** MT

Use machine translation instead of other components as machine translations.

**--threshold** THRESHOLD

Similarity threshold for machine translation, defaults to 80.

**--mode** MODESpecify translation mode, default is `translate` but `fuzzy` or `suggest` can be used.

Exemple :

```
weblate auto_translate --user nijel --inconsistent --source weblate/application_
↪weblate website cs
```

**Voir aussi :***Traduction automatique*

## 2.18.4 celery\_queues

**weblate celery\_queues**

Nouveau dans la version 3.7.

Displays length of Celery task queues.

## 2.18.5 checkgit

**weblate checkgit** <project|project/component>

Prints current state of the back-end Git repository.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

## 2.18.6 commitgit

**weblate commitgit** <project|project/component>

Commits any possible pending changes to the back-end Git repository.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components, or use `--file-format` to filter based on the file format.

## 2.18.7 commit\_pending

**weblate commit\_pending** <project|project/component>

Commits pending changes older than a given age.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

**--age** HOURSAge in hours for committing. If not specified the value configured in *Configuration des composants* is used.

---

**Note :** This is automatically performed in the background by Weblate, so there no real need to invoke this manually, besides forcing an earlier commit than specified by *Configuration des composants*.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Running maintenance tasks*, *COMMIT\_PENDING\_HOURS*

## 2.18.8 cleanuptrans

### **weblate cleanuptrans**

Cleans up orphaned checks and translation suggestions. There is normally no need to run this manually, as the cleanups happen automatically in the background.

**Voir aussi :**

*Running maintenance tasks*

## 2.18.9 cleanup\_ssh\_keys

### **weblate cleanup\_ssh\_keys**

Nouveau dans la version 4.9.1.

Performs cleanup of stored SSH host keys :

- Removes deprecated RSA keys for GitHub which might cause issues connecting to GitHub.
- Removes duplicate entries in host keys.

**Voir aussi :**

*SSH repositories*

## 2.18.10 createadmin

### **weblate createadmin**

Creates an `admin` account with a random password, unless it is specified.

**--password** PASSWORD

Provides a password on the command-line, to not generate a random one.

**--no-password**

Do not set password, this can be useful with `-update`.

**--username** USERNAME

Use the given name instead of `admin`.

**--email** USER@EXAMPLE.COM

Specify the admin e-mail address.

**--name**

Specify the admin name (visible).

**--update**

Update the existing user (you can use this to change passwords).

### 2.18.11 dump\_memory

**weblate dump\_memory**

Export a JSON file containing Weblate Translation Memory content.

**Voir aussi :**

*Mémoire de traduction, Schéma de mémoire des traductions Weblate*

### 2.18.12 dumpuserdata

**weblate dumpuserdata <file.json>**

Dumps userdata to a file for later use by `weblate weblate importuserdata`.

---

**Indication :** This comes in handy when migrating or merging Weblate instances.

---

### 2.18.13 import\_demo

**weblate import\_demo**

Nouveau dans la version 4.1.

Creates a demo project with components based on <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/demo>. Make sure the celery tasks are running before running this command.

This can be useful when developing Weblate.

### 2.18.14 import\_json

**weblate import\_json <json-file>**

Batch import of components based on JSON data.

The imported JSON file structure pretty much corresponds to the component object (see `GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/`). You have to include the name and filemask fields.

**--project** PROJECT

Specifies where the components will be imported from.

**--main-component** COMPONENT

Use the given VCS repository from this component for all of them.

**--ignore**

Skip (already) imported components.

**--update**

Update (already) imported components.

Example of JSON file :

```
[
  {
    "slug": "po",
    "name": "Gettext PO",
    "file_format": "po",
```

(suite sur la page suivante)

```
"filemask": "po/*.po",
"new_lang": "none"
},
{
  "name": "Android",
  "filemask": "android/values-*/strings.xml",
  "template": "android/values/strings.xml",
  "repo": "weblate://test/test",
  "file_format": "aresource"
}
]
```

Voir aussi :

`weblate weblate import_memory`

### 2.18.15 import\_memory

**weblate import\_memory <file>**

Imports a TMX or JSON file into the Weblate translation memory.

**--language-map** LANGMAP

Allows mapping languages in the TMX to the Weblate translation memory. The language codes are mapped after normalization usually done by Weblate.

`--language-map en_US:en` va par exemple importer toutes les chaînes `en_US` en tant que `en`.

This can be useful in case your TMX file locales happen not to match what you use in Weblate.

Voir aussi :

*Mémoire de traduction, Schéma de mémoire des traductions Weblate*

### 2.18.16 import\_project

**weblate import\_project <project> <gitrepo> <branch> <filemask>**

Modifié dans la version 3.0 : The `import_project` command is now based on the *Découverte du composant* add-on, leading to some changes in behavior and what parameters are accepted.

Batch imports components into project based on the file mask.

`<project>` names an existing project, into which the components are to be imported.

The `<gitrepo>` defines the Git repository URL to use, and `<branch>` signifies the Git branch. To import additional translation components from an existing Weblate component, use a `weblate ://<project>/<component>` URL for the `<gitrepo>`.

The `<filemask>` defines file discovery for the repository. It can be either be made simple using wildcards, or it can use the full power of regular expressions.

The simple matching uses `**` for component name and `*` for language, for example : `**/*.po`

L'expression régulière doit contenir des groupes nommés *component* et *language*. Par exemple : `(?P<language>[^-/]*)/(?P<component>[^-/]*)\.po`

The import matches existing components based on files and adds the ones that do not exist. It does not change already existing ones.

**--name-template** TEMPLATE

Customize the name of a component using Django template syntax.

For example : `Documentation: {{ component }}`

**--base-file-template** TEMPLATE

Customize the base file for monolingual translations.

For example : `{{ component }}/res/values/string.xml`

**--new-base-template** TEMPLATE

Customize the base file for addition of new translations.

For example : `{{ component }}/ts/en.ts`

**--file-format** FORMAT

You can also specify the file format to use (see *Formats de fichiers pris en charge*), the default is auto-detection.

**--language-regex** REGEX

You can specify language filtering (see *Configuration des composants*) with this parameter. It has to be a valid regular expression.

**--main-component**

You can specify which component will be chosen as the main one—the one actually containing the VCS repository.

**--license** NAME

Specify the overall, project or component translation license.

**--license-url** URL

Specify the URL where the translation license is to be found.

**--vcs** NAME

In case you need to specify which version control system to use, you can do it here. The default version control is Git.

To give you some examples, let's try importing two projects.

First The Debian Handbook translations, where each language has separate a folder with the translations of each chapter :

```
weblate import_project \
  debian-handbook \
  git://anonscm.debian.org/debian-handbook/debian-handbook.git \
  squeeze/master \
  '*/**.po'
```

Then the Tanaguru tool, where the file format needs be specified, along with the base file template, and how all components and translations are located in single folder :

```
weblate import_project \
  --file-format=properties \
  --base-file-template=web-app/tgol-web-app/src/main/resources/i18n/%s-I18N.
  ↪properties \
  tanaguru \
  https://github.com/Tanaguru/Tanaguru \
  master \
  web-app/tgol-web-app/src/main/resources/i18n/**-I18N_*.properties
```

More complex example of parsing of filenames to get the correct component and language out of a filename like `src/security/Numerous_security_holes_in_0.10.1.de.po` :

```
weblate import_project \
  tails \
  git://git.tails.boum.org/tails master \
  'wiki/src/security/(?P<component>.*).\.(?P<language>[^.]*)\.po$'
```

Filtering only translations in a chosen language :

```
./manage import_project \
  --language-regex '^(cs|sk)$' \
  weblate \
  https://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git \
  'weblate/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/**/*.po'
```

Importing Sphinx documentation split to multiple files :

```
$ weblate import_project --name-template 'Documentation: %s' \
  --file-format po \
  project https://github.com/project/docs.git master \
  'docs/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/**/*.po'
```

Importing Sphinx documentation split to multiple files and directories :

```
$ weblate import_project --name-template 'Directory 1: %s' \
  --file-format po \
  project https://github.com/project/docs.git master \
  'docs/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/dir1/**/*.po'
$ weblate import_project --name-template 'Directory 2: %s' \
  --file-format po \
  project https://github.com/project/docs.git master \
  'docs/locale/*/LC_MESSAGES/dir2/**/*.po'
```

**Voir aussi :**

More detailed examples can be found in the starting chapter, alternatively you might want to use `weblate weblate import_json`.

## 2.18.17 importuserdata

**weblate importuserdata <file.json>**

Imports user data from a file created by `weblate weblate dumpuserdata`.

## 2.18.18 importusers

**weblate importusers --check <file.json>**

Imports users from JSON dump of the Django `auth_users` database.

**--check**

With this option it will just check whether a given file can be imported and report possible conflicts arising from usernames or e-mails.

You can dump users from the existing Django installation using :

```
weblate dumpdata auth.User > users.json
```

### 2.18.19 install\_addon

Nouveau dans la version 3.2.

**weblate install\_addon --addon ADDON <project|project/component>**

Installs an add-on to a set of components.

**--addon** ADDON

Name of the add-on to install. For example `weblate.gettext.customize`.

**--configuration** CONFIG

JSON encoded configuration of an add-on.

**--update**

Mettre à jour la configuration existante du module complémentaire.

You can either define which project or component to install the add-on in (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to include all existing components.

To install *Personnaliser la sortie gettext* for all components :

```
weblate install_addon --addon weblate.gettext.customize --configuration '{"width": 1}' --update --all
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Extensions*

### 2.18.20 install\_machinery

Nouveau dans la version 4.18.

**weblate install\_machinery --service SERVICE**

Installs an site-wide automatic suggestion service.

**--service** SERVICE

Name of the service to install. For example `deepl`.

**--configuration** CONFIG

JSON encoded configuration of a service.

**--update**

Update the existing service configuration.

To install *DeepL* :

```
weblate install_service --service deepl --configuration '{"key": "x", "url": "https://api.deepl.com/v2/"}' --update
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuring automatic suggestions*

### 2.18.21 list\_languages

**weblate list\_languages <locale>**

Lists supported languages in MediaWiki markup - language codes, English names and localized names.

This is used to generate <[https://wiki.l10n.cz/Slovn%C3%ADk\\_s\\_n%C3%A1zvy\\_jazyk%C5%AF](https://wiki.l10n.cz/Slovn%C3%ADk_s_n%C3%A1zvy_jazyk%C5%AF)>.

### 2.18.22 list\_translators

**weblate list\_translators <project|project/component>**

Lists translators by contributed language for the given project :

```
[French]
Jean Dupont <jean.dupont@example.com>
[English]
John Doe <jd@example.com>
```

**--language-code**

List names by language code instead of language name.

You can either define which project or component to use (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to list translators from all existing components.

### 2.18.23 list\_versions

**weblate list\_versions**

Lists all Weblate dependencies and their versions.

### 2.18.24 loadpo

**weblate loadpo <project|project/component>**

Reloads translations from disk (for example in case you have done some updates in the VCS repository).

**--force**

Force update, even if the files should be up-to-date.

**--lang** LANGUAGE

Limit processing to a single language.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

---

**Note :** You seldom need to invoke this, Weblate will automatically load changed files for every VCS update. This is needed in case you manually changed an underlying Weblate VCS repository or in some special cases following an upgrade.

---



### 2.18.25 lock\_translation

**weblate lock\_translation** <project|project/component>

Prevents further translation of a component.

---

**Indication :** Useful in case you want to do some maintenance on the underlying repository.

---

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

**Voir aussi :**

`weblate weblate unlock_translation`

### 2.18.26 migrate

**weblate migrate**

Migrates database to current Weblate schema. The command line options are described at Django `migrate`.

---

**Indication :** In case you want to run an installation non interactively, you can use `weblate migrate --noinput`, and then create an admin user using `weblate weblate createadmin` command.

---

**Voir aussi :**

`migrate`, *Filling up the database*

### 2.18.27 move\_language

**weblate move\_language** source target

Nouveau dans la version 3.0.

Allows you to merge language content. This is useful when updating to a new version which contains aliases for previously unknown languages that have been created with the *(generated)* suffix. It moves all content from the *source* language to the *target* one.

Exemple :

```
weblate move_language cze cs
```

After moving the content, you should check whether there is anything left (this is subject to race conditions when somebody updates the repository meanwhile) and remove the *(generated)* language.

### 2.18.28 pushgit

**weblate pushgit** <project|project/component>

Pushes committed changes to the upstream VCS repository.

**--force-commit**

Force commits any pending changes, prior to pushing.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

---

**Note :** Weblate pushes changes automatically if *Pousser lors du commit* in *Configuration des composants* is turned on, which is the default.

---

### 2.18.29 unlock\_translation

**weblate unlock\_translation** <project|project/component>

Unlocks a given component, making it available for translation.

---

**Indication :** Useful in case you want to do some maintenance on the underlying repository.

---

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

**Voir aussi :**

*weblate weblate lock\_translation*

### 2.18.30 setupgroups

**weblate setupgroups**

Configure les groupes par défaut et ajoute optionnellement tous les utilisateurs à ce groupe.

**--no-privs-update**

Désactive la mise à jour automatique des groupes existants (ajoute uniquement les nouveaux).

**--no-projects-update**

Empêche les mises à jour automatiques des groupes pour les projets existants. Cela permet d'ajouter les nouveaux groupes ajoutés aux projets existants, voir *Contrôle d'accès au projet*.

**Voir aussi :**

*Liste des privilèges et des rôles intégrés*

### 2.18.31 setuplang

**weblate setuplang**

Updates list of defined languages in Weblate.

**--no-update**

Turns off automatic updates of existing languages (only adds new ones).

### 2.18.32 updatechecks

**weblate updatechecks** <project|project/component>

Updates all checks for all strings.

---

**Indication :** Useful for upgrades which do major changes to checks.

---

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

---

**Note :** Checks are recalculated regularly by Weblate in the background, the frequency can be configured via [BACKGROUND\\_TASKS](#).

---

### 2.18.33 updategit

**weblate updategit** <project|project/component>

Fetches remote VCS repositories and updates the internal cache.

You can either define which project or component to update (for example `weblate/application`), or use `--all` to update all existing components.

---

**Note :** Usually it is better to configure hooks in the repository to trigger *Déclencheurs de notification*, instead of regular triggering the updates by `weblate weblate updategit`.

---

## 2.19 Annonces

Modifié dans la version 4.0 : Dans les versions précédentes cette fonctionnalité s'appelait whiteboard messages.

Fournissez des informations à vos traducteurs en publiant des annonces sur l'ensemble du site, par projet, composant ou langue.

Afficher la finalité, les échéances, le statut ou préciser les objectifs de la traduction.

Les utilisateurs seront notifiés des publications pour chaque projet suivi (a moins de se désinscrire).

Cela peut être utile pour différentes raisons, comme la publication de la finalité du site web ou spécifier les objectifs de traduction.

Les publications peuvent être postées à chaque niveau dans le menu :guilabel :*Manage*, :guilabel :*Post announcement* :

Powered by [Weblate 4.18](#) [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

Weblate administration
WELCOME, **WEBLATE TEST**. [RETURN TO WEBLATE](#) / [DOCUMENTATION](#) / [CHANGE PASSWORD](#) / [SIGN OUT](#)

Home › Weblate translations › Announcements › Add Announcement

### Add Announcement

Required fields are marked in bold.

**Message:**

Translations will be used only if they reach 60%

You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.

**Project:** WeblateOrg

**Component:**

**Language:**

**Category:** Info (light blue)

Category defines color used for the message.

**Expiry date:** Today

The message will be not shown after this date. Use it to announce string freeze and translation deadline for next release.

☒ Notify users

SAVE
Save and add another
Save and continue editing

Les publications sont alors affichées en se basant sur leur contexte spécifique :

Aucun contexte spécifié

Montré sur le tableau de bord (page d'accueil).

Projet spécifié

Montré dans le projet, en incluant tous ses composants et traductions.

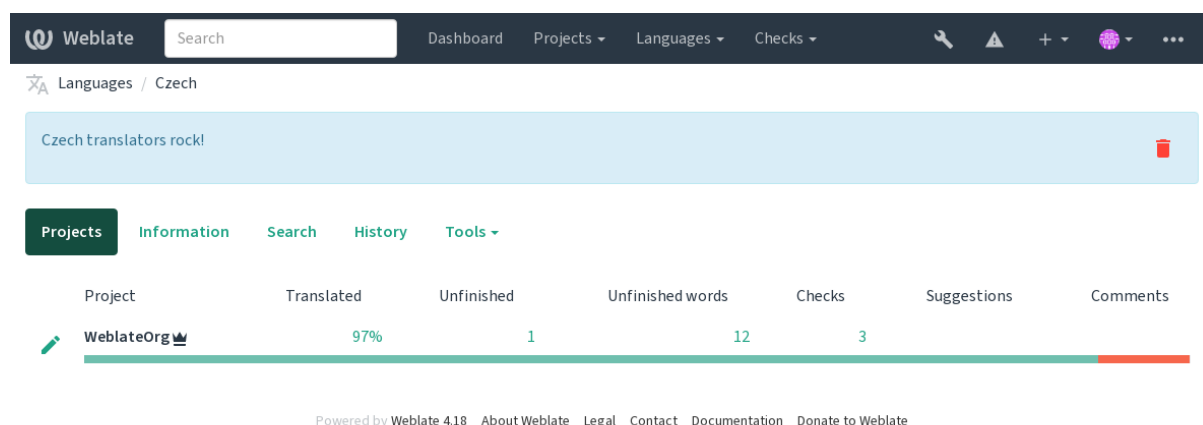
Composant spécifié

Montré pour un composant donné et toutes ses traductions.

Langue spécifiée

Montré sur la vue d'ensemble de la langue et toutes les traductions dans cette langue.

Voici à quoi cela ressemble sur la page d'ensemble de la langue :



## 2.20 Liste des composants

Spécifie plusieurs listes de composants à afficher comme options sur le tableau de bord de l'utilisateur, parmi lesquelles les utilisateurs peuvent choisir une vue par défaut. Voir [Tableau de bord](#) pour en savoir plus.

---

**Indication :** Un statut sera présenté pour chaque liste de composants présentée sur le tableau de bord.

---

Les noms et le contenu des listes de composants peuvent être spécifiés dans l'interface d'administration, dans la section *Component lists*. Chaque liste de composants doit avoir un nom qui est affiché à l'utilisateur et une abréviation le représentant dans l'adresse de la page.

---

**Indication :** Modifie les paramètres du tableau de bord pour les utilisateurs anonymes depuis l'interface d'administration, en altérant le tableau de bord présenté aux utilisateurs non-authentifiés.

---

### 2.20.1 Listes automatiques de composants

Ajoute automatiquement des composants à la liste en fonction de leur abréviation en créant des règles *Affectation automatique de la liste des composants*.

- Utile pour maintenir les listes de composants pour de grosses installations, ou si vous voulez avoir une liste de composants avec tous les composants de votre installation de Weblate.

---

**Indication :** Crée une liste de composants contenant tous les composants de votre installation de Weblate.

---

1. Define *Automatic component list assignment* with `^.*$` as regular expression in both the project and the component fields, as shown on this image :

Weblate administration
WELCOME, **WEBLATE TEST**. [RETURN TO WEBLATE](#) / [DOCUMENTATION](#) / [CHANGE PASSWORD](#) / [SIGN OUT](#)

Home › Weblate translations › Component lists › Add Component list

## Add Component list

Required fields are marked in bold.

**Component list name:**

Display name

**URL slug:**

Name used in URLs and filenames.

☒ Show on dashboard  
When enabled this component list will be shown as a tab on the dashboard

Components:

Available components ⓘ

- WeblateOrg/Django
- WeblateOrg/Language names
- WeblateOrg/WebblateOrg

Choose all ⓘ

Chosen components ⓘ

Remove all ⓘ

Hold down "Control", or "Command" on a Mac, to select more than one.

AUTOMATIC COMPONENT LIST ASSIGNMENTS

PROJECT REGULAR EXPRESSION ⓘ	COMPONENT REGULAR EXPRESSION ⓘ	DELETE?
<input type="text" value="^.*\$"/>	<input type="text" value="^.*\$"/>	<input type="button" value="✕"/>

+ Add another Automatic component list assignment

SAVE

Save and add another

Save and continue editing

## 2.21 Modules Weblate optionnels

Plusieurs modules optionnels sont disponibles pour votre installation.

### 2.21.1 Exportateur Git

Provides you read-only access to the underlying Git repository using HTTP(S).

#### Installation

1. Add `weblate.gitexport` to installed apps in `settings.py`:

```
INSTALLED_APPS += ("weblate.gitexport",)
```

2. Export existing repositories by migrating your database after installation :

```
weblate migrate
```

#### Utilisation

The module automatically hooks into Weblate and sets the exported repository URL in the *Configuration des composants*. The repositories are accessible under the `/git/` part of the Weblate URL, for example `https://example.org/git/weblate/main/`.

Repositories for publicly available projects can be cloned without authentication :

```
git clone 'https://example.org/git/weblate/main/'
```

Access to browse the repositories with restricted access (with *Private access control* or when `REQUIRE_LOGIN` is enabled) requires an API token which can be obtained in your *user profile* :

```
git clone 'https://user:KEY@example.org/git/weblate/main/'
```

---

**Indication :** By default members or *Users* group and anonymous user have access to the repositories for public projects via *Access repository* and *Power user* roles.

---

### 2.21.2 Facturation

This is used on *Hosted Weblate* to define billing plans, track invoices and usage limits.

#### Installation

1. Add `weblate.billing` to installed apps in `settings.py`:

```
INSTALLED_APPS += ("weblate.billing",)
```

2. Run the database migration to optionally install additional database structures for the module :

```
weblate migrate
```



## Utilisation

After installation you can control billing in the admin interface. Users with billing enabled will get new *Billing* tab in their *Profil utilisateur*.

The billing module additionally allows project admins to create new projects and components without being superusers (see *Adding translation projects and components*). This is possible when following conditions are met :

- The billing is in its configured limits (any overusage results in blocking of project/component creation) and paid (if its price is non zero)
- The user is admin of existing project with billing or user is owner of billing (the latter is necessary when creating new billing for users to be able to import new projects).

Upon project creation user is able to choose which billing should be charged for the project in case he has access to more of them.

### 2.21.3 Mentions légales

This is used on *Hosted Weblate* to provide required legal documents. It comes provided with blank documents, and you are expected to fill out the following templates in the documents :

**legal/documents/tos.html**

Terms of service document

**legal/documents/privacy.html**

Privacy policy document

**legal/documents/summary.html**

Short overview of the terms of service and privacy policy

On changing the terms of service documents, please adjust `LEGAL_TOS_DATE` so that users are forced to agree with the updated documents.

---

**Note :** Legal documents for the Hosted Weblate service are available in this Git repository <<https://github.com/WeblateOrg/wllegal/tree/main/wllegal/templates/legal/documents>>.

Most likely these will not be directly usable to you, but might come in handy as a starting point if adjusted to meet your needs.

---

## Installation

1. Add `weblate.legal` to installed apps in `settings.py` :

```
INSTALLED_APPS += ("weblate.legal",)

# Optional:

# Social auth pipeline to confirm TOS upon registration/subsequent sign in
SOCIAL_AUTH_PIPELINE += ("weblate.legal.pipeline.tos_confirm",)

# Middleware to enforce TOS confirmation of signed in users
MIDDLEWARE += [
    "weblate.legal.middleware.RequireTOSMiddleware",
]
```

2. Run the database migration to optionally install additional database structures for the module :

```
weblate migrate
```

3. Edit the legal documents in the `weblate/legal/templates/legal/` folder to match your service.

## Utilisation

After installation and editing, the legal documents are shown in the Weblate UI.

### 2.21.4 Avatars

Avatars are downloaded and cached server-side to reduce information leaks to the sites serving them by default. The built-in support for fetching avatars from e-mails addresses configured for it can be turned off using `ENABLE_AVATARS`.

Weblate currently supports :

- Gravatar
- Libravatar

**Voir aussi :**

*Cache Avatar*, `AVATAR_URL_PREFIX`, `ENABLE_AVATARS`

### 2.21.5 Protection contre le spam

You can protect against spamming by users by using the [Akismet](#) service.

1. Install the *akismet* Python module (this is already included in the official Docker image).
2. Obtain the Akismet API key.
3. Store it as `AKISMET_API_KEY` or `WEBLATE_AKISMET_API_KEY` in Docker.

Following content is sent to Akismet for checking :

- Suggestions d'utilisateurs non authentifiés
- Project and component descriptions and links

---

**Note :** This (among other things) relies on IP address of the client, please see [Running behind reverse proxy](#) for properly configuring that.

---

**Voir aussi :**

*Running behind reverse proxy*, `AKISMET_API_KEY`, `WEBLATE_AKISMET_API_KEY`

### 2.21.6 Signing Git commits with GnuPG

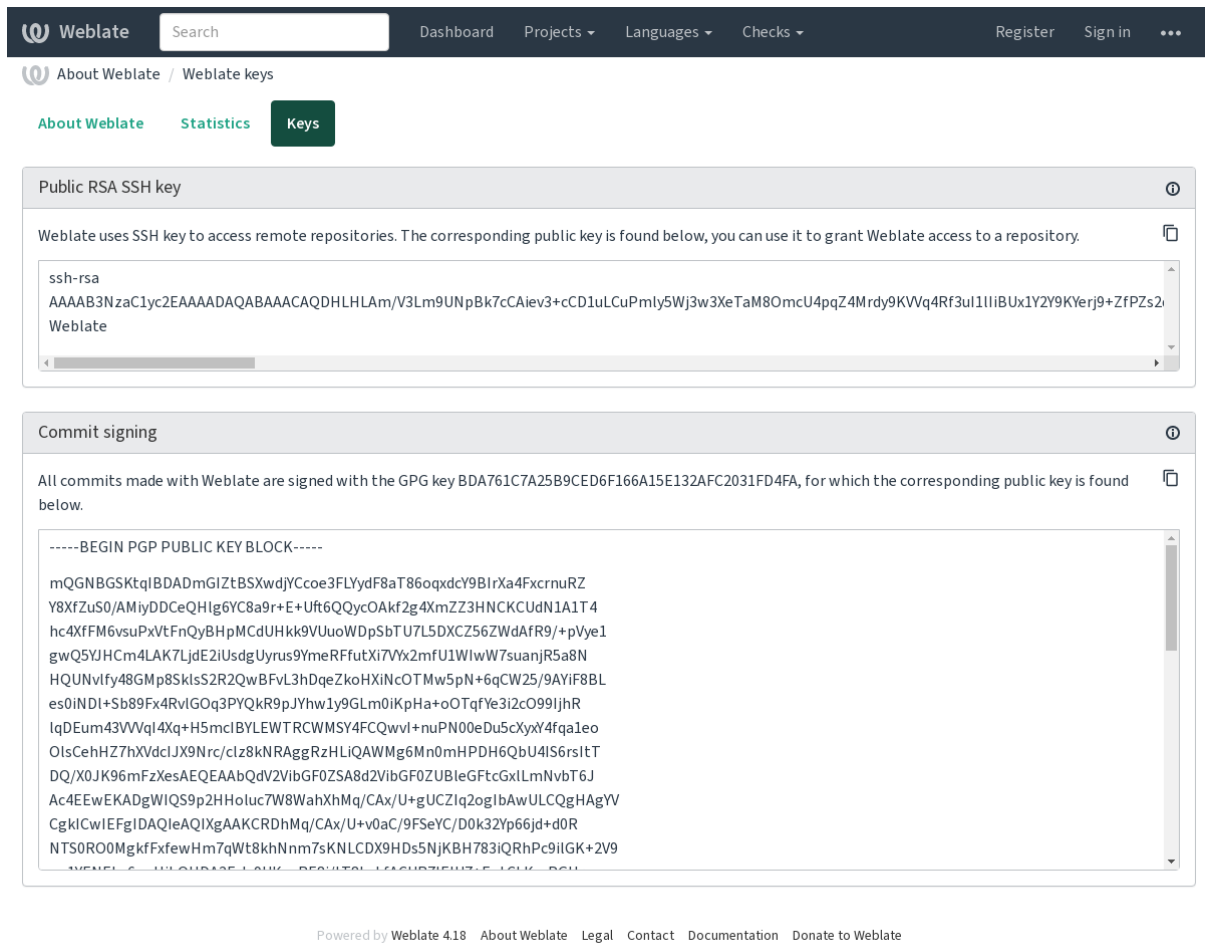
Nouveau dans la version 3.1.

All commits can be signed by the GnuPG key of the Weblate instance.

1. Turn on `WEBLATE_GPG_IDENTITY`. (Weblate will generate a GnuPG key when needed and will use it to sign all translation commits.)

Cette fonctionnalité nécessite l'installation de GnuPG 2.1 ou plus récent.

You can find the key in the `DATA_DIR` and the public key is shown on the « About » page :



The screenshot shows the Weblate web interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Weblate' logo, a search bar, and links for 'Dashboard', 'Projects', 'Languages', 'Checks', 'Register', and 'Sign in'. Below this, a breadcrumb trail shows 'About Weblate / Weblate keys'. The main content area has three tabs: 'About Weblate', 'Statistics', and 'Keys' (which is active). The 'Keys' section is divided into two panels. The first panel, 'Public RSA SSH key', contains a text box with a long SSH public key starting with 'ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQDHLHLAm/V3Lm9UNpBk7cAiev3+cCD1uLCuPmly5Wj3w3XeTaM8OmcU4pqZ4Mrdy9KVWq4Rf3ul1lIBUx1Y2Y9KVerj9+ZfPZs2'. The second panel, 'Commit signing', contains a text box with a GPG public key block starting with '-----BEGIN PGP PUBLIC KEY BLOCK-----' and ending with '-----END PGP PUBLIC KEY BLOCK-----'. At the bottom of the page, there's a footer with 'Powered by Weblate 4.18' and links for 'About Weblate', 'Legal', 'Contact', 'Documentation', and 'Donate to Weblate'.

2. Alternatively you can also import existing keys into Weblate, just set `HOME=$DATA_DIR/home` when invoking `gpg`.

**Voir aussi :**

`WEBLATE_GPG_IDENTITY`

## 2.21.7 Limite de requêtes

Modifié dans la version 3.2 : The rate limiting now accepts more fine-grained configuration.

Modifié dans la version 4.6 : The rate limiting no longer applies to superusers.

Several operations in Weblate are rate limited. At most `RATELIMIT_ATTEMPTS` attempts are allowed within `RATELIMIT_WINDOW` seconds. The user is then blocked for `RATELIMIT_LOCKOUT`. There are also settings specific to scopes, for example `RATELIMIT_CONTACT_ATTEMPTS` or `RATELIMIT_TRANSLATE_ATTEMPTS`. The table below is a full list of available scopes.

The following operations are subject to rate limiting :

Nom	Portée	Tentatives autorisées	Fenêtre de limite de débit	Période de verrouillage
S'inscrire	REGISTRATION	5	300	600
Sending message to admins	MESSAGE	2	300	600
Authentification par mot de passe à la connexion	LOGIN	5	300	600
Recherche à l'échelle du site	SEARCH	6	60	60
Traduction	TRANSLATE	30	60	600
Adding to glossary	GLOSSARY	30	60	600
Starting translation into a new language	LANGUAGE	2	300	600
Creating new project	PROJECT	5	600	600

If a user fails to sign in `AUTH_LOCK_ATTEMPTS` times, password authentication will be turned off on the account until having gone through the process of having its password reset.

The settings can be also applied in the Docker container by adding `WEBLATE_` prefix to the setting name, for example `RATELIMIT_ATTEMPTS` becomes `WEBLATE_RATELIMIT_ATTEMPTS`.

The API has separate rate limiting settings, see [API rate limiting](#).

**Voir aussi :**

*Limite de requêtes, Running behind reverse proxy, API rate limiting*

## 2.21.8 Fedora Messaging integration

Fedora Messaging is AMQP-based publisher for all changes happening in Weblate. You can hook additional services on changes happening in Weblate using this.

The Fedora Messaging integration is available as a separate Python module `weblate-fedora-messaging`. Please see [https://github.com/WeblateOrg/fedora\\_messaging/](https://github.com/WeblateOrg/fedora_messaging/) for setup instructions.

## 2.22 Personnaliser Weblate

Extend and customize using Django and Python. Contribute your changes upstream so that everybody can benefit. This reduces your maintenance costs ; code in Weblate is taken care of when changing internal interfaces or refactoring the code.

**Avertissement :** Neither internal interfaces nor templates are considered a stable API. Please review your own customizations for every upgrade, the interfaces or their semantics might change without notice.

**Voir aussi :**

*Contribuer à Weblate*

### 2.22.1 Creating a Python module

If you are not familiar with Python, you might want to look into [Python For Beginners](#), explaining the basics and pointing to further tutorials.

To write a file with custom Python code (called a module), a place to store it is needed, either in the system path (usually something like `/usr/lib/python3.9/site-packages/`) or in the Weblate directory, which is also added to the interpreter search path.

Nouveau dans la version 3.8-5 : When *using Docker*, you can place Python modules in `/app/data/python/` (see [Docker container volumes](#)), so they can be loaded by Weblate, for example from a *settings override file*.

Better yet, turn your customization into a proper Python package :

1. Create a folder for your package (we will use `weblate_customization`).
2. Within it, create a `setup.py` file to describe the package :

```
from setuptools import setup

setup(
    name="weblate_customization",
    version="0.0.1",
    author="Your name",
    author_email="yourname@example.com",
    description="Sample Custom check for Weblate.",
    license="GPLv3+",
    keywords="Weblate check example",
    packages=["weblate_customization"],
)
```

3. Create a folder for the Python module (also called `weblate_customization`) for the customization code.
4. Within it, create a `__init__.py` file to make sure Python can import the module.
5. This package can now be installed using `pip install -e`. More info to be found in [Editable installs](#).
6. Once installed, the module can be used in the Weblate configuration (for example `weblate_customization.checks.FooCheck`).

Your package structure should look like this :

```
weblate_customization
├── setup.py
└── weblate_customization
    ├── __init__.py
    ├── addons.py
    └── checks.py
```

You can find an example of customizing Weblate at <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/customize-example>, it covers all the topics described below.

### 2.22.2 Changer le logo

1. Create a simple Django app containing the static files you want to overwrite (see [Creating a Python module](#)). Branding appears in the following files :

**icons/weblate.svg**

Logo shown in the navigation bar.

**logo-\*.png**

Web icons depending on screen resolution and web-browser.

**favicon.ico**

Web icon used by legacy browsers.

**weblate-\*.png**

Avatars for bots or anonymous users. Some web-browsers use these as shortcut icons.

**email-logo.png**

Used in notifications e-mails.

2. Add it to `INSTALLED_APPS` :

```
INSTALLED_APPS = (  
    # Add your customization as first  
    "weblate_customization",  
    # Weblate apps are here...  
)
```

3. Run `weblate collectstatic --noinput`, to collect static files served to clients.

**Voir aussi :**

Gestion des fichiers statiques (par ex. images, JavaScript, CSS), *Serving static files*

### 2.22.3 Custom quality checks, add-ons and auto-fixes

Pour installer votre code pour *Personnaliser les réparations automatiques*, *Rédiger ses propres contrôles* ou *Écrire un greffon* dans Weblate :

1. Place the files into your Python module containing the Weblate customization (see *Creating a Python module*).
2. Add its fully-qualified path to the Python class in the dedicated settings (`WEBLATE_ADDONS`, `CHECK_LIST` or `AUTOFIX_LIST`) :

```
# Checks  
CHECK_LIST += ("weblate_customization.checks.FooCheck",)  
  
# Autofixes  
AUTOFIX_LIST += ("weblate_customization.autofix.FooFixer",)  
  
# Add-ons  
WEBLATE_ADDONS += ("weblate_customization.addons.ExamplePreAddon",)
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Personnaliser les réparations automatiques*, *Rédiger ses propres contrôles*, *Écrire un greffon*, *Exécution de scripts à partir du greffon*

## 2.23 Interface de gestion

L'interface de gestion offre des paramètres d'administration sous l'URL `/manage/`. Elle est disponible pour les utilisateurs connectés avec des privilèges d'administrateur, et est accessible en utilisant l'icône en forme de clé située en haut à droite :

Manage

Weblate status Backups Translation memory Performance report SSH keys Alerts Repositories Users Teams

Appearance Tools Automatic suggestions Billing

Weblate support status ⓘ

Weblate version 4.18 — 7aa65077a48ed7dfd4d414470ff28a0bb0f24735

Support status Community support Refresh support status

Purchase support package Donate to Weblate

Activate support package ⓘ

The support packages include priority e-mail support, or cloud backups of your Weblate installation.

Activation token

Please enter the activation token obtained when making the subscription.

Activate Purchase support package

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

Elle comprend un aperçu de base de votre Weblate :

- Statut de l'assistance, voir [Getting support for Weblate](#)
- Sauvegardes, voir [Sauvegarder et déplacer Weblate](#)
- Mémoire de traduction partagée, voir [Mémoire de traduction](#)
- Rapport de performance pour examiner l'état de Weblate et la longueur des files d'attente Celery
- Gestion des clés SSH, voir [SSH repositories](#)
- Vue d'ensemble des alertes pour tous les composants, voir [alerts](#)

### 2.23.1 L'interface d'administration Django

**Avertissement :** A utiliser avec précaution car il s'agit d'une interface de bas niveau. Vous ne devriez pas en avoir besoin dans la plupart des cas car la plupart des choses sont facilement accessibles via l'interface utilisateur ou l'API de Weblate.

Ici vous pouvez gérer les objets enregistrés dans la base de données, comme les utilisateurs, traductions et autres paramètres :

Webplate administration

WELCOME, WEBLATE TEST. RETURN TO WEBLATE / DOCUMENTATION / CHANGE PASSWORD / SIGN OUT

Site administration

REPORTS

Webplate support status

Status of repositories

SSH keys

Performance report

Translation memory

ACCOUNTS

Audit log entries

+ Add Change

User profiles

+ Add Change

Verified e-mails

+ Add Change

AUTH TOKEN

Tokens

+ Add Change

AUTHENTICATION

Groups

+ Add Change

Roles

+ Add Change

Users

+ Add Change

BILLING

Billing plans

+ Add Change

Customer billings

+ Add Change

Invoices

+ Add Change

FONTS

Font groups

+ Add Change

Fonts

+ Add Change

LEGAL

TOS agreements

+ Add Change

PERIODIC TASKS

Clocked

+ Add Change

Crontabs

+ Add Change

Intervals

+ Add Change

Periodic tasks

+ Add Change

Solar events

+ Add Change

PYTHON SOCIAL AUTH

Associations

+ Add Change

Nonces

+ Add Change

User social auths

+ Add Change

SCREENSHOTS

Screenshots

+ Add Change

TRANSLATION MEMORY

Translation memory entries

+ Add Change

WEBLATE CONFIGURATION

Settings

+ Add Change

WEBLATE LANGUAGES

Languages

+ Add Change

WEBLATE TRANSLATIONS

Announcements

+ Add Change

Component lists

+ Add Change

Components

+ Add Change

Contributor agreements

+ Add Change

Projects

+ Add Change

Recent actions

My actions

None available



Dans la section *Reports*, vous pouvez vérifier le statut de votre site, le modifier pour la *Configuration de production*, où gérer les clefs SSH utilisées pour accéder aux *Accessing repositories*.

Gérer les objets de base de données sous n'importe quelle section. La plus intéressante est probablement *Weblate translations*, où vous pouvez gérer les projets à traduire, voir *Configuration du projet* et *Configuration des composants*.  
guilabel : *Weblate languages* contient les définitions de langage, davantage expliquées dans *Définitions de langue*.

### **Ajouter un projet**

Ajouter un projet sert de conteneur pour tous les composants. Généralement vous créez un projet pour un logiciel ou un livre (voir *Configuration du projet* pour plus d'infos sur les paramètres individuels) :

Weblate administration

WELCOME, **WEBLATE TEST**. [RETURN TO WEBLATE](#) / [DOCUMENTATION](#) / [CHANGE PASSWORD](#) / [SIGN OUT](#)

[Home](#) › [Weblate translations](#) › [Projects](#) › Add Project

### Add Project

Required fields are marked in bold.

**Project name:**

Display name

**URL slug:**

Name used in URLs and filenames.

**Project website:**

Main website of translated project.

Translation instructions:

You can use Markdown and mention users by @username.

☒ Set "Language-Team" header

Lets Weblate update the "Language-Team" file header of your project.

☒ Use shared translation memory

Uses the pool of shared translations between projects.

☒ Contribute to shared translation memory

Contributes to the pool of shared translations between projects.

**Access control:**

Protected ▼

How to restrict access to this project is detailed in the documentation.

☐ Enable reviews

Requires dedicated reviewers to approve translations.

☐ Enable source reviews

Requires dedicated reviewers to approve source strings.

☒ Enable hooks

Whether to allow updating this repository by remote hooks.

Language aliases:

Comma-separated list of language code mappings, for example: en\_GB:en,en\_US:en

Machinery settings:

{}

SAVE

Save and add another

Save and continue editing

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration du projet*

## Composants bilingues

Une fois que vous avez ajouté un projet, des composants de traductions peuvent y être ajoutés. Voir [Configuration des composants](#) pour des infos concernant les paramètres individuels :

## 416

## Chapitre 2. Documentation pour l'administrateur

[illegible]

**Voir aussi :**

*Configuration des composants, Formats monolingues et bilingues*

### **Composants monolingues**

Pour faciliter leur traduction, fournissez un fichier modèle contenant une représentation de message IDs du langage source (généralement l'anglais). Voir *Configuration des composants* pour en savoir plus sur les paramètres individuels :

[illegible]

Voir aussi :

*Configuration des composants, Formats monolingues et bilingues*

## 2.24 Getting support for Weblate

Weblate is copylefted libre software with community support. Subscribers receive priority support at no extra charge. Prepaid help packages are available for everyone. You can find more info about current support offerings at <https://weblate.org/support/>.

### 2.24.1 Intégration de l'assistance

Nouveau dans la version 3.8.

Purchased support packages can optionally be integrated into your Weblate [subscription management](#) interface, from where you will find a link to it. Basic instance details about your installation are also reported back to Weblate this way.

The screenshot shows the Weblate dashboard interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links to Dashboard, Projects, Languages, and Checks. Below this is a 'Manage' section with various tabs: Weblate status (active), Backups, Translation memory, Performance report, SSH keys, Alerts, Repositories, Users, Teams, Appearance, Tools, Automatic suggestions, and Billing. The 'Weblate status' section displays the Weblate version (4.18) and the support status (Community support). It includes buttons for 'Purchase support package' and 'Donate to Weblate'. Below this is the 'Activate support package' section, which contains an 'Activation token' input field and a 'Please enter the activation token obtained when making the subscription.' message. It also has 'Activate' and 'Purchase support package' buttons.

Powered by Weblate 4.18 About Weblate Legal Contact Documentation Donate to Weblate

### 2.24.2 Data submitted to the Weblate

- URL where your Weblate instance is configured
- Your site title
- The Weblate version you are running
- Tallies of some objects in your Weblate database (projects, components, languages, source strings and users)
- The public SSH key of your instance

Additionally, when *Découverte Weblate* is turned on :

- List of public projects (name, URL and website)

No other data is submitted.

## 2.24.3 Intégration de services

- See if your support package is still valid
- *Espace de sauvegarde provisionné par Weblate*
- *Découverte Weblate*

**Indication :** Purchased support packages are already activated upon purchase, and can be used without integrating them.

## 2.24.4 Découverte Weblate

Nouveau dans la version 4.5.2.

Discover Weblate is an opt-in service that makes it easier for users to find Weblate servers and communities. Users can browse registered services on <<https://weblate.org/discover/>>, and find there projects to contribute.

### Getting listed

**Indication :** Participating in Discover Weblate makes Weblate submit some information about your server, please see *Data submitted to the Weblate*.

To list your server with an active support subscription (see *Intégration de l'assistance*) in Discover Weblate all you need to do is turn this on in the management panel :

The screenshot shows the Weblate management interface. At the top is a dark navigation bar with the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links to Dashboard, Projects, Languages, and Checks. Below this is a 'Manage' section with various tabs: Weblate status (active), Backups, Translation memory, Performance report, SSH keys, Alerts, Repositories, Users, and Teams. Under 'Weblate status', there are sub-tabs: Appearance, Tools, Automatic suggestions, and Billing. The main content area shows the 'Weblate support status' section. It displays the Weblate version (4.18) and support status (Community support). There is a 'Discover Weblate' section with a message 'Your Weblate is not listed on weblate.org' and an 'Enable discovery' button. At the bottom of this section are three buttons: 'Manage support package', 'Purchase support package', and 'Donate to Weblate'. Below this is the 'Activate support package' section, which includes a description of support packages, an 'Activation token' input field, and 'Activate' and 'Purchase support package' buttons.

Weblate support status	
Weblate version	4.18 — 7aa65077a48ed7dfd4d414470ff28a0bb0f24735
Support status	Community support <a href="#">Refresh support status</a>
Discover Weblate	Your Weblate is not listed on weblate.org <a href="#">Browse discovery</a> <a href="#">Enable discovery</a>
<a href="#">Manage support package</a> <a href="#">Purchase support package</a> <a href="#">Donate to Weblate</a>	

Activate support package	
The support packages include priority e-mail support, or cloud backups of your Weblate installation.	
Activation token	<input type="text"/>
Please enter the activation token obtained when making the subscription.	
<a href="#">Activate</a> <a href="#">Purchase support package</a>	

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

Listing your server without a support subscription in Discover Weblate :



1. Register yourself at <https://weblate.org/user/>
2. Register your Weblate server in the discovery database at <https://weblate.org/subscription/discovery/>
3. Confirm the service activation in your Weblate and turn on the discovery listing in your Weblate management page using *Enable discovery* button :

The screenshot shows the Weblate management interface. At the top is a dark navigation bar with the Weblate logo, a search bar, and links to Dashboard, Projects, Languages, and Checks. Below this is a 'Manage' section with various tabs: Weblate status (active), Backups, Translation memory, Performance report, SSH keys, Alerts, Repositories, Users, Teams, Appearance, Tools, Automatic suggestions, and Billing.

The 'Weblate status' section displays the following information:

- Weblate version:** 4.18 — 7aa65077a48ed7dfd4d414470ff28a0bb0f24735
- Support status:** Community support (with a 'Refresh support status' link)
- Discover Weblate:** Your Weblate is not listed on weblate.org (with a 'Browse discovery' link and an 'Enable discovery' button)

Below the status section are three buttons: 'Manage support package', 'Purchase support package', and 'Donate to Weblate'.

The 'Activate support package' section is also visible, showing the following information:

- Activation token:** A text input field for entering the activation token.
- Instructions:** Please enter the activation token obtained when making the subscription.
- Buttons:** 'Activate' and 'Purchase support package'.

Powered by Weblate 4.18 [About Weblate](#) [Legal](#) [Contact](#) [Documentation](#) [Donate to Weblate](#)

## Customizing listing

You can customize the listing by providing a text and image (570 x 260 pixels) at <https://weblate.org/user/>.

## 2.25 Documents juridiques

---

**Note :** Herein you will find various legal information you might need to operate Weblate in certain legal jurisdictions. It is provided as a means of guidance, without any warranty of accuracy or correctness. It is ultimately your responsibility to ensure that your use of Weblate complies with all applicable laws and regulations.

---

### 2.25.1 Licensing compliance

Weblate comes with [REUSE 3.0](#) compliant license specification.

### 2.25.2 ITAR and other export controls

Weblate can be run within your own datacenter or virtual private cloud. As such, it can be used to store ITAR or other export-controlled information, however, end users are responsible for ensuring such compliance.

The Hosted Weblate service has not been audited for compliance with ITAR or other export controls, and does not currently offer the ability to restrict translations access by country.

### 2.25.3 US encryption controls

Weblate does not contain any cryptographic code, but might be subject export controls as it uses third party components utilizing cryptography for authentication, data-integrity and -confidentiality.

Most likely Weblate would be classified as ECCN 5D002 or 5D992 and, as publicly available libre software, it should not be subject to EAR (see [Encryption items NOT Subject to the EAR](#)).

Software components used by Weblate (listing only components related to cryptographic function) :

#### **Python**

See [https://wiki.python.org/moin/PythonSoftwareFoundationLicenseFaq#Is\\_Python\\_subject\\_to\\_export\\_laws.3F](https://wiki.python.org/moin/PythonSoftwareFoundationLicenseFaq#Is_Python_subject_to_export_laws.3F)

#### **GnuPG**

Utilisé en option par Weblate

#### **Git**

Utilisé en option par Weblate

#### **curl**

Used by Git

#### **OpenSSL**

Used by Python and cURL

The strength of encryption keys depends on the configuration of Weblate and the third party components it interacts with, but in any decent setup it will include all export restricted cryptographic functions :

- In excess of 56 bits for a symmetric algorithm
- Factorisation of integers in excess of 512 bits for an asymmetric algorithm
- Computation of discrete logarithms in a multiplicative group of a finite field of size greater than 512 bits for an asymmetric algorithm
- Discrete logarithms in a group different than above in excess of 112 bits for an asymmetric algorithm

Weblate doesn't have any cryptographic activation feature, but it can be configured in a way where no cryptography code would be involved. The cryptographic features include :

- Accessing remote servers using secure protocols (HTTPS)
- Generating signatures for code commits (PGP)

**Voir aussi :**

[Export Controls \(EAR\) on Open Source Software](#)

### 3.1 Contribuer à Weblate

There are dozens of ways to improve Weblate. You can choose the one you feel comfortable with, be it coding, graphics design, documentation, sponsorship, or an idea :

- *Reporting issues in Weblate*
- *Commencer à contribuer au code de Weblate*
- *Contributing to Weblate modules*
- *Translating Weblate*
- *Contribute to Weblate documentation*
- *Weblate discussions*
- *Funding Weblate development*

#### 3.1.1 Translating Weblate

Weblate is continually being [translated](#) using Weblate itself. Feel free to take your part in the effort of making Weblate available in as many human languages as possible. It brings Weblate closer to its users !

If you find a possible mistake in the source string, you can mark it with a comment in the Weblate editor. This way, it can be discussed and corrected. If you're certain, you can also click on the link in the *Source string location* section and submit a PR with your correction.

#### 3.1.2 Contribute to Weblate documentation

You are welcome to improve the documentation page of your choice. Do it easily by clicking the *Edit on GitHub* button in the top-right corner of the page.

Please respect these guidelines while writing :

1. Don't remove part of the documentation if it's valid.
2. Use clear and easily-understandable language. You are writing tech docs, not a poem. Not all docs readers are native speakers, be thoughtful.
3. Don't be afraid to ask if you are not certain. If you have to ask about some feature while editing, don't change its docs before you have the answer. This means : You change or ask. Don't do both at the same time.
4. Verify your changes by performing described actions while following the docs.

5. Send PR with changes in small chunks to make it easier and quicker to review and merge.
6. If you want to rewrite and change the structure of a big article, do it in two steps :
  1. Rewrite
  2. Once the rewrite is reviewed, polished, and merged, change the structure of the paragraphs in another PR.

---

**Indication :** You can [translate the docs](#).

---

### 3.1.3 Extending built-in language definitions

The language definitions are in the [weblate-language-data](#) repository.

You are welcome to add missing language definitions to `languages.csv`, other files are generated from that file.

### 3.1.4 Weblate discussions

If you have an idea and not sure if it's suitable for an issue, don't worry. You can join the community in [GitHub discussions](#).

### 3.1.5 Funding Weblate development

You can boost Weblate's development on the [donate page](#). Funds collected there are used to enable gratis hosting for libre software projects and further development of Weblate. Please check the [donate page](#) for options, such as funding goals and the rewards you get as a proud funder.

#### Supporters who have funded Weblate

List of Weblate supporters :

- Yashiro Ccs
- Cheng-Chia Tseng
- Timon Reinhard
- [Cassidy James](#)
- Loic Dachary
- Marozed
- <https://freedombox.org/>
- GNU Solidario (GNU Health)
- [BallotReady](#)
- Richard Nespithal
- MyExpenses.Mobi
- Michael Totschnig
- James Valleroy

Do you want to be in the list ? Please see options on the [Donate to Weblate](#).

## 3.2 Commencer à contribuer au code de Weblate

Understand the Weblate source code by going through *Code source de Weblate*, *Interface de Weblate* and *Weblate internals*.

### 3.2.1 Starting with the codebase

Familiarize yourself with the Weblate codebase, by having a go at the bugs labelled *good first issue*.

You are welcome to start working on these issues without asking. Just announce that in the issue, so that it's clear that somebody is working on that issue.

### 3.2.2 Running Weblate locally

The most comfortable approach to get started with Weblate development is to follow *Installing from sources*. It will get you a virtualenv with editable Weblate sources.

1. Clone the Weblate source code :

```
git clone https://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate.git
cd weblate
```

2. Create a virtualenv :

```
virtualenv .venv
. .venv/bin/activate
```

3. Install Weblate (for this you need some system dependencies, see *Installing from sources*) :

```
pip install -e '.[all]'
```

3. Install all dependencies useful for development :

```
pip install -r requirements-dev.txt
```

4. Start a development server :

```
weblate runserver
```

5. Depending on your configuration, you might also want to start Celery workers :

```
./weblate/examples/celery start
```

6. To run a test (see *Local testing* for more details) :

```
. scripts/test-database.sh
./manage.py test
```

**Voir aussi :**

*Installing from sources*

### 3.2.3 Running Weblate locally in Docker

If you have Docker and docker-compose-plugin installed, you can spin up the development environment by simply running :

```
./rundev.sh
```

It will create a development Docker image and start it. Weblate is running on <http://127.0.0.1:8080/> and you can sign in as the user `admin` using `admin` as the password. The new installation is empty, so you might want to continue with *Adding translation projects and components*.

The `Dockerfile` and `docker-compose.yml` for this are located in the `dev-docker` directory.

The script also accepts some parameters, to execute tests, run it with the `test` parameter and then specify any `test` parameters, for example running only tests in the `weblate.machine` module :

```
./rundev.sh test --failfast weblate.machine
```

---

**Note :** Be careful that your Docker containers are up and running before running the tests. You can check that by running the `docker ps` command.

---

To display the logs :

```
./rundev.sh logs
```

To stop the background containers, run :

```
./rundev.sh stop
```

Running the script without arguments will re-create the Docker container and restart it.

---

**Note :** This is not a suitable setup for production, as it includes several hacks which are insecure, but they make development easier.

---

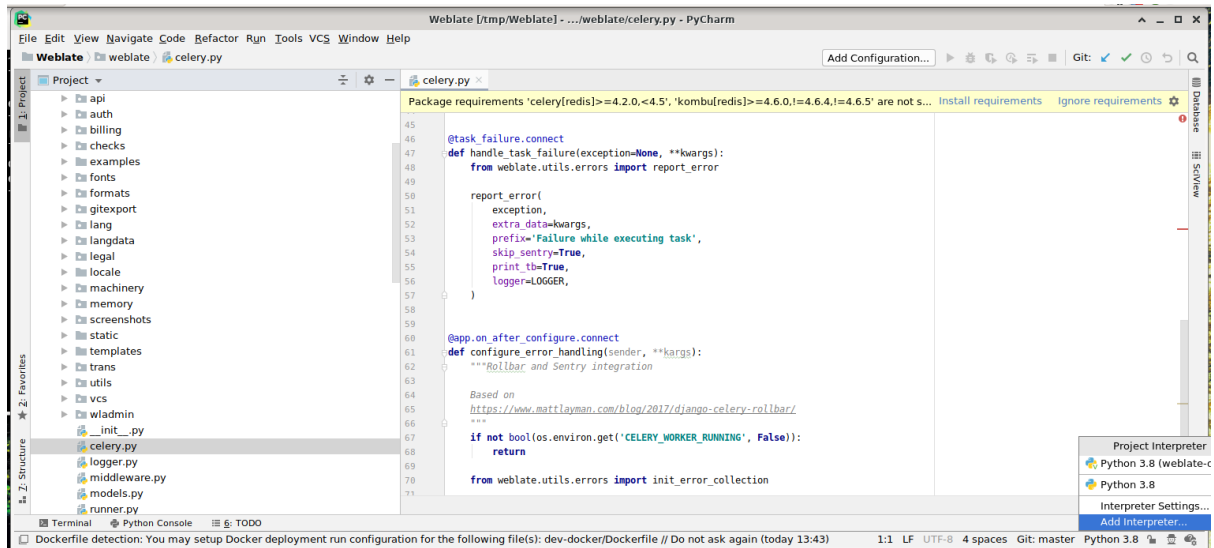
### 3.2.4 Bootstrapping your devel instance

You might want to use `weblate weblate import_demo` to create demo translations and `weblate weblate createadmin` to make an admin user.

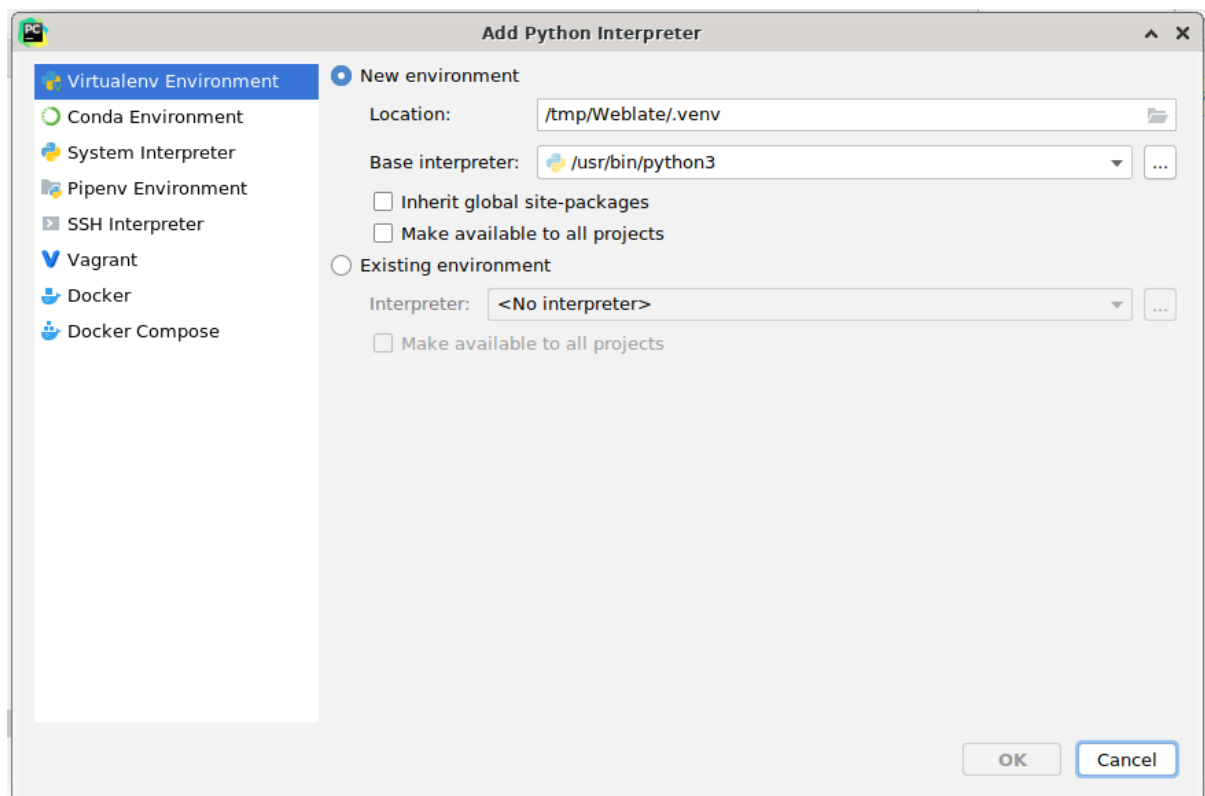
### 3.2.5 Coding Weblate with PyCharm

PyCharm is a known IDE for Python, here are some guidelines to help you set up your Weblate project in it.

Considering you have just cloned the GitHub repository to a folder, just open it with PyCharm. Once the IDE is open, the first step is to specify the interpreter you want to use :

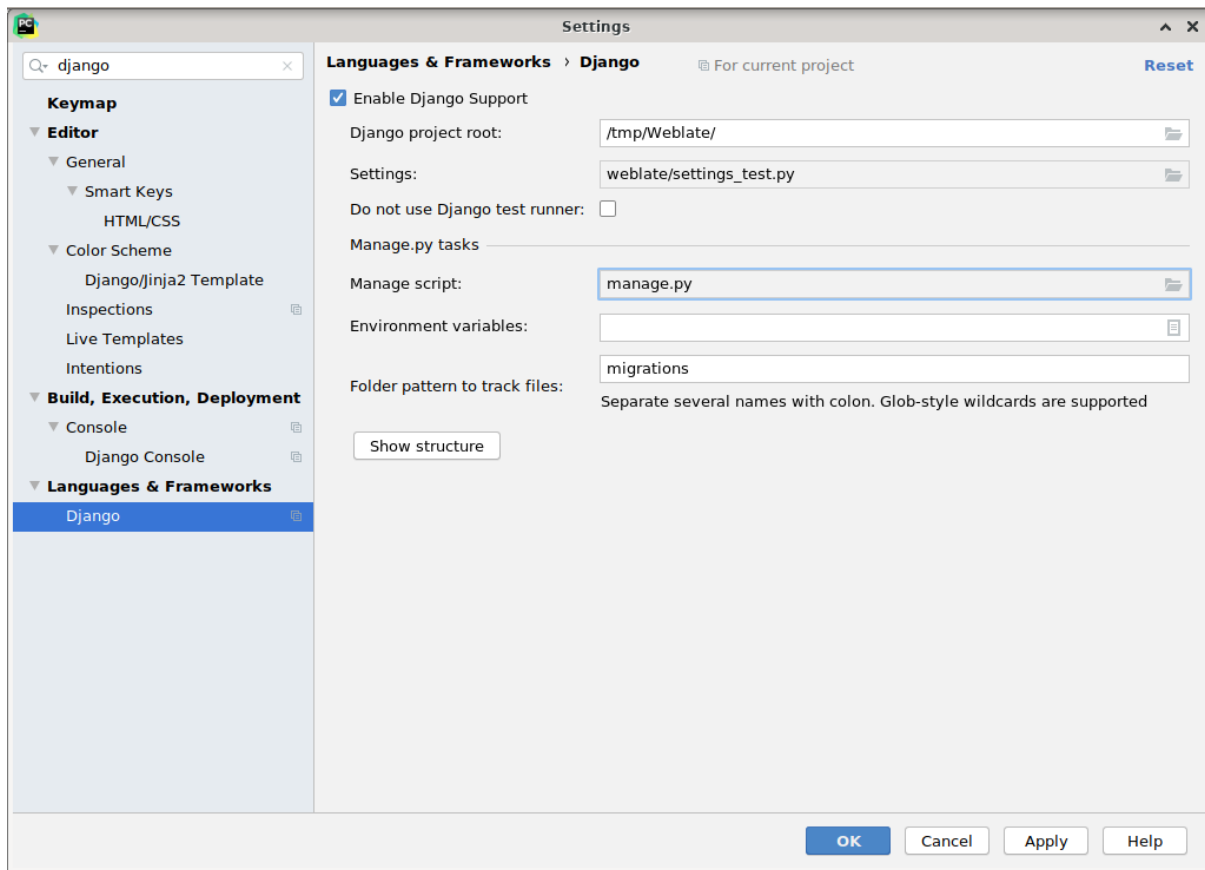


You can either choose to let PyCharm create the virtualenv for you, or select an already existing one :



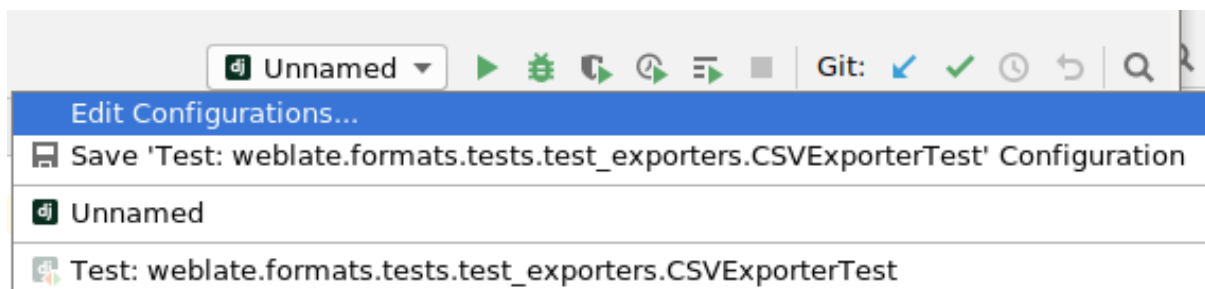
Don't forget to install the dependencies once the interpreter is set : Either through the console (the console from the IDE will directly use your virtualenv by default), or through the interface when you get a warning about missing dependencies.

The second step is to set the right info to use Django natively inside PyCharm : The idea is to be able to immediately trigger the unit tests in the IDE. For that you need to specify the root path of the Django project and the path to its settings :

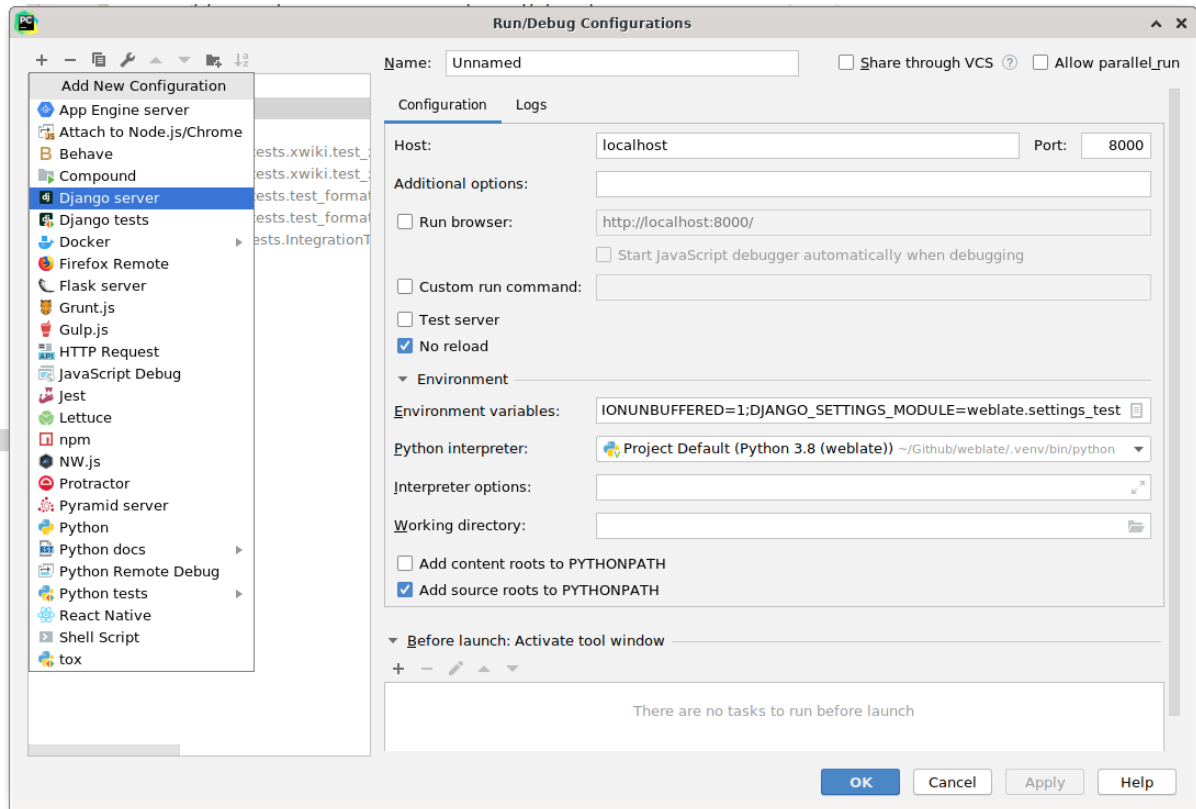


Be careful, the *Django project root* is the actual root of the repository, not the Weblate sub-directory. About the settings, you could use the `weblate/settings_test.py` from the repository, but you could create your own setting and set it there.

The last step is to run the server and to put breakpoints in the code to be able to debug it. This is done by creating a new *Django Server* configuration :







**Indication :** Be careful with the property called *No reload* : It prevents the server from being reloaded live if you modify files. This allows the existing debugger breakpoints to persist, when they normally would be discarded upon reloading the server.

## 3.3 Code source de Weblate

Weblate est développé sur [GitHub](#). Vous êtes bienvenu pour bifurquer le code et ouvrir des demandes de tirage. Les correctifs sous toute autre forme sont également les bienvenus.

### Voir aussi :

Check out [Weblate internals](#) to see how Weblate looks from inside.

### 3.3.1 Coding guidelines

Any code for Weblate should be written with [Security by Design Principles](#) in mind.

Any code should come with documentation explaining the behavior. Don't forget documenting methods, complex code blocks, or user visible features.

Any new code should utilize [PEP 484](#) type hints. We're not checking this in our CI yet as existing code does not yet include them.

### 3.3.2 Coding standard and linting the code

The code should follow PEP-8 coding guidelines and should be formatted using **black** code formatter.

To check the code quality, you can use **flake8**, the recommended plugins are listed in `.pre-commit-config.yaml` and its configuration is placed in `setup.cfg`.

The easiest approach to enforce all this is to install `pre-commit`. The repository contains configuration for it to verify the committed files are sane. After installing it (it is already included in the `requirements-lint.txt`) turn it on by running `pre-commit install` in Weblate checkout. This way all your changes will be automatically checked.

You can also trigger check manually, to check all files run :

```
pre-commit run --all
```

## 3.4 Déboguer Weblate

Bugs can behave as application crashes or as various misbehavior. You are welcome to collect info on any such issue and submit it to the [issue tracker](#).

### 3.4.1 Mode de débogage

Turning on debug mode will make the exceptions show in the web browser. This is useful to debug issues in the web interface, but not suitable for a production environment because it has performance consequences and might leak private data.

In a production environment, use `ADMINS` to receive e-mails containing error reports, or configure error collection using a third-party service.

**Voir aussi :**

*[Disable debug mode](#), [Properly configure admins](#), [Collecting error reports](#)*

### 3.4.2 Logs de Weblate

Weblate can produce detailed logs of what is going on in the background. In the default configuration it uses syslog and that makes the log appear either in `/var/log/messages` or `/var/log/syslog` (depending on your syslog daemon configuration).

The Celery process (see [Background tasks using Celery](#)) usually produces its own logs as well. The example system-wide setups logs to several files under `/var/log/celery/`.

Docker containers log to their output (as per usual in the Docker world), so you can look at the logs using `docker compose logs`. You can get more detailed logs by changing `WEBLATE_LOGLEVEL`.

**Voir aussi :**

*[Configuration d'exemple](#) contient la configuration `LOGGING`.*

### 3.4.3 Not processing background tasks

A lot of things are done in the background by Celery workers. If things like sending out e-mails or component removal does not work, there might be a related issue.

Choses à vérifier dans ce cas :

- Check that the Celery process is running, see [Background tasks using Celery](#)
- Check the Celery queue status, either in [Interface de gestion](#), or using `weblate weblate celery_queues`
- Look in the Celery logs for errors (see [Logs de Weblate](#))

### 3.4.4 Not receiving e-mails from Weblate

You can verify whether outgoing e-mail is working correctly by using the `sendtestemail` management command (see [Invoking management commands](#) for instructions on how to invoke it in different environments) or by using [Interface de gestion](#) under the *Tools* tab.

These send e-mails directly, so this verifies that your SMTP configuration is correct (see [Configuring outgoing e-mail](#)). Most of the e-mails from Weblate are however sent in the background and there might be some issues with Celery involved as well, please see [Not processing background tasks](#) for debugging that.

### 3.4.5 Analyzing application crashes

In case the application crashes, it is useful to collect as much info about the crash as possible. This can be achieved by using third-party services which can collect such info automatically. You can find info on how to set this up in [Collecting error reports](#).

### 3.4.6 Échecs silencieux

Lots of tasks are offloaded to Celery for background processing. Failures are not shown in the user interface, but appear in the Celery logs. Configuring [Collecting error reports](#) helps you to notice such failures easier.

### 3.4.7 Problèmes de performance

In case Weblate performs badly in some scenario, please collect the relevant logs showing the issue, and anything that might help figuring out where the code might be improved.

In case some requests take too long without any indication, you might want to install `dogslow` along with [Collecting error reports](#) and get pinpointed and detailed tracebacks in the error collection tool.

In case the slow performance is linked to the database, you can also enable logging of all database queries using following configuration after enabling `DEBUG` :

```
LOGGING["loggers"]["django.db.backends"] = {"handlers": ["console"], "level":
↪ "DEBUG" }
```

## 3.5 Weblate internals

---

**Note :** This chapter will give you basic overview of Weblate internals.

---

Weblate derives most of its code structure from, and is based on [Django](#).

### 3.5.1 Directory structure

Quick overview of directory structure of Weblate main repository :

**docs**

Source code for this documentation, which can be built using [Sphinx](#).

**dev-docker**

Docker code to run development server, see [Running Weblate locally in Docker](#).

**weblate**

Source code of Weblate as a [Django](#) application, see [Weblate internals](#).

**weblate/static**

Client files (CSS, Javascript and images), see [Interface de Weblate](#).

### 3.5.2 Modules

Weblate consists of several Django applications (some optional, see [Modules Weblate optionnels](#)) :

`accounts`

User account, profiles and notifications.

`addons`

Add-ons to tweak Weblate behavior, see [Extensions](#).

`api`

API based on [Django REST framework](#).

`auth`

Authentication and permissions.

`billing`

The optional [Facturation](#) module.

`checks`

Translation string [Quality checks](#) module.

`fonts`

Font rendering checks module.

`formats`

File format abstraction layer based on [translate-toolkit](#).

`gitexport`

The optional [Exportateur Git](#) module.

`lang`

Module defining language and plural models.

`legal`

The optional [Mentions légales](#) module.

`machinery`

Integration of machine translation services.

`memory`

Mémoire de traduction intégré, voir [Mémoire de traduction](#).

screenshots

Screenshots management and OCR module.

trans

Main module handling translations.

utils

Various helper utilities.

vcs

Version control system abstraction.

wladmin

Django admin interface customization.

## 3.6 Développement de greffons

*Extensions* are way to customize localization workflow in Weblate.

**class** `weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon` (*storage=None*)

Base class for Weblate add-ons.

**classmethod** `can_install` (*component, user*)

Check whether add-on is compatible with given component.

**configure** (*settings*)

Enregistrer la configuration.

**daily** (*component*)

Hook triggered daily.

**classmethod** `get_add_form` (*user, component, \*\*kwargs*)

Return configuration form for adding new add-on.

**get\_settings\_form** (*user, \*\*kwargs*)

Return configuration form for this add-on.

**post\_add** (*translation*)

Crochet déclenché lors de l'ajout d'une nouvelle traduction.

**post\_commit** (*component*)

Crochet déclenché après que des modifications aient été archivées dans le dépôt.

**post\_push** (*component*)

Crochet déclenché après que le dépôt est poussé en amont.

**post\_update** (*component, previous\_head : str, skip\_push : bool*)

Hook triggered after repository is updated from upstream.

### Paramètres

— **previous\_head** (*str*) – HEAD of the repository prior to update, can be blank on initial clone.

— **skip\_push** (*bool*) – Whether the add-on operation should skip pushing changes upstream. Usually you can pass this to underlying methods as `commit_and_push` or `commit_pending`.

**pre\_commit** (*translation, author*)

Crochet déclenché avant que des modifications aient été archivées dans le dépôt.

**pre\_push** (*component*)

Hook triggered before repository is pushed upstream.

**pre\_update** (*component*)

Hook triggered before repository is updated from upstream.

**save\_state()**

Save add-on state information.

**store\_post\_load()** (*translation, store*)

Crochet déclenché après l'analyse d'un fichier.

It receives an instance of a file format class as a argument.

This is useful to modify file format class parameters, for example adjust how the file will be saved.

**unit\_pre\_create()** (*unit*)

Hook triggered before new unit is created.

Here is an example add-on :

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

from django.utils.translation import gettext_lazy

from weblate.addons.base import BaseAddon
from weblate.addons.events import EVENT_PRE_COMMIT

class ExampleAddon(BaseAddon):
    # Filter for compatible components, every key is
    # matched against property of component
    compat = {"file_format": {"po", "po-mono"}}
    # List of events add-on should receive
    events = (EVENT_PRE_COMMIT,)
    # Add-on unique identifier
    name = "weblate.example.example"
    # Verbose name shown in the user interface
    verbose = gettext_lazy("Example add-on")
    # Detailed add-on description
    description = gettext_lazy("This add-on does nothing it is just an example.")

    # Callback to implement custom behavior
    def pre_commit(self, translation, author):
        return
```

## 3.7 Interface de Weblate

The frontend is currently built using Bootstrap, jQuery and few third party libraries.

### 3.7.1 Navigateurs pris en charge

Weblate supports the latest, stable releases of all major browsers and platforms.

Alternative browsers which use the latest version of WebKit, Blink, or Gecko, whether directly or via the platform's web view API, are not explicitly supported. However, Weblate should (in most cases) display and function correctly in these browsers as well.

Older browsers might work, but some features might be limited.

### 3.7.2 Gestion des dépendances

The yarn package manager is used to update third party libraries. The configuration lives in `scripts/yarn` and there is a wrapper script `scripts/yarn-update` to upgrade the libraries, build them and copy to correct locations in `weblate/static/vendor`, where all third party frontend code is located. The Weblate specific code should be placed directly in `weblate/static` or feature specific subdirectories (for example `weblate/static/editor`).

Adding new third-party library typically consists of :

```
# Add a yarn package
yarn --cwd scripts/yarn add PACKAGE
# Edit the script to copy package to the static folder
edit scripts/yarn-update
# Run the update script
./scripts/yarn-update
# Add files to git
git add .
```

### 3.7.3 Coding style

Weblate relies on [Prettier](#) for the code formatting for both JavaScript and CSS files.

We also use [ESLint](#) to check the JavaScript code.

### 3.7.4 Traduction

Should you need any user visible text in the frontend code, it should be localizable. In most cases all you need is to wrap your text inside `gettext` function, but there are more complex features available :

```
document.write(gettext('this is to be translated'));

var object_count = 1 // or 0, or 2, or 3, ...
s = ngettext('literal for the singular case',
            'literal for the plural case', object_count);

fmts = ngettext('There is %s object. Remaining: %s',
                'There are %s objects. Remaining: %s', 11);
s = interpolate(fmts, [11, 20]);
// s is 'There are 11 objects. Remaining: 20'
```

**Voir aussi :**

[Translation topic in the Django documentation](#)

### 3.7.5 Icônes

Weblate currently uses material design icons. In case you are looking for new symbol, check [Material Design Icons](#) or [Material Design Resources](#).

Additionally, there is `scripts/optimize-svg` to reduce size of the SVG as most of the icons are embedded inside the HTML to allow styling of the paths.

## 3.8 Reporting issues in Weblate

Le système de suivi de Weblate est hébergé sur GitHub.

Feel welcome to report any issues you have, or suggest improvement for Weblate there. There are various templates prepared to comfortably guide you through the issue report.

If what you have found is a security issue in Weblate, please consult the *Problèmes de sécurité* section below.

If you are not sure about your bug report or feature request, you can try *Weblate discussions*.

### 3.8.1 Problèmes de sécurité

In order to give the community time to respond and upgrade, you are strongly urged to report all security issues privately. HackerOne is used to handle security issues, and can be reported directly at [HackerOne](#). Once you submit it there, community has limited but enough time to solve the incident.

Alternatively, report to [security@weblate.org](mailto:security@weblate.org), which ends up on HackerOne as well.

If you don't want to use HackerOne, for whatever reason, you can send the report by e-mail to [michal@weblate.org](mailto:michal@weblate.org). You can choose to encrypt it using this PGP key *3CB 1DF1 EF12 CF2A C0EE 5A32 9C27 B313 42B7 511D*. You can also get the PGP key from [Keybase](#).

---

**Note :** Weblate depends on third-party components for many things. In case you find a vulnerability affecting one of those components in general, please report it directly to the respective project.

Some of these are :

- [Django](#)
  - [Django REST framework](#)
  - [Python Social Auth](#)
- 

## 3.9 Weblate testsuite and continuous integration

Testsuites exist for most of the current code, increase coverage by adding testcases for any new functionality, and verify that it works.

### 3.9.1 Intégration continue

Current test results can be found on [GitHub Actions](#) and coverage is reported on [Codecov](#).

There are several jobs to verify different aspects :

- Unit tests
- Documentation build and external links
- Migration testing from all supported releases
- Code linting
- Setup verification (ensures that generated dist files do not miss anything and can be tested)

The configuration for the CI is in `.github/workflows` directory. It heavily uses helper scripts stored in `ci` directory. The scripts can be also executed manually, but they require several environment variables, mostly defining Django settings file to use and database connection. The example definition of that is in `scripts/test-database.sh`:

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later
#
# Simple way to configure test database from environment
```

(suite sur la page suivante)



(suite de la page précédente)

```
# shellcheck shell=sh

# Database backend to use postgresql / mysql / mariadb
export CI_DATABASE="${1:-postgresql}"

# Database server configuration
export CI_DB_USER=weblate
export CI_DB_PASSWORD=weblate
export CI_DB_HOST=127.0.0.1

# Django settings module to use
export DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate.settings_test
```

The simple execution can look like :

```
. scripts/test-database.sh
./ci/run-migrate
./ci/run-test
./ci/run-docs
```

### 3.9.2 Local testing

To run a testsuite locally, use :

```
DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate.settings_test ./manage.py test
```

**Indication :** You will need a database (PostgreSQL) server to be used for tests. By default Django creates separate database to run tests with `test_` prefix, so in case your settings is configured to use `weblate`, the tests will use `test_weblate` database. See [Database setup for Weblate](#) for setup instructions.

The `weblate/settings_test.py` is used in CI environment as well (see [Intégration continue](#)) and can be tuned using environment variables :

```
# Copyright © Michal Čihař <michal@weblate.org>
#
# SPDX-License-Identifier: GPL-3.0-or-later

# Simple way to configure test database from environment

# shellcheck shell=sh

# Database backend to use postgresql / mysql / mariadb
export CI_DATABASE="${1:-postgresql}"

# Database server configuration
export CI_DB_USER=weblate
export CI_DB_PASSWORD=weblate
export CI_DB_HOST=127.0.0.1

# Django settings module to use
export DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate.settings_test
```

Prior to running tests you should collect static files as some tests rely on them being present :

```
DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate.settings_test ./manage.py collectstatic
```

You can also specify individual tests to run :

```
DJANGO_SETTINGS_MODULE=weblate.settings_test ./manage.py test weblate.gitexport
```

**Indication :** The tests can also be executed inside developer docker container, see [Running Weblate locally in Docker](#).

**Voir aussi :**

See [Les tests dans Django](#) for more info on running and writing tests for Django.

## 3.10 Schémas de données

Weblate utilise [JSON Schema](#) pour définir la disposition des fichiers JSON externes.

### 3.10.1 Schéma de mémoire des traductions Weblate

<a href="https://weblate.org/schemas/weblate-memory.schema.json">https://weblate.org/schemas/weblate-memory.schema.json</a>	
type	<i>tableau</i>
items	<i>Élément de mémoire de traduction</i>
	type <i>objet</i>
	properties
— category	<i>Catégorie de la chaîne</i> 1 = global, 2 = partagé, 10000000 et plus = spécifique à un projet, 20000000 et plus = spécifique à un utilisateur type <i>entier</i> exemples 1 minimum 0 par défaut 1
— origine	<i>Origine de la chaîne</i> Nom de fichier ou nom du composant type <i>chaîne de caractères</i> exemples test.tmx project/component par défaut
— source	<i>Chaîne source</i> type <i>chaîne de caractères</i> exemples Bonjour minLength 1 par défaut
— source_language	<i>Langue source</i> ISO 639-1 / ISO 639-2 / IETF BCP 47 type <i>chaîne de caractères</i> exemples fr motif $^[\wedge]+\$$ par défaut
— cible	<i>Chaîne cible</i> type <i>chaîne de caractères</i> exemples Ahoj minLength 1 par défaut
— cible_language	<i>Langue cible</i> ISO 639-1 / ISO 639-2 / IETF BCP 47 type <i>chaîne de caractères</i> exemples cs

suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 1 – suite de la page précédente

	motif	<code>^[^ ]+\$</code>
	par défaut	
additionalProperties	Faux	
définitions		

Voir aussi :

*Mémoire de traduction*, `weblate weblate dump_memory`, `weblate weblate import_memory`

### 3.10.2 Export des données utilisateur Weblate

<a href="https://weblate.org/schemas/weblate-userdata.schema.json">https://weblate.org/schemas/weblate-userdata.schema.json</a>		
type	<i>objet</i>	
properties		
— de base	<i>De base</i>	
	type	<i>objet</i>
	properties	
	— nom utilisateur	<i>Nom d'utilisateur</i>
	type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
	exemples	admin
	par défaut	
	— full_name	<i>Nom complet</i>
	type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
	exemples	Administrateur Weblate
	par défaut	
	— email	<i>Adresse courriel</i>
	type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
	exemples	<a href="mailto:noreply@example.com">noreply@example.com</a>
	par défaut	
	format	courriel
	— date_joined	<i>Date d'adhésion</i>
	type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
	exemples	2019-11-18T18:53:54.862Z
	par défaut	
	format	date-time
	additionalProperties	Faux
— profile	<i>Profil</i>	
	type	<i>objet</i>
	properties	
	— langue	<i>Langue</i>
	type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
	exemples	cs
	motif	<code>^[^ ]*\$</code>
	par défaut	
	— suggéré	<i>Nombre de chaînes suggérées</i>
	type	<i>entier</i>
	exemples	1
	par défaut	0
	— traduit	<i>Nombre de chaînes traduites</i>
	type	<i>entier</i>
	exemples	24
	par défaut	0
	— téléchargé	<i>Nombre de captures d'écran téléversées</i>

suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 2 – suite de la page précédente

— <b>ca- ché_completo</b>	type	entier
	exemples	1
	par défaut	0
	<i>Masquer les traductions terminées sur le tableau de bord</i>	
— <b>secon- daire_in_zen</b>	type	booléen
	exemples	Faux
	par défaut	Vrai
	<i>Afficher les traductions secondaires en mode Zen</i>	
— <b>ca- ché_source_s</b>	type	booléen
	exemples	Faux
	par défaut	Vrai
	<i>Masquer la source lorsqu'une traduction secondaire existe</i>	
— <b>editor_link</b>	type	chaîne de caractères
	exemples	
	motif	^.*\$
	par défaut	
— <b>tra- duit_mode</b>	<i>Mode pour l'éditeur de traductions</i>	
	type	entier
	exemples	0
	par défaut	0
— <b>zen_mode</b>	<i>Mode Zen</i>	
	type	entier
	exemples	0
	par défaut	0
— <b>spé- cial_chars</b>	<i>Caractères spéciaux</i>	
	type	chaîne de caractères
	exemples	
	motif	^.*\$
— <b>theme</b>	par défaut	
	<i>Theme</i>	
	type	chaîne de caractères
	exemples	auto
— <b>dash- board_view</b>	motif	^(autodarkllight)\$
	par défaut	auto
	<i>Affichage du tableau de bord par défaut</i>	
	type	entier
— <b>dash- board_comp</b>	exemples	1
	par défaut	0
	<i>Liste de composants par défaut</i>	
	par défaut	nul
— <b>langues</b>	anyOf	type nul
		type entier
	<i>Langues traduites</i>	
	type	tableau
— <b>secon- daire_langua</b>	par défaut	
	items	Code langue
	type	chaîne de caractères
	exemples	cs
— <b>secon- daire_langua</b>	motif	^.*\$
	par défaut	
	<i>Langues secondaires</i>	
	type	tableau

suite sur la page suivante

Tableau 2 – suite de la page précédente

— <b>auditlog</b>	— <b>surveillés</b>	par défaut	
		items	<i>Code langue</i>
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	sk
		motif	^.*\$
		par défaut	
		<i>Projets surveillés</i>	
		type	<i>tableau</i>
		par défaut	
		items	<i>Identifiant du projet</i>
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	weblate
		motif	^.*\$
		par défaut	
	— <b>address</b>	additionalProperties	Faux
		<i>Journal d'audit</i>	
		type	<i>tableau</i>
		par défaut	
		items	<i>Éléments</i>
		type	<i>objet</i>
		properties	
		— <b>user_agent</b>	<i>Adresse IP</i>
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	127.0.0.1
		motif	^.*\$
		par défaut	
	— <b>horodatage</b>	— <b>user_agent</b>	<i>User agent</i>
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	PC / Linux / Firefox 70.0
		motif	^.*\$
		par défaut	
		— <b>horodatage</b>	<i>Horodatage</i>
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	2019-11- 18T18 :58 :30.845Z
		par défaut	
		format	date-time
	— <b>activité</b>	<i>Activité</i>	
		type	<i>chaîne de caractères</i>
		exemples	connexion
		motif	^.*\$
		par défaut	
		additionalProperties	Faux
définitions			

**Voir aussi :**

*Profil utilisateur*, *weblate weblate dumpuserdata*

## 3.11 Publication de Weblate

### 3.11.1 Calendrier de publication

Weblate has two month release cycle for releases (x.y). These are usually followed by a bunch of bugfix releases to fix issues which slip into them (x.y.z).

The change in the major version indicates that the upgrade process can not skip this version - you always have to upgrade to x.0 before upgrading to higher x.y releases.

**Voir aussi :**

*Mise à niveau de Weblate*

### 3.11.2 Release planning

The features for upcoming releases are collected using GitHub milestones, you can see our roadmap at <<https://github.com/WeblateOrg/weblate/milestones>>.

### 3.11.3 Release process

Choses à vérifier avant publication :

1. Vérifier les langues nouvellement traduites à l'aide de `./scripts/list-translated-languages`.
2. Définir la version finale à l'aide de `./scripts/prepare-release`.
3. Make sure screenshots are up to date `make -j 12 -C docs update-screenshots`.
4. Merge any possibly pending translations `wlc push; git remote update; git merge origin/weblate`

Effectuer la publication :

5. Créer une version `./scripts/create-release --tag` (voir ci-dessous pour les exigences).

Étapes manuelles après publication :

6. Mise à jour de l'image Docker.
7. Fermer le jalon GitHub.
8. Une fois l'image Docker testée, ajouter un libellé, puis pousser la nouvelle version.
9. Mettre à jour le graphique Helm vers la nouvelle version.
10. Inclure la nouvelle version dans `.github/workflows/migrations.yml` pour la couvrir dans les tests de migration.
11. Augmenter la version dans les liens de téléchargement du site Web.
12. Incrémenter le numéro de version dans le dépôt à l'aide de `./scripts/set-version`.
13. Check that readthedocs.org did build all translations of the documentation using `./scripts/rtd-projects`.

Pour créer des libellés à l'aide du script `./scripts/create-release`, vous avez besoin de éléments suivants :

- GnuPG avec la clé privée utilisée pour signer la version
- Accès pour pousser sur le dépôt Git Weblate (pour pousser les balises)
- L'outil `:command:`hub`` configuré pour accéder et créer des communiqués sur le dépôt Weblate
- Accès SSH au serveur de téléchargement Weblate (les téléchargements du site Web y sont copiés)

## 3.12 Sécurité et confidentialité

---

**Astuce :** Chez Weblate, la sécurité maintient un environnement qui respecte la vie privée de nos utilisateurs.

---

Development of Weblate adheres to the [Best Practices of the Linux Foundation's Core Infrastructure Initiative](#).

**Voir aussi :**

*Problèmes de sécurité*

### 3.12.1 Security updates

Only the latest release is guaranteed to receive security updates.

### 3.12.2 Tracking dependencies for vulnerabilities

Security issues in our dependencies are monitored using [Dependabot](#). This covers the Python and JavaScript libraries, and the latest stable release has its dependencies updated to avoid vulnerabilities.

---

**Indication :** There might be vulnerabilities in third-party libraries which do not affect Weblate, so those are not addressed by releasing bugfix versions of Weblate.

---

### 3.12.3 Docker container security

The Docker containers are regularly scanned using [Anchore](#) and [Trivy](#) security scanners.

This allows us to detect vulnerabilities early and release improvements quickly.

You can get the results of these scans at GitHub — they are stored as artifacts on our CI in the SARIF format (Static Analysis Results Interchange Format).

**Voir aussi :**

*Intégration continue*

## 3.13 Contributing to Weblate modules

Besides the main repository, Weblate consists of several Python modules. All these follow same structure and this documentation covers them all.

For example, this covers :

- [wlc](#), Python client library, see *Client Weblate*
- [translation-finder](#), used to discover translatable files in the repository
- [language-data](#), définitions de langage pour Weblate, voir *Définitions de langue*

### 3.13.1 Coding guidelines

Any code for Weblate should be written with [Security by Design Principles](#) in mind.

Any code should come with documentation explaining the behavior. Don't forget documenting methods, complex code blocks, or user visible features.

Any new code should utilize [PEP 484](#) type hints. We're not checking this in our CI yet as existing code does not yet include them.

### 3.13.2 Running tests

The tests are executed using `py.test`. First you need to install test requirements :

```
pip install -r requirements-test.txt
```

You can then execute the testsuite in the repository checkout :

```
py.test
```

**Voir aussi :**

The CI integration is very similar to [Weblate testsuite and continuous integration](#).

### 3.13.3 Coding standard and linting the code

The code should follow PEP-8 coding guidelines and should be formatted using **black** code formatter.

To check the code quality, you can use **flake8**, the recommended plugins are listed in `.pre-commit-config.yaml` and its configuration is placed in `setup.cfg`.

The easiest approach to enforce all this is to install [pre-commit](#). The repository contains configuration for it to verify the committed files are sane. After installing it (it is already included in the `requirements-lint.txt`) turn it on by running `pre-commit install` in Weblate checkout. This way all your changes will be automatically checked.

You can also trigger check manually, to check all files run :

```
pre-commit run --all
```

**Voir aussi :**

[Code source de Weblate](#)

## 3.14 À propos de Weblate

### 3.14.1 Objectifs du projet

Web-based continuous localization tool with tight [Intégration avec le système de contrôle de versions](#) supporting a wide range of [file formats](#), making it easy for translators to contribute.



### 3.14.2 Nom du projet

« Weblate » est un mot valise formé à partir des mots « web » et « translate ».

### 3.14.3 Site Web du projet

The landing page is <https://weblate.org> and there is a cloud-hosted service at <https://hosted.weblate.org>. The documentation can be read at <https://docs.weblate.org>.

### 3.14.4 Logos du projet

Les logos et autres éléments graphiques du projet sont disponibles sur <https://github.com/WeblateOrg/graphics>.

### 3.14.5 Direction

This project is maintained by Michal Čihař, who can be reached at [michal@weblate.org](mailto:michal@weblate.org).

### 3.14.6 Auteurs

Weblate a été lancé par Michal Čihař. Depuis sa création en 2012, des milliers de personnes y ont contribué.

## 3.15 Licence

More detailed licensing information is available in the Weblate source code and follows [REUSE 3.0 specification](#).

Copyright © Michal Čihař [michal@weblate.org](mailto:michal@weblate.org)

Ce programme est un logiciel libre : vous pouvez le redistribuer ou le modifier suivant les termes de la GNU General Public License telle que publiée par la Free Software Foundation, soit la version 3 de la licence, soit (à votre gré) toute version ultérieure.

Ce programme est distribué dans l'espoir qu'il sera utile, mais SANS AUCUNE GARANTIE ; sans même la garantie tacite de QUALITÉ MARCHANDE ou d'ADÉQUATION à UN BUT PARTICULIER. Consultez la GNU General Public License pour plus de détails.

Vous devez avoir reçu une copie de la GNU General Public License en même temps que ce programme ; si ce n'est pas le cas, consultez <<https://www.gnu.org/licenses/>>.

---

## Historique des modifications

---

### 4.1 Weblate 4.18.2

Released on June 30th 2023.

- Fixed parsing notes from TBX.
- Fixed query parsing in navigation bar search.
- Fixed language filtering in reports.
- Improved ModernMT languages mapping.
- Disabled reused checks on languages with a single plural form.

[All changes in detail.](#)

### 4.2 Weblate 4.18.1

Released on June 16th 2023.

- Fixed language code format for i18next.
- Fixed CSS compression with dark theme.

[All changes in detail.](#)

### 4.3 Weblate 4.18

Released on June 15th 2023.

- Improved API error messages on permission denied.
- Reduced false positives of the XML checks.
- Translated check accuracy has been improved.
- Extended support for Fluent file format.
- Avoiding signing-out user in some rate-limits.
- Added support for storing glossary explanation in TBX format.
- Added support for ordering strings by last update.
- Extended search capabilities for finding users.
- Support for automatic update of screenshots from a repository.
- Improved translation memory performance.
- Project stats exports to JSON/CSV now include more details ; it now matches content available in the API.
- Added check for reused translation.

- Highlight suggested change in automatic suggestions.
- Added dark theme ; browser-following and manual setting are available.
- The Docker container can now be used with read-only root filesystem.
- Added username autocompletion when adding users to a project.
- Added site-wide search for projects, components, languages and users.
- New add-on Fill read-only strings with source.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.4 Weblate 4.17

Released on April 17th 2023.

- Allow to filter on language in reports.
- Dropped deprecated command `cleanup_celery`.
- Fixed private project visibility for some teams.
- Automatic translation now honors target state when translating from other components.
- Improved performance of public user profiles.
- Improved Sentry performance integration.
- Added support for Ed25519 SSH key.
- Rewritten metrics storage.
- Added support for searching strings by position.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Unchanged translation check can honor untranslatable terms from glossary.
- Added automatic fixup for Devanagari danda.
- Allow downloading project translation memory per language.
- Added new alert on unused components.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.5 Weblate 4.16.4

Released on March 16th 2023.

- Dependencies updates.
- Improved background tasks scheduling.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.6 Weblate 4.16.3

Released on March 15th 2023.

- Improved session handling with project backups.
- Dependencies updates.
- Mises à jour de localisation.
- Améliorations de la documentation.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.7 Weblate 4.16.2

Released on March 8th 2023.

- Correction de la recherche dans la mémoire de traduction.
- Correction de la traduction automatique avec plus de services.
- Improved rendering of overlapping glossary term matches.
- Fixed plurals parsing for non-English source language in some formats.
- Added support for go-i18n v2 JSON files.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.8 Weblate 4.16.1

Released on March 1st 2023.

- Fixed testsuite error.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.9 Weblate 4.16

Released on March 1st 2023.

- Format string checks now also detects duplicated formats.
- Improved search performance for some specially formatted strings.
- Celery beat is now storing the tasks schedule in the database.
- Added support for IBM Watson Language Translator.
- Dropped support for VCS integration settings deprecated in 4.14.
- Added support for Bitbucket Server pull requests.
- Improved conflicts handling in gettext PO files.
- Added support for defining strings state when adding via API.
- Added support for configuring CORS allowed origins.
- Ajout de la prise en charge de la pluralité dans les suggestions automatiques.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.10 Weblate 4.15.2

Released on January 25th 2023.

- Enabled gotext JSON and i18next v4 formats in the default configuration.
- Fixed crash on uploading corrupted files.
- Show stale directories in Git repository status.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.11 Weblate 4.15.1

Released on January 19th 2023.

- Correction des suggestions de traduction automatique.
- Fixed add-on page crash in some corner cases.
- Fixed untranslating template for new translations in some cases.
- Documented licensing using [REUSE 3.0](#).
- Fixed users pagination on team management.
- Improved performance of project creation and saving.
- Added support for gotext JSON files.
- Added support for i18next v4 files.

- Pagination in the API is now customizable.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.12 Weblate 4.15

Released on December 16th 2022.

- Added support for browsing changes for a individual string.
- Fixed plurals handling in automatic translation from other components.
- Added keyboard shortcut Alt+Enter to submit string as a suggestion.
- Added support for placeables in the Fluent format.
- Improved performance of translation memory.
- Autogenerate repoweb browsing links for well known code hosting services.
- Improved performance of several views.
- Amélioration de la liste des chaînes de caractères contenant des pluriels.
- Added support for adding custom markup to HTML head.
- Fixed generation of MO files in the add-on to include only translated files.
- Correction du rendu des drapeaux des expressions régulières.
- Improved placeholders check behavior with plurals.
- Added support for translation files naming suitable for Google Play.
- Added support for labels in API.
- Added support for choosing different e-mail for commits than for notifications.
- The Docker image no longer enables debug mode by default.
- Order glossary terms based on the glossary component priority.
- Added team administrators who can add or remove members of the team.
- Added a popup confirmation before deleting users.
- Added add-on to customize XML output.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.13 Weblate 4.14.2

Released on November 5th 2022.

- Added support for removing entries from translation memory.
- Improved analysis on the duplicate language alert.
- Amélioration de la précision de la vérification des mots consécutifs dupliqués.
- Improved scaling of sending many notifications.
- Improved string state handling for subtitle translation.
- Deprecated insecure configuration of VCS service API keys via `_TOKEN/_USERNAME` configuration instead of `_CREDENTIALS` list.
- Fixed processing of some uploaded CSV files.
- Improved whitespace changes handling in diff display.
- Added automatic suggestions management link to management pages.
- Track comment removal/resolving in history.
- Fixed restoring project backups with linked components.
- Fixed captcha entering on unsuccessful registration.
- Improved languages support in DeepL.
- Improved webhooks compatibility with authenticated repositories.
- Added support for Python 3.11.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.14 Weblate 4.14.1

Released on September 15th 2022.

- Fixed generating project backups in some situations.
- Improved error reporting on file upload.
- Fetch all user verified e-mails from GitHub during authentication.
- Avoid matching glossary terms on context or keys.
- Added notifications for string removals.
- Improved management of untranslatable terms in glossary.
- List number of team members on team management page.
- Ajouter une interface de gestion de groupe.
- Always show review stats when reviews are enabled.
- Added searching support in units API.
- Fixed progress bar display for read-only strings in the review workflow.
- Improved Burmese punctuation check.
- Fixed garbage collecting of metrics data.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.15 Weblate 4.14

Released on August 22nd 2022.

- Track add-on changes in a history.
- Fixed parsing translation from Windows RC, HTML and text files.
- Extended language code style configuration options.
- Added support for plurals updated in the recent CLDR releases.
- Reduced memory usage while updating components with a lot of translations.
- Added support for translation domain in SAP Translation Hub.
- Permettre des liens absolus dans les emplacements de chaîne source.
- Improved operation behind some reverse proxies.
- Extension de l'API pour couvrir la mémoire de traduction.
- Improved document translation workflow.
- Improved reliability of HTML and text files translation.
- Added support for project level backups.
- Improved performance and memory usage of translation memory lookups.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.16 Weblate 4.13.1

Released on July 1st 2022.

- Fixed tracking suggestions in history.
- Fixed parsing reverse proxy info from Cloudflare.
- Make parse error lock a component from translating.
- Fixed configuring intermediate file in the discovery add-on.
- Fixed DeepL translations behavior with placeholders.
- Fixed untranslating strings via API.
- Added support for removing user from a group via API.
- Fixed audit log for user invitation e-mails.
- Fixed flag names for Java formatting strings.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.17 Weblate 4.13

Released on June 15th 2022.

- Changed behavior of updating language names.
- Added pagination to projects listing.
- API for creating new units now returns information about newly created unit.
- La découverte de composants supporte maintenant la configuration d'un langage intermédiaire.
- Added fixed encoding variants to CSV formats.
- Changed handling of context and location for some formats to better fit underlying implementation.
- Added support for ResourceDictionary format.
- Improved progress bar colors for color blind.
- Fixed variants cleanup on string removal.
- Compatibility with Django 4.1.
- Added support for storing escaped XML elements in XLIFF.
- Improved formatting of placeholder check errors.
- Redirect /.well-known/change-password to /accounts/password/.
- Machine translation services are now configurable per project.
- Added separate permission for resolving comments and grant it to the *Review strings* role.
- Added support for storing alternative translations in the CSV file.
- The placeholders check can now be case-insensitive as well.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.18 Weblate 4.12.2

Released on May 11th 2022.

- Fixed rebuilding project translation memory for some components.
- Correction du tri des composants par chaînes non traduites.
- Fixed possible loss of translations while adding new language.
- Ensure Weblate SSH key is generated during migrations.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.19 Weblate 4.12.1

Released on April 29th 2022.

- Fixed pull request message title.
- Improved syntax error handling in Fluent format.
- Fixed avatar display in notification e-mails.
- Add support for web monetization.
- Correction de la suppression des chaînes source obsolètes lors de la suppression des traductions.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.20 Weblate 4.12

Released on April 20th 2022.

- Added support for Amharic in *Incohérence de point final*.
- Added support for Burmese in *Incohérence de point d'interrogation*.
- Extended options of the *Génération d'une pseudo-traduction* add-on.
- Added `ignore-all-checks` flag to ignore all quality checks on a string.
- Avoid *Génération d'une pseudo-traduction* add-on to trigger failing checks.
- Added support for *Gitea pull requests*.
- Ajout du code de langage de style Linux à *Style de code-langue*.
- Added support for rebuilding project translation memory.

- Improved API for creating components from a file.
- Add copy and clone buttons to other translations.
- Make merge request message configurable at component level.
- Improved maximal length restriction behavior with XML tags.
- Fixed loading Fluent files with additional comments.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.21 Weblate 4.11.2

Released on March 4th 2022.

- Fixed corrupted MO files in the binary release.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.22 Weblate 4.11.1

Released on March 4th 2022.

- Fixed missing sanitizing of arguments to Git and Mercurial - CVE-2022-23915, see [GHSA-3872-f48p-pxqj](#) for more details.
- Fixed loading fuzzy strings from CSV files.
- Added support for creating teams using the API.
- Fixed user mention suggestions display.
- The project tokens access can now be customized.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.23 Weblate 4.11

Released on February 25th 2022.

- Fixes stored XSS - CVE-2022-24710, see [GHSA-6jp6-9rf9-gc66](#) for more details.
- Fixed add-on installation using API.
- Renamed *Strings needing action* to *Unfinished strings*.
- Fixed false positives from *Syntaxe ICU MessageFormat*.
- Indicate lock and contributor agreement on other occurrences listing.
- Fixed updating PO files with obsolete strings or missing plurals.
- Improved squash add-on compatibility with Gerrit.
- Automatically initialize user languages based on the *Accept-Language* header.
- Improved error handling on string removal.
- Weblate now requires Python 3.7 or newer.
- Fixed some write operations with project token authentication.
- Correction du suivi de l'état des chaînes lorsque celles-ci changent dans le référentiel.
- Suivre les modifications des chaînes de caractères du dépôt.
- Sticky header on translations listing to improve navigation.
- Correction des chaînes non traduites dans *Java properties*.
- Fixed Git operation with non-ascii branch names.
- Nouveau module *Pré-remplir la traduction avec la source*.
- Ajouté *Fusion sans avance rapide Style de fusion*.
- Correction : déclenchement du module complémentaire *Traduction automatique* sur les chaînes nouvellement ajoutées.
- Improved punctuation checks for Burmese.
- Added support for defining custom teams at project level to grant users access, see *Gestion du contrôle d'accès par projet*.
- Added documentation links to alerts.
- Docker container automatically enables TLS/SSL for outgoing e-mail when needed.
- Added support for searching for resolved comments.



- Added support for borgbackup 1.2.
- Fixed applying of *Automatically translated* label.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.24 Weblate 4.10.1

Version publiée le 22 décembre 2021.

- Documented changes introduced by upgrading to Django 4.0.
- Fixed displaying of *Automatically translated* label.
- Fixed API display of branch in components with a shared repository.
- Improved analysis on the failed push alert.
- Fixed manually editing page when browsing changes.
- Amélioration de la précision de *Présence d'un caractère kashida*.
- The Weblate Docker container now uses Python 3.10.

[All changes in detail.](#)

## 4.25 Weblate 4.10

Version publiée le 16 décembre 2021.

- Added support for formality and placeholders with DeepL.
- Bulk edit and search and replace are now available on project and language level.
- Added filtering to search and replace.
- Fixed : « Perform automatic translation » privilege is no longer part of the *Languages* group.
- « Perform automatic translation » is in the *Administration* and the new *Automatic translation* group.
- Fixed generating XLSX files with special chars.
- Added ability to the GitHub authentication backend to check if the user belongs to a specific GitHub organization or team.
- Improved feedback on invalid parameters passed to API.
- Added support for project scoped access tokens for API.
- Fixed string removal in some cases.
- Correction de la traduction des chaînes nouvellement ajoutées.
- Label automatically translated strings to ease their filtering.

[Toutes les modifications en détail.](#)

## 4.26 Weblate 4.9.1

Version publiée le 19 novembre 2021.

- Fixed upload of monolingual files after changing template.
- Improved handling of whitespace in flags.
- Add support for filtering in download API.
- Correction de l'affichage des statistiques lors de l'ajout de nouvelles traductions.
- Mitigate issues with GitHub SSH key change.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.27 Weblate 4.9

Version publiée le 10 novembre 2021.

- Provide more details for events in history.
- Improved rendering of history.
- Improved performance of the translation pages.
- Added support for restricting translation file downloads.
- The `safe-html` can now understand Markdown when used with `md-text`.
- The `max-length` tag now ignores XML markup when used with `xml-text`.
- Fixed dimensions of rendered texts in *Taille maximale de la traduction*.
- Lowered app store title length to 30 to assist with upcoming Google policy changes.
- Added support for customizing SSH invocation via `SSH_EXTRA_ARGS`.
- Ajout de vérifications pour ICU MessageFormat.
- Amélioration de la gestion des conditions d'erreur dans les backends de traduction automatique.
- Highlight unusual whitespace characters in the strings.
- Added option to stay on translated string while editing.
- Added support for customizing Borg invocation via `BORG_EXTRA_ARGS`.
- Fixed generating of MO files for monolingual translations.
- Added API endpoint to download all component translations as a ZIP file.
- Added support for Python 3.10.
- Added support for resending e-mail invitation from the management interface.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.28 Weblate 4.8.1

Version publiée le 10 septembre 2021.

- Fixed user removal in Django admin interface.
- Document add-on parameters in greater detail.
- Fixed JavaScript error in glossary.
- Add limit to number of matches in consistency check.
- Amélioration de la gestion des caractères de remplacement dans les traductions automatiques.
- Fixed creating add-ons using API.
- Added `PRIVACY_URL` setting to add privacy policy link to the footer.
- Hide member e-mail addresses from project admins.
- Improved gettext PO merging in case of conflicts.
- Improved glossary highlighting.
- Improved `safe-html` flag behavior with XML checks.
- Fixed commit messages for linked components.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.29 Weblate 4.8

Version publiée le 21 août 2021.

- Added support for Apple stringsdict format.
- The exact search operator is now case-sensitive with PostgreSQL.
- Fixed saving glossary explanations in some cases.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Amélioration des performances.
- Improved squash add-on compatibility with Gerrit.
- Fixed adding strings to monolingual glossary components.
- Improved performance in handling variants.
- Fixed squash add-on sometimes skipping parsing upstream changes.
- Preserve file extension for downloads.
- Added support for the Fluent format.

- Added support for using tabs to indent JSON formats.
- Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.30 Weblate 4.7.2

Version publiée le 15 juillet 2021.

- Support more language aliases to be configured on a project.
- Correction de la validation des chaînes de recherche dans l'API.
- Fixed Git exporter URLs after a domain change.
- Fixed cleanup add-on for Windows RC files.
- Fixed possible crash in XLIFF updating.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.31 Weblate 4.7.1

Version publiée le 30 juin 2021.

- Improved popup for adding terms to glossary.
- Ajout du support du service de traduction LibreTranslate.
- Added rate limiting on creating new projects.
- Improved performance of file updates.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.32 Weblate 4.7

Version publiée le 17 juin 2021.

- Improved configuration health check.
- Added support for `object-pascal-format` used in gettext PO, see *Format Pascal objet*.
- Renamed *Nearby keys* to *Similar keys* to better describe the purpose.
- Added support for *mi18n lang files*.
- Improved SAML authentication integration.
- Fixed *Gerrit* integration to better handle corner cases.
- Weblate now requires Django 3.2.
- Fixed inviting users when e-mail authentication is disabled.
- Amélioration des définitions des langues.
- Added support for blocking users from contributing to a project.
- Fixed automatic creation of glossary languages.
- Extended documentation about add-ons.
- Performance improvements for components with linked repositories.
- Added support for free DeepL API.
- The user management no longer needs Django admin interface.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.33 Weblate 4.6.2

Version publiée le 8 mai 2021.

- Fixed crash after moving shared component between projects.
- Fixed adding new strings to empty properties files.
- Fixed copy icon alignment in RTL languages.
- Extended string statistics on the Info tab.
- Fixed handling of translation files ignored in Git.
- Improved metrics performance.
- Fixed possible bug in saving glossaries.
- Fixed consistency check behavior on languages with different plural rules.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.34 Weblate 4.6.1

Version publiée le 2 mai 2021.

- Remove obsolete spam protection code.
- Improve source plural check accuracy.
- Update list of user interface languages in Docker.
- Improved error messages when creating pull requests.
- Fixed creating pull requests on Pagure.
- Fixed triggering automatically installed add-ons.
- Fixed possible caching issues on upgrade.
- Fixed adding new units to monolingual translations using upload.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.35 Weblate 4.6

Version publiée le 19 avril 2021.

- The `auto_translate` management command has now a parameter for specifying translation mode.
- Added support for *Fichiers texte*.
- Added trends and metrics for all objects.
- Added support for directly copying text from secondary languages.
- Added date filtering when browsing changes.
- Amélioration des graphiques d'activité.
- Sender for contact form e-mails can now be configured.
- Improved parameters validation in component creation API.
- The rate limiting no longer applies to superusers.
- Improved automatic translation add-on performance and reliability.
- The rate limiting now can be customized in the Docker container.
- API for creating components now automatically uses *URLs internes de Weblate*.
- Simplified state indication while listing strings.
- Password hashing now uses Argon2 by default.
- Barres de progression simplifiées indiquant l'état de la traduction.
- Renamed *Ajouter les langues manquantes* to clarify the purpose.
- Correction de la sauvegarde de l'état des chaînes de caractères en XLIFF.
- Ajout d'une recherche dans toute langue.
- Initial support for *Scaling horizontally* the Docker deployment.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.36 Weblate 4.5.3

Version publiée le 1 avril 2021.

- Fixed metrics collection.
- Fixed possible crash when adding strings.
- Improved search query examples.
- Fixed possible loss of newly added strings on replace upload.

## 4.37 Weblate 4.5.2

Version publiée le 26 mars 2021.

- Date configurable pour la traduction automatique.
- Added Lua format check.
- Ignore format strings in the *Répétition de mots* check.
- Allow uploading screenshot from a translate page.
- Added forced file synchronization to the repository maintenance.
- Fixed automatic suggestions for languages with a longer code.
- Improved performance when adding new strings.
- Several bug fixes in quality checks.
- Several performance improvements.
- Ajout de l'intégration avec *Découverte Weblate*.
- Fixed checks behavior with read-only strings.

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.38 Weblate 4.5.1

Version publiée le 5 mars 2021.

- Fixed editing of glossary flags in some corner cases.
- Extend metrics usage to improve performance of several pages.
- Store correct source language in TMX files.
- Better handling for uploads of monolingual PO using API.
- Improved alerts behavior on glossary components.
- Improved Markdown link checks.
- Indicate glossary and source language in breadcrumbs.
- Pagination des composants pour les grands projets.
- Improved performance of translation, component or project removal.
- Improved bulk edit performance.
- Fixed preserving « Needs editing » and « Approved » states for ODF files.
- Amélioration de l'interface pour la personnalisation des téléchargements de fichiers de traduction

Tous les changements en détail.

## 4.39 Weblate 4.5

Version publiée le 19 février 2021.

- Prise en charge de ``lua-format`` utilisé dans les fichiers PO gettext.
- Prise en charge du partage de composants entre projets.
- Correction du comportement du contrôle de variables multiples non nommées avec des drapeaux de format multiples.
- Dropped mailing list field on the project in favor of generic instructions for translators.
- Added pseudolocale generation add-on.
- Added support for TermBase eXchange files.
- Prise en charge de la définition manuelle de variantes de chaîne à l'aide d'un indicateur.

- Amélioration des performances des contrôles de cohérence.
- Improved performance of translation memory for long strings.
- Prise en charge de la recherche dans les explications.
- Strings can now be added and removed in bilingual formats as well.
- Extend list of supported languages in Amazon Translate machine translation.
- Automatically enable Java MessageFormat checks for Java Properties.
- Added a new upload method to add new strings to a translation.
- Added a simple interface to browse translation.
- Glossaries are now stored as regular components.
- Dropped specific API for glossaries as component API is used now.
- Added simplified interface to toggle some of the flags.
- Added support for non-translatable or forbidden terms in the glossary.
- Added support for defining terminology in a glossary.
- Moved text direction toggle to get more space for the visual keyboard.
- Ajout d'une option permettant de surveiller automatiquement les projets auxquels l'utilisateur contribue.
- Added check whether translation matches the glossary.
- Added support for customizing navigation text color.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.40 Weblate 4.4.2

Version publiée le 14 janvier 2021.

- Correction des corruptions lors de l'utilisation d'un fichier MO distribué unique.

## 4.41 Weblate 4.4.1

Version publiée le 13 janvier 2021.

- Correction de l'annulation des changements sur les pluriels.
- Correction de l'affichage de l'aide des paramètres des projets.
- Amélioration de l'administration des utilisateurs.
- Amélioration du traitement du contexte dans les fichiers PO unilingues.
- Fixed cleanup add-on behavior with HTML, ODF, IDML and Windows RC formats.
- Correction de l'analyse des emplacements dans les fichiers CSV.
- Utilisation de la compression du contenu pour le téléchargement des fichiers.
- Amélioration de l'expérience utilisation lors de l'importation de fichiers ZIP.
- Amélioration de détection de type de fichier pour les téléversements.
- Correction pour éviter la duplication de demande de tirage sur Pagure.
- Amélioration des performances lors de l'affichage des traductions fantômes.
- Réimplémentation de l'éditeur de traduction pour utiliser les zones de texte natives du navigateur.
- Fixed cleanup add-on breaking adding new strings.
- Added API for add-ons.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.42 Weblate 4.4

Version publiée le 15 décembre 2020.

- Amélioration de la validation lors de la création d'un composant.
- Weblate nécessite désormais Django 3.1.
- Prise en charge de la personnalisation de l'apparence de l'interface de gestion.
- Correction de la gestion de l'état de lecture seule lors de la modification en masse.
- Amélioration de l'intégration avec CodeMirror.
- Added add-on to remove blank strings from translation files.
- L'éditeur CodeMirror est maintenant utilisé pour les traductions.

- Mise en évidence de la syntaxe dans l'éditeur de traduction pour XML, HTML, Markdown et reStructured-Text.
- Mettre en surbrillance les placeables dans l'éditeur de traduction.
- Amélioration de la prise en charge des codes linguistiques non standard.
- Ajout d'une alerte lors de l'utilisation de codes de langue ambigus.
- L'utilisateur se voit maintenant présenter une liste filtrée de langues lors de l'ajout d'une nouvelle traduction.
- Capacités de recherche étendues pour les changements dans l'historique.
- Improved billing detail pages and Libre hosting workflow.
- API des statistiques de traduction étendue.
- Amélioration de l'onglet « Autres langues » lors de la traduction.
- Ajout d'une API pour les tâches.
- Amélioration des performances du téléversement de fichier.
- Amélioration de l'affichage des caractères spéciaux définis par l'utilisateur.
- Amélioration des performances de la traduction automatique.
- Plusieurs améliorations mineures de l'interface utilisateur.
- Amélioration du nom des fichiers ZIP téléchargés.
- Ajout d'une option pour recevoir des notifications sur les projets non surveillés.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.43 Weblate 4.3.2

Version publiée le 4 novembre 2020.

- Fixed crash on certain component file masks.
- Amélioration de la précision de la vérification des mots consécutifs dupliqués.
- Ajout de la prise en charge des demandes de fusion Pagure.
- Amélioration des messages d'erreur pour les inscriptions échouées.
- Annulation du changement qui affichait les commentaires du développeur en Markdown.
- Simplification de la configuration des dépôts Git avec une branche par défaut différente de « master ».
- Les dépôts internes nouvellement créés utilisent maintenant « main » comme branche par défaut.
- Réduction du taux de faux positifs pour les traductions inchangées lors de la traduction de reStructuredText.
- Correction de problèmes d'affichage de CodeMirror dans certaines situations.
- Renommage du groupe Modèle en « Sources » pour clarifier sa signification.
- Correction des demandes de tirage GitLab sur les dépôts ayant des chemins d'accès longs.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.44 Weblate 4.3.1

Version publiée le 21 octobre 2020.

- Amélioration des performances de la traduction automatique.
- Correction de l'expiration de la session pour les utilisateurs authentifiés.
- Prise en charge du masquage des informations de version.
- Amélioration de la compatibilité des crochets avec Bitbucket Server.
- Amélioration des performances pour la mise à jour des mémoires de traduction.
- Réduction de l'utilisation mémoire.
- Amélioration des performances de la vue matricielle.
- Ajout d'une confirmation avant de retirer un utilisateur d'un projet.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.45 Weblate 4.3

Version publiée le 15 octobre 2020.

- Inclusion des statistiques utilisateur dans l'API.
- Correction de l'ordre des composants sur les pages paginées.
- Définition des langues sources pour un glossaire.
- Réécriture de la prise en charge des demandes de tirage de GitHub et GitLab.
- Correction des statistiques après la suppression de suggestions.
- Extension des profils d'utilisateur publics.
- Correction de la configuration des contrôles de qualité forcés.
- Amélioration de la documentation à propos des sauvegardes intégrées.
- Déplacement de l'attribut de langue source d'un projet vers un composant.
- Ajout du contrôle du formatage Vue I18n.
- Prise en charge des expressions rationnelles pour les contrôles de qualité des balises de remplacement.
- Amélioration de l'aspect du mode matriciel.
- Traduction automatique est maintenant appelé Suggestions automatiques.
- Ajout de la prise en charge de l'interaction avec plusieurs instances GitLab ou GitHub.
- Extension de l'API pour couvrir les mises à jour de projets et d'unités, les suppressions, ainsi que le glossaire.
- L'API d'unité prend désormais en charge les chaînes plurielles.
- Les composants peuvent maintenant être créés en téléversant des fichiers ZIP ou des documents.
- Consolidation des codes de statut de réponse de l'API.
- Prise en charge du Markdown dans l'accord de contribution.
- Amélioration du suivi des chaînes sources.
- Amélioration de la compatibilité avec les formats JSON, YAML et CSV.
- Ajout de la prise en charge des suppressions de chaînes.
- Amélioration des performances des téléchargements de fichiers.
- Amélioration de la vue de gestion des dépôts.
- Activation automatique du format java pour Android.
- Ajout de la prise en charge des captures d'écran traduites.
- Ajout de la prise en charge de Python 3.9.
- Correction de la traduction des fichiers HTML sous certaines conditions.

[Tous les changements en détail.](#)

## 4.46 Weblate 4.2.2

Version publiée le 2 septembre 2020.

- Correction de la correspondance des chaînes source pour les formats JSON.
- Correction de la redirection de la connexion pour certaines configurations d'authentification.
- Correction de l'authentification LDAP avec synchronisation de groupe.
- Correction d'un dysfonctionnement dans la notification d'avancement des traductions automatiques.
- Correction des écrasements des archivages Git lorsque les « trailers » sont activés.
- Correction de la création de composants de système de contrôle des versions local à l'aide de l'API.

## 4.47 Weblate 4.2.1

Version publiée le 21 août 2020.

- Correction de la sauvegarde des pluriels pour certaines langues dans les ressources Android.
- Fixed crash in the cleanup add-on for some XLIFF files.
- Ajout de la possibilité de configurer le CDN de localisation dans l'image Docker.



## 4.48 Weblate 4.2

Version publiée le 18 août 2020.

- Amélioration des pages utilisateurs et ajout d'une liste d'utilisateurs.
- Suppression de la prise en charge des migrations depuis les versions 3.x, migrez en passant par les versions 4.1 ou 4.0.
- Ajout de l'exportation dans plusieurs formats monolingues.
- Amélioration des graphiques d'activité.
- Le nombre de chaînes à proximité affiché peut être configuré.
- Prise en charge du verrouillage des composants qui rencontrent des erreurs de dépôt.
- Simplification de la navigation principale (remplacement des boutons par des icônes).
- Amélioration de la gestion des codes de langues dans l'intégration de Google Translate.
- The Git squash add-on can generate `Co-authored-by` : trailers.
- Amélioration de l'analyseur de requêtes de recherche.
- Amélioration du retour d'information utilisateur pour les contrôles de format des chaînes.
- Amélioration des performances des modifications en masse.
- Ajout de redirections de compatibilité après renommage d'un projet ou d'un composant.
- Ajout de notifications pour les approbations de chaînes, les verrouillages de composants et les changements de licence.
- Ajout de la prise en charge de ModernMT.
- Ajout d'une fonction permettant d'éviter l'écrasement des traductions approuvées lors du téléversement de fichiers.
- Suppression de la prise en charge de certaines redirections d'URL de compatibilité.
- Ajout d'une vérification pour les ECMAScript template literals.
- Ajout d'une option pour surveiller un composant.
- Suppression du point final dans les clés d'unité JSON.
- Suppression de la file d'attente séparée de Celery pour le mémoire de traduction.
- Permet de traduire tous les composants d'une langue à la fois.
- Ajout d'une option permettant la configuration des en-têtes HTTP `Content-Security-Policy`.
- Ajout de la prise en charge de l'aliasing des langues au niveau du projet.
- New add-on to help with HTML or JavaScript localization, see [JavaScript localisation CDN](#).
- Le domaine Weblate est maintenant configuré dans les paramètres, voir [SITE\\_DOMAIN](#).
- Prise en charge de la recherche par composant et par projet.

## 4.49 Weblate 4.1.1

Version publiée le 19 juin 2020.

- Fixed changing autofix or add-ons configuration in Docker.
- Fixed possible crash in « About » page.
- Improved installation of byte-compiled locale files.
- Fixed adding words to glossary.
- Fixed keyboard shortcuts for machinery.
- Removed debugging output causing discarding log events in some setups.
- Fixed lock indication on project listing.
- Fixed listing GPG keys in some setups.
- Added option for which DeepL API version to use.
- Added support for acting as SAML Service Provider, see [S'authentifier avec SAML](#).

## 4.50 Weblate 4.1

Version publiée le 15 juin 2020.

- Added support for creating new translations with included country code.
- Added support for searching source strings with screenshot.
- Extended info available in the stats insights.
- Improved search editing on « Translate » pages.
- Improve handling of concurrent repository updates.
- Include source language in project creation form.
- Include changes count in credits.
- Fixed UI language selection in some cases.
- Allow to whitelist registration methods with registrations closed.
- Improved lookup of related terms in glossary.
- Improved translation memory matches.
- Group same machinery results.
- Add direct link to edit screenshot from translate page.
- Improved removal confirmation dialog.
- Include templates in ZIP download.
- Add support for Markdown and notification configuration in announcements.
- Extended details in check listings.
- Added support for new file formats : *Chaînes de caractères PHP Laravel*, *HTML files*, *OpenDocument Format*, *IDML Format*, *Windows RC files*, *INI translations*, *Traduction des fichier INI InnoSetup*, *Propriétés GWT*, *go-i18n JSON files*, *ARB File*.
- Consistently use dismissed as state of dismissed checks.
- Add support for configuring default add-ons to enable.
- Fixed editor keyboard shortcut to dismiss checks.
- Improved machine translation of strings with placeholders.
- Show ghost translation for user languages to ease starting them.
- Improved language code parsing.
- Show translations in user language first in the list.
- Renamed shapings to more generic name variants.
- Added new quality checks : *Multiplés variables non nommées*, *Ancienne chaîne non traduite*, *Répétition de mots*.
- Reintroduced support for wiping translation memory.
- Fixed option to ignore source checks.
- Added support for configuring different branch for pushing changes.
- API now reports rate limiting status in the HTTP headers.
- Added support for Google Translate V3 API (Advanced).
- Added ability to restrict access on component level.
- Added support for whitespace and other special chars in translation flags, see *Customizing behavior using flags*.
- Always show rendered text check if enabled.
- API now supports filtering of changes.
- Added support for sharing glossaries between projects.

## 4.51 Weblate 4.0.4

Version publiée le 7 mai 2020.

- Fixed testsuite execution on some Python 3.8 environments.
- Typo fixes in the documentation.
- Fixed creating components using API in some cases.
- Fixed JavaScript errors breaking mobile navigation.
- Fixed crash on displaying some checks.
- Fixed screenshots listing.
- Fixed monthly digest notifications.
- Fixed intermediate translation behavior with units non existing in translation.

## 4.52 Weblate 4.0.3

Version publiée le 2 mai 2020.

- Fixed possible crash in reports.
- User mentions in comments are now case insensitive.
- Fixed PostgreSQL migration for non superusers.
- Fixed changing the repository URL while creating component.
- Fixed crash when upstream repository is gone.

## 4.53 Weblate 4.0.2

Version publiée le 27 avril 2020.

- Improved performance of translation stats.
- Improved performance of changing labels.
- Improved bulk edit performance.
- Improved translation memory performance.
- Fixed possible crash on component deletion.
- Fixed displaying of translation changes in some corner cases.
- Improved warning about too long celery queue.
- Fixed possible false positives in the consistency check.
- Fixed deadlock when changing linked component repository.
- Included edit distance in changes listing and CSV and reports.
- Avoid false positives of punctuation spacing check for Canadian French.
- Fixed XLIFF export with placeholders.
- Fixed false positive with zero width check.
- Improved reporting of configuration errors.
- Fixed bilingual source upload.
- Automatically detect supported languages for DeepL machine translation.
- Fixed progress bar display in some corner cases.
- Fixed some checks triggering on non translated strings.

## 4.54 Weblate 4.0.1

Version publiée le 16 avril 2020.

- Fixed package installation from PyPI.

## 4.55 Weblate 4.0

Version publiée le 16 avril 2020.

- Weblate now requires Python 3.6 or newer.
- Added management overview of component alerts.
- Added component alert for broken repository browser URLs.
- Improved sign in and registration pages.
- Project access control and workflow configuration integrated to project settings.
- Added check and highlighter for i18next interpolation and nesting.
- Added check and highlighter for percent placeholders.
- Afficher les suggestions échouant aux contrôles.
- Record source string changes in history.
- Upgraded Microsoft Translator to version 3 API.
- Reimplemented translation memory backend.
- Added support for several `is:` lookups in *Recherche*.
- Allow to make *Traduction inchangée* avoid internal blacklist.

- Improved comments extraction from monolingual po files.
- Renamed whiteboard messages to announcements.
- Fixed occasional problems with registration mails.
- Improved LINGUAS update add-on to handle more syntax variants.
- Fixed editing monolingual XLIFF source file.
- Added support for exact matching in *Recherche*.
- Extended API to cover screenshots, users, groups, componentlists and extended creating projects.
- Add support for source upload on bilingual translations.
- Added support for intermediate language from developers.
- Added support for source strings review.
- Extended download options for platform wide translation memory.

## 4.56 Weblate 3.x

### 4.56.1 Weblate 3.11.3

Version publiée le 11 mars 2020.

- Fixed searching for fields with certain priority.
- Fixed predefined query for recently added strings.
- Fixed searching returning duplicate matches.
- Fixed notifications rendering in Gmail.
- Fixed reverting changes from the history.
- Added links to events in digest notifications.
- Fixed email for account removal confirmation.
- Added support for Slack authentication in Docker container.
- Avoid sending notifications for not subscribed languages.
- Include Celery queues in performance overview.
- Fixed documentation links for add-ons.
- Reduced false negatives for unchanged translation check.
- Raised bleach dependency to address CVE-2020-6802.
- Fixed listing project level changes in history.
- Fixed stats invalidation in some corner cases.
- Fixed searching for certain string states.
- Improved format string checks behavior on missing percent.
- Fixed authentication using some third party providers.

### 4.56.2 Weblate 3.11.2

Version publiée le 22 février 2020.

- Fixed rendering of suggestions.
- Fixed some strings wrongly reported as having no words.

### 4.56.3 Weblate 3.11.1

Version publiée le 20 février 2020.

- Documented Celery setup changes.
- Improved filename validation on component creation.
- Fixed minimal versions of some dependencies.
- Fixed adding groups with certain Django versions.
- Fixed manual pushing to upstream repository.
- Improved glossary matching.

#### 4.56.4 Weblate 3.11

Version publiée le 17 février 2020.

- Allow using VCS push URL during component creation via API.
- Rendered width check now shows image with the render.
- Fixed links in notifications e-mails.
- Improved look of plaintext e-mails.
- Display ignored checks and allow to make them active again.
- Display nearby keys on monolingual translations.
- Prise en charge du regroupement des formes de chaînes.
- Recommend upgrade to new Weblate versions in the system checks.
- Provide more detailed analysis for duplicate language alert.
- Include more detailed license info on the project pages.
- Automatically unshallow local copies if needed.
- Fixed download of strings needing action.
- New alert to warn about using the same file mask twice.
- Improve XML placeables extraction.
- The *SINGLE\_PROJECT* can now enforce redirection to chosen project.
- Added option to resolve comments.
- Ajout de la modification en masse des drapeaux.
- Added support for labels.
- Added bulk edit add-on.
- Added option for *Exécution des contrôles*.
- Increased default validity of confirmation links.
- Improved Matomo integration.
- Fixed *A déjà été traduit* to correctly handle source string change.
- Extended automatic updates configuration by *AUTO\_UPDATE*.
- LINGUAS add-ons now do full sync of translations in Weblate.

#### 4.56.5 Weblate 3.10.3

Version publiée le 18 janvier 2020.

- Support for translate-toolkit 2.5.0.

#### 4.56.6 Weblate 3.10.2

Version publiée le 18 janvier 2020.

- Add lock indication to projects.
- Fixed CSS bug causing flickering in some web browsers.
- Fixed searching on systems with non-English locales.
- Improved repository matching for GitHub and Bitbucket hooks.
- Fixed data migration on some Python 2.7 installations.
- Allow configuration of Git shallow cloning.
- Improved background notification processing.
- Fixed broken form submission when navigating back in web browser.
- New add-on to configure YAML formatting.
- Fixed same plurals check to not fire on single plural form languages.
- Fixed regex search on some fields.

### 4.56.7 Weblate 3.10.1

Version publiée le 9 janvier 2020.

- Extended API with translation creation.
- Fixed several corner cases in data migrations.
- Compatibility with Django 3.0.
- Amélioration des performances lors du nettoyage des données.
- Added support for customizable security.txt.
- Improved breadcrumbs in changelog.
- Improved translations listing on dashboard.
- Improved HTTP responses for webhooks.
- Added support for GitLab merge requests in Docker container.

### 4.56.8 Weblate 3.10

Version publiée le 20 décembre 2019.

- Improved application user interface.
- Added doublespace check.
- Fixed creating new languages.
- Avoid sending auditlog notifications to deleted e-mails.
- Added support for read-only strings.
- Added support for Markdown in comments.
- Allow placing translation instruction text in project info.
- Add copy to clipboard for secondary languages.
- Improved support for Mercurial.
- Improved Git repository fetching performance.
- Add search lookup for age of string.
- Show source language for all translations.
- Show context for nearby strings.
- Added support for notifications on repository operations.
- Improved translation listings.
- Extended search capabilities.
- Added support for automatic translation strings marked for editing.
- Avoid sending duplicate notifications for linked component alerts.
- Improve default merge request message.
- Better indicate string state in Zen mode.
- Added support for more languages in Yandex Translate.
- Improved look of notification e-mails.
- Provide choice for translation license.

### 4.56.9 Weblate 3.9.1

Version publiée le 28 octobre 2019.

- Remove some unneeded files from backups.
- Fixed potential crash in reports.
- Fixed cross database migration failure.
- Added support for force pushing Git repositories.
- Reduced risk of registration token invalidation.
- Fixed account removal hitting rate limiter.
- Added search based on priority.
- Fixed possible crash on adding strings to JSON file.
- Safe HTML check and fixup now honor source string markup.
- Avoid sending notifications to invited and deleted users.
- Fix SSL connection to redis in Celery in Docker container.

### 4.56.10 Weblate 3.9

Version publiée le 15 octobre 2019.

- Include Weblate metadata in downloaded files.
- Improved UI for failing checks.
- Indicate missing strings in format checks.
- Separate check for French punctuation spacing.
- Add support for fixing some of quality checks errors.
- Add separate permission to create new projects.
- Extend stats for char counts.
- Improve support for Java style language codes.
- Added new generic check for placeholders.
- Added support for WebExtension JSON placeholders.
- Added support for flat XML format.
- Extended API with project, component and translation removal and creation.
- Added support for Gitea and Gitee webhooks.
- Added new custom regex based check.
- Allow to configure contributing to shared translation memory.
- Added ZIP download for more translation files.
- Make XLIFF standard compliant parsing of maxwidth and font.
- Added new check and fixer for safe HTML markup for translating web applications.
- Add component alert on unsupported configuration.
- Added automatic translation add-on to bootstrap translations.
- Extend automatic translation to add suggestions.
- Display add-on parameters on overview.
- Sentry is now supported through modern Sentry SDK instead of Raven.
- Changed example settings to be better fit for production environment.
- Added automated backups using BorgBackup.
- Split cleanup add-on for RESX to avoid unwanted file updates.
- Added advanced search capabilities.
- Allow users to download their own reports.
- Added localization guide to help configuring components.
- Added support for GitLab merge requests.
- Improved display of repository status.
- Perform automated translation in the background.

### 4.56.11 Weblate 3.8

Version publiée le 15 août 2019.

- Added support for simplified creating of similar components.
- Added support for parsing translation flags from the XML based file formats.
- Log exceptions into Celery log.
- Improve performance of repository scoped add-ons.
- Improved look of notification e-mails.
- Fixed password reset behavior.
- Improved performance on most of translation pages.
- Fixed listing of languages not known to Weblate.
- Add support for cloning add-ons to discovered components.
- Add support for replacing file content with uploaded.
- Add support for translating non VCS based content.
- Added OpenGraph widget image to use on social networks.
- Added support for animated screenshots.
- Improved handling of monolingual XLIFF files.
- Avoid sending multiple notifications for single event.
- Add support for filtering changes.
- Extended predefined periods for reporting.
- Added webhook support for Azure Repos.

- New opt-in notifications on pending suggestions or untranslated strings.
- Add one click unsubscribe link to notification e-mails.
- Fixed false positives with Has been translated check.
- New management interface for admins.
- String priority can now be specified using flags.
- Added language management views.
- Add checks for Qt library and Ruby format strings.
- Added configuration to better fit single project installations.
- Notify about new string on source string change on monolingual translations.
- Added separate view for translation memory with search capability.

#### 4.56.12 Weblate 3.7.1

Version publiée le 28 juin 2019.

- Modifications de la documentation.
- Fixed some requirements constraints.
- Updated language database.
- Mises à jour de localisation.
- Various user interface tweaks.
- Improved handling of unsupported but discovered translation files.
- More verbosely report missing file format requirements.

#### 4.56.13 Weblate 3.7

Version publiée le 21 juin 2019.

- Added separate Celery queue for notifications.
- Use consistent look with application for API browsing.
- Include approved stats in the reports.
- Report progress when updating translation component.
- Allow to abort running background component update.
- Extend template language for filename manipulations.
- Use templates for editor link and repository browser URL.
- Indicate max length and current characters count when editing translation.
- Improved handling of abbreviations in unchanged translation check.
- Refreshed landing page for new contributors.
- Add support for configuring msgmerge add-on.
- Delay opening SMTP connection when sending notifications.
- Improved error logging.
- Allow custom location in MO generating add-on.
- Added add-ons to cleanup old suggestions or comments.
- Added option to enable horizontal mode in the Zen editor.
- Improved import performance with many linked components.
- Fixed examples installation in some cases.
- Improved rendering of alerts in changes.
- Added new horizontal stats widget.
- Improved format strings check on plurals.
- Added font management tool.
- New check for rendered text dimensions.
- Added support for subtitle formats.
- Include overall completion stats for languages.
- Added reporting at project and global scope.
- Improved user interface when showing translation status.
- New Weblate logo and color scheme.
- New look of bitmap badges.



#### 4.56.14 Weblate 3.6.1

Version publiée le 26 avril 2019.

- Improved handling of monolingual XLIFF files.
- Fixed digest notifications in some corner cases.
- Fixed add-on script error alert.
- Fixed generating MO file for monolingual PO files.
- Fixed display of uninstalled checks.
- Indicate administered projects on project listing.
- Allow update to recover from missing VCS repository.

#### 4.56.15 Weblate 3.6

Version publiée le 20 avril 2019.

- Add support for downloading user data.
- Add-ons are now automatically triggered upon installation.
- Improved instructions for resolving merge conflicts.
- Cleanup add-on is now compatible with app store metadata translations.
- Configurable language code syntax when adding new translations.
- Warn about using Python 2 with planned termination of support in April 2020.
- Extract special characters from the source string for visual keyboard.
- Extended contributor stats to reflect both source and target counts.
- Admins and consistency add-ons can now add translations even if disabled for users.
- Fixed description of toggle disabling Language-Team header manipulation.
- Notify users mentioned in comments.
- Removed file format autodetection from component setup.
- Fixed generating MO file for monolingual PO files.
- Added digest notifications.
- Added support for muting component notifications.
- Added notifications for new alerts, whiteboard messages or components.
- Notifications for administered projects can now be configured.
- Improved handling of three letter language codes.

#### 4.56.16 Weblate 3.5.1

Version publiée le 10 mars 2019.

- Fixed Celery systemd unit example.
- Fixed notifications from HTTP repositories with login.
- Fixed race condition in editing source string for monolingual translations.
- Include output of failed add-on execution in the logs.
- Improved validation of choices for adding new language.
- Allow to edit file format in component settings.
- Update installation instructions to prefer Python 3.
- Performance and consistency improvements for loading translations.
- Make Microsoft Terminology service compatible with current Zeep releases.
- Mises à jour de localisation.

### 4.56.17 Weblate 3.5

Version publiée le 3 mars 2019.

- Improved performance of built-in translation memory.
- Added interface to manage global translation memory.
- Improved alerting on bad component state.
- Added user interface to manage whiteboard messages.
- Add-on commit message now can be configured.
- Reduce number of commits when updating upstream repository.
- Fixed possible metadata loss when moving component between projects.
- Improved navigation in the Zen mode.
- Added several new quality checks (Markdown related and URL).
- Added support for app store metadata files.
- Added support for toggling GitHub or Gerrit integration.
- Added check for Kashida letters.
- Added option to squash commits based on authors.
- Improved support for XLSX file format.
- Compatibility with Tesseract 4.0.
- Billing add-on now removes projects for unpaid billings after 45 days.

### 4.56.18 Weblate 3.4

Version publiée le 22 janvier 2019.

- Added support for XLIFF placeholders.
- Celery can now utilize multiple task queues.
- Added support for renaming and moving projects and components.
- Include characters counts in reports.
- Added guided adding of translation components with automatic detection of translation files.
- Customizable merge commit messages for Git.
- Added visual indication of component alerts in navigation.
- Improved performance of loading translation files.
- New add-on to squash commits prior to push.
- Improved displaying of translation changes.
- Changed default merge style to rebase and made that configurable.
- Better handle private use subtags in language code.
- Improved performance of fulltext index updates.
- Extended file upload API to support more parameters.

### 4.56.19 Weblate 3.3

Version publiée le 30 novembre 2018.

- Added support for component and project removal.
- Improved performance for some monolingual translations.
- Added translation component alerts to highlight problems with a translation.
- Expose XLIFF string rename as context when available.
- Added support for XLIFF states.
- Added check for non writable files in DATA\_DIR.
- Improved CSV export for changes.

### 4.56.20 Weblate 3.2.2

Version publiée le 20 octobre 2018.

- Remove no longer needed Babel dependency.
- Updated language definitions.
- Improve documentation for add-ons, LDAP and Celery.
- Fixed enabling new dos-eol and auto-java-messageformat flags.
- Fixed running setup.py test from PyPI package.
- Improved plurals handling.
- Fixed translation upload API failure in some corner cases.
- Fixed updating Git configuration in case it was changed manually.

### 4.56.21 Weblate 3.2.1

Version publiée le 10 octobre 2018.

- Document dependency on backports.csv on Python 2.7.
- Fix running tests under root.
- Improved error handling in gitexport module.
- Fixed progress reporting for newly added languages.
- Correctly report Celery worker errors to Sentry.
- Fixed creating new translations with Qt Linguist.
- Fixed occasional fulltext index update failures.
- Improved validation when creating new components.
- Added support for cleanup of old suggestions.

### 4.56.22 Weblate 3.2

Version publiée le 6 octobre 2018.

- Add install\_addon management command for automated add-on installation.
- Allow more fine grained ratelimit settings.
- Added support for export and import of Excel files.
- Improve component cleanup in case of multiple component discovery add-ons.
- Rewritten Microsoft Terminology machine translation backend.
- Weblate now uses Celery to offload some processing.
- Improved search capabilities and added regular expression search.
- Added support for Youdao Zhiyun API machine translation.
- Added support for Baidu API machine translation.
- Integrated maintenance and cleanup tasks using Celery.
- Improved performance of loading translations by almost 25%.
- Removed support for merging headers on upload.
- Removed support for custom commit messages.
- Configurable editing mode (zen/full).
- Added support for error reporting to Sentry.
- Added support for automated daily update of repositories.
- Added support for creating projects and components by users.
- Built-in translation memory now automatically stores translations done.
- Users and projects can import their existing translation memories.
- Better management of related strings for screenshots.
- Added support for checking Java MessageFormat.

See [3.2 milestone on GitHub](#) for detailed list of addressed issues.

### 4.56.23 Weblate 3.1.1

Version publiée le 27 juillet 2018.

- Fix testsuite failure on some setups.

### 4.56.24 Weblate 3.1

Version publiée le 27 juillet 2018.

- Upgrades from older version than 3.0.1 are not supported.
- Allow to override default commit messages from settings.
- Improve webhooks compatibility with self hosted environments.
- Added support for Amazon Translate.
- Compatibility with Django 2.1.
- Django system checks are now used to diagnose problems with installation.
- Removed support for soon shutdown libavatar service.
- Nouveau module complémentaire permettant de marquer les traductions inchangées comme devant être modifiées.
- Add support for jumping to specific location while translating.
- Downloaded translations can now be customized.
- Improved calculation of string similarity in translation memory matches.
- Added support by signing Git commits by GnuPG.

### 4.56.25 Weblate 3.0.1

Version publiée le 10 juin 2018.

- Fixed possible migration issue from 2.20.
- Mises à jour de localisation.
- Removed obsolete hook examples.
- Improved caching documentation.
- Fixed displaying of admin documentation.
- Improved handling of long language names.

### 4.56.26 Weblate 3.0

Version publiée le 1<sup>er</sup> juin 2018.

- Rewritten access control.
- Several code cleanups that lead to moved and renamed modules.
- New add-on for automatic component discovery.
- The `import_project` management command has now slightly different parameters.
- Added basic support for Windows RC files.
- New add-on to store contributor names in PO file headers.
- The per component hook scripts are removed, use add-ons instead.
- Add support for collecting contributor agreements.
- Access control changes are now tracked in history.
- New add-on to ensure all components in a project have same translations.
- Support for more variables in commit message templates.
- Add support for providing additional textual context.

## 4.57 Weblate 2.x

### 4.57.1 Weblate 2.20

Version publiée le 4 avril 2018.

- Improved speed of cloning subversion repositories.
- Changed repository locking to use third party library.
- Added support for downloading only strings needing action.
- Added support for searching in several languages at once.
- New add-on to configure gettext output wrapping.
- New add-on to configure JSON formatting.
- Added support for authentication in API using RFC 6750 compatible Bearer authentication.
- Added support for automatic translation using machine translation services.
- Added support for HTML markup in whiteboard messages.
- Added support for mass changing state of strings.
- Translate-toolkit at least 2.3.0 is now required, older versions are no longer supported.
- Ajout du mémoire de traduction intégré.
- Added componentlists overview to dashboard and per component list overview pages.
- Added support for DeepL machine translation service.
- Machine translation results are now cached inside Weblate.
- Prise en charge de la réorganisation des modifications archivées.

### 4.57.2 Weblate 2.19.1

Version publiée le 20 février 2018.

- Fixed migration issue on upgrade from 2.18.
- Improved file upload API validation.

### 4.57.3 Weblate 2.19

Version publiée le 15 février 2018.

- Fixed imports across some file formats.
- Display human friendly browser information in audit log.
- Added TMX exporter for files.
- Various performance improvements for loading translation files.
- Added option to disable access management in Weblate in favor of Django one.
- Improved glossary lookup speed for large strings.
- Compatibility with django\_auth\_ldap 1.3.0.
- Configuration errors are now stored and reported persistently.
- Honor ignore flags in whitespace autofixer.
- Improved compatibility with some Subversion setups.
- Amélioration du service de traduction automatique.
- Added support for SAP Translation Hub service.
- Added support for Microsoft Terminology service.
- Removed support for advertisement in notification e-mails.
- Improved translation progress reporting at language level.
- Improved support for different plural formulas.
- Added support for Subversion repositories not using stdlayout.
- Added add-ons to customize translation workflows.

#### 4.57.4 Weblate 2.18

Version publiée le 15 décembre 2017.

- Extended contributor stats.
- Improved configuration of special characters virtual keyboard.
- Added support for DTD file format.
- Changed keyboard shortcuts to less likely collide with browser/system ones.
- Improved support for approved flag in XLIFF files.
- Added support for not wrapping long strings in gettext PO files.
- Added button to copy permalink for current translation.
- Dropped support for Django 1.10 and added support for Django 2.0.
- Removed locking of translations while translating.
- Added support for adding new strings to monolingual translations.
- Added support for translation workflows with dedicated reviewers.

#### 4.57.5 Weblate 2.17.1

Version publiée le 13 octobre 2017.

- Fixed running testsuite in some specific situations.
- Locales updates.

#### 4.57.6 Weblate 2.17

Version publiée le 13 octobre 2017.

- Weblate by default does shallow Git clones now.
- Improved performance when updating large translation files.
- Added support for blocking certain e-mails from registration.
- Users can now delete their own comments.
- Added preview step to search and replace feature.
- Client side persistence of settings in search and upload forms.
- Extended search capabilities.
- More fine grained per project ACL configuration.
- Default value of BASE\_DIR has been changed.
- Added two step account removal to prevent accidental removal.
- Project access control settings is now editable.
- Added optional spam protection for suggestions using Akismet.

#### 4.57.7 Weblate 2.16

Version publiée le 11 août 2017.

- Various performance improvements.
- Added support for nested JSON format.
- Added support for WebExtension JSON format.
- Fixed git exporter authentication.
- Improved CSV import in certain situations.
- Improved look of Other translations widget.
- The max-length checks is now enforcing length of text in form.
- Make the commit\_pending age configurable per component.
- Various user interface cleanups.
- Fixed component/project/site wide search for translations.

### 4.57.8 Weblate 2.15

Version publiée le 30 juin 2017.

- Show more related translations in other translations.
- Add option to see translations of current string to other languages.
- Use 4 plural forms for Lithuanian by default.
- Fixed upload for monolingual files of different format.
- Improved error messages on failed authentication.
- Keep page state when removing word from glossary.
- Added direct link to edit secondary language translation.
- Added Perl format quality check.
- Added support for rejecting reused passwords.
- Extended toolbar for editing RTL languages.

### 4.57.9 Weblate 2.14.1

Version publiée le 24 mai 2017.

- Fixed possible error when paginating search results.
- Fixed migrations from older versions in some corner cases.
- Fixed possible CSRF on project watch and unwatch.
- The password reset no longer authenticates user.
- Fixed possible CAPTCHA bypass on forgotten password.

### 4.57.10 Weblate 2.14

Version publiée le 17 mai 2017.

- Add glossary entries using AJAX.
- The logout now uses POST to avoid CSRF.
- The API key token reset now uses POST to avoid CSRF.
- Weblate sets Content-Security-Policy by default.
- The local editor URL is validated to avoid self-XSS.
- The password is now validated against common flaws by default.
- Notify users about important activity with their account such as password change.
- The CSV exports now escape potential formulas.
- Various minor improvements in security.
- The authentication attempts are now rate limited.
- Suggestion content is stored in the history.
- Store important account activity in audit log.
- Ask for password confirmation when removing account or adding new associations.
- Show time when suggestion has been made.
- There is new quality check for trailing semicolon.
- Ensure that search links can be shared.
- Included source string information and screenshots in the API.
- Allow to overwrite translations through API upload.

### 4.57.11 Weblate 2.13.1

Version publiée le 12 avril 2017.

- Fixed listing of managed projects in profile.
- Fixed migration issue where some permissions were missing.
- Fixed listing of current file format in translation download.
- Return HTTP 404 when trying to access project where user lacks privileges.

### 4.57.12 Weblate 2.13

Version publiée le 12 avril 2017.

- Fixed quality checks on translation templates.
- Added quality check to trigger on losing translation.
- Add option to view pending suggestions from user.
- Add option to automatically build component lists.
- Default dashboard for unauthenticated users can be configured.
- Add option to browse 25 random strings for review.
- History now indicates string change.
- Better error reporting when adding new translation.
- Added per language search within project.
- Group ACLs can now be limited to certain permissions.
- The per project ACLs are now implemented using Group ACL.
- Added more fine grained privileges control.
- Various minor UI improvements.

### 4.57.13 Weblate 2.12

Version publiée le 3 mai 2017.

- Improved admin interface for groups.
- Added support for Yandex Translate API.
- Improved speed of site wide search.
- Added project and component wide search.
- Added project and component wide search and replace.
- Improved rendering of inconsistent translations.
- Added support for opening source files in local editor.
- Added support for configuring visual keyboard with special characters.
- Improved screenshot management with OCR support for matching source strings.
- Default commit message now includes translation information and URL.
- Added support for Joomla translation format.
- Improved reliability of import across file formats.

### 4.57.14 Weblate 2.11

Version publiée le 31 janvier 2017.

- Include language detailed information on language page.
- Mercurial backend improvements.
- Added option to specify translation component priority.
- More consistent usage of Group ACL even with less used permissions.
- Added WL\_BRANCH variable to hook scripts.
- Improved developer documentation.
- Better compatibility with various Git versions in Git exporter add-on.
- Included per project and component stats.
- Added language code mapping for better support of Microsoft Translate API.
- Moved fulltext cleanup to background job to make translation removal faster.
- Fixed displaying of plural source for languages with single plural form.



- Improved error handling in `import_project`.
- Various performance improvements.

### 4.57.15 Weblate 2.10.1

Version publiée le 20 janvier 2017.

- Do not leak account existence on password reset form (CVE-2017-5537).

### 4.57.16 Weblate 2.10

Version publiée le 15 décembre 2016.

- Added quality check to check whether plurals are translated differently.
- Fixed GitHub hooks for repositories with authentication.
- Added optional Git exporter module.
- Support for Microsoft Cognitive Services Translator API.
- Simplified project and component user interface.
- Added automatic fix to remove control characters.
- Added per language overview to project.
- Added support for CSV export.
- Added CSV download for stats.
- Added matrix view for quick overview of all translations.
- Added basic API for changes and strings.
- Added support for Apertium APy server for machine translations.

### 4.57.17 Weblate 2.9

Version publiée le 4 novembre 2016.

- Extended parameters for `createadmin` management command.
- Extended `import_json` to be able to handle with existing components.
- Added support for YAML files.
- Project owners can now configure translation component and project details.
- Use « Watched » instead of « Subscribed » projects.
- Projects can be watched directly from project page.
- Added multi language status widget.
- Highlight secondary language if not showing source.
- Record suggestion deletion in history.
- Improved UX of languages selection in profile.
- Fixed showing whiteboard messages for component.
- Keep preferences tab selected after saving.
- Show source string comment more prominently.
- Automatically install Gettext PO merge driver for Git repositories.
- Added search and replace feature.
- Added support for uploading visual context (screenshots) for translations.

### 4.57.18 Weblate 2.8

Version publiée le 31 août 2016.

- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Mise à jour des traductions.
- Updated bundled JavaScript libraries.
- Added list\_translators management command.
- Django 1.8 is no longer supported.
- Fixed compatibility with Django 1.10.
- Added Subversion support.
- Separated XML validity check from XML mismatched tags.
- Fixed API to honor HIDE\_REPO\_CREDENTIALS settings.
- Show source change in Zen mode.
- Alt+PageUp/PageDown/Home/End now works in Zen mode as well.
- Add tooltip showing exact time of changes.
- Add option to select filters and search from translation page.
- Added UI for translation removal.
- Improved behavior when inserting placeables.
- Fixed auto locking issues in Zen mode.

### 4.57.19 Weblate 2.7

Version publiée le 10 juillet 2016.

- Removed Google web translate machine translation.
- Improved commit message when adding translation.
- Fixed Google Translate API for Hebrew language.
- Compatibility with Mercurial 3.8.
- Added import\_json management command.
- Correct ordering of listed translations.
- Show full suggestion text, not only a diff.
- Extend API (detailed repository status, statistics, ...).
- Testsuite no longer requires network access to test repositories.

### 4.57.20 Weblate 2.6

Version publiée le 28 avril 2016.

- Fixed validation of components with language filter.
- Improved support for XLIFF files.
- Fixed machine translation for non English sources.
- Added REST API.
- Django 1.10 compatibility.
- Added categories to whiteboard messages.

### 4.57.21 Weblate 2.5

Version publiée le 10 mars 2016.

- Fixed automatic translation for project owners.
- Improved performance of commit and push operations.
- New management command to add suggestions from command-line.
- Added support for merging comments on file upload.
- Added support for some GNU extensions to C printf format.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Added support for generating translator credits.
- Added support for generating contributor stats.
- Site wide search can search only in one language.

- Improve quality checks for Armenian.
- Support for starting translation components without existing translations.
- Support for adding new translations in Qt TS.
- Improved support for translating PHP files.
- Performance improvements for quality checks.
- Correction pour les recherches sur l'ensemble du site des contrôles défailants.
- Added option to specify source language.
- Improved support for XLIFF files.
- Extended list of options for `import_project`.
- Improved targeting for whiteboard messages.
- Support for automatic translation across projects.
- Optimized fulltext search index.
- Added management command for auto translation.
- Added placeables highlighting.
- Added keyboard shortcuts for placeables, checks and machine translations.
- Improved translation locking.
- Added quality check for AngularJS interpolation.
- Added extensive group based ACLs.
- Clarified terminology on strings needing edit (formerly fuzzy).
- Clarified terminology on strings needing action and untranslated strings.
- Support for Python 3.
- Dropped support for Django 1.7.
- Dropped dependency on msginit for creating new gettext PO files.
- Added configurable dashboard views.
- Improved notifications on parse errors.
- Added option to import components with duplicate name to `import_project`.
- Improved support for translating PHP files.
- Added XLIFF export for dictionary.
- Added XLIFF and gettext PO export for all translations.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Added support for configurable automatic group assignments.
- Improved adding of new translations.

#### 4.57.22 Weblate 2.4

Version publiée le 20 septembre 2015.

- Improved support for PHP files.
- Ability to add ACL to anonymous user.
- Improved configurability of `import_project` command.
- Added CSV dump of history.
- Avoid copy/paste errors with whitespace characters.
- Added support for Bitbucket webhooks.
- Tighter control on fuzzy strings on translation upload.
- Several URLs have changed, you might have to update your bookmarks.
- Hook scripts are executed with VCS root as current directory.
- Hook scripts are executed with environment variables describing current component.
- Add management command to optimize fulltext index.
- Added support for error reporting to Rollbar.
- Projects now can have multiple owners.
- Project owners can manage themselves.
- Added support for `javascript-format` used in gettext PO.
- Support for adding new translations in XLIFF.
- Improved file format autodetection.
- Extended keyboard shortcuts.
- Improved dictionary matching for several languages.
- Improved layout of most of pages.
- Support for adding words to dictionary while translating.

- Added support for filtering languages to be managed by Weblate.
- Added support for translating and importing CSV files.
- Rewritten handling of static files.
- Direct login/registration links to third-party service if that's the only one.
- Commit pending changes on account removal.
- Add management command to change site name.
- Add option to configure default committer.
- Add hook after adding new translation.
- Add option to specify multiple files to add to commit.

### 4.57.23 Weblate 2.3

Version publiée le 22 mai 2015.

- Dropped support for Django 1.6 and South migrations.
- Support for adding new translations when using Java Property files.
- Allow to accept suggestion without editing.
- Improved support for Google OAuth 2.0.
- Added support for Microsoft .resx files.
- Tuned default robots.txt to disallow big crawling of translations.
- Simplified workflow for accepting suggestions.
- Added project owners who always receive important notifications.
- Allow to disable editing of monolingual template.
- More detailed repository status view.
- Direct link for editing template when changing translation.
- Allow to add more permissions to project owners.
- Allow to show secondary language in Zen mode.
- Support for hiding source string in favor of secondary language.

### 4.57.24 Weblate 2.2

Version publiée le 19 février 2015.

- Amélioration des performances.
- Fulltext search on location and comments fields.
- New SVG/JavaScript-based activity charts.
- Support for Django 1.8.
- Support for deleting comments.
- Added own SVG badge.
- Added support for Google Analytics.
- Improved handling of translation filenames.
- Added support for monolingual JSON translations.
- Record component locking in a history.
- Support for editing source (template) language for monolingual translations.
- Added basic support for Gerrit.

### 4.57.25 Weblate 2.1

Version publiée le 5 décembre 2014.

- Added support for Mercurial repositories.
- Replaced Glyphicon font by Awesome.
- Added icons for social authentication services.
- Better consistency of button colors and icons.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Diverses corrections de bugs.
- Automatic hiding of columns in translation listing for small screens.
- Changed configuration of filesystem paths.

- Improved SSH keys handling and storage.
- Improved repository locking.
- Customizable quality checks per source string.
- Allow to hide completed translations from dashboard.

### 4.57.26 Weblate 2.0

Version publiée le 6 novembre 2014.

- New responsive UI using Bootstrap.
- Rewritten VCS backend.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Added whiteboard for site wide messages.
- Configurable strings priority.
- Added support for JSON file format.
- Fixed generating mo files in certain cases.
- Added support for GitLab notifications.
- Added support for disabling translation suggestions.
- Django 1.7 support.
- ACL projects now have user management.
- Extended search possibilities.
- Give more hints to translators about plurals.
- Fixed Git repository locking.
- Compatibility with older Git versions.
- Improved ACL support.
- Added buttons for per language quotes and other special characters.
- Support for exporting stats as JSONP.

## 4.58 Weblate 1.x

### 4.58.1 Weblate 1.9

Version publiée le 6 mai 2014.

- Django 1.6 compatibility.
- No longer maintained compatibility with Django 1.4.
- Management commands for locking/unlocking translations.
- Improved support for Qt TS files.
- Users can now delete their account.
- Avatars can be disabled.
- Merged first and last name attributes.
- Avatars are now fetched and cached server side.
- Added support for shields.io badge.

### 4.58.2 Weblate 1.8

Version publiée le 7 novembre 2013.

- Please check manual for upgrade instructions.
- Nicer listing of project summary.
- Better visible options for sharing.
- More control over anonymous users privileges.
- Supports login using third party services, check manual for more details.
- Users can login by e-mail instead of username.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Improved source strings review.
- Searching across all strings.

- Better tracking of source strings.
- Captcha protection for registration.

### 4.58.3 Weblate 1.7

Version publiée le 7 octobre 2013.

- Please check manual for upgrade instructions.
- Support for checking Python brace format string.
- Per component customization of quality checks.
- Detailed per translation stats.
- Changed way of linking suggestions, checks and comments to strings.
- Users can now add text to commit message.
- Support for subscribing on new language requests.
- Support for adding new translations.
- Widgets and charts are now rendered using Pillow instead of Pango + Cairo.
- Add status badge widget.
- Dropped invalid text direction check.
- Changes in dictionary are now logged in history.
- Performance improvements for translation view.

### 4.58.4 Weblate 1.6

Version publiée le 25 juillet 2013.

- Nicer error handling on registration.
- Browsing of changes.
- Fixed sorting of machine translation suggestions.
- Improved support for MyMemory machine translation.
- Added support for Amagama machine translation.
- Various optimizations on frequently used pages.
- Highlights searched phrase in search results.
- Support for automatic fixups while saving the message.
- Tracking of translation history and option to revert it.
- Added support for Google Translate API.
- Added support for managing SSH host keys.
- Various form validation improvements.
- Various quality checks improvements.
- Performance improvements for import.
- Added support for voting on suggestions.
- Cleanup of admin interface.

### 4.58.5 Weblate 1.5

Version publiée le 16 avril 2013.

- Please check manual for upgrade instructions.
- Added public user pages.
- Better naming of plural forms.
- Added support for TBX export of glossary.
- Added support for Bitbucket notifications.
- Activity charts are now available for each translation, language or user.
- Extended options of import\_project admin command.
- Compatible with Django 1.5.
- Avatars are now shown using libavatar.
- Added possibility to pretty print JSON export.
- Various performance improvements.
- Indicate failing checks or fuzzy strings in progress bars for projects or languages as well.

- Added support for custom pre-commit hooks and committing additional files.
- Rewritten search for better performance and user experience.
- New interface for machine translations.
- Added support for monolingual po files.
- Extend amount of cached metadata to improve speed of various searches.
- Now shows word counts as well.

### 4.58.6 Weblate 1.4

Version publiée le 23 janvier 2013.

- Fixed deleting of checks/comments on string deletion.
- Added option to disable automatic propagation of translations.
- Added option to subscribe for merge failures.
- Correctly import on projects which needs custom ttkit loader.
- Added sitemaps to allow easier access by crawlers.
- Provide direct links to string in notification e-mails or feeds.
- Various improvements to admin interface.
- Provide hints for production setup in admin interface.
- Added per language widgets and engage page.
- Improved translation locking handling.
- Show code snippets for widgets in more variants.
- Indicate failing checks or fuzzy strings in progress bars.
- More options for formatting commit message.
- Fixed error handling with machine translation services.
- Improved automatic translation locking behaviour.
- Support for showing changes from previous source string.
- Added support for substring search.
- Various quality checks improvements.
- Support for per project ACL.
- Basic code coverage by unit tests.

### 4.58.7 Weblate 1.3

Version publiée le 16 novembre 2012.

- Compatibility with PostgreSQL database backend.
- Removes languages removed in upstream git repository.
- Improved quality checks processing.
- Added new checks (BBCode, XML markup and newlines).
- Support for optional rebasing instead of merge.
- Possibility to relocate Weblate (for example to run it under /weblate path).
- Support for manually choosing file type in case autodetection fails.
- Better support for Android resources.
- Support for generating SSH key from web interface.
- More visible data exports.
- New buttons to enter some special characters.
- Support for exporting dictionary.
- Support for locking down whole Weblate installation.
- Checks for source strings and support for source strings review.
- Support for user comments for both translations and source strings.
- Better changes log tracking.
- Changes can now be monitored using RSS.
- Improved support for RTL languages.

### 4.58.8 Weblate 1.2

Version publiée le 14 août 2012.

- Weblate now uses South for database migration, please check upgrade instructions if you are upgrading.
- Fixed minor issues with linked git repos.
- New introduction page for engaging people with translating using Weblate.
- Added widgets which can be used for promoting translation projects.
- Added option to reset repository to origin (for privileged users).
- Project or component can now be locked for translations.
- Possibility to disable some translations.
- Configurable options for adding new translations.
- Configuration of git commits per project.
- Simple antispam protection.
- Better layout of main page.
- Support for automatically pushing changes on every commit.
- Support for e-mail notifications of translators.
- List only used languages in preferences.
- Improved handling of not known languages when importing project.
- Support for locking translation by translator.
- Optionally maintain `Language-Team` header in po file.
- Include some statistics in about page.
- Supports (and requires) django-registration 0.8.
- Mise en cache du nombre de chaînes avec des contrôles défaillants.
- Checking of requirements during setup.
- Améliorations de la documentation.

### 4.58.9 Weblate 1.1

Version publiée le 4 juillet 2012.

- Improved several translations.
- Better validation while creating component.
- Added support for shared git repositories across components.
- Do not necessary commit on every attempt to pull remote repo.
- Added support for offloading indexing.

### 4.58.10 Weblate 1.0

Version publiée le 10 mai 2012.

- Improved validation while adding/saving component.
- Experimental support for Android component files (needs patched ttkit).
- Updates from hooks are run in background.
- Improved installation instructions.
- Improved navigation in dictionary.

## 4.59 Weblate 0.x

### 4.59.1 Weblate 0.9

Version publiée le 18 avril 2012.

- Fixed import of unknown languages.
- Improved listing of nearby messages.
- Improved several checks.
- Modifications de la documentation.
- Added definition for several more languages.



- Various code cleanups.
- Améliorations de la documentation.
- Changed file layout.
- Update helper scripts to Django 1.4.
- Improved navigation while translating.
- Better handling of po file renames.
- Better validation while creating component.
- Integrated full setup into syncdb.
- Added list of recent changes to all translation pages.
- Check for untranslated strings ignores format string only messages.

### 4.59.2 Weblate 0.8

Version publiée le 3 avril 2012.

- Replaced own full text search with Whoosh.
- Various fixes and improvements to checks.
- New command updatechecks.
- Lot of translation updates.
- Added dictionary for storing most frequently used terms.
- Added /admin/report/ for overview of repositories status.
- Machine translation services no longer block page loading.
- Management interface now contains also useful actions to update data.
- Records log of changes made by users.
- Ability to postpone commit to Git to generate less commits from single user.
- Possibility to browse failing checks.
- Traduction automatique à l'aide de chaînes déjà traduites.
- New about page showing used versions.
- Django 1.4 compatibility.
- Ability to push changes to remote repo from web interface.
- Added review of translations done by others.

### 4.59.3 Weblate 0.7

Version publiée le 16 février 2012.

- Direct support for GitHub notifications.
- Added support for cleaning up orphaned checks and translations.
- Displays nearby strings while translating.
- Displays similar strings while translating.
- Improved searching for string.

### 4.59.4 Weblate 0.6

Version publiée le 14 février 2012.

- Added various checks for translated messages.
- Tunable access control.
- Improved handling of translations with new lines.
- Added client side sorting of tables.
- Please check upgrading instructions in case you are upgrading.

### 4.59.5 Weblate 0.5

Version publiée le 12 février 2012.

- **Support for machine translation using following online services :**
  - Apertium
  - Microsoft Traduction
  - MyMemory
- Several new translations.
- Improved merging of upstream changes.
- Better handle concurrent git pull and translation.
- Propagating works for fuzzy changes as well.
- Propagating works also for file upload.
- Fixed file downloads while using FastCGI (and possibly others).

### 4.59.6 Weblate 0.4

Version publiée le 8 février 2012.

- Added usage guide to documentation.
- Fixed API hooks not to require CSRF protection.

### 4.59.7 Weblate 0.3

Version publiée le 8 février 2012.

- Better display of source for plural translations.
- New documentation in Sphinx format.
- Displays secondary languages while translating.
- Improved error page to give list of existing projects.
- New per language stats.

### 4.59.8 Weblate 0.2

Version publiée le 7 février 2012.

- Improved validation of several forms.
- Warn users on profile upgrade.
- Remember URL for login.
- Naming of text areas while entering plural forms.
- Automatic expanding of translation area.

### 4.59.9 Weblate 0.1

Version publiée le 6 février 2012.

- Première version.

### W

wlc, [160](#)  
wlc.config, [160](#)  
wlc.main, [161](#)

---

## Table de routage HTTP

---

/	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 134
ANY /, 113	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138
/api	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 134
GET /api/, 116	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 136
/api/(string:object)	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 136
GET /api/(string:object)/statistics/, 150	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 135
/api/addons	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 134
GET /api/addons/, 147	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 137
GET /api/addons/(int:id)/, 147	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 136
PUT /api/addons/(int:id)/, 148	POST /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 147
DELETE /api/addons/(int:id)/, 148	POST /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138
PATCH /api/addons/(int:id)/, 148	POST /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 134
/api/changes	POST /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 135
GET /api/changes/, 145	POST /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 136
GET /api/changes/(int:id)/, 145	PUT /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 133
/api/component-lists	DELETE /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 133
GET /api/component-lists/, 148	DELETE /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138
GET /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/, 148	PATCH /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 132
POST /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/components/, 149	/api/groups
PUT /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/, 148	GET /api/groups/, 119
DELETE /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/, 149	GET /api/groups/(int:id)/, 120
DELETE /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/components/(string:component_slug), 149	POST /api/groups/, 119
PATCH /api/component-lists/(string:slug)/, 148	POST /api/groups/(int:id)/componentlists/, 122
/api/components	GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/changes/, 133
GET /api/components/, 130	
GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 130	
GET /api/components/(string:project)/(string:component)/changes/, 133	

POST /api/groups/(int:id)/components/, 121  
 POST /api/groups/(int:id)/languages/, 121  
 POST /api/groups/(int:id)/projects/, 121  
 POST /api/groups/(int:id)/roles/, 121  
 PUT /api/groups/(int:id)/, 120  
 DELETE /api/groups/(int:id)/, 121  
 DELETE /api/groups/(int:id)/componentlists/, 122  
 DELETE /api/groups/(int:id)/components/(int:component\_id)/, 121  
 DELETE /api/groups/(int:id)/languages/(string:language/(code:code\_id)/, 121  
 DELETE /api/groups/(int:id)/projects/(int:project\_id)/, 121  
 PATCH /api/groups/(int:id)/, 121

POST /api/projects/(string:project)/repository/, 126  
 PUT /api/projects/(string:project)/, 125  
 DELETE /api/projects/(string:project)/, 125  
 PATCH /api/projects/(string:project)/, 125

## /api/roles

GET /api/roles/(int:id)/, 122  
 POST /api/roles/, 122  
 DELETE /api/roles/(int:id)/, 123  
 PATCH /api/roles/(int:id)/, 123

## /api/screenshots

GET /api/screenshots/, 145  
 GET /api/screenshots/(int:id)/, 145  
 GET /api/screenshots/(int:id)/file/, 146  
 POST /api/screenshots/, 146  
 POST /api/screenshots/(int:id)/file/, 146  
 POST /api/screenshots/(int:id)/units/, 146  
 PUT /api/screenshots/(int:id)/, 147  
 DELETE /api/screenshots/(int:id)/, 147  
 DELETE /api/screenshots/(int:id)/units/(int:unit\_id)/, 146  
 PATCH /api/screenshots/(int:id)/, 146

## /api/languages

GET /api/languages/, 123  
 GET /api/languages/(string:language)/, 123  
 GET /api/languages/(string:language)/statistics/, 124  
 POST /api/languages/, 123  
 PUT /api/languages/(string:language)/, 124  
 DELETE /api/languages/(string:language)/, 124  
 PATCH /api/languages/(string:language)/, 124

## /api/memory

GET /api/memory/, 143  
 DELETE /api/memory/(int:memory\_object\_id)/, 143

## /api/metrics

GET /api/metrics/, 150

## /api/projects

GET /api/projects/, 124  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/, 125  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/changes/, 140  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/components/, 141  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/languages/, 142  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/repository/, 143  
 GET /api/projects/(string:project)/statistics/, 141  
 POST /api/projects/, 124  
 POST /api/projects/(string:project)/components/, 127

## /api/search

GET /api/search/, 151

## /api/tasks

GET /api/tasks/, 149  
 GET /api/tasks/(str:uuid)/, 149

## /api/translations

GET /api/translations/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 GET /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 138  
 POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 141  
 POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/, 142

```

POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/repository/
142
POST /hooks/gitea/, 152
POST /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/units/,
141
POST /hooks/github/, 151
DELETE /api/translations/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/,
140
POST /hooks/pagure/, 152

```

## /api/units

```

GET /api/units/, 143
GET /api/units/(int:id)/, 143
PUT /api/units/(int:id)/, 144
DELETE /api/units/(int:id)/, 144
PATCH /api/units/(int:id)/, 144

```

## /api/users

```

GET /api/users/, 117
GET /api/users/(str:username)/, 117
GET /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/,
118
GET /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/(int:subscription_id)/,
119
GET /api/users/(str:username)/statistics/,
118
POST /api/users/, 117
POST /api/users/(str:username)/groups/,
118
POST /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/,
118
PUT /api/users/(str:username)/, 117
PUT /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/(int:subscription_id)/,
119
DELETE /api/users/(str:username)/, 118
DELETE /api/users/(str:username)/groups/,
118
DELETE /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/(int:subscription_id)/,
119
PATCH /api/users/(str:username)/, 118
PATCH /api/users/(str:username)/notifications/(int:subscription_id)/,
119

```

## /exports

```

GET /exports/rss/, 154
GET /exports/rss/(string:project)/, 154
GET /exports/rss/(string:project)/(string:component)/,
154
GET /exports/rss/(string:project)/(string:component)/(string:language)/,
154
GET /exports/rss/language/(string:language)/,
154
GET /exports/stats/(string:project)/(string:component)/,
153

```

## /hooks

```

GET /hooks/update/(string:project)/,
151
GET /hooks/update/(string:project)/(string:component)/,
151
POST /hooks/azure/, 152

```

## Symboles

- .XML resource file
  - file format, [95](#)
- add
  - option de ligne de commande auto\_translate, [388](#)
- addon
  - option de ligne de commande install\_addon, [395](#)
- age
  - option de ligne de commande commit\_pending, [389](#)
- author
  - option de ligne de commande add\_suggestions, [388](#)
- author-email
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [158](#)
- author-name
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [158](#)
- base-file-template
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [392](#)
- check
  - option de ligne de commande import\_users, [394](#)
- config
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [156](#)
- config-section
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [156](#)
- configuration
  - option de ligne de commande install\_addon, [395](#)
  - option de ligne de commande install\_machinery, [395](#)
- convert
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [157](#)
- email
  - option de ligne de commande createadmin, [390](#)
- file-format
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [393](#)
- force
  - option de ligne de commande loadpo, [396](#)
- force-commit
  - option de ligne de commande pushgit, [397](#)
- format
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [156](#)
- fuzzy
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [158](#)
- ignore
  - option de ligne de commande import\_json, [391](#)
- inconsistent
  - option de ligne de commande auto\_translate, [388](#)
- input
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [157](#)
- key
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [156](#)
- lang
  - option de ligne de commande loadpo, [396](#)
- language-code
  - option de ligne de commande list\_translators, [396](#)
- language-map
  - option de ligne de commande import\_memory, [392](#)
- language-regex
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [393](#)
- license
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [393](#)
- license-url
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [393](#)
- main-component
  - option de ligne de commande import\_json, [391](#)
  - option de ligne de commande import\_project, [393](#)
- method
  - option de ligne de commande wlc, [157](#)

--mode  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 389

--mt  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 388

--name  
    option de ligne de commande crea-  
        teadmin, 390

--name-template  
    option de ligne de commande im-  
        port\_project, 392

--new-base-template  
    option de ligne de commande im-  
        port\_project, 393

--no-password  
    option de ligne de commande crea-  
        teadmin, 390

--no-privs-update  
    option de ligne de commande setup-  
        groups, 398

--no-projects-update  
    option de ligne de commande setup-  
        groups, 398

--no-update  
    option de ligne de commande setu-  
        plang, 398

--output  
    option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

--overwrite  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 388  
    option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

--password  
    option de ligne de commande crea-  
        teadmin, 390

--project  
    option de ligne de commande im-  
        port\_json, 391

--service  
    option de ligne de commande ins-  
        tall\_machinery, 395

--source  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 388

--threshold  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 389

--update  
    option de ligne de commande crea-  
        teadmin, 390  
    option de ligne de commande im-  
        port\_json, 391  
    option de ligne de commande ins-  
        tall\_addon, 395  
    option de ligne de commande ins-  
        tall\_machinery, 395

--url

    option de ligne de commande wlc, 156

--user  
    option de ligne de commande  
        auto\_translate, 388

--username  
    option de ligne de commande crea-  
        teadmin, 390

--vcs  
    option de ligne de commande im-  
        port\_project, 393

## A

add\_suggestions  
    weblate admin command, 388

ADMINS  
    setting, 210

AKISMET\_API\_KEY  
    setting, 343

ALLOWED\_HOSTS  
    setting, 210

Android  
    file format, 79

ANONYMOUS\_USER\_NAME  
    setting, 343

API, 113, 154, 159

Apple strings  
    file format, 80

ARB  
    file format, 81

AUDITLOG\_EXPIRY  
    setting, 343

AUTH\_LOCK\_ATTEMPTS  
    setting, 343

AUTH\_TOKEN\_VALID  
    setting, 344

auto\_translate  
    weblate admin command, 388

AUTO\_UPDATE  
    setting, 343

AUTOFIX\_LIST  
    setting, 344

AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX  
    setting, 344

## B

BACKGROUND\_TASKS  
    setting, 345

BaseAddon (*classe dans weblate.addons.base*), 433

BASIC\_LANGUAGES  
    setting, 345

bilingual  
    translation, 104

BITBUCKETSERVER\_CREDENTIALS  
    setting, 355

BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS  
    setting, 346



## C

CACHE\_DIR  
     setting, 346

can\_install() (*méthode de la classe weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433

CELERY\_BACKUP\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

CELERY\_BEAT\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

CELERY\_MAIN\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

CELERY\_MEMORY\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

CELERY\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

celery\_queues  
     weblate admin command, 389

CELERY\_TRANSLATE\_OPTIONS, 167, 184

changes  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

CHECK\_LIST  
     setting, 346

checkgit  
     weblate admin command, 389

cleanup  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

cleanup\_ssh\_keys  
     weblate admin command, 390

cleanuptrans  
     weblate admin command, 390

Comma separated values  
     file format, 82

Command (*classe dans wlc.main*), 161

COMMENT\_CLEANUP\_DAYS  
     setting, 347

commit  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156

commit\_pending  
     weblate admin command, 389

COMMIT\_PENDING\_HOURS  
     setting, 347

commitgit  
     weblate admin command, 389

configure() (*méthode weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433

CONTACT\_FORM  
     setting, 347

createadmin  
     weblate admin command, 390

CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC  
     setting, 346

CSP\_FONT\_SRC  
     setting, 346

CSP\_IMG\_SRC  
     setting, 346

CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC  
     setting, 346

CSP\_STYLE\_SRC  
     setting, 346

CSV  
     file format, 82

## D

daily() (*méthode weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433

DATA\_DIR  
     setting, 347

DATABASE\_BACKUP  
     setting, 348

DATABASES  
     setting, 210

DEBUG  
     setting, 210

DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL  
     setting, 348

DEFAULT\_ADD\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_ADDON\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_ADDONS  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_COMMIT\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_EMAIL  
     setting, 350

DEFAULT\_COMMITER\_NAME  
     setting, 350

DEFAULT\_DELETE\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_FROM\_EMAIL  
     setting, 210

DEFAULT\_LANGUAGE  
     setting, 350

DEFAULT\_MERGE\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_MERGE\_STYLE  
     setting, 350

DEFAULT\_PAGE\_LIMIT  
     setting, 360

DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE  
     setting, 351

DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT  
     setting, 349

DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM  
     setting, 351

DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION  
     setting, 351

download  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

DTD  
     file format, 83

dump\_memory  
     weblate admin command, 391

dumpuserdata  
     weblate admin command, 391

## E

ENABLE\_AVATARS

- setting, 351
- ENABLE\_HOOKS
  - setting, 351
- ENABLE\_HTTPS
  - setting, 351
- ENABLE\_SHARING
  - setting, 352
- EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD
  - setting, 352

## F

- file format
  - .XML resource file, 95
  - Android, 79
  - Apple strings, 80
  - ARB, 81
  - Comma separated values, 82
  - CSV, 82
  - DTD, 83
  - gettext, 85
  - go-i18n, 86
  - gotext, 87
  - GWT properties, 87
  - i18next, 88
  - INI translations, 89, 90
  - Java properties, 90
  - Joomla translations, 91
  - JSON, 91
  - mi18n lang, 93
  - PHP strings, 94
  - PO, 85
  - Qt, 94
  - RC, 99
  - ResourceDictionary, 95
  - RESX, 95
  - Ruby YAML, 95
  - Ruby YAML Ain't Markup Language, 95
  - string resources, 79
  - TS, 94
  - WPF, 95
  - XLIFF, 99
  - XML, 84
  - YAML, 101
  - YAML Ain't Markup Language, 101

## G

- get() (*méthode wlc. Weblate*), 160
- get\_add\_form() (*méthode de la classe weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433
- GET\_HELP\_URL
  - setting, 352
- get\_settings\_form() (*méthode weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433
- gettext
  - file format, 85
- GITEA\_CREDENTIALS
  - setting, 352
- GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS

- setting, 354
- GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS
  - setting, 353
- go-i18n
  - file format, 86
- GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID
  - setting, 355
- gotext
  - file format, 87
- GWT properties
  - file format, 87

## H

- HIDE\_REPO\_CREDENTIALS
  - setting, 356
- HIDE\_VERSION
  - setting, 356

## I

- i18next
  - file format, 88
- import\_demo
  - weblate admin command, 391
- import\_json
  - weblate admin command, 391
- import\_memory
  - weblate admin command, 392
- import\_project
  - weblate admin command, 392
- importuserdata
  - weblate admin command, 394
- importusers
  - weblate admin command, 394
- INI translations
  - file format, 89, 90
- install\_addon
  - weblate admin command, 395
- install\_machinery
  - weblate admin command, 395
- INTERLEDGER\_PAYMENT\_POINTERS
  - setting, 356
- iOS
  - translation, 80
- IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY
  - setting, 356
- IP\_PROXY\_HEADER
  - setting, 357
- IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET
  - setting, 357

## J

- Java properties
  - file format, 90
- Joomla translations
  - file format, 91
- JSON
  - file format, 91

## L

LEGAL\_TOS\_DATE  
     setting, 357  
 LEGAL\_URL  
     setting, 357  
 LICENSE\_EXTRA  
     setting, 358  
 LICENSE\_FILTER  
     setting, 358  
 LICENSE\_REQUIRED  
     setting, 358  
 LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH  
     setting, 359  
 list\_languages  
     weblate admin command, 396  
 list\_translators  
     weblate admin command, 396  
 list\_versions  
     weblate admin command, 396  
 list-components  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156  
 list-languages  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156  
 list-projects  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156  
 list-translations  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156  
 load() (*méthode wlc.config.WeblateConfig*), 160  
 loadpo  
     weblate admin command, 396  
 LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH  
     setting, 359  
 LOCALIZE\_CDN\_URL  
     setting, 359  
 lock  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 157  
 lock\_translation  
     weblate admin command, 397  
 lock-status  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 157  
 LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS  
     setting, 359  
 LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS  
     setting, 359  
 ls  
     option de ligne de commande wlc, 156

## M

main() (*dans le module wlc.main*), 161  
 MATOMO\_SITE\_ID  
     setting, 360  
 MATOMO\_URL  
     setting, 360  
 mi18n lang  
     file format, 93  
 migrate  
     weblate admin command, 397  
 module

wlc, 160  
     wlc.config, 160  
     wlc.main, 161  
 monolingual  
     translation, 104  
 move\_language  
     weblate admin command, 397

## N

NEARBY\_MESSAGES  
     setting, 360

## O

option de ligne de commande  
     add\_suggestions  
         --author, 388  
 option de ligne de commande  
     auto\_translate  
         --add, 388  
         --inconsistent, 388  
         --mode, 389  
         --mt, 388  
         --overwrite, 388  
         --source, 388  
         --threshold, 389  
         --user, 388  
 option de ligne de commande com-  
     mit\_pending  
         --age, 389  
 option de ligne de commande createad-  
     min  
         --email, 390  
         --name, 390  
         --no-password, 390  
         --password, 390  
         --update, 390  
         --username, 390  
 option de ligne de commande im-  
     port\_json  
         --ignore, 391  
         --main-component, 391  
         --project, 391  
         --update, 391  
 option de ligne de commande im-  
     port\_memory  
         --language-map, 392  
 option de ligne de commande im-  
     port\_project  
         --base-file-template, 392  
         --file-format, 393  
         --language-regex, 393  
         --license, 393  
         --license-url, 393  
         --main-component, 393  
         --name-template, 392  
         --new-base-template, 393  
         --vcs, 393

option de ligne de commande importu-  
sers  
  --check, 394  
option de ligne de commande ins-  
tall\_addon  
  --addon, 395  
  --configuration, 395  
  --update, 395  
option de ligne de commande ins-  
tall\_machinery  
  --configuration, 395  
  --service, 395  
  --update, 395  
option de ligne de commande  
  list\_translators  
    --language-code, 396  
option de ligne de commande loadpo  
  --force, 396  
  --lang, 396  
option de ligne de commande pushgit  
  --force-commit, 397  
option de ligne de commande setup-  
groups  
  --no-privs-update, 398  
  --no-projects-update, 398  
option de ligne de commande setuplang  
  --no-update, 398  
option de ligne de commande wlc  
  --author-email, 158  
  --author-name, 158  
  --config, 156  
  --config-section, 156  
  --convert, 157  
  --format, 156  
  --fuzzy, 158  
  --input, 157  
  --key, 156  
  --method, 157  
  --output, 157  
  --overwrite, 157  
  --url, 156  
changes, 157  
cleanup, 157  
commit, 156  
download, 157  
list-components, 156  
list-languages, 156  
list-projects, 156  
list-translations, 156  
lock, 157  
lock-status, 157  
ls, 156  
pull, 157  
push, 157  
repo, 157  
reset, 157  
show, 156  
stats, 157

unlock, 157  
upload, 157  
version, 156

## P

PAGURE\_CREDENTIALS  
  setting, 361  
PHP strings  
  file format, 94  
PIWIK\_SITE\_ID  
  setting, 360  
PIWIK\_URL  
  setting, 360  
PO  
  file format, 85  
post() (*méthode wlc.Weblate*), 160  
post\_add() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
post\_commit() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
post\_push() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
post\_update() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
POSTGRES\_DATABASE, 166, 167  
pre\_commit() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
pre\_push() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
pre\_update() (*méthode  
  blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433 we-  
PRIVACY\_URL  
  setting, 361  
PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN  
  setting, 362  
PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE  
  setting, 362  
PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_COUNT  
  setting, 362  
PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_DAYS  
  setting, 362  
PROJECT\_NAME\_RESTRICT\_RE  
  setting, 363  
PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_HOST  
  setting, 363  
PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_NUMERIC  
  setting, 363  
PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_RE  
  setting, 363  
pull  
  option de ligne de commande wlc, 157  
push  
  option de ligne de commande wlc, 157  
pushgit  
  weblate admin command, 397  
Python, 159  
Python Enhancement Proposals  
  PEP 484, 429, 444

## Q

Qt

file format, 94

## R

RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS

setting, 363

RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT

setting, 364

RATELIMIT\_WINDOW

setting, 364

RC

file format, 99

REDIS\_PASSWORD, 181

register\_command() (*dans le module wlc.main*), 161

REGISTRATION\_ALLOW\_BACKENDS

setting, 364

REGISTRATION\_CAPTCHA

setting, 364

REGISTRATION\_EMAIL\_MATCH

setting, 365

REGISTRATION\_OPEN

setting, 365

REGISTRATION\_REBIND

setting, 365

repo

option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

REPOSITORY\_ALERT\_THRESHOLD

setting, 365

REQUIRE\_LOGIN

setting, 365

reset

option de ligne de commande wlc, 157

ResourceDictionary

file format, 95

REST, 113

RESX

file format, 95

RFC

RFC 5646, 79

Ruby YAML

file format, 95

Ruby YAML Ain't Markup Language

file format, 95

## S

save\_state() (*méthode blate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 433

SECRET\_KEY

setting, 210

SENTRY\_DSN

setting, 366

SERVER\_EMAIL

setting, 210

SESSION\_COOKIE\_AGE\_AUTHENTICATED

setting, 366

SESSION\_ENGINE

setting, 210

setting

ADMINS, 210

AKISMET\_API\_KEY, 343

ALLOWED\_HOSTS, 210

ANONYMOUS\_USER\_NAME, 343

AUDITLOG\_EXPIRY, 343

AUTH\_LOCK\_ATTEMPTS, 343

AUTH\_TOKEN\_VALID, 344

AUTO\_UPDATE, 343

AUTOFIX\_LIST, 344

AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX, 344

BACKGROUND\_TASKS, 345

BASIC\_LANGUAGES, 345

BITBUCKETSERVER\_CREDENTIALS, 355

BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS, 346

CACHE\_DIR, 346

CHECK\_LIST, 346

COMMENT\_CLEANUP\_DAYS, 347

COMMIT\_PENDING\_HOURS, 347

CONTACT\_FORM, 347

CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC, 346

CSP\_FONT\_SRC, 346

CSP\_IMG\_SRC, 346

CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC, 346

CSP\_STYLE\_SRC, 346

DATA\_DIR, 347

DATABASE\_BACKUP, 348

DATABASES, 210

DEBUG, 210

DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL, 348

DEFAULT\_ADD\_MESSAGE, 349

DEFAULT\_ADDON\_MESSAGE, 349

DEFAULT\_ADDONS, 349

DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH, 349

DEFAULT\_COMMIT\_MESSAGE, 349

DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_EMAIL, 350

DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_NAME, 350

DEFAULT\_DELETE\_MESSAGE, 349

DEFAULT\_FROM\_EMAIL, 210

DEFAULT\_LANGUAGE, 350

DEFAULT\_MERGE\_MESSAGE, 349

DEFAULT\_MERGE\_STYLE, 350

DEFAULT\_PAGE\_LIMIT, 360

DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE, 351

DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT, 349

DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM, 351

DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION, 351

ENABLE\_AVATARS, 351

ENABLE\_HOOKS, 351

ENABLE\_HTTPS, 351

ENABLE\_SHARING, 352

EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD, 352

GET\_HELP\_URL, 352

GITEA\_CREDENTIALS, 352

GITHUB\_CREDENTIALS, 354

GITLAB\_CREDENTIALS, 353

- GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID, 355
  - HIDE\_REPO\_CREDENTIALS, 356
  - HIDE\_VERSION, 356
  - INTERLEDGER\_PAYMENT\_POINTERS, 356
  - IP\_BEHIND\_REVERSE\_PROXY, 356
  - IP\_PROXY\_HEADER, 357
  - IP\_PROXY\_OFFSET, 357
  - LEGAL\_TOS\_DATE, 357
  - LEGAL\_URL, 357
  - LICENSE\_EXTRA, 358
  - LICENSE\_FILTER, 358
  - LICENSE\_REQUIRED, 358
  - LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH, 359
  - LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH, 359
  - LOCALIZE\_CDN\_URL, 359
  - LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS, 359
  - LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS, 359
  - MATOMO\_SITE\_ID, 360
  - MATOMO\_URL, 360
  - NEARBY\_MESSAGES, 360
  - PAGURE\_CREDENTIALS, 361
  - PIWIK\_SITE\_ID, 360
  - PIWIK\_URL, 360
  - PRIVACY\_URL, 361
  - PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN, 362
  - PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE, 362
  - PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_COUNT, 362
  - PROJECT\_BACKUP\_KEEP\_DAYS, 362
  - PROJECT\_NAME\_RESTRICT\_RE, 363
  - PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_HOST, 363
  - PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_NUMERIC, 363
  - PROJECT\_WEB\_RESTRICT\_RE, 363
  - RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS, 363
  - RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT, 364
  - RATELIMIT\_WINDOW, 364
  - REGISTRATION\_ALLOW\_BACKENDS, 364
  - REGISTRATION\_CAPTCHA, 364
  - REGISTRATION\_EMAIL\_MATCH, 365
  - REGISTRATION\_OPEN, 365
  - REGISTRATION\_REBIND, 365
  - REPOSITORY\_ALERT\_THRESHOLD, 365
  - REQUIRE\_LOGIN, 365
  - SECRET\_KEY, 210
  - SENTRY\_DSN, 366
  - SERVER\_EMAIL, 210
  - SESSION\_COOKIE\_AGE\_AUTHENTICATED, 366
  - SESSION\_ENGINE, 210
  - SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES, 366
  - SINGLE\_PROJECT, 367
  - SITE\_DOMAIN, 366
  - SITE\_TITLE, 367
  - SPECIAL\_CHARS, 367
  - SSH\_EXTRA\_ARGS, 367
  - STATUS\_URL, 367
  - SUGGESTION\_CLEANUP\_DAYS, 368
  - UNUSED\_ALERT\_DAYS, 368
  - UPDATE\_LANGUAGES, 368
  - URL\_PREFIX, 368
  - VCS\_API\_DELAY, 368
  - VCS\_BACKENDS, 369
  - VCS\_CLONE\_DEPTH, 369
  - WEBLATE\_ADDONS, 369
  - WEBLATE\_EXPORTERS, 370
  - WEBLATE\_FORMATS, 370
  - WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY, 371
  - WEBLATE\_MACHINERY, 370
  - WEBSITE\_REQUIRED, 371
  - setupgroups
    - weblate admin command, 398
  - setuplang
    - weblate admin command, 398
  - show
    - option de ligne de commande wlc, 156
  - SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES
    - setting, 366
  - SINGLE\_PROJECT
    - setting, 367
  - SITE\_DOMAIN
    - setting, 366
  - SITE\_TITLE
    - setting, 367
  - SPECIAL\_CHARS
    - setting, 367
  - SSH\_EXTRA\_ARGS
    - setting, 367
  - stats
    - option de ligne de commande wlc, 157
  - STATUS\_URL
    - setting, 367
  - store\_post\_load() (méthode *weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 434
  - string resources
    - file format, 79
  - SUGGESTION\_CLEANUP\_DAYS
    - setting, 368
- ## T
- translation
    - bilingual, 104
    - iOS, 80
    - monolingual, 104
  - TS
    - file format, 94
- ## U
- unit\_pre\_create() (méthode *weblate.addons.base.BaseAddon*), 434
  - unlock
    - option de ligne de commande wlc, 157
  - unlock\_translation
    - weblate admin command, 398
  - UNUSED\_ALERT\_DAYS
    - setting, 368
  - UPDATE\_LANGUAGES

setting, 368  
 updatechecks  
   weblate admin command, 399  
 updategit  
   weblate admin command, 399  
 upload  
   option de ligne de commande wlc, 157  
 URL\_PREFIX  
   setting, 368

## V

variable d'environnement  
   CELERY\_BACKUP\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CELERY\_BEAT\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CELERY\_MAIN\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CELERY\_MEMORY\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CELERY\_NOTIFY\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CELERY\_TRANSLATE\_OPTIONS, 167, 184  
   CLIENT\_MAX\_BODY\_SIZE, 174  
   POSTGRES\_ALTER\_ROLE, 180  
   POSTGRES\_CONN\_MAX\_AGE, 180  
   POSTGRES\_DATABASE, 166, 167, 179  
   POSTGRES\_DISABLE\_SERVER\_SIDE\_CURSORS, 180  
   POSTGRES\_HOST, 179  
   POSTGRES\_PASSWORD, 179  
   POSTGRES\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 179  
   POSTGRES\_PORT, 179  
   POSTGRES\_SSL\_MODE, 179  
   POSTGRES\_USER, 179  
   REDIS\_DB, 180  
   REDIS\_HOST, 180  
   REDIS\_PASSWORD, 180, 181  
   REDIS\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 181  
   REDIS\_PORT, 180  
   REDIS\_TLS, 181  
   REDIS\_VERIFY\_SSL, 181  
   ROLLBAR\_ENVIRONMENT, 183  
   ROLLBAR\_KEY, 183  
   SENTRY\_DSN, 183  
   SENTRY\_ENVIRONMENT, 183  
   SENTRY\_PROFILES\_SAMPLE\_RATE, 183  
   SENTRY\_TRACES\_SAMPLE\_RATE, 183  
   SOCIAL\_AUTH\_SLACK\_SECRET, 178  
   WEB\_WORKERS, 167, 184, 185  
   WEBLATE\_ADD\_ADDONS, 184  
   WEBLATE\_ADD\_APPS, 184  
   WEBLATE\_ADD\_AUTOFIX, 184  
   WEBLATE\_ADD\_CHECK, 184  
   WEBLATE\_ADD\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS, 171  
   WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_EMAIL, 167--169  
   WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_NAME, 167--169  
   WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD, 163, 167--169  
   WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 169  
   WEBLATE\_AKISMET\_API\_KEY, 172, 406  
   WEBLATE\_ALLOWED\_HOSTS, 169, 210, 214, 367  
   WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_ANON, 116, 173  
   WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_USER, 116, 173  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_DN, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_CONNECTION\_OPTION\_REFERRALS, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_SERVER\_URI, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_ATTR\_MAP, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_DN\_TEMPLATE, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_FILTER, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_UNION, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_USER\_SEARCH\_UNION\_DELIMITER, 175  
   WEBLATE\_AUTO\_UPDATE, 182  
   WEBLATE\_AVATAR\_URL\_PREFIX, 173  
   WEBLATE\_BASIC\_LANGUAGES, 173  
   WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_HOST, 171  
   WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_TOKEN, 171  
   WEBLATE\_BITBUCKETSERVER\_USERNAME, 171  
   WEBLATE\_BORG\_EXTRA\_ARGS, 173  
   WEBLATE\_CONTACT\_FORM, 169  
   WEBLATE\_CORS\_ALLOWED\_ORIGINS, 174  
   WEBLATE\_CSP\_CONNECT\_SRC, 172  
   WEBLATE\_CSP\_FONT\_SRC, 172  
   WEBLATE\_CSP\_IMG\_SRC, 172  
   WEBLATE\_CSP\_SCRIPT\_SRC, 172  
   WEBLATE\_CSP\_STYLE\_SRC, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DATABASE\_BACKUP, 180  
   WEBLATE\_DEBUG, 168, 232  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_ACCESS\_CONTROL, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_AUTO\_WATCH, 173  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_EMAIL, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_COMMITTER\_NAME, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_FROM\_EMAIL, 169  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_PULL\_MESSAGE, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_RESTRICTED\_COMPONENT, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_SHARED\_TM, 172  
   WEBLATE\_DEFAULT\_TRANSLATION\_PROPAGATION, 172  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_BACKEND, 182  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST, 181  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD, 181, 182  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 181  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_USER, 181  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_PORT, 181, 182  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_SSL, 181, 182  
   WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_TLS, 181, 182



WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_AVATARS, 173  
 WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_HOOKS, 173  
 WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_HTTPS, 170, 243  
 WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_SHARING, 174  
 WEBLATE\_EXTRA\_HTML\_HEAD, 174  
 WEBLATE\_GET\_HELP\_URL, 182  
 WEBLATE\_GITEA\_HOST, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITEA\_TOKEN, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITEA\_USERNAME, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_HOST, 171, 232  
 WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_TOKEN, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_USERNAME, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_HOST, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_TOKEN, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GITLAB\_USERNAME, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GOOGLE\_ANALYTICS\_ID, 171  
 WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY, 172  
 WEBLATE\_HIDE\_VERSION, 173  
 WEBLATE\_INTERLEDGER\_PAYMENT\_POINTERS, 170  
 WEBLATE\_IP\_PROXY\_HEADER, 170  
 WEBLATE\_LEGAL\_URL, 182  
 WEBLATE\_LICENSE\_FILTER, 172  
 WEBLATE\_LICENSE\_REQUIRED, 173  
 WEBLATE\_LIMIT\_TRANSLATION\_LENGTH\_BY\_SOURCE\_LENGTH, 173  
 WEBLATE\_LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH, 183  
 WEBLATE\_LOCALIZE\_CDN\_URL, 183  
 WEBLATE\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS, 171  
 WEBLATE\_LOGLEVEL, 168, 430  
 WEBLATE\_LOGLEVEL\_DATABASE, 168  
 WEBLATE\_NO\_EMAIL\_AUTH, 179  
 WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_HOST, 171  
 WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_TOKEN, 171  
 WEBLATE\_PAGURE\_USERNAME, 171  
 WEBLATE\_PRIVACY\_URL, 182  
 WEBLATE\_PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_OPT\_IN, 174  
 WEBLATE\_PRIVATE\_COMMIT\_EMAIL\_TEMPLATE, 174  
 WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS, 173, 408  
 WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_LOCKOUT, 173  
 WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_WINDOW, 173  
 WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_ALLOW\_BACKENDS, 169  
 WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_OPEN, 169  
 WEBLATE\_REGISTRATION\_REBIND, 169  
 WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_ADDONS, 184  
 WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_APPS, 184  
 WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_AUTOFIX, 184  
 WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_CHECK, 184  
 WEBLATE\_REMOVE\_LOGIN\_REQUIRED\_URLS\_EXCEPTIONS, 171  
 WEBLATE\_REQUIRE\_LOGIN, 170, 366  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_EMAIL, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_NAME, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_USER\_PERMANENT\_ID, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_ID\_ATTR\_USERNAME, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_ENTITY\_ID, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_IMAGE, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_TITLE, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_URL, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SAML\_IDP\_X509CERT, 179  
 WEBLATE\_SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER, 170  
 WEBLATE\_SERVER\_EMAIL, 169  
 WEBLATE\_SERVICE, 167, 185  
 WEBLATE\_SILENCED\_SYSTEM\_CHECKS, 172, 240  
 WEBLATE\_SIMPLIFY\_LANGUAGES, 172  
 WEBLATE\_SITE\_DOMAIN, 168, 183, 212, 229, 367  
 WEBLATE\_SITE\_TITLE, 168  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_AZUREAD\_OAUTH2\_KEY, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_AZUREAD\_OAUTH2\_SECRET, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_AZUREAD\_TENANT\_OAUTH2\_KEY, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_AZUREAD\_TENANT\_OAUTH2\_SECRET, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_AZUREAD\_TENANT\_OAUTH2\_TENANT\_ID, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_KEY, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_OAUTH2\_KEY, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_OAUTH2\_SECRET, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_BITBUCKET\_SECRET, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_FACEBOOK\_KEY, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_FACEBOOK\_SECRET, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_FEDORA, 178  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITEA\_API\_URL, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITEA\_KEY, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITEA\_SECRET, 177  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_API\_URL, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_KEY, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_SCOPE, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_SECRET, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ENTERPRISE\_URL, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_KEY, 176  
 WEBLATE\_SOCIAL\_AUTH\_GITHUB\_ORG\_KEY,



176	WEBLATE_WEBSITE_REQUIRED, 173
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_NAME, 176	WEBLATE_WORKERS, 167, 184, 185
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_ORG_SECRET, 176	WL_BRANCH, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_SECRET, 176	WL_COMPONENT_NAME, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_ID, 176	WL_COMPONENT_SLUG, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_KEY, 176	WL_COMPONENT_URL, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITHUB_TEAM_SECRET, 176	WL_ENGAGE_URL, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_API_URL, 177	WL_FILE_FORMAT, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_KEY, 177	WL_FILEMASK, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GITLAB_SECRET, 177	WL_LANGUAGE, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_KEY, 177	WL_NEW_BASE, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_SECRET, 177	WL_PATH, 339
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_WCSE_CLOINED_DOMAIN, 177	WL_PREVIOUS_HEAD, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_WCSE_CLOINED_EMAILS, 177	WL_PROJECT_NAME, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_GOOGLE_OAUTH2_WCSE_CLOINED_EMAILS, 177	WL_PROJECT_SLUG, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_ACCESS_TOKEN_URL, 178	WL_REPO, 339
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_ALGORITHM, 178	WL_TEMPLATE, 340
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_AUTHORIZATION_URL, 178	WL_VCS, 339
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_IMAGE, 178	WCS_API_DELAY setting, 368
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_KEY, 178	WCS_BACKENDS setting, 369
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_PUBLIC_KEY, 178	WCS_CLOINED_DOMAIN setting, 369
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_SECRET, 178	WCS_CLOINED_EMAILS setting, 369
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_KEYCLOAK_TITLE, 178	WCS_CLOINED_EMAILS option de ligne de commande wlc, 156
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_KEY, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_OIDC_ENDPOINT, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_SECRET, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OIDC_USERNAME_KEY, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OPENINFRA, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_OPENSUSE, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_SLACK_KEY, 178	
WEBLATE_SOCIAL_AUTH_UBUNTU, 178	
WEBLATE_SSH_EXTRA_ARGS, 173	
WEBLATE_STATUS_URL, 182	
WEBLATE_TIME_ZONE, 169	
WEBLATE_UNUSED_ALERT_DAYS, 174	
WEBLATE_URL_PREFIX, 172	

## W

WEB\_WORKERS, 167, 184  
 Weblate (*classe dans wlc*), 160  
 weblate admin command  
   add\_suggestions, 388  
   auto\_translate, 388  
   celery\_queues, 389  
   checkgit, 389  
   cleanup\_ssh\_keys, 390  
   cleanuptrans, 390  
   commit\_pending, 389  
   commitgit, 389  
   createadmin, 390  
   dump\_memory, 391  
   dumpuserdata, 391  
   import\_demo, 391  
   import\_json, 391  
   import\_memory, 392  
   import\_project, 392  
   importuserdata, 394  
   importusers, 394  
   install\_addon, 395  
   install\_machinery, 395  
   list\_languages, 396  
   list\_translators, 396  
   list\_versions, 396  
   loadpo, 396  
   lock\_translation, 397  
   migrate, 397  
   move\_language, 397  
   pushgit, 397

- setupgroups, 398
- setuplang, 398
- unlock\_translation, 398
- updatechecks, 399
- updategit, 399
- WEBLATE\_ADDONS
  - setting, 369
- WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_EMAIL, 167--169
- WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_NAME, 167--169
- WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD, 163, 167--169
- WEBLATE\_ADMIN\_PASSWORD\_FILE, 169
- WEBLATE\_AKISMET\_API\_KEY, 406
- WEBLATE\_ALLOWED\_HOSTS, 210, 214, 367
- WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_ANON, 116
- WEBLATE\_API\_RATELIMIT\_USER, 116
- WEBLATE\_AUTH\_LDAP\_BIND\_PASSWORD, 175
- WEBLATE\_DEBUG, 168, 232
- WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_HOST\_PASSWORD, 182
- WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_PORT, 181, 182
- WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_SSL, 181, 182
- WEBLATE\_EMAIL\_USE\_TLS, 181, 182
- WEBLATE\_ENABLE\_HTTPS, 243
- WEBLATE\_EXPORTERS
  - setting, 370
- WEBLATE\_FORMATS
  - setting, 370
- WEBLATE\_GITHUB\_HOST, 232
- WEBLATE\_GPG\_IDENTITY
  - setting, 371
- WEBLATE\_LOCALIZE\_CDN\_PATH, 183
- WEBLATE\_LOGLEVEL, 430
- WEBLATE\_MACHINERY
  - setting, 370
- WEBLATE\_RATELIMIT\_ATTEMPTS, 408
- WEBLATE\_REQUIRE\_LOGIN, 366
- WEBLATE\_SECURE\_PROXY\_SSL\_HEADER, 170
- WEBLATE\_SERVICE, 167
- WEBLATE\_SILENCED\_SYSTEM\_CHECKS, 240
- WEBLATE\_SITE\_DOMAIN, 183, 212, 229, 367
- WEBLATE\_WORKERS, 167, 184, 185
- WeblateConfig (*classe dans wlc.config*), 160
- WeblateException, 160
- WEBSITE\_REQUIRED
  - setting, 371
- wlc, 154
  - module, 160
- wlc.config
  - module, 160
- wlc.main
  - module, 161
- WPF
  - file format, 95

## X

- XLIFF
  - file format, 99
- XML
  - file format, 84

## Y

- YAML
  - file format, 101
- YAML Ain't Markup Language
  - file format, 101